Army Regulation 670–1

Uniforms and Insignia

Wear and Appearance of Army Uniforms and Insignia

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documen
Room 1A518, Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

Headquarters
Department of the Army
Washington, DC
Issue Number 2
20 May 1987

REFERENCE

non-circulating

copy

REFERENCE
"DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE IN COMMUNICATIONS"

5 Ltr 4 Sep 1992.

UNCLASSIFIED

"THINK VIDEO TELECONFERENCING CALL 697-8640"

OPERATIONS
SUPPORT DIRECTORATE

HR-4 comments

PRIORITY ZYUW RUEADWD5896 0531931
P 221755Z FEB 91 ZOC ZEO T ALL US ARMY REPS AND ACTIVITIES
FM DA WASHINGTON DC//DAPE-HR-S//
TO ALARACT

UNCLAS ALARACT 016/91
SUBJECT: OFFICER CORPS BLACK SHOULDER MARKS
1. EFFECTIVE 1 OCT 91, BLACK SHOULDER MARKS WILL BE AVAILABLE IN THE MILITARY CLOTHING SALES STORES AND WILL BE AUTHORIZED FOR WEAR BY THE OFFICER CORPS AS AN OPTIONAL ITEM.
2. THE SHOULDER MARKS WILL HAVE A ONE-YEAR PHASE-IN AND WILL BECOME MANDATORY ON 1 OCT 92. THE GREEN SHOULDER MARKS MAY CONTINUE TO BE WORN THROUGH 30 SEP 92.
3. THE RESIDUAL INVENTORY OF GREEN SHOULDER MARKS PROHIBITS AN EARLIER WEAR DATE FOR THE BLACK SHOULDER MARKS.
4. FOR MORE INFORMATION, CONTACT YOUR MACOM UNIFORM POC. HQDA POC IS MSG TAYLOR, AV 225-6361.
EXPIRATION DATE CANNOT BE DETERMINED AT THIS TIME BT

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documents Section
Room 1A518, Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

ACTION SAFM(4) DACH(2) DAEN-ZC(2) RETURN TO MRO(1) (A,F)
SAPA(2) DAJA(2) DALO(16) DAAR(2) DASG(4) NGB(2)
SALL(2) DAMO-AOC(1) AOC-DAMI WATCH(1) ASQNS-OSD(1)
SAAG(1) DACS(30) SAIG(2) DAMI(2) DAMO(6) DAPE(8)
SASA(2) A&R SECTION(1) SAIS(4) SAILE(1) SACW(1)
SARD(1)
+DA AMHS WASHDC
INFO SCB REVIEW(1)

MCN=91053/28215 TOR=91053/1931Z TAD=91053/1950Z CDSN=MAD329

REFERENCE
•COMMUNICATIONS•

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS
SUPPORT DIRECTORATE

D+1 CTC Young.

PRIORITY ZYUW RUEADWD0003 0620050
P 021900Z MAR 91 ZDC ZEO T ALL US ARMY REPS AND ACTIVITIES
FM DA WASHINGTON DC//DAPE-HR-S/DAMO-ODO-AOC//
TO ALARACT

UNCLAS ALARACT 020/91
SUBJCT: SHOULDER SLEEVE INSIGNIA-FORMER WARTIME SERVICE (SSI-FWTS) AND OVERSEAS SERVICE BARS

1. THE CHIEF OF STAFF, ARMY, HAS AUTHORIZED THE WEAR OF THE SSI-FWTS FOR THOSE PERSONNEL IN SOUTHWEST ASIA PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION DESERT STORM.

2. UNITS MUST HAVE ACTIVELY PARTICIPATED IN OR SUPPORTED GROUND COMBAT OPERATIONS AGAINST HOSTILE FORCES IN WHICH THEY WERE EXPOSED TO THE THREAT OF ENEMY ACTION OR FIRE EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY.

3. SOLDIERS ASSIGNED OR ATTACHED TO A UNIT IN SOUTHWEST ASIA ON OR AFTER 162400Z JAN 91 ARE AUTHORIZED TO WEAR THE SSI, ON THEIR RIGHT SHOULDER SLEEVE, OF THE UNIT TO WHICH THEY ARE ASSIGNED OR ATTACHED.

4. USAR AND NG PERSONNEL WILL WEAR AS THEIR SSI-FWTS, THE SSI THEY WERE AUTHORIZED TO WEAR IN THEATER'

5. PERSONNEL TDY (DD FORM 1610) AND WHO ARE RECEIVING IMMINENT DANGER PAY, WILL WEAR AS THEIR SSI-FWTS, THE SSI OF THE UNIT, IN THEATER, TO WHICH THEY ARE ATTACHED OR OPCON.

6. PERSONNEL IN THE THEATER OF OPERATIONS WHO REMAINED IN PROVISIONAL UNITS OR IN THE REPLACEMENT SYSTEM AND WERE NOT ASSIGNED TO A SPECIFIC UNIT WILL WEAR AS THEIR SSI-FWTS, THE ARCENT/3RD ARMY SSI.

7. SOLDIERS MAY ELECT WHICH SSI-FWTS THEY WILL WEAR IF THEY HAVE SUBSEQUENT ASSIGNMENTS IN THEATER TO UNITS WITH DIFFERENT SSI, PROVIDED THEY WERE ASSIGNED, ATTACHED OR OPCON TO THAT UNIT ON OR AFTER 162400Z JAN 91.

8. SOLDIERS DO NOT HAVE A TIME-IN-THEATER REQUIREMENT IN ORDER TO BE AUTHORIZED TO WEAR THE SSI-FWTS. SOLDIERS MUST BE IN THEATER, ON OR AFTER THE START OF OPERATION DESERT STORM, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PARTICIPATING IN THE OPERATION, AND MUST BE DRAWING IMMINENT DANGER PAY.

9. SOLDIERS RECEIVING IMMINENT DANGER PAY IN AND AROUND THE ARABIAN PENINSULA ARE NOT AUTOMATICALLY ENTITLED TO THE SSI-FWTS. THE SSI-FWTS APPLIES ONLY TO SOLDIERS RECEIVING IMMINENT DANGER PAY AND WHO ARE UNDER COMMAND AND CONTROL OF CENTCOM.

10. PERMANENT DOCUMENTATION WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED AS FOLLOWS:

A. ENLISTED PERSONNEL WILL HAVE A PERMANENT ENTRY MADE ON THEIR DA FORM 2-1, ITEM 27 THAT READS, "DUTY IN IMMINENT DANGER PAY AREA (SOUTHWEST ASIA) (INCLUDE DATES)."

B. OFFICER PERSONNEL. A MEMORANDUM WILL BE PREPARED BY THE UNIT PAC AND FORWARDED TO THE SUPPORTING PSC WITH AN ATTACHED LIST OF OFFICERS EXPLAINING THAT EACH IS ELIGILBLE FOR WEAR OF THE SSI-FWTS'

11. THE DATE FOR COMPUTING ELIGIBILITY FOR OVERSEAS SERVICE BARS IS 162400Z JAN 91. SOLDIERS ARE AUTHORIZED ONE OVERSEAS SERVICE BAR FOR EACH SIX MONTHS'S FEDERAL SERVICE IN A COMBAT ZONE. MILITARY OPERATIONS OF PERIODS LESS THAN SIX MONTHS, WHICH OTHERWISE MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE AWARD OF THE OVERSEAS SERVICE BARS, MAY BE COMBINED TO DETERMINE THE TOTAL NUMBER OF OVERSEAS SERVICE BARS AUTHORIZED.

12. FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT YOUR MACOM UNIFORM POC. HQDA POC IS MSG TAYLOR, AV 225-6361.

EXPIRATION DATE CANNOT BE DETERMINED BT

ACTION SAFM(4) DACH(2) DAEN-ZC(2) RETURN TO MRO(1) (A,F)
SAPA(2) DAJA(2) DALO(16) DAAR(2) DASG(4) NGB(2)
SALL(2) DAMO-AOC(1) AOC-DAMI WATCH(1) ASQNS-OSD(1)
SAAG(1) DACS(30) SAIG(2) DAMI(2) DAMO(6) DAPE(8)
SASA(2) A&R SECTION(1) SAIS(4) SAILE(1) SACW(1)
SARD(1)
+DA AMHS WASHDC

INFO AOC CRISIS 1(1) SCB REVIEW(1)

MCN=91062/00431 TOR=91062/0050Z TAD=91062/0245Z CDSN=MAC909

UNCLASSIFIED

Pentagon Library
ATTN: Military Documents
Room 1A518, Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

REFERENCE
*DEDICATED TO *
*EXCELLENCE IN *
COMMUNICATIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

THINK VIDEO*
TELECONFERENCING
***CALL 697-8840**

OPERATIONS
SUPPORT DIRECTORATE

HR-S
constr#

PRIORITY ZYUW RUEADWD2148 3511804
P 171627Z DEC 90
FM HQDA WASHINGTON DC//DAPE-HR-S//
TO CDUSAISC FT HUACHUCA AZ//ASPE-AS//
CDRUSACE WASHINGTON DC//CEHR-MO//
CDUSACIDC WASHINGTON DC//CICG-SGS//
DA WASHINGTON DC//DAAR-PE// CDRMDW WASHINGTON DC//ANPE-P//
CNGB WASHINGTON DC//NGB-ARP-E//
CDRFORSCOM FT MCPHERSON GA//FCAG-IS-P//
CINCUSAEUR HEIDELBERG GE//AEAGA-M//
CDRWESTCOM FT SHAFTER HI//APPE-SGM//
CDRUSAREC FT SHERIDAN IL//RCDER-HR-SF//
CDRUSRJ CP ZAMA JA//AJGASGM//
CDRUSAEIGHT SEOUL KOR//AJ-PPO-P//
CDRUSASOC FT BRAGG//AOPE-PP// CDRUSARSO FT CLAYTON PM//SOPR//
CDRUSAHSC FT SAM HOUSTON TX//HSPE//
CDRAMC ALEXANDRIA VA//AMCPE-MPT//
CDRPERSCOM ALEXANDRIA VA//DAPC-EMP-A//
CDRMTMC FALLS CHURCH VA//MTPE-H//
SUPT USMA WEST POINT NY//MACC-CSM//
CDRINSCOM FT BELVOIR VA//IAPER-HP//
CDRTRADOC FT MONROE//ATBO-BH//

UNCLAS
SUBJECT: CLARIFICATION OF FULL COLOR CLOTH REPLICA (U.S. FLAG) ON UTILITY UNIFORMS
A. MSG, HQDA WASHINGTON DC//DAPE-HR//DTG 112223Z DEC 90, SUBJ: WEAR OF FULL COLOR CLOTH REPLICA (U.S. FLAG) ON UTILITY UNIFORMS
1. REF A APPLIES ONLY TO SOLDIERS DEPLOYED TO SWA FOR OPERATION DESERT SHIELD.
2. PLEASE GIVE THIS INFORMATION WIDEST DISSEMINATION THROUGHOUT YOUR COMMAND.
3. POC IS MSG TAYLOR, AV 225-6361.
EXPIRATION DATE CANNOT BE DETERMINED AT THIS TIME. BT

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documents Section
Room 1A518, Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

ACTION DAAR(3)
INFO DAPE(3) SCB REVIEW(1)

(F)

MCN=90351/18528 TOR=90351/1728Z TAD=90351/1815Z CDSN=MA0489

UNCLASSIFIED

REFERENCE
*DEDICATED TO *
*EXCELLENCE IN *
COMMUNICATIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

THINK VIDEO*
TELECONFERENCING
***CALL 697-8840**

OPERATIONS
SUPPORT DIRECTORATE

HR comeback

PRIORITY ZYUW RUEADWD1798 3460121
P 112223Z DEC 90 ZOC ZEO T ALL US ARMY REPS AND ACTIVITIES
FM HQDA WASHINGTON DC//DAPE-HR//
TO ALARACT

UNCLAS ALARACT 104/90
SUBJ: WEAR OF FULL COLOR CLOTH REPLICA (U.S. FLAG) ON UTILITY UNIFORMS
1. THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS PROVIDED ON THE WEAR POLICY OF THE U.S. FLAG ON UTILITY AND ORGANIZATION ISSUED UNIFORMS WHICH INCLUDE TEMPERATE AND HOT WEATHER BDUS; DESERT BDUS; HOT WEATHER NONCAMOUFLAGE UNIFORM (ORGANIZATIONAL ISSUE) AND THE COLD WEATHER UNIFORM (ORGANIZATIONAL ISSUE).
A. WEAR OF THE FLAG IS AUTHORIZED ON AN OPTIONAL BASIS. THOSE UNITS DEPLOYED IN SAUDI ARABIA ARE AUTHORIZED TO WEAR THE AMERICAN FLAG CONSISTENT WITH OPERATIONAL SECURITY AND AS AUTHORIZED BY THE ARMY FIELD COMMANDERS.
B. WHEN THE FLAG IS APPROVED FOR WEAR, IT SHOULD BE SEWN ONE HALF INCH BELOW THE RIGHT SHOULDER SEAM. IF A RIGHT SHOULDER SLEEVE INSIGNIA - FORMER WARTIME SERVICE (SSI-FWTS) IS BEING WORN, THE U.S. FLAG WILL BE PLACED ONE EIGHTH OF AN INCH BELOW THE RIGHT SHOULDER SLEEVE INSIGNIA.
C. TITLE 4, UNITED STATES CODE, CHAPTER 1, PROVIDES FOR THE DESIGN AND SPECIFIES THE COLORS OF THE UNITED STATES FLAG AS RED, WHITE, AND BLUE. COLORS OTHER THAN RED, WHITE, AND BLUE VIOLATE THE U.S. CODE. SUBDUED COLORED FLAGS ARE NOT AUTHORIZED.
D. THE U.S. FLAG REPLICA SHOULD BE APPROXIMATELY 2 INCHES BY 3 INCHES AND SHOULD BE PLACED WITH THE STAR FIELD TO FACE FORWARD OR TO THE FLAG'S OWN RIGHT. THE APPROPRIATE REPLICA FOR THE RIGHT SHOULDER SLEEVE IS IDENTIFIED AS THE REVERSE SIDE FLAG.
E. AAFES OPERATED CLOTHING SALES STORES HAVE THE ABILITY TO ORDER THE FLAG REPLICA. RIGHT SHOULDER SLEEVE FLAG INSIGNIA MUST BE CLEARLY STATED.
2. THIS MESSAGE SUPERCEDES ALARACT 081/90 DATED 252027Z SEP 90, SAME SUBJECT.
3. POC IS DAPE-HR-S, AV 225-6361.
4. EXPIRATION DATE CANNOT BE PREDETERMINED BT

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documents Section
Room [illegible], Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

ACTION SAFM(4) DACH(2) DAEN-ZC(2) RETURN TO MRO(1) (A,F)
SAPA(2) DAJA(2) DALO(16) DAAR(2) DASG(4) NGB(2)
SALL(2) DAMO-AOC(1) AOC-DAMI WATCH(1) ASQNS-OSD(1)
SAAG(1) DACS(30) SAIG(2) DAMI(2) DAMO(6) DAPE(8)
SASA(2) A&R SECTION(1) SAIS(4) SAILE(1) SACW(1)
SARD(1)
INFO SCB REVIEW(1)

MCN=90346/02414 TOR=90346/0121Z TAD=90346/0150Z CDSN=MA0075

REFERENCE

*DEDICATED TO *
*EXCELLENCE IN *
COMMUNICATIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

THINK VIDEO*
TELECONFERENCING
***CALL 697-8640**

OPERATIONS
SUPPORT DIRECTORATE

mp

PRIORITY ZYUW RUEADWD5923 2551421
P 121341Z SEP 90 ZOC ZEO T ALL US ARMY REPS AND ACTIVITIES
FM DA WASHINGTON DC//DAPE-MPH-S//
TO ALARACT

UNCLAS ALARACT 074/90
SUBJECT: AUTHORIZATION TO WEAR TWO SPECIAL SKILL TABS
1. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY AR 670-1 IS CHANGED TO PERMIT THE SIMULTANEOUS WEAR, ON AN OPTIONAL BASIS, OF TWO SPECIAL SKILL TABS. THE WEAR POLICY IS:
A. BOTH THE SPECIAL FORCES AND RANGER SPECIAL SKILL FULL COLOR TABS MAY BE WORN ON THE ARMY GREEN SERVICE UNIFORM (AG 344). THE SPECIAL FORCES TAB WILL BE CENTERED ON THE LEFT SHOULDER SLEEVE 1/2 INCH FROM THE SHOULDER SEAM. THE RANGER TAB WILL BE CENTERED 1/8 INCH BELOW THE SPECIAL FORCES TAB. CURRENT UNIT SHOULDER SLEEVE INSIGNIA WILL BE CENTERED 1/8 INCH BELOW THE RANGER TAB. THE SUBDUED TABS MAY BE WORN ON THE UTILITY UNIFORMS AND THE COLD WEATHER CAMOUFLAGE JACKETS (FIELD JACKETS) IN THE SAME POSITIONS AS ON THE AG 344 SERVICE UNIFORM. AR 670-1 CURRENTLY STATES THE SUBDUED TAB WILL BE PLACED 1/8 INCH FROM THE SHOULDER SEAM THIS WILL BE CHANGED TO 1/2 INCH.
B. BOTH THE SPECIAL FORCES AND RANGER FULL SIZE METAL TAB REPLICAS MAY BE WORN ON THE BLUE AND WHITE DRESS UNIFORMS AND ON THE AG 415 SHIRT. WHEN WORN ON THE POCKET FLAP OF THESE UNIFORMS AND SHIRTS, THEY WILL BE WORN 1/8 INCH FROM THE TOP OF THE POCKET AND APPROXIMATELY 1 INCH BETWEEN THE TABS. IF NO BADGE IS WORN FROM GROUPS 1 TO 3, THE REPLICAS MAY BE WORN ABOVE THE RIBBONS IN THE SAME PRECEDENCE AS ESTABLISHED ABOVE. (SPECIAL FORCES AND RANGER FULL SIZE METAL TAB REPLICAS ARE CLASSIFIED AS GROUP 4 SPECIAL SKILL BADGES).
C. BOTH THE SPECIAL FORCES AND RANGER DRESS MINIATURE METAL TAB REPLICAS MAY BE WORN ON THE BLUE AND WHITE MESS AND EVENING MESS UNIFORMS AND ON THE BLUE AND WHITE DRESS UNIFORMS WHEN MINIATURE MEDALS ARE WORN. WEAR POLICY FOR DRESS MINIATURE COMBAT AND SPECIAL SKILLS BADGES IS IN PARAGRAPH 29-17 (B) (2) OF AR 670-1. SPECIAL FORCES AND RANGER DRESS MINIATURE METAL TAB REPLICAS ARE CLASSIFIED AS GROUP 4 SPECIAL BADGES.
2. POC IS MSG TAYLOR, AV 225-6361.
EXPIRATION DATE CAN NOT BE DETERMINED AT THIS TIME. BT

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documents Section
Room [illegible], Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

ACTION SAFM(4) DACH(2) DAEN-ZC(2) RETURN TO MRO(1) (A,F)
SAPA(2) DAJA(2) DALO(16) DAAR(2) DASG(4) NGB(2)
SALL(2) DAMO-AOC(1) AOC-DAMI WATCH(1) ASQNS-OSD(1)
SAAG(1) DACS(30) SAIG(2) DAMI(2) DAMO(6) DAPE(8)
SASA(2) A&R SECTION(1) SAIS(4) SAILE(1) SACW(1)
SARD(1)
INFO SCB REVIEW(1)

MCN=90255/24719 TOR=90255/14217 TAD=90255/14593 PREN=MARPTE

REFERENCE
•DEDICATED TO •
•EXCELLENCE IN •
•COMMUNICATIONS•

UNCLASSIFIED

•••THINK VIDEO••••
•TELECONFERENCING•
•••CALL 697-8840••

OPERATIONS
SUPPORT DIRECTORATE

PRIORITY ZYUW RUEADWD1479 1861535
P 051518Z JUL 90 ZYW ZDC ZED T ALL US ARMY REPS AND ACTIVITIES
FM HQDA WASH DC//DAPE-MPH-S//
TO ALARACT

UNCLAS ALARACT 039/90
SUBJECT: GENERAL OFFICER BLACK SHOULDER MARKS
1. EFFECTIVE 19 MAR 90, BLACK SHOULDER MARKS WERE APPROVED FOR WEAR BY ALL GENERAL OFFICERS.
2. THE SHOULDER MARKS ARE BLACK WITH WHITE STARS AND GOLD PIPING. THEY ARE AVAILABLE FOR PURCHASE IN THE MCSS AND MAY BE WORN EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY.
3. THE WEAR OUT DATE FOR GENERAL OFFICER GREEN SHOULDER MARKS IS 30 SEP 90. A MANDATORY POSSESSION DATE OF 1 OCT 90 FOR THE BLACK SHOULDER MARKS HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED.
4. POC IS MSG TAYLOR, AV 225-6361. BT

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documents Section
[illegible]
[illegible], DC 20310-[illegible]

ACTION SAFM(4) DACH(2) DAEN-ZC(2) RETURN TO MRO(1) (A,F)
SAPA(2) DAJA(2) DALO(16) DAAR(2) DASG(4) NGB(2)
SALL(2) DAMO-AOC(1) AOC-DAMI WATCH(1) ASQNS-OSD(1)
SAAG(1) DACS(30) SAIG(2) DAMI(2) DAMO(6) DAPE(8)
SASA(2) A&R SECTION(1) SAIS(4) SAILE(1) SACW(1)
SARD(1)
INFO SCB REVIEW(1)

MCN=90186/15937 TOR=90186/1535Z TAD=90186/1711Z CDSN=MA0786

EFERENCE "DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE IN COMMUNICATIONS"

UNCLASSIFIED

"THINK VIDEO" "TELECONFERENCING" "CALL 697-6640"

OPERATIONS
SUPPORT DIRECTORATE

917 T
A

PRIORITY ZYUW RUEADWD6532 1080206
P 171702Z APR 90 ZDC ZEO T ALL US ARMY REPS AND ACTIVITIES
FM DA WASHINGTON//DAPE-MPH-S//
TO ALARACT

UNCLAS ALARACT 021/90
SUBJECT: WEAR OF COMBAT LEADERS IDENTIFICATION ON THE EXTENDED COLD WEATHER CLOTHING SYSTEM (ECWCS) PARKA
1. EFFECTIVELY IMMEDIATELY, INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE AUTHORIZED TO WEAR THE COMBAT LEADERS IDENTIFICATION MAY WEAR IT ON THE TAB IN THE CENTER OF THE CHEST ON THE ECWCS PARKA BENEATH THE PIN-ON RANK.
2. POC IS MSG TAYLOR, AV 225-6361.
3. EXPIRATION DATE CANNOT BE PREDETERMINED. BT

CF: CMI

SGM

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documents Section
Room 1A518 Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

ACTION SAFM(4) DACH(2) DAEN-ZC(2) RETURN TO MRD(1) (A)
SAPA(2) DAJA(2) DALO(16) DAAR(2) DASG(4) NGB(2)
SALL(2) DAMO-AOC(1) AOC-DAMI WATCH(1) ASQNS-OSD(1)
SAAG(1) DACS(30) SAIG(2) DAMI(2) DAMO(6) DAPE(8)
SASA(2) A&R SECTION(1) SAIS(4) SAILE(1) SACW(1)
SARD(1)
INFO SCB REVIEW(1)

MCN=90108 03105 TOR=90108:0205Z TAC=90108:0324Z CDSN=MAP376

UNCLASSIFIED

EFERENCE

UNCLAS

01 02 061330Z MAR 90 PP UUUU

DA WASHINGTON//DAPE-MPH-S//

ALARACT

UNCLAS

SUBJ: SHOULDER SLEEVE INSIGNIA-FORMER WARTIME SERVICE

A. PARAGRAPH 28-17, AR 670-1, WEAR AND APPEARANCE OF ARMY UNIFORMS AND INSIGNIA.

1. REFERENCE IS CHANGED TO ADD PARA (7).

"IN PANAMA FROM 20 DECEMBER 1989 TO 31 JANUARY 1990 FOR SOLDIERS ASSIGNED TO THE FOLLOWING UNITS AND WHO PARTICIPATED IN OPERATION JUST CAUSE ARE AUTHORIZED TO WEAR THEIR ORGANIZATIONAL SHOULDER SLEEVE INSIGNIA (SSI) ON THE RIGHT SHOULDER: U.S. ARMY SOUTH; U.S. ARMY SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND; XVIII AIRBORNE CORPS; 5TH INFANTRY DIVISION (MECHANIZED); 7TH INFANTRY DIVISION (LIGHT); 82D AIRBORNE DIVISION; 1ST SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND; 193D INFANTRY BRIGADE; 1ST CORPS SUPPORT COMMAND; 16TH MILITARY POLICE BRIGADE; 18TH AVIATION BRIGADE; 35TH SIGNAL BRIGADE; 7TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP; 75TH RANGER REGIMENT; 1ST, 2D, AND 3D BATTALIONS, 75TH RANGER REGIMENT; 470TH MILITARY INTELLIGENCE BRIGADE; 525TH MILITARY INTELLIGENCE BRIGADE; 44TH MEDICAL BRIGADE; 1109TH SIGNAL BRIGADE.

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documents Section
Room 1A518, Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

KATHLEEN HARVEY, MSG, DAPE-MPH-S, 76912

DAVID R. FABIAN, COL, GS, DAPE-ZX, 78060

Fabian, COL XO

UNCLAS

REFERENCE

UNCLAS

02 02 MAR 90

SOLDIERS ASSIGNED TO UNITS NOT LISTED ABOVE WILL WEAR THE SSI OF THE UNIT TO WHICH ATTACHED OR THE UNIT HAVING OPERATIONAL CONTROL. SOLDIERS ASSIGNED TO UNITS NOT LISTED ABOVE AND NOT ATTACHED TO OR UNDER THE OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF ANY UNITS LISTED ABOVE, WILL WEAR THE SSI OF THE U.S. ARMY SOUTH."

2. THIS CHANGE WILL BE PUBLISHED IN THE UPDATE TO AR 670-1.

3. REQUEST WIDEST DISSEMINATION OF THIS MESSAGE. THIS MESSAGE EXPIRES ON 31 DECEMBER 1990.

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documents Section
Room 1A518, Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

D.R.F.

UNCLAS

EFERENCE DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE IN COMMUNICATIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

THINK VIDEO TELECONFERENCING CALL 697-8840

OPERATIONS
SUPPORT DIRECTORATE

ROUTINE ZYUW RUEADWD1226 0270320
R 2620102 JAN 90
FM DA WASHINGTON DC//DALO-TST-E/DAPE-MPH-S//
TO AIG 9892 AIG 7406
AIG 7446 PMCIE ADELPHI MD//PM-CIE//
CDRTSA FT LEE VA //LOTA-CS-C// CDRAAFES DALLAS TX//PD-U//
CDRUSASPTA PHILADELPHIA PA//STRAP-L//
CDRUSAFISA FT BELVOIR VA//MOFI-PME-E//
HQDA WASHINGTON DC//MGB-ARL-P/DAAR-LO//
ARSTAF

UNCLAS
SUBJECT: PHYSICAL FITNESS UNIFORM (PFU)
A. DA MSG, DALO-TST-E, 2519352 AUG 89, SAB
B. DA MSG, DAPE-MPH-S, 2818002 SEP 89, SUBJECT: POSSESSION AND WEAROUT DATES FOR ARMY UNIFORM ITEMS
1. IN AN EFFORT TO SUPPORT COMMANDERS' DESIRE TO PLACE A PFU IN THE INITIAL ISSUE CLOTHING BAG, THE ARMY, THROUGH A YEAR-END RE-PROGRAMMING ACTION, WAS SUCCESSFUL IN OBTAINING OSD APPROVAL TO INCLUDE THE NEW GRAY PFU IN THE FY 90 CLOTHING BAG. ALL RECRUITS ENTERING THE ARMY ON OR AFTER 1 OCT 89 WILL RECEIVE THE PFU. THE PFU ENSEMBLE CONSISTS OF 2 PAIRS OF TRUNKS; 2 T-SHIRTS; 1 PAIR SWEATPANTS; AND 1 SWEATSHIRT. THE UNIFORM IS GRAY WITH THE WORD "ARMY" CENTERED ON THE CHEST OF THE SWEATSHIRT AND T-SHIRT.
2. ACTIVE ARMY ENLISTED SOLDIERS RECEIVE AN ANNUAL CLOTHING REPLACEMENT ALLOWANCE (CRA) TO REPLACE INITIAL ISSUE CLOTHING BAG ITEMS, AND, IN THIS CASE, TO PURCHASE THE NEW PFU. SOLDIERS DO NOT RECEIVE A CRA DURING THE FIRST SIX MONTHS OF SERVICE. DURING THAT TIME, MISFIT CLOTHING OR CLOTHING DAMAGED INCIDENT TO SERVICE (BASIC/AIT) MAY BE EXCHANGED. THERE ARE TWO TYPES OF CRA: BASIC AND STANDARD. THE BASIC ALLOWANCE IS PAID TO SOLDIERS WHO HAVE BEEN IN THE SERVICE FROM 6 TO 36 MONTHS. THE STANDARD ALLOWANCE IS PAID TO SOLDIERS WHO HAVE BEEN IN THE SERVICE OVER 36 MONTHS.
3. IT WAS RECOGNIZED THAT PRODUCTION WOULD HAVE TO BE GEARED UP TO MEET THE HIGHER LEVEL OF REQUIREMENTS AND THAT THE FIELD WOULD EXPERIENCE SHORTAGES WHEN WE TRANSITIONED TO MAKING THE PFU A CLOTHING BAG ITEM IN LIEU OF AN ORGANIZATIONAL ISSUE ITEM. THE DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY AND THE ARMY AND AIR FORCE EXCHANGE SERVICE (AAFES) HAVE TAKEN AGGRESSIVE ACTION TO INCREASE PRODUCTION. THE FIRST PRIORITY OF ISSUE WILL CONTINUE TO BE TO THE CLOTHING INITIAL ISSUE POINTS FOLLOWED BY ARMY MILITARY CLOTHING SALES STORES (AMCSS). AAFES IS REQUISITIONING THE DPSC-PROCURED PFU T-SHIRTS AND TRUNKS. AMCSS WILL NOT HONOR DA FORMS 3078 GENERATED BY USAR UNITS UNTIL AUTHORIZATION HAS BEEN GIVEN FROM THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF, ARMY RESERVE. DATE TO BE DETERMINED. USAR SOLDIERS WILL BE REQUIRED TO POSSESS THE FIRST T-SHIRT AND TRUNKS BY 30 SEP 92. THEY MUST POSSESS THE SECOND T-SHIRT, SECOND PAIR TRUNKS, ONE SWEATSHIRT AND ONE PAIR SWEATPANTS BY 30 SEP 93.
4. ACTIVE ARMY POSSESSION DATES ARE AS FOLLOWS: ONE T-SHIRT AND ONE PAIR TRUNKS BY 1 OCT 90; SECOND T-SHIRT, SECOND PAIR TRUNKS, ONE SWEATSHIRT, AND ONE PAIR SWEATPANTS BY 1 OCT 91. SOLDIERS MAY POSSESS EITHER THE AAFES-PROCURED OR THE DPSC-PROCURED GRAY PFU. UNTIL THESE POSSESSION DATES, COMMANDERS MAY CONTINUE TO AUTHORIZE SOLDIERS TO WEAR THE OLD ORGANIZATIONALLY ISSUED ATHLETIC ENSEMBLE, A PERSONALLY OWNED ATHLETIC UNIFORM, THE AAFES-PROCURED GRAY PFU, OR THE BATTLE DRESS UNIFORM (BDU). WHEN SOLDIERS WEAR THE BDU AS AN ATHLETIC UNIFORM, THE BROWN UNDERSHIRT OR BDU SHIRT WILL BE WORN. COMMANDERS MAY NOT REQUIRE SOLDIERS TO PURCHASE THE ENTIRE PFU ENSEMBLE UNTIL THE MANDATORY POSSESSION DATE. ACTIVE ARMY ENLISTED SOLDIERS WILL HAVE RECEIVED SUFFICIENT CRA BY 1 OCT 1991 TO PURCHASE THE PFU ENSEMBLE. THE CRA DOES NOT COVER THE TOTAL COST OF THE AAFES-PROCURED UNIFORM.
5. THE PFU MAY BE WORN ON AND OFF DUTY WHEN AUTHORIZED BY THE COMMANDER WHEN ENGAGED IN PHYSICAL TRAINING BOTH ON AND OFF MILITARY INSTALLATIONS. THE PFU IS NOT AUTHORIZED FOR WEAR IN CIVILIAN ESTABLISHMENTS SUCH AS MALLS OR RESTAURANTS. THE UNIFORM MAY BE WORN IN TRANSIT BETWEEN THE INDIVIDUAL'S QUARTERS AND DUTY STATION. THIS POLICY WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE NEXT ISSUE OF AR 670-1. BASED ON INPUT RECEIVED FROM THE FIELD, CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN BY SOLDIERS TO PURCHASE LOOSE FITTING PFU TRUNKS TO PREVENT POSSIBLE CHAFFING.
6. HQDA ODCSLOG POC IS PAT DECATUR, AV 224-7346; HQDA ODCSPER POC IS MSG HARVEY, AV 227-6912.
7. REQUEST THIS MESSAGE BE GIVEN WIDEST DISSEMINATION. BT

ACTION DAAR(3) MGB(2) (A,F)
INFO SAMR(1) SAFM(4) DACH(2) DAEN(0) DAEN-ZC(2)
RETURN TO MRO(1) SAFA(2) DAJA(2) DALO(6) DAMH(0)
TAPC(0) DAPE(3) DASG(4) SALL(2) SASA(1) DAMO-AOC(1)
AOC-DAMI WATCH(1) ASQNS-OSD(1) SCB REVIEW(1) SAAG(1)
DACS(30) SAIG(1) DAMO(14) DAMI(1) SAIS(4) SAILE(1)
SACW(1) SARD(1)

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documents Section
Room 1A518, Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

REFERENCE

"DEDICATED TO "
"EXCELLENCE IN "
"COMMUNICATIONS"

UNCLASSIFIED

"THINK VIDEO"
"TELECONFERENCING"
"CALL 697-8840"

OPERATIONS
SUPPORT DIRECTORATE

PRIORITY
P 021315Z JAN 90
FM DA WASHINGTON DC//DAPE-MPH-S//
TO AIG 7406
ARSTAF

ZYUW RUEADWD9578 0021639

AIG 7446

mfh - 5
comfort

UNCLAS
SUBJECT: BLACK NAMEPLATES
1. THE ARMY'S POLICY ON BLACK NAMEPLATES IS CONTAINED IN PARAGRAPH 28-22C, AR 670-1, WEAR AND APPEARANCE OF ARMY UNIFORMS AND INSIGNIA. THE NAMEPLATE WILL BE A BLACK LAMINATED PLASTIC PLATE 1 INCH BY 3 INCHES BY 1/16 INCH THICK WITH A WHITE BORDER NOT TO EXCEED 1/32 INCH IN WIDTH. LETTERING WILL BE BLOCK TYPE, INDENTED LETTERING, 3/8 INCH IN HEIGHT AND CENTERED ON THE PLATE. ONLY LAST NAMES WILL BE USED. THE FINISH MAY BE EITHER GLOSS OR NONGLOSS. EVEN THOUGH IT IS NOT SPECIFICALLY STATED, THE INTENT IS THAT THE LETTERING WILL BE WHITE. THE NEXT UPDATE TO AR 670-1, WILL SPECIFICALLY STATE WHITE LETTERING.
2. THERE HAS BEEN A NOTICEABLE PROLIFERATION OF UNAUTHORIZED NAMEPLATES BEING WORN. THE WEAR OF DIFFERENT COLORED NAMEPLATES OR LETTERING, NAMEPLATES WITH FLAGS, UNIT INSIGNIA, SPECIAL SKILL BADGES, ETC. ATTACHED, ARE NOT AUTHORIZED.
3. REQUEST COMMANDERS ASSISTANCE TO ENSURE THAT ONLY AUTHORIZED NAMEPLATES ARE WORN. ANY REQUESTS FOR DEVIATION FROM ARMY POLICY WILL BE SENT TO HQDA, DAPE-MPH-S, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20310-0300. REQUEST WIDEST DISSEMINATION OF THIS MESSAGE.
4. POC IS MSG HARVEY, AV 227-6912 BT

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Army Documents Section
Room 1A518, Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

$$ TODAY'S IDEAS -- TOMORROW'S EXCELLENCE $$
$$$ YOU CAN MAKE A DIFFERENCE -- PARTICIPATE IN $$$
$$ THE ARMY IDEAS FOR EXCELLENCE PROGRAM $$

ACTION SAMR(1) DAAR(3) SAFM(4) DACH(2) DAEN(0) (A,F)
DAEN-ZC(2) SAPA(2) DAJA(2) DAMH(0) TAPC(0) DAPE(3)
DASG(4) NGB(2) SALL(2) SASA(2) DAMO-AOC(1)
AOC-DAMI WATCH(1) ASQNS-OSD(1) SAAG(1) DACS(30)
SAIG(2) DALO(11) DAMO(14) DAMI(2) SAIS(4)
INFO RETURN TO MRO(1) SCB REVIEW(1)

MCN=90002/12448 TOR=90002/16292 TAC=90002/1648Z CDSN=MADBET

REFERENCE DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE IN COMMUNICATIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

THINK VIDEO TELECONFERENCING CALL 697-8640

OPERATIONS
SUPPORT DIRECTORATE

PRIORITY
P 131940Z DEC 89
FM DA WASHINGTON//DAPE-MPH-S//
TO AIG 7406
ARSTAF

ZYUW RUEADWD8613 3472319

AIG 7446

Comeback

UNCLAS
SUBJ: BLACK WINDBREAKER
A. HQDA, DAPE-MPH-S MSG 211000ZNOV89 (ALARACT 54/89), SAB.
1. REFERENCE A ANNOUNCED THE ADOPTION OF A NEW BLACK WINDBREAKER AS WELL AS THE NEW WEAR POLICY. IT WILL NOW BE ZIPPED TO AT LEAST THE TOP OF THE SECOND BUTTON FROM THE TOP ON THE AG 415 SHIRT. THE FIRST BUTTON IS AT THE NECK. FURTHER, THE OPTIONAL PURCHASE CAP, COLD WEATHER (PARA 27-7, AR 670-1) IS NOW AUTHORIZED FOR WEAR WITH THE BLACK WINDBREAKER.
2. REQUEST WIDEST DISSEMINATION OF THIS MESSAGE. POC IS MSG HARVEY, AV 227-6912. BT

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documents Section
Room 1A518, The Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

$$ TODAY'S IDEAS -- TOMORROW'S EXCELLENCE $$
$$$ YOU CAN MAKE A DIFFERENCE -- PARTICIPATE IN $$$
$$ THE ARMY IDEAS FOR EXCELLENCE PROGRAM $$

ACTION DAPE(3) (A,P)
INFO SAMR(1) DAAR(3) SAFM(4) DACH(2) DAEN(0) DAEN-ZC(2)
RETURN TO MRO(1) SAPA(2) DAJA(2) DAMH(0) TAPC(0)
DASG(4) NGB(2) SALL(2) SASA(2) DAMO-AOC(1)
AOC-DAMI WATCH(1) ASQNS-OSD(1) SCB REVIEW(1) SAAG(1)
DACS(30) SAIG(1) DALO(11) DAMO(14) DAMI(1) SAIS(4)

MCN=89347/38728 TOR=89347/2302Z TAD=89348/0309Z CDSN=MAD082

UNCLASSIFIED

MPA-5
Comment

PRIORITY ZYUW RUEADWD7331 3251639
P 211000Z NOV 89 ZYW ZOC ZEO T ALL US ARMY REPS AND ACTIVITIES
FM DA WASHINGTON DC//DAPE-MPH-S//
TO ALARACT

UNCLAS ALARACT 54/89
SUBJ: BLACK WINDBREAKER
1. THE CHIEF OF STAFF, ARMY HAS APPROVED A NEW 65/45 POLY/WOOL, BLACK WINDBREAKER FOR WEAR BY BOTH ENLISTED SOLDIERS AND OFFICERS. THE OFFICER'S WINDBREAKER HAS A KNIT COLLAR, CUFFS, AND WAIST. THE ENLISTED SOLDIER'S WINDBREAKER HAS A STANDARD COLLAR (SAME AS THE PRESENT WINDBREAKER), KNIT CUFFS AND WAIST.
2. THE OFFICER WINDBREAKER WILL BE AVAILABLE IN THE MILITARY CLOTHING SALES STORE IN MID-NOVEMBER 1989. THE ENLISTED VERSION WILL BE AVAILABLE IN JANUARY 1990. BOTH WILL COST $78.00.
3. SOLDIERS MAY CONTINUE TO WEAR THE OLD VERSION OF THE WINDBREAKER UNTIL 30 SEPTEMBER 1993.
4. THE CSA HAS ALSO APPROVED A NEW WEAR POLICY FOR THE WINDBREAKER. IT WILL NOW BE ZIPPED TO AT LEAST THE TOP OF THE 2ND BUTTON FROM THE TOP (NECK) ON THE ARMY GREEN SHIRT/BLOUSE. THIS POLICY APPLIES TO WEAR OF BOTH THE OLD AND NEW WINDBREAKER.
5. THIS MESSAGE EXPIRES ON 17 NOVEMBER 1990. BT

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documents Section
Room 1A518, Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

$$$ SAVE DOLLARS, TIME, & TRAVEL $$$
$$$ VIDEO TELECONFERENCING IS AVAILABLE $$$
$$$ CALL 697-8840 FOR INFORMATION/RESERVATIONS $$$

ACTION SAFM(4) DACH(2) DAEN-ZC(2) RETURN TO MRO(1) (A,F)
SAPA(2) DAJA(2) DALO(16) DAAR(2) DASG(4) NGB(2)
SALL(2) DAMO-AOC(1) AOC-DAMI WATCH(1) ASQNS-OSD(1)
SAAG(1) DACS(30) SAIG(2) DAMI(2) DAMO(6) DAPE(8)
SASA(13) A&R SECTION(1) SAIS(4)
INFO SCB REVIEW(1)

For your files Dist A

ROUTINE ZYUW RUEADWD6401 3072050
R 241630Z OCT 89 ZYW ZOC ZEO T ALL US ARMY REPS AND ACTIVITIES
FM HQDA WASHINGTON DC//TAPC-PDA//
TO ALARACT

UNCLAS ALARACT 48/89
SUBJ: WEAR POLICY OF NUMERALS ON AWARDS AND DECORATIONS
A. HQ, PERSCOM (TAPC-PDA) ALARACT MSG DTG 281300Z FEB 89, SAB.
1. CONTENTS OF REFERENCE A ARE REANNOUNCED FOR INFORMATION AND ACTION.
2. THE PURPOSE OF THIS MESSAGE IS TO REITERATE CHANGES REGARDING THE WEAR OF NUMERALS ON AWARDS AND DECORATIONS. SINCE 30 MARCH 1989, NUMERALS STARTING WITH NUMERAL TWO (2) ARE TO BE USED TO DENOTE SECOND AND SUBSEQUENT AWARDS OF SEVERAL SERVICE MEDALS, RIBBONS AND LEVEL OF NCO MILITARY EDUCATION.
3. THE ARMY NO LONGER USES THE NUMERAL ONE (1) DEVICE EXCEPT WHEN USED AS A PART OF A TWO DIGIT NUMBER. THE NUMERAL TWO (2) IS USED TO DEPICT THE SECOND AWARD OF THE AIR MEDAL, MULTINATIONAL FORCE AND OBSERVERS MEDAL, OVERSEAS SERVICE RIBBON AND THE ARMY RESERVE COMPONENTS OVERSEAS TRAINING RIBBON. THE BAR RIBBON DEVICE DEPICTS THE FIRST AWARD OF THESE HONORS. THE NCO PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT RIBBON (NPDR) EMBLEM (BAR RIBBON DEVICE) DENOTES PRIMARY (PNCOC) LEVEL. THE NUMERAL TWO (2) USED ON THE NPDR REFLECTS COMPLETION OF BNCOC. NUMERALS THREE (3) AND FOUR (4) ON THE NPDR INDICATE COMPLETION OF ADVANCED (ANCOC) AND SENIOR (USASMA) LEVELS RESPECTIVELY. THE NUMERAL FIVE (5) IS NO LONGER USED WITH THE NPDR TO DEPICT SERGEANTS MAJOR COURSE GRADUATES.
4. SOLDIERS ARE REQUIRED TO REPLACE NUMERALS TO COMPLY WITH THE CHANGED POLICY. THIS CHANGE WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE UPDATE 15 TO AR 672-5-1. TENTATIVELY SCHEDULED FOR PUBLICATION IN FEBRUARY 1990.
5. POC AT THIS HEADQUARTERS ARE CW4 EDMONSON AND MRS. WHITE, AUTOVON 221-4758/4759.
6. THIS ALARACT MESSAGE EXPIRES 30 SEPTEMBER 1990. BT

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Documents Section
Room 1A518, Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

$$$ SAVE DOLLARS, TIME, & TRAVEL $$$
$$$ VIDEO TELECONFERENCING IS AVAILABLE $$$
$$$ CALL 697-8840 FOR INFORMATION/RESERVATIONS $$$

ACTION SAFM(4) DACH(2) DAFN-ZC(2) RETURN TO MRO(1) (A,F)
SAPA(2) DAJA(2) DALO(16) DAAR(2) DASG(4) NGB(2)
SALL(2) DAMO-AOC(1) AOC-DAMI WATCH(1) ASQNS-OSD(1)
SAAG(1) DACS(30) SAIG(2) DAMI(2) DAMO(6) DAPE(8)
SASA(13) A&R SECTION(1) SAIS(4)
INFO TAPC(0) SCB REVIEW(1)

MCN=89307/30462 TOR=89307/1755Z TAD=89307/2204Z CDSN=MAD734

*DEDICATED TO *
*EXCELLENCE IN *
COMMUNICATIONS

REFERENCE

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS
SUPPORT DIRECTORATE

THINK VIDEO*
TELECONFERENCING
***CALL 697-8840**

PRIORITY
P 281800Z SEP 89
FM HQDA WASHINGTON DC//DAPE-MPH-S//
TO AIG 7446
INFO HQDA WASH DC//DALO-TST//

ZYUW RUEADWD3813 2711735

AIG 7406
ARSTAF

UNCLAS
SUBJECT: POSSESSION AND WEAROUT DATES FOR ARMY UNIFORM ITEMS
A. AR 670-1, WEAR AND APPEARANCE OF ARMY UNIFORMS AND INSIGNIA.
1. EFFECTIVE 1 OCT 89, THE PHYSICAL FITNESS UNIFORM (PFU) WILL BE A CLOTHING BAG ITEM IN LIEU OF AN ORGANIZATIONAL ITEM. SOLDIERS WILL BE REQUIRED TO POSSESS ONE T-SHIRT AND ONE PAIR OF TRUNKS BY 1 OCT 90. THEY WILL BE REQUIRED TO POSSESS A SECOND T-SHIRT, A SECOND PAIR OF TRUNKS, ONE SWEATSHIRT, AND ONE PAIR OF SWEATPANTS BY 1 OCT 91. THESE POSSESSION DATES ARE FOR ACTIVE ARMY ONLY. USAR SOLDIERS WILL BE REQUIRED TO POSSESS THE FIRST T-SHIRT AND FIRST PAIR OF TRUNKS NLT 30 SEP 92. THEY WILL BE REQUIRED TO POSSESS THE SECOND T-SHIRT AND SECOND PAIR OF TRUNKS PLUS ONE SWEATSHIRT AND ONE PAIR OF SWEATPANTS NLT 30 SEP 93. ARNG POSSESSION DATES WILL BE PUBLISHED AT A LATER DATE. SOLDIERS MAY POSSESS THE ARMY MILITARY CLOTHING SALES STORE FACSIMILE IN LIEU OF THE ISSUE UNIFORM. HOWEVER, COMMANDERS WILL NOT REQUIRE SOLDIERS TO BUY THE FACSIMILE. COMMANDERS MAY CONTINUE TO ALLOW PHYSICAL TRAINING TO BE CONDUCTED IN UTILITY UNIFORMS OR IN INDIVIDUALLY PURCHASED ATHLETIC UNIFORMS UNTIL 30 SEP 91. WEAR POLICY FOR THE PFU IS CONTAINED IN CHAPTER 14, AR 670-1.
2. THE ABOVE INFORMATION WILL BE PUBLISHED IN UPDATE 3 TO AR 670-1. REQUEST WIDEST DISSEMINATION OF THIS INFORMATION. POC IS MSG HARVEY, AV 227-6912. BT

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documents Section
Room 1A518, Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

$$$ SAVE DOLLARS, TIME, & TRAVEL $$$
$$$ VIDEO TELECONFERENCING IS AVAILABLE $$$
$$$ CALL 697-8840 FOR INFORMATION/RESERVATIONS $$$

ACTION SAMR(1) DAAR(3) SAFM(4) DACH(2) DAEN(0) (A,F)
DAEN-ZC(2) SAPA(2) DAJA(2) DAMH(0) TAPC(0) DAPE(3)
DASG(4) NGB(2) SALL(2) SASA(2) DAMO-AOC(1)
AOC-DAMI WATCH(1) ASQNS-OSD(1) SAAG(1) DACS(30)
SAIG(2) DALO(11) DAMO(14) DAMI(2) SAIS(4)
INFO RETURN TO MRO(1) SCB REVIEW(1)

MCN=89271/28135 TOR=89271/1732Z TAD=89271/1910Z CDSN=MAD043

REFERENCE

UNCLAS

01 02 1016402 FEB 89 PP UUUU

DA WASH DC//DAPE-ZX//

ALARACT

UNCLAS ALARACT

SUBJECT: WEAR OF AWARDS AND DECORATIONS ON THE ARMY GREEN 415 SHIRT

A. HQDA MSG 1314462 JAN 89, SUBJECT SAB.

1. RESPONSE TO REFERENCE A PROMPTS CLARIFICATION ON WEAR POLICY OF AWARDS ON THE AG 415 AND 428 GREEN SHIRTS.

2. THE FOLLOWING COMMENTS TO INQUIRIES FROM THE FIELD ARE PROVIDED:

A. THE CLASS B UNIFORM IS EITHER A LONG OR SHORT SLEEVED SHIRT AND TROUSERS/SLACKS/SKIRT. THE SHORT SLEEVE SHIRT MAY BE WORN WITH OR WITHOUT A TIE OR NECK TAB. THE LONG SLEEVE SHIRT WILL BE WORN WITH A TIE OR NECK TAB. WHENEVER AWARDS ARE WORN ON THE SHIRT, THE UNIFORM IS STILL CONSIDERED CLASS B.

B. COMMANDERS MAY NOT REQUIRE WEAR OF AWARDS FOR DUTY, THIS IS AN OPTIONAL POLICY. HOWEVER, COMMANDERS MAY REQUIRE WEAR OF AWARDS FOR CEREMONIAL OCCASIONS, PARADES OR INSPECTIONS.

C. AWARDS FROM OTHER SERVICES OR FOREIGN DECORATIONS WHICH CANNOT BE WORN PROPERLY BECAUSE OF SIZE OR CONFIGURATION WILL NOT

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documents Section
Room 1A518, Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

JOHN S. SCHWAB, LTC, GS, C, SOLDIER POLICY BRANCH, 54707

BOYD A. JONES, COL, GS, EXECUTIVE OFFICER, ODCSPER

UNCLAS

02 02 1016402 FEB 89 PP UUUU

BE WORN.

D. NO BRANCH COLLAR INSIGNIA, DISTINCTIVE UNIT INSIGNIA (DUI), SEW-ON INSIGNIA OR LEADERSHIP TABS ARE AUTHORIZED.

E. FOBS USED BY MP'S AND RECRUITERS ARE NO LONGER AUTHORIZED. MP'S WILL WEAR IDENTIFICATION BADGE WHILE ON DUTY ONLY.

F. GROUP 1, 2, AND 3 COMBAT AND SPECIAL SKILLS BADGES COME IN 3 SIZES WITH THE DRESS MINIATURE AS THE SMALLEST. BADGES FROM GROUPS 4 AND 5 MAY BE AVAILABLE ONLY IN FULL-SIZE AND DRESS MINIATURE. FULL-SIZE AND MINIATURE (HALF-SIZE) BADGES ARE AUTHORIZED FOR WEAR ON THE AG 415 OR 428 GREEN SHIRT. THE SMALLEST SIZE BADGES, DRESS MINIATURES, ARE NOT AUTHORIZED FOR WEAR ON THE SHIRT.

3. GENERAL GUIDANCE ON PLACEMENT OF AWARDS AND DECORATIONS ON AG 415/428 SHIRTS IS SIMILAR TO THE PLACEMENT ON THE AG 344 ARMY GREEN COAT.

4. THIS MESSAGE EXPIRES 10 FEB 90. POC IS SFC D. TOWNSEND, AUTOVON 227-6912.

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documents Section
Room 1A518, Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

BAJ

FERENCE

*DEDICATED TO *
*EXCELLENCE IN *
COMMUNICATIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

PENTAGON
OPERATIONS DIRECTORATE

THINK VIDEO*
TELECONFERENCING
***CALL 697-8840**

file copy

PRIORITY ZYUW RUEADWDS809 0131502
P 1314462 JAN 89 ZDC ZED T ALL US ARMY REPS AND ACTIVITIES
FM DA WASHDC //DAPE-ZX//
TO ALARACT

UNCLAS ALARACT 003/89
SUBJECT: WEAR OF AWARDS AND DECORATIONS ON THE ARMY GREEN 415 SHIRT
A. REFERENCE AR 670-1, WEAR AND APPEARANCE OF ARMY UNIFORMS AND INSIGNIA, DTD 20 MAY 87.
1. CSA HAS APPROVED THE OPTIONAL WEAR OF AWARDS AND DECORATIONS ON THE ARMY GREEN SHIRT (AG 415 AND 428). SMA ENDORSES THE NEW POLICY AS AN ENHANCEMENT OF MORALE AND ESPRIT. DECISION WAS MADE IN RESPONSE TO STRONG INPUT FROM THE FIELD, ESPECIALLY JUNIOR SOLDIERS. SOLDIERS SERVING IN DOD AND JOINT ASSIGNMENTS ALSO EXPRESSED A STRONG DESIRE FOR THIS POLICY WHICH IS SIMILAR TO THAT OF OTHER U.S. SERVICES AND ALLIED NATIONS.
2. SOLDIERS IN TROPICAL CLIMATES HAVE BEEN PERMITTED TO WEAR AWARDS AND DECORATIONS ON CLASS B UNIFORMS SINCE 1979. SIMILAR AUTHORITY WAS RECENTLY GRANTED TO ARMY RECRUITERS. THIS EXPERIENCE SHOWED THAT THE SHIRT IS NOT MARRED BY THE WEAR OF AWARDS AND DECORATIONS
3. [illegible] THE ARMY IS IMPROVING THE GREEN SHIRT TO ENHANCE ITS OVERALL APPEARANCE. MODIFICATIONS INCLUDE: A NEW SLIGHTLY HEAVIER FABRIC, FUSIBLE CONSTRUCTION OF THE COLLAR, POCKET FLAPS, CUFFS AND EPAULETS.
4. FOLLOWING IS THE WEAR POLICY, EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY:
A. OPTIONAL WEAR OF AWARDS AND DECORATIONS ON THE AG 415 SHIRT (INCLUDING THE OPTIONAL AG 428 POLYWOOL GREEN SHIRT) IS AUTHORIZED.
B. ALL, SOME OR NONE OF A SOLDIER'S AWARDS AND DECORATIONS TO INCLUDE MINIATURE (HALF-SIZE) OR FULL SIZE COMBAT AND SPECIAL SKILL BADGES MAY BE WORN.
C. MARKSMANSHIP, IDENTIFICATION, AND FOREIGN BADGES; REGIMENTAL AND INFANTRY DISTINCTIVE INSIGNIA; AIRBORNE BACKGROUND TRIBBING; AND SERVICE AIGUILLETTES ARE AUTHORIZED. REGIMENTAL INSIGNIA MAY BE WORN ABOVE THE RIGHT BREAST POCKET; HOWEVER, DISTINCTIVE UNIT INSIGNIA (DUI) WILL NOT BE WORN ON THE EPAULETS.
D. SEW-ON INSIGNIA, BADGES, PATCHES OF ANY TYPE AND THE COMBAT LEADERS IDENTIFICATION (GREEN TABS) WILL NOT BE PERMITTED ON THE SHIRT. HOWEVER, RANGER AND SPECIAL FORCES METAL TAB REPLICAS MAY BE WORN AS GROUP 4 SPECIAL SKILL BADGES IN THE SAME WAY THEY ARE WORN ON THE DRESS BLUE COAT.
E. CHAPLAINS' INSIGNIA WILL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER BADGES AND/OR AWARDS, I.E., CENTERED OVER THE LEFT BREAST POCKET ABOVE ALL OTHER ACCOUTERMENTS. CHAPLAINS MUST ENSURE THEIR IDENTIFYING INSIGNIA IS VISIBLE AND NOT HIDDEN BY THE SHIRT COLLAR. THEREFORE, A MAXIMUM OF TWO BADGES ABOVE THE LEFT POCKET MAY BE WORN IN ADDITION TO THE CHAPLAIN INSIGNIA.
5. WHILE THIS POLICY GIVES SOLDIERS THE OPTION ON WHAT THEY WILL WEAR ON GREEN SHIRTS, COMMANDERS MAY REQUIRE WEAR OF AWARDS AND DECORATIONS FOR PARADES, REVIEWS, INSPECTIONS, FUNERALS AND CEREMONIAL OR SOCIAL OCCASIONS IAW PARA 26-3, REFERENCE A.
6. THIS CHANGE IS EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY AND WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE REVISION OF AR 670-1 SCHEDULED FOR THE 3RD QUARTER FY89.
7. HQDA POCS FOR THIS ACTION ARE LTC SCHNAS AND MSG HARVEY, DSN PER, AV 227-8912. BT

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documents Section
Room 1A518, Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

$$$ SAVE DOLLARS, TIME, & TRAVEL $$$
$$$ VIDEO TELECONFERENCING IS AVAILABLE $$$
$$$ CALL 697-8840 FOR INFORMATION/RESERVATIONS $$$

ACTION SAFM(4) DACH(2) DAEM-ZC(2) RETURN TO NMO(1) (A,F)
SAPA(2) DAJA(2) DALO(16) DAAR(2) DASG(5) NGB(2)
SALL(2) DAMO-ADC(1) ADC-DAMI WATCH(1) ASNS-OSD(1)
SAAG(1) DACS(30) SAIG(2) DAMI(2) DAMO(6) DAPE(8)
SASA(13) ARP SECTION(1) SAIS(4)
INFO SCB REVIEW(1)

REFERENCE A RINGING TRIBUTE 17 SEPTEMBER 1600

UNCLASSIFIED

PENTAGON
OPERATIONS DIRECTORATE

•CONSTITUTION WEEK
•13-19 SEPTEMBER 87:
•THIS WE'LL DEFEND:•

PRIORITY
P 162001Z SEP 87 ZYUW RUEADWD0109 2592128
FM DA WASHDC //DALO-TST-E//
TO AIG 9892 AIG 7446
AIG 7406
INFO PMCIE ADELPHI MD//PMCIE// DA WASHDC //DAPE-MPH-S//

UNCLAS
SUBJECT: ARMY POLICY REGARDING POSSESSION OF CLOTHING BAG ITEMS
A. PARAS 1-4H(2) AND 1-4I(1), AR 700-84, ISSUE AND SALE OF PERSONAL CLOTHING.
B. AR 670-1, WEAR AND APPEARANCE OF ARMY UNIFORMS AND INSIGNIA.
1. THE PURPOSE OF THIS MESSAGE IS TO REITERATE ARMY POLICY IN REF A WHICH STATES THAT SOLDIERS WILL HAVE IN THEIR POSSESSION, IN A SERVICEABLE CONDITION AT ALL TIMES, THE ITEMS AND QUANTITIES OF PERSONAL UNIFORM CLOTHING ISSUED TO THEM. THIS POLICY INCLUDES THE REQUIREMENT TO POSSESS TWO PAIRS OF ISSUE (SPECIFICATION) COMBAT BOOTS.
2. TO COINCIDE WITH THE ABOVE STATED POLICY, THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT WILL BE ADDED TO PARA 27-4B, REF B: "SOLDIERS ARE REQUIRED TO POSSESS TWO PAIRS OF ISSUE BOOTS (OLD OR NEW)." IN ADDITION, A LIST OF CLOTHING BAG ITEMS THAT MUST BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY SOLDIERS WILL BE ADDED TO AR 670-1 AS APPENDIX F.
3. COMMANDERS WILL ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THIS POLICY.
4. REQUEST WIDEST DISSEMINATION OF THIS MESSAGE.
5. POC THIS OFFICE IS PAT DECATUR, AV 224-7346. BT

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documents Section
Room 1A518, Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

***** NATIONAL POW/MIA RECOGNITION DAY 18 SEP 87 *****

ACTION DALO(6)
INFO DAPE(3) SASA(2) SCB REVIEW(1) (A,F)

MCN=87259/28977 TOR=87259/2123Z TAD=87259/2238Z CDSN=MAD175

FFERENCE
DICATED TO
EXCELLENCE IN
COMMUNICATIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

THE CONSTITUTION

PENTAGON
OPERATIONS DIRECTORATE

PRIORITY ZYUW RUEADWD8225 1031458
P 131445Z APR 87 ZOC ZEO T ALL US ARMY REPS AND ACTIVITIES
FM DA WASHDC//DAPE-HRL-S//
TO ALARACT

UNCLAS ALARACT 023/87
SUBJECT: FEMALE WHITE BLOUSE
1. THIS MESSAGE SUPERSEDES ALARACT MESSAGE 013/87 SAB, DTG 101341ZMAR87.
2. HQDA HAS APPROVED AN OPTIONAL WHITE BLOUSE WITH POINTED COLLAR FOR WEAR BY FEMALE SOLDIERS WITH THE ARMY GREEN CLASSIC UNIFORM (ENLISTED) AND WITH THE BLUE AND WHITE DRESS UNIFORMS. THIS BLOUSE IS PRESENTLY USED BY THE AIR FORCE AND IS COMPATIBLE WITH THE ARMY DRESS UNIFORMS. BOTH THE BLOUSE AND THE BLACK TAB ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH THE AAFES MILITARY CLOTHING SALES STORE.
3. SOME SIZES OF THE PRESENT ARMY AUTHORIZED ROUNDED COLLAR WHITE BLOUSE ARE OUT OF STOCK. AS DPSC NO LONGER PROCURES THIS BLOUSE, ONCE STOCKS ARE DEPLETED, ONLY THE POINTED COLLAR BLOUSE WILL BE AVAILABLE. BOTH BLOUSES WILL BE AUTHORIZED FOR WEAR WITH THE DRESS UNIFORMS.
4. UNITS THAT ISSUE THE ROUNDED COLLAR BLOUSE ORGANIZATIONALLY SHOULD CONTINUE TO SUBMIT THEIR REQUISITIONS TO DPSC UNTIL STOCKS ARE EXHAUSTED. BT

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documents Section
Room 1A518, Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-6050

***

***

ACTION DAAG(4) DACA(6) DACH(2) DAEN-ZC(2) (A,F)
RETURN TO MRO(1) SAPA(2) DALO(16) DAAR(2) DASG(5)
NGB(2) SALL(2) DAMO-AOC(1) AOC-DAMI WATCH(1) POD(1)
DAAA(1) DACS(25) DAIG(2) DAJA(4) DAMI(2) DAMA(1)
DAMO(6) DAPE(8) SASA(13) A&R SECTION(1) DAIM(4)
INFO SCB REVIEW(1)

SUMMARY of CHANGE

Pub Copy

AR 670-1
Wear and Appearance of
Army Uniforms and Insignia

This revision-

- Authorizes unit commanders to restrict wear of civilian clothes (para 1-13).
- Clarifies wear policy for utility uniforms off post (para 2-5).
- Requires wear of black nameplate and shoulder sleeve insignia on flight uniforms (para 12-5).
- Adds a chapter on the CVC uniform (chap 13).
- Authorizes wear of AG pantsuit slacks and AG 344 skirt to be worn as Class B uniforms until 30 September 1987 (paras 16-8 and 16-10).
- Deletes chapters 18 (green pantsuit uniform), 19 (Army green uniform), and 20 (green summer warp knit service uniform).
- Adds wear of jungle boots as optional boot (para 27-4).
- Corrects wear policy for DUI on black pullover sweater (para 27-27).
- Adds SMA headgear insignia (para 28-3).
- Adds wear policy for insignia of grade for AG 415 maternity shirt (para 28-7).
- Authorizes chevrons and service stripes to be worn on enlisted mess uniforms (paras 28-7 and 28-25).
- Clarifies wear policy for regimental/corps affiliation branch and distinctive unit insignia (paras 28-10 and 28-21).
- Authorizes USAR units to wear SSI of affiliated Active Army or Reserve unit (para 28-16).
- Changes Branch Immaterial insignia to Command Sergeant Major insignia (para 28-20).
- Authorizes seam-to-seam service stripes on female dress and mess uniforms (para 28-25).
- Authorizes personnel who served in another U.S. Service to wear overseas service bars (para 28-26).

Pentagon Library (ANR-PL)
ATTN: Military Documents Section
Room 1A518, Pentagon
Washington, [illegible]

- Authorizes wear of full color MP brassard with utility uniforms in a garrison environment (para 28-27).

- Changes awarding authority and by whom worn criteria for distinctive items authorized for infantry personnel (para 28-28).

- Adds Civilian Service in Vietnam Medal (para 29-6).

- Changes precedence of Army Reserve Components Achievement Medal (para 29-6).

- Clarifies wear policy for other U.S. Services service medals and service and training ribbons and marksmanship badges (paras 29-6 and 29-13).

- Clarifies wear policy for unit awards with or without frames (para 29-11 and table 29-1).

- Deletes authority for wear of locally authorized badges (para 29-13).

- Deletes authority for wear of subdued President's Hundred tab, and NG and USAR Recruiter badges (paras 29-16 and 29-18).

- Adds Parachute Rigger badge and physical training patch (para 29-17).

- Clarifies wear policy of combat and special skill badges (para 29-17).

- Authorizes USAREC company commanders to wear the basic recruiter badge as a permanent award (para 29-18).

- Extends wear of OG 507 and 107 utility uniforms (para 31-1).

Headquarters
Department of the Army
Washington, DC
20 MAY 1987

*Army Regulation 670–1

Effective 27 MAY 1987

Uniform and Insignia

Wear and Appearance of Army Uniforms and Insignia

This UPDATE printing publishes a revision which is effective 27 May 1987. Because the structure of the entire revised text has been reorganized, no attempt has been made to highlight changes from the earlier regulation dated 16 January 1986.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

JOHN A. WICKHAM, JR.
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:

R. L. DILWORTH
Brigadier General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

Summary. This regulation prescribes Department of the Army policy for proper wear and appearance of U.S. Army uniforms and insignia that are worn by both officer and enlisted personnel of the Active and Reserve Components of the Army, as well as former soldiers.

Applicability. This regulation applies to Active and Retired Army, Army National Guard (ARNG), and the U.S. Army Reserve (USAR) personnel. It does not apply to Generals of the Army or the Chief of Staff of the Army, and former Chiefs of Staff of the Army, each of whom may prescribe his or her own uniform. Further, it does not apply to the Reserve Officers Training Corps or the Corps of Cadets, U.S. Military Academy.

Impact on New Manning System. This regulation does not contain policies that affect the New Manning System.

Internal control systems. This regulation is not subject to the requirements of AR 11–2. It does not contain internal control provisions.

Supplementation. Supplementation of this regulation and establishment of forms other than DA Forms are prohibited without prior approval from the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel, HQDA(DAPE–HRP–UA), WASH DC 20310–0300.

Interim changes. Interim changes to this regulation are not official unless they are authenticated by The Adjutant General. Users will destroy interim changes on their expiration dates unless sooner superseded or rescinded.

Suggested improvements. The proponent agency of this regulation is the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel. Users are invited to send comments and suggested improvements regarding this regulation on DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms) through the chain of command to HQDA(DAPE–HRP–UA), WASH DC 20310–0300.

Distribution. Distribution of this publication is made in accordance with DA Form 12–9A–R requirements for 670–series publications. The number of copies distributed to a given subscriber is the number of copies requested in Block 475 of the subscriber's DA Form 12–9A–R. AR 670–1 distribution is A for Active Army, ARNG, and USAR. Existing account quantities will be adjusted and new account quantities will be established upon receipt of a signed DA Form 12–9U–R (Subscription for Army UPDATE Publications Requirements) from the publications account holder.

Contents (Listed by paragraph number)

Part One
General Information and Responsibilities

Chapter 1
Introduction
Purpose • 1–1
References • 1–2
Explanation of abbreviations and terms • 1–3
General • 1–4
How to recommend changes to Army uniforms • 1–5
Classification of service and utility or field uniforms • 1–6
Personal appearance policies • 1–7
Hair and fingernail standards and grooming policies • 1–8
Uniform appearance and fit • 1–9
When wearing the Army uniform is required or prohibited • 1–10
Uniformity of material • 1–11
Distinctive uniforms and uniform items • 1–12
Wearing of civilian clothing • 1–13
Wearing of jewelry • 1–14
Wearing of eyeglasses • 1–15
Wearing of identification tags and security badges • 1–16
Wearing of personal protective or reflective clothing • 1–17
Wearing of organizational protective or reflective clothing • 1–18
Restrictions on purchase, possession, and reproduction of heraldic items • 1–19

Chapter 2
Responsibilities
Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel (DCSPER) • 2–1
Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics (DCSLOG) • 2–2
The Institute of Heraldry (TIOH) • 2–3
The U.S. Army Materiel Command (AMC) • 2–4
Commanders • 2–5
Responsibilities of soldiers purchasing uniforms, uniform items, and heraldic items • 2–6
Operation of the Uniform Quality Control System (UQCS) • 2–7

Part Two
Utility and Selected Organizational Uniforms

Chapter 3
Temperate and Hot Weather Battle Dress Uniforms
Authorization for wear • 3–1
Composition and classification • 3–2
Occasions for wear • 3–3

*This regulation supersedes [illegible] 6 January 1986.

Insignia and accouterments • 3–4
General guidelines • 3–5

Chapter 4
Maternity Work Uniform
Authorization for wear • 4–1
Composition and classification • 4–2
Occasions for wear • 4–3
Insignia and accouterments • 4–4
General guidelines • 4–5

Chapter 5
Desert Battle Dress Uniform
Authorization for wear • 5–1
Composition and classification • 5–2
Occasions for wear • 5–3
Insignia and accouterments • 5–4
General guidelines • 5–5

Chapter 6
Hot Weather Noncamouflage Uniform
Authorization for wear • 6–1
Composition and classification • 6–2
Occasions for wear • 6–3
Insignia and accouterments • 6–4
General guidelines • 6–5

Chapter 7
Cold Weather Uniform
Authorization for wear • 7–1
Composition and classification • 7–2
Occasions for wear • 7–3
Insignia and accouterments • 7–4
General guidelines • 7–5

Chapter 8
Hospital Duty Uniform—Male
Authorization for wear • 8–1
Composition and classification • 8–2
Occasions for wear • 8–3
Insignia and accouterments • 8–4
General guidelines • 8–5

Chapter 9
Hospital Duty and Maternity Uniforms—Female
Authorization for wear • 9–1
Composition and classification • 9–2
Occasions for wear • 9–3
Insignia and accouterments • 9–4
General Guidelines • 9–5

Chapter 10
Food Service Uniform—Male
Authorization for wear • 10–1
Composition and classification • 10–2
Occasions for wear • 10–3
Insignia and accouterments • 10–4
General guidelines • 10–5

Chapter 11
Food Service and Maternity Uniform—Female
Authorization for wear • 11–1
Composition and classification • 11–2
Occasions for wear • 11–3
Insignia and accouterments • 11–4
General guidelines • 11–5

Chapter 12
Flight Uniform
Authorization for wear • 12–1
Composition and classification • 12–2
Occasions for wear • 12–3
Insignia and accouterments • 12–4
General guidelines • 12–5

Chapter 13
Combat Vehicle Crewman Uniform
Authorization for wear • 13–1
Composition and classification • 13–2
Occasions for wear • 13–3
Insignia and accouterments • 13–4
General guidelines • 13–5

Chapter 14
Physical Training Uniform
Authorization for wear • 14–1
Composition and classification • 14–2
Occasions for wear • 14–3
General guidelines • 14–4

Part Three
Service Uniforms

Chapter 15
Army Green Service Uniform—Male
Authorization for wear • 15–1
Composition • 15–2
Classification • 15–3
Occasions for wear • 15–4
Materials • 15–5
Coat, Army green • 15–6
Trousers, Army green • 15–7
Shirt, AG 415, long and short sleeve • 15–8
Headgear • 15–9
Items normally worn with the Army green uniform • 15–10
General guidelines • 15–11

Chapter 16
Green Classic Service Uniform—Female
Authorization for wear • 16–1
Composition • 16–2
Classification • 16–3
Occasions for wear • 16–4
Materials • 16–5
Coat, Army green classic • 16–6
Slacks, Army green classic • 16–7
Slacks, Army green pantsuit • 16–8
Skirt, Army green classic • 16–9
Skirt, Army green Uniform • 16–10
Shirt, AG 415, long and short sleeve • 16–11
Headgear • 16–12
Items normally worn with the Army green classic uniform • 16–13
General guidelines • 16–14

Chapter 17
Green Maternity Service Uniform
Authorization for wear • 17–1
Composition • 17–2
Classification • 17–3
Occasions for wear • 17–4
Materials • 17–5
Tunic, Army green, maternity • 17–6
Skirt, Army green, maternity • 17–7
Slacks, Army green, maternity • 17–8
Shirts, AG 415, long or short sleeve, maternity • 17–9
Headgear • 17–10
Items normally worn with the Army green maternity uniform • 17–11
General guidelines • 17–12

Part Four
Dress Uniforms

Chapter 18
Army White Uniform—Male
Authorization for wear • 18–1
Composition • 18–2
Occasions for wear • 18–3
Materials • 18–4
Coat, Army white • 18–5
Trousers, Army white • 18–6
Shirt, white • 18–7
Service cap, Army white • 18–8
Items normally worn with the Army white uniform • 18–9
General guidelines • 18–10

Chapter 19
Army White Uniform—Female
Authorization for wear • 19–1
Composition • 19–2
Occasions for wear • 19–3
Materials • 19–4
Coat, Army white • 19–5
Skirt, Army white • 19–6
Shirt, Army white • 19–7
Headgear, Service hat, Army white • 19–8
Items normally worn with the Army white uniform • 19–9
General guidelines • 19–10

Chapter 20
Army Blue Uniform—Male
Authorization for wear • 20–1
Composition • 20–2
Occasions for wear • 20–3
Materials • 20–4
Coat, Army blue • 20–5
Trousers, Army blue • 20–6
Cape, Army blue • 20–7
Shirt, white • 20–8
Service cap, Army blue • 20–9
Items normally worn with the Army blue uniform • 20–10
General guidelines • 20–11

Chapter 21
Army Blue Uniform—Female
Authorization for wear • 21–1
Composition • 21–2
Occasions for wear • 21–3
Materials • 21–4
Coat, Army blue • 21–5
Skirt, Army blue • 21–6
Shirt, white • 21–7
Capes • 21–8
Headgear, Service hat, Army blue • 21–9
Items normally worn with the Army blue uniform • 21–10
General guidelines • 21–11

Chapter 22
Army White Mess and Evening Mess Uniforms—Male
Authorization for wear • 22–1
Composition • 22–2
Occasions for wear • 22–3
Materials • 22–4
Jacket, Army white • 22–5
Trousers, black • 22–6
Vest, white • 22–7
Cummerbund, black • 22–8
Shirts, white, dress • 22–9
Headgear • 22–10
Items normally worn with the Army white mess and evening mess uniforms • 22–11
General guidelines • 22–12

Chapter 23
Army White Mess, All White Mess, and Evening White Mess Uniforms—Female
Authorization for wear • 23–1
Composition • 23–2
Occasions for wear • 23–3
Materials • 23–4
Jacket, Army white • 23–5
Skirts • 23–6
Cummerbund, black • 23–7
Blouse, white formal • 23–8
Neck tab, black, dress • 23–9
Capes, Army black and blue • 23–10
Headgear • 23–11
Items normally worn with the Army white mess, all white mess, and evening white mess uniforms • 23–12
General guidelines • 23–13

Chapter 24
Army Blue Mess and Evening Mess Uniforms—Male
Authorization for wear • 24–1
Composition • 24–2
Occasions for wear • 24–3
Materials • 24–4
Jacket, Army blue mess • 24–5
Trousers, Army blue • 24–6
Cape, Army blue • 24–7
Cummerbund, black • 24–8
Shirts, white • 24–9
Headgear • 24–10
Vest • 24–11
Items normally worn with the Army blue mess and evening mess uniforms • 24–12
General guidelines • 24–13

Chapter 25
Army Blue Mess and Evening Mess Uniforms—Female
Authorization for wear • 25–1
Composition • 25–2
Occasions for wear • 25–3
Materials • 25–4
Jacket, Army blue mess • 25–5
Skirts, Army blue • 25–6
Cape, Army blue and black • 25–7
Cummerbund, black • 25–8
Blouse, white formal • 25–9
Neck tab, black, dress • 25–10
Items normally worn with the Army blue mess and evening mess uniforms • 25–11
General guidelines • 25–12

Chapter 26
Army Black Mess and Evening Mess Uniforms—Female
Authorization for wear • 26–1
Composition • 26–2
Occasions for wear • 26–3
Materials • 26–4
Jacket, Army black • 26–5
Skirts, Army black • 26–6
Cummerbund, black • 26–7
Blouse, white, formal • 26–8
Neck tab, black, dress • 26–9
Capes, Army black and blue • 26–10
Items normally worn with the Army black mess and evening mess uniforms • 26–11
General guidelines • 26–12

Part Five
Accessories, Decorations, and Insignia

Chapter 27
Uniform Accessories
General • 27–1
Belt, web waist and buckles • 27–2
Beret • 27–3
Boots, combat, leather, black • 27–4
Buttons • 27–5
Blouse, formal, white (female mess) • 27–6
Cap, cold weather, AG 344 • 27–7
Capes • 27–8
Chaplains apparel • 27–9
Coat, black, all weather (male and female) • 27–10
Cover, cap, rain • 27–11
Cuff links and studs • 27–12
Cummerbund, black • 27–13
Gloves • 27–14
Handbags • 27–15
Hat, drill sergeant • 27–16
Judges apparel • 27–17
Military Police accessories • 27–18
Neck tabs, female • 27–19
Neckties, male • 27–20
Overshoes, black • 27–21
Scarves • 27–22
Shirts • 27–23
Shoes • 27–24
Socks • 27–25
Suspenders • 27–26
Sweaters • 27–27
Umbrellas, black (female only) • 27–28
Undergarments • 27–29
Vest, white, male • 27–30
Windbreaker, black • 27–31

Chapter 28
Wearing of Insignia and Accouterments
General • 28–1
General description • 28–2
Headgear insignia • 28–3
United States insignia • 28–4
Insignia of grade for general officers • 28–5
Insignia of grade for all other officers • 28–6
Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel • 28–7
Other insignia of grade • 28–8
Insignia of branch—authority for • 28–9
Insignia of branch • 28–10
Insignia of branch—aides • 28–11
Insignia of branch—how worn • 28–12
Insignia of branch—U.S. Military Academy staff • 28–13
Insignia of branch—officer candidates • 28–14
Insignia for warrant officer candidates • 28–15
Shoulder sleeve insignia—current organization • 28–16
Shoulder sleeve insignia—former wartime service • 28–17
Branch of service colors • 28–18
Branch of service scarves • 28–19
Combat leaders identification • 28–20
Distinctive unit insignia • 28–21
Insignia, distinguishing, "U.S. Army," nametape and nameplate • 28–22
Aiguillette, service • 28–23
Aiguillette, dress • 28–24
Service stripes • 28–25
Overseas service bar • 28–26
Brassards • 28–27
Distinctive items authorized for infantry personnel • 28–28
Distinctive items authorized for other than infantry personnel • 28–29

Chapter 29
Wearing Decorations, Service Medals, Badges, Unit Awards, and Appurtenances
General • 29–1
Authorization • 29–2
When wearing of awards is authorized • 29–3
When wearing of awards is prohibited • 29–4
Order of precedence by category of medal • 29–5
Order of precedence within categories of medals • 29–6
Wearing the service ribbons and lapel buttons • 29–7
Wearing full-size U.S. and foreign decorations and service medals • 29–8
Wearing miniature decorations and service medals • 29–9
Wear of multiple neck ribbons, broad sashes, and stars • 29–10
Wearing of U.S. and foreign unit awards • 29–11
Wearing of appurtenances • 29–12
Badges authorized for wear on Army uniforms • 29–13
Badges not authorized for wear on Army uniforms • 29–14
Categories of badges authorized for wear on Army uniforms • 29–15
Marksmanship badges and tabs • 29–16
Combat and special skill badges and tabs • 29–17
Identification badges • 29–18
Wear of foreign badges • 29–19

Chapter 30
Wear of the Army uniform by Reserve, Retired, Separated, and Civilian Personnel
Occasions of ceremony • 30–1
Wear of the uniform by members of the Army National Guard and U.S. Army Reserve • 30–2
Wear of the uniform by retired personnel • 30–3
Wear of the uniform by former members of the Army • 30–4
Wear of the uniform by Medal of Honor recipients • 30–5
Wear of medals on civilian clothes • 30–6
When wear of the uniform is prohibited • 30–7
Wear of a uniform similar to the Army uniform • 30–8
Wear of lapel buttons on civilian clothing • 30–9
Wear of uniforms by U.S. civilians • 30–10

Chapter 31
Utility and Durable Press Utility Uniforms
Authorization for wear • 31–1
Composition and classification • 31–2
Occasions for wear • 31–3
Insignia and accouterments • 31–4
General guidelines • 31–5

Appendixes

A. References

B. Table of Prescribed Dress

C. Officer Uniform Requirements

D. Mandatory Possession/Wearout Dates

E. Military Occupational Specialty and Affiliated Branch of Service

Glossary

Part One
General Information and Responsibilities

Chapter 1
Introduction

1–1. Purpose

This regulation prescribes the authorization for wear, composition, and classification of uniforms, and occasions for wear for all personal (clothing bag issue), optional, and commonly worn organizational Army uniforms. This regulation also prescribes the awards, insignia, and accouterments authorized for wear on the uniform, and how these items will be worn. General information on the authorized material, design, and uniform quality control system is also provided.

1–2. References

Required and related publications are listed in appendix A.

1–3. Explanation of abbreviations and terms

Abbreviations and special terms used in this regulation are explained in the glossary.

1–4. General

a. Only uniforms, accessories, and insignia prescribed in this regulation or in Common Tables of Allowance (CTA), or as approved by Headquarters, Department of the Army (HQDA), will be worn by personnel in the U.S. Army. Unless specified in this regulation, wear policies for organizational clothing and equipment will be established by the commander issuing the clothing and equipment. No item governed by this regulation will be altered in any way that changes the basic design or the intended concept of fit as described in TM 10–227 and AR 700–84. All illustrations in this regulation should coincide with text. In cases of any inconsistencies between the text and the illustration, the written description will control.

b. Army Regulation 700–86 prescribes Department of the Army policies, responsibilities, and administrative procedures by which all clothing and individual equipment used by Army personnel are initiated, designed, developed, tested, approved, fielded, and modified.

1–5. How to recommend changes to Army uniforms

a. Army Suggestion Program. If the major Army command (MACOM) recommends approval of a suggestion, the recommendation will be forwarded to the Project Manager, Clothing and Individual Equipment (PM–CIE), U.S. Army Troop Support Command, ATTN: AMCPM–CIE, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22333–0001, for consideration. Each suggestion forwarded to the Project Manager will reflect the MACOM position; contain all appropriate supporting documentation; and be signed by the commander, deputy commander, chief of staff, or comparable level. Suggestions not recommended for adoption at any level will not be forwarded. Suggestions forwarded to the Project Manager without a MACOM position will be returned to the MACOM without action.

b. General comments and suggestions. Comments and suggestions regarding the policy, criteria, and administrative instructions concerning individual military decorations, the Good Conduct Medal, service medals and service ribbons, combat and special skill badges and tabs, and unit decorations will be processed in accordance with AR 672–5–1.

1–6. Classification of service and utility or field uniforms

a. The class A service uniform for men consists of the Army green coat and trousers, a short or long sleeve AG 415 shirt, a black four-in-hand tie, and other authorized accessories.

b. The class B service uniform for men is the same as class A except the service coat is not worn. The black four-in-hand tie is required when wearing the long sleeve AG 415 shirt; the tie is optional with the short sleeve shirt.

c. The class A service uniform for women consists of the Army green classic coat and skirt or slacks; a short or long sleeve AG 415 shirt; a black neck tab; and other authorized accessories. The Army green maternity uniform (slacks or skirt) is also classified as a class A service uniform when the tunic is worn. The neck tab will be worn with both the short and long sleeve maternity shirt when the tunic is worn.

d. The class B service uniform for women is the same as class A except neither the service coat or jacket nor the maternity tunic is worn. The black neck tab is required when wearing the long sleeve AG 415 shirt and the long sleeve maternity shirt. It is optional with the short sleeve version of both shirts.

e. Class C uniforms are utility, field, and other organizational uniforms such as hospital duty and food service uniforms.

f. See appendix B for the Table of Prescribed Dress.

1–7. Personal appearance policies

a. General. The Army is a uniformed service where discipline is judged, in part, by the manner in which the individual wears the uniform as prescribed. Therefore, a neat and well-groomed appearance by soldiers is fundamental to the Army and contributes to building the pride and esprit essential to an effective military force. A vital ingredient of the Army's strength and military effectiveness is the pride and self-discipline that American soldiers bring to their Service. It is the responsibility of commanders to ensure that military personnel under their command present a neat and soldierly appearance. It is the duty of all soldiers to take pride in their appearance at all times. Physical fitness and acceptable weight standards are also factors in personal appearance.

b. Exceptions to appearance standards based on religious practices. In accordance with AR 600–20, chapter 5, the following policies are effective 1 January 1986:

(1) Subject to temporary revocation due to health, safety, or mission requirements, soldiers may wear—

(a) Religious articles and jewelry that are not visible or apparent.

(b) Visible or apparent religious articles and jewelry under the same circumstances as authorized for nonreligious reasons.

(c) Religious skullcaps of plain design and standard color that do not exceed 6 inches in diameter while in living quarters, indoor dining facilities, and worship service locations.

(2) Soldiers may submit requests for other exceptions to uniform wear and appearance standards to accommodate religious practices. These requests may be made in accordance with AR 600–20, paragraphs 5–39 and 5–40. If wear of the type of article or the type of requested deviation has been requested from and approved by HQDA, commanders will approve bona fide requests of such exceptions, subject to temporary revocation due to health, safety, or military mission requirements. HQDA will evaluate each type of requested article or deviation in terms of military readiness, unit cohesion, morale, standards, health, safety, and discipline and will publish periodically a list of types of articles and deviations it has approved. Commanders may request that their units not be required to grant such exceptions due to special needs, interservice situations, or other problems the exceptions have caused in their units. Such requests should be forwarded through command channels to The Committee for Review of Accommodation of Religious Practices within the U.S. Army, HQDA(DAPE–HRL), WASH, DC 20310–0300.

(3) Chaplains may wear—

(a) Religious attire as described in this regulation, CTA 50–909, and AR 135–20 in the performance of religious worship services.

(b) Religious headgear indoors if required by the tenets of the religious denomination of the faith group the chaplain represents. Military headgear will be worn outdoors as specified by this regulation or by the commander.

(4) Religious-based exceptions to policy previously given soldiers under AR 600–20 prior to 1 January 1986 will continue in effect for them as long as they remain otherwise qualified for retention. However, soldiers previously granted authority to wear unshorn hair, unshorn beard, or permanent religious jewelry under AR 600–20 will not be assigned on a permanent change of station or sent on temporary duty out of the continental United States due to health and safety considerations.

1–8. Hair and fingernail standards and grooming policies

a. Hair.

(1) *General.* There are many hair styles that are acceptable in the Army. So long as the soldier's hair is kept in a neat, clean manner, the acceptability of the style will be judged solely by the criteria described below. Extreme or fad style haircuts are not authorized. If dyes, tints, or bleaches are used, colors used must be natural to human hair. Styles of hair and texture differ for the different ethnic groups, and these differences affect the length and bulk of hair as well as the style worn by each soldier. Haircuts, without reference to style, will conform to the following standards.

(2) *Male.*

(a) The hair on top of the head will be neatly groomed. The length and bulk of the hair will not be excessive or present a ragged, unkempt, or extreme appearance. Hair will present a tapered appearance and when combed will not fall over the ears or eyebrows or touch the collar except for the closely cut hair at the back of the neck. The blockcut fullness in the back is permitted in moderate degree as long as the tapered look is maintained. In all cases the bulk or length of hair will not interfere with the normal wear of headgear or protective masks.

(b) Sideburns will be neatly trimmed. The base will not be flared and will be a clean-shaven, horizontal line. Sideburns will not extend below the lowest part of the exterior ear opening.

(c) The face will be clean-shaven, except mustaches are permitted. If a mustache is worn, it will be kept neatly trimmed, tapered, and tidy and will not present a chopped-off appearance. No portion of the mustache will cover the upper lip line or extend sideways beyond a vertical line drawn upward from the corner of the mouth. See figure 1–1. Handlebar mustaches, goatees, and beards are not authorized. If beard growth is prescribed by appropriate medical authority, the length required for medical treatment will also be specified. For example, A neatly trimmed beard is authorized. The length will not exceed 1/4–inch." (See TB MED 287.)

(d) The wearing of a wig or hairpiece by male personnel in uniform or on duty is prohibited except to cover natural baldness or physical disfiguration caused by accident or medical procedure. When worn, it will conform to the standard haircut criteria as stated.

(e) Army National Guard (ARNG) and U.S. Army Reserve (USAR) personnel may wear a wig or hairpiece during unit training assemblies and when serving on active duty for training for 30 days or less, or on full-time training duty for 30 days or less, if it conforms to the standard haircut criteria stated above and does not interfere with performance of duty. When ordered for a period of more than 30 days to active duty, active duty for training, or full time training duty, the wearing of a wig or hairpiece by male members of the ARNG and the USAR in uniform or on duty is prohibited except as provided in (d) above.

(3) *Female.* Hair will be neatly groomed. The length and bulk of the hair will not be excessive or present a ragged, unkempt, or extreme appearance. Hair will not fall over the eyebrows or extend below the bottom edge of the collar. Hair styles will not interfere with proper wearing of military headgear or protective masks.

(a) A hairnet will not be worn unless it is required for health or safety reasons. If the commander requires its wear, it will be provided at no cost to the soldier.

(b) Wigs may be worn as long as the hairpiece is of a natural hair color and the style and length conform to appearance standards.

(c) Hair holding ornaments (barrettes, pins, clips), if used, must be transparent or similar in color to the hair, and will be inconspicuously placed. Beads or similar ornamental items are not authorized.

(d) Female soldiers are authorized to wear cosmetics applied conservatively and in good taste. Exaggerated or faddish cosmetic styles are inappropriate with the uniform and will not be worn. Lipstick and nail polish may be worn with all uniforms as long as the color is conservative and complements the uniform. Extreme shades of lipstick and nail polish such as purple, gold, blue, and white will not be worn.

b. Fingernails. All personnel will keep fingernails clean and neatly trimmed so as not to interfere with performance of duty, detract from the military image, or present a safety hazard.

1–9. Uniform appearance and fit

a. Appearance. All personnel will maintain a high standard of dress and appearance. Uniforms will be properly fitted, clean, serviceable, and pressed as necessary. Personnel must project a military image that leaves no doubt that they live by a common military standard and are responsible to military order and discipline. Personnel will ensure that when articles are carried in pockets, i.e., wallets, checkbooks, combs, and keys, these articles do not protrude from the pocket or present a bulky appearance. Items such as keys and key chains will not be attached to belt loops or belts unless required for duties being performed, i.e., charge of quarters or armorer. While in uniform, personnel will not place their hands in their pockets except momentarily to retrieve carried objects. Uniforms will be kept buttoned, zipped, and snapped; metallic devices such as metal insignia, belt buckles, and belt tips will be kept in proper luster and will be free of scratches and corrosion; medals and ribbons will be clean and not frayed; and shoes and boots will be cleaned and shined. Lapels and sleeves of coats and jackets will be roll pressed (without creasing). Skirts will not be creased. Trousers, slacks, and sleeves of shirts and blouses will be creased. Although some uniform items are made of wash and wear materials or treated with a permanent press finish, some pressing may be required to maintain a neat military appearance. However, before pressing, soldiers should read and comply with care instruction labels attached to uniform items.

b. Fit. Fitting instructions and alterations of uniforms will be in accordance with AR 700–84 and Technical Manual (TM) 10–227. The following is a summary of general fitting guidelines:

(1) *Black all-weather coat.*

(a) Male personnel. The length of the sleeve will be 1/2 inch longer than the service coat when worn under the black all weather coat. The bottom of the black all weather coat will reach to a point of 1 1/2 inches below the midpoint of the knee.

(b) Female personnel. The length of the sleeves will be the same as above. The bottom of the coat will reach a point 1 inch below the skirt hem but not less than 1 1/2 inches below the crease in the back of the knee.

(2) *Uniform coats and jackets (male and female).* The sleeve length will be 1 inch below the bottom of the wristbone.

(3) *Trousers and slacks.*

(a) Trousers are to be fitted and worn with the lower edge of the waistband at the top of the hipbone, plus or minus 1/2 inch. The front crease of the trousers will reach the top of the instep and be cut on a diagonal line to reach a point approximately midway between the top of the heel and the top of the standard shoe in the back. The trousers may have a slight break in the front.

(b) Slacks will be fitted and worn so that the center of the waistband is at the natural waistline. The front crease of the slacks will reach the top of the instep and be cut on a diagonal line to reach a point approximately midway between the top of the heel and the top of the standard shoe in the back. The slacks may have a slight break in the front.

(4) *Knee-length skirts and dresses.* Skirt and dress lengths will not be more than 1 inch above or 2 inches below the crease in the back of the knee.

(5) *Long sleeve shirts.* The sleeve length will extend to the center of the wristbone.

c. Other. Appropriate undergarments will be worn with all uniforms.

1–10. When wearing the Army uniform is required or prohibited

a. The Army uniform will be worn by all personnel when on duty unless an exception for wear of civilian clothes for mission reasons is granted. Wearing of civilian clothing by enlisted personnel on duty is subject to the provisions of AR 700–84. Exceptions may be granted by—

(1) Commanders of major commands.

(2) Assistant Secretaries, Office of the Secretary of Defense, or the Secretary of the Army.

(3) Heads of Department of Defense agencies.

(4) Heads of Department of the Army Staff agencies.

b. A class A or B service uniform will be worn on military airlift and DOD contract

flights except when civilian clothing is mandatory at ports of embarkation or debarkation. (See United States Air Force Foreign Clearance Guide (FCG) for information concerning mandatory wear of civilian clothing in foreign countries. This information will be entered on the individual's travel orders authorizing the wear of civilian clothing.) Optional uniform items as prescribed in this regulation may be worn with the class A and B service uniforms. Commanders may authorize the wear of civilian clothing when traveling by commercial or private transportation.

c. All service uniform combinations are authorized for year-round wear. However, appropriate discretion should be used based on weather conditions and duties. The wearing of combinations of uniform items not prescribed in this regulation or other authorization documents approved by HQDA is prohibited.

d. The wearing of a combination of civilian and military clothing is prohibited unless prescribed in this regulation or other authorization documents approved by HQDA. Commercial rucksacks, gymbags or like articles may be carried but not worn while in uniform except while riding a bicycle or motorcycle.

e. Soldiers may continue to wear uniform items changed in design or material as long as the item remains in serviceable condition unless specifically prohibited. See appendix D for a list of possession and wear-out dates for uniform items.

f. Appropriate attire for individuals participating in civilian outdoor activities such as volksmarches, orienteering, or similar activities is civilian clothing. The service uniform may be worn by spectators if desired. Utility or field uniforms are not authorized for wear by individuals participating in or observing these events. However, commanders of units participating as units or providing support personnel (e.g., medical and traffic control) may prescribe appropriate uniforms to include utility or organizational uniforms, if warranted by the occasion, weather conditions, or activity.

g. Soldiers may wear experimental uniform items while actively engaged in an experimental uniform test program approved by HQ, U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC), HQ U.S. Army Materiel Command (AMC), or the Army Clothing and Equipment Board, HQDA. Experimental items may not be worn after completion of the test unless approval is obtained from this headquarters.

h. The wear of Army uniforms is prohibited—

(1) In connection with the promotion of any political or commercial interests or when engaged in off-duty civilian employment. Army Reserve technicians who are also members of the Ready Reserve may wear the Army uniform at their option while on duty in their civil service status.

(2) When participating in public speeches, interviews, picket lines, marches, rallies, or public demonstrations, except as authorized by competent authority.

(3) When wearing the uniform would bring discredit upon the Army.

(4) When specifically prohibited by Army regulations.

i. Headgear will be worn with the Army uniform except under the following circumstances:

(1) Headgear is not required to be worn if it would interfere with the safe operation of military vehicles. The wearing of headgear is not required while in a privately owned or commercial vehicle or public conveyance (subway, train, plane, bus).

(2) Headgear will not be worn indoors unless under arms in an official capacity or directed by the commander.

(3) Female personnel are not required to wear headgear with the mess uniforms nor with the Army blue, white, or enlisted green dress uniforms to an evening social event. Headgear is not required when the Army green maternity uniform is worn to an evening social event.

1–11. Uniformity of material

a. When an option to choose among various fabrics authorized for uniforms is exercised, individuals must ensure that all outer garments (coats and trousers or coats and skirt or slacks) are made of the same material. Garrison caps of polyester wool blend (AG 344) or all polyester (AG 434) may be worn interchangeably with service uniforms of either shade.

b. When gold lace (sleeve or trouser ornamentation) or gold bullion is prescribed for wear with uniforms, gold color nylon, rayon, or synthetic metallic gold may be substituted. If trouser and sleeve ornamentation is gold bullion, the cap ornamentation and shoulder strap insignia must also be gold bullion.

c. Ornamentation on the visors of all service caps will be of gold bullion or synthetic metallic gold yarn or anodized aluminum of 24-karat gold color.

d. Anodized white gold color aluminum buttons are authorized for optional wear until 30 September 1989. Sizes and design will conform to standard U.S. Army uniform buttons. All buttons will match.

1–12. Distinctive uniforms and uniform items

a. The following uniform items are distinctive and will not be sold to or worn by unauthorized personnel:

(1) All Army headgear, when worn with insignia.

(2) Badges and tabs—Identification, marksmanship, combat, and special skill.

(3) Uniform buttons—U.S. Army or Corps of Engineers.

(4) Decorations, service medals, service and training ribbons, and other awards and their appurtenances.

(5) Insignia of any design or color that the Army has adopted.

b. Individuals will remove all distinctive items before disposing of unserviceable uniform items.

1–13. Wearing of civilian clothing

a. Civilian clothing is authorized for wear when off duty unless the wear is prohibited by the installation commander in CONUS or by the MACOM commander overseas. Commanders down to unit level may restrict the wear of civilian clothes by those soldiers who have had their pass privileges revoked under the provisions of AR 630-5.

b. When on duty in civilian clothing, Army personnel will conform to the appearance standards in this regulation unless specifically authorized by the commander for specific mission requirements.

1–14. Wearing of jewelry

a. The wearing of a wrist watch, a wrist identification bracelet, and not more than two rings (wedding set is considered one ring) is authorized with Army uniforms unless prohibited for safety or health reasons as long as the style is conservative and in good taste.

b. No jewelry, watch chains, or similar items, to include pens and pencils, will appear exposed on uniforms. Authorized exceptions are a conservative tie tack or tie clasp which may be worn with the black four-in-hand necktie and a pen or pencil which may appear exposed on the hospital duty, food service, and flight uniforms.

c. Female soldiers are authorized optional wear of screw-on, clip-on, or post- type earrings with the service, dress, and mess uniforms. Earrings will not be worn with class C uniforms (utility, field, or organizational to include hospital duty, food, service, and physical fitness uniforms). Earrings will not exceed 6 mm or 1/4 inch in diameter. They will be of gold, silver, or white pearl; unadorned and spherical. When worn, earrings will fit snugly against the ear and will be worn as a matched pair with only one earring per ear lobe. The band connecting nonpierced earrings may extend slightly below the ear lobe. Male soldiers are not authorized to wear any type of earring when in uniform or when wearing civilian clothing on duty.

d. Fad devices, vogue medallions, personal talismans, or amulets are not authorized for wear in uniform or on duty.

1–15. Wearing of eyeglasses

a. Conservative civilian prescription eyeglasses are authorized for wear.

b. Conservative prescription and nonprescription sunglasses are authorized for wear when in a garrison environment except when in formation. Individuals who are required by medical authority to wear sunglasses for medical reasons other than refractive error, may wear them except when safety considerations apply.

c. Eyeglasses or sunglasses that are faddish or have lenses or frames with initials or

other adornments are not authorized for wear.

1–16. Wearing of identification tags and security badges

a. Identification tags. Identification tags will be worn when engaged in field training, traveling in aircraft, and outside the United States See AR 640-3.

b. Security identification badges. Security identification badges will be worn in restricted areas as prescribed by the commander in accordance with applicable regulations.

1–17. Wearing of personal protective or reflective clothing

a. Protective headgear. Wearing of commercially designed protective headgear with the uniform by personnel operating motorcycles or bicycles and like vehicles is authorized. Protective headgear will be removed and authorized Army headgear will be donned when travel is complete.

b. Protective/reflective clothing. Commanders will authorize the wear of protective/reflective outer garments with uniforms when safety considerations make it appropriate.

1–18. Wearing of organizational protective or reflective clothing

Commanders may require the wear of organizational protective or reflective items or other occupational health or safety equipment with the uniform when safety considerations make it appropriate. These items will be furnished at no cost to the individual.

1–19. Restrictions on purchase, possession, and reproduction of heraldic items

a. Heraldic items authorized for purchase and possession. The heraldic items listed below are authorized for purchase and possession. Variations from the prescribed specifications for these heraldic items are not permitted without the prior approval of The Institute of Heraldry, U.S. Army.

(1) All insignia approved by HQDA.

(2) Appurtenances and devices for attachment to decorations, service medals, and ribbons.

(3) Miniature replicas of decorations, service medals, and ribbons.

(4) Oversize replicas of decorations and service medals for grave markers only. These replicas must be at least twice the size prescribed for the decoration or service medal.

(5) Ribbons pertaining to decorations and service medals.

(6) Unit award emblems, fourrageres, and the orange lanyard.

(7) Combat, special skill, and marksmanship badges, including miniatures and dress miniatures.

(8) Identification badges.

(9) Rosettes and lapel buttons.

b. Heraldic items not authorized for purchase. The heraldic items listed below are not authorized for purchase.

(1) Regular-sized decorations and service medals.

(2) Items incorporating designs or likenesses of decorations, service medals, and service ribbons.

c. Possession, wearing, and other use of heraldic items.

(1) The possession of any of the items listed in a above or elsewhere in this regulation is authorized. The wearing of any decoration, service medal, badge, service ribbon, lapel button, or insignia prescribed by HQDA by persons not authorized to do so, or their use to defraud or to misrepresent the identification or status of a person is prohibited. Persons violating this provision are subject to punishment under the statutes listed in Sections 701 and 704, Title 18, United States Code.

(2) No organization, society, or other group of persons may use any of the articles or imitations specified in a above or elsewhere in this regulation without written approval of the Secretary of the Army.

d. Reproductions of heraldic items.

(1) Reproduction of heraldic items listed in a above may not be made except as prescribed in AR 672–8.

(2) Certain designs, likenesses of insignia, and specified badges such as combat, special skill, and marksmanship may be incorporated in articles manufactured for sale provided permission has been granted in writing from The Institute of Heraldry.

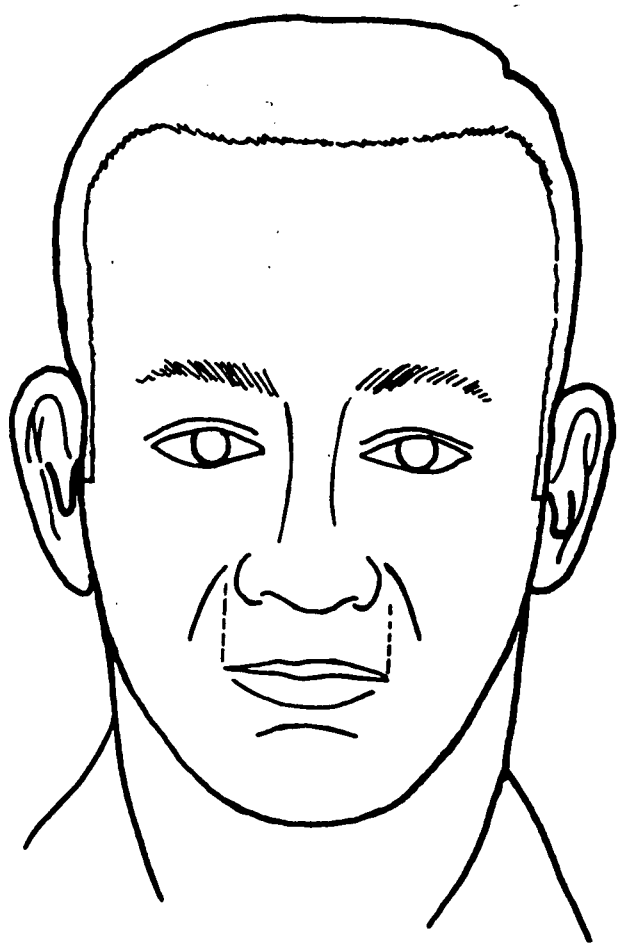


Figure 1–1. Wear of mustache

Chapter 2
Responsibilities

2–1. Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel (DCSPER)

The DCSPER will develop and monitor Army policy—

a. Concerning standards of personal appearance.

b. On wear of field, utility, service, dress, and mess uniforms, accouterments, insignia, and other heraldic items.

2–2. Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics (DCSLOG)

The DCSLOG is responsible for life cycle management of clothing and individual equipment in accordance with AR 700–86.

2–3. The Institute of Heraldry (TIOH)

The TIOH will—

a. Monitor the Heraldic Quality Control System in accordance with AR 672–8 to ensure heraldic items are manufactured according to Government specifications or purchase descriptions.

b. Provide manufacturers with Government loaned tools and specifications for heraldic items.

c. Authorize manufacture of heraldic items and issue certificates of authority to manufacture items under AR 672–8.

d. Approve designs for distinctive unit insignia (DUI) and shoulder sleeve insignia (SSI) as authorized by this regulation.

2–4. The U.S. Army Materiel Command (AMC)

The CG, AMC will—

a. Operate the Project Manager Office for Clothing and Individual Equipment.

b. Ensure performance of Army materiel management functions for clothing and individual equipment and centrally procured heraldic items, to include quality control.

c. Operate the Uniform Quality Control System (UQCS) for all optional uniforms and uniform items approved for wear by HQDA, except nondistinctive commercial component items of some optional uniforms such as men's white shirts, cuff links, and brand name footwear.

2–5. Commanders

a. MACOM commanders may authorize optional wear of awards and decorations on the Army green shade 415 shirts for personnel assigned and physically present in clothing zone 1 as defined in CTA 50–900. A plastic backing may be worn on the inside of the shirt to provide additional support if necessary. Awards will be worn in the same manner as prescribed for wear on the Army green service uniform coat or jacket. MACOM commanders may also authorize the wear of the blue infantry cord with the class B uniform by authorized personnel assigned and physically present in clothing zone 1 as defined in CTA 50–900.

b. Authority for MACOM commanders to approve locally authorized badges was rescinded effective 1 October 1985. Locally authorized badges will no longer be worn after 30 September 1986.

c. MACOM commanders will thoroughly evaluate all proposals to change or add uniforms, accessories, or wear policies for uniforms, insignia, and awards that are submitted through the Army Suggestion Program.

d. The installation commander may prescribe the uniform to be worn in formations. When not prescribed by the installation or subordinate commander, the unit commander will prescribe the uniform to be worn in formation.

e. The installation commanders in CONUS, the MACOM commanders overseas, and the State adjutants general for ARNG personnel may publish exceptions to the policy that prohibits the wear of utility and organizational uniforms off military installations except in transit to or from the duty station. This exception will be in writing. Utility uniforms are not considered appropriate for social or official functions off the installation, such as lunches, memorial services and funerals.

f. The commander in charge of units on maneuver may prescribe the uniform to be worn within the maneuver area.

g. Commanders will not require individuals to purchase optional uniform items. However, commanders will not restrict or discourage individuals from wearing optional uniform items authorized by this regulation.

h. Commanders will conduct periodic inspections to ensure that all personnel under their command—

(1) Possess the minimum quantities of uniforms prescribed in this regulation, AR 700–84, and CTA 50–900, section I, and the uniforms are properly fitted and in serviceable condition.

(2) Wear only authorized insignia and awards as prescribed in this regulation.

(3) Wear only uniform and heraldic items that have been produced by certified manufacturers and that meet specifications for quality and design.

i. Commanders will promptly submit quality deficiency reports on uniforms and individual equipment in accordance with AR 702–7–1 and TM 38–750 regarding h above.

j. Commanders purchasing heraldic items through local procurement procedures will procure items only from manufacturers certified by TIOH.

k. Overseas MACOM commanders will establish a service point of contact to provide information on optional uniforms and uniform items to local textile and uniform producers. The point of contact will also provide the UQCS certification procedures to manufacturers desiring to sell these items to soldiers within the theater.

2–6. Responsibilities of soldiers purchasing uniforms, uniform items, and heraldic items

a. Soldiers purchasing uniforms, uniform items, or heraldic items from other than the Military Clothing Sales Store (MCSS) are responsible for ensuring that the items conform to appropriate military specifications or are manufactured in accordance with the UQCS or the Heraldic Quality Control System.

(1) All Defense Logistics Agency procured Army uniforms, uniform items, and heraldic items sold in the MCSS are procured in accordance with appropriate military specifications and are authorized for wear. Uniform items with defects in workmanship or material should be returned to the MCSS for replacement or repair.

(2) Optional uniforms and other uniform clothing items sold in MCSS, post exchanges, or by commercial sources will contain a label, stamp, or certificate certifying the item has been manufactured under a certificate issued by the U.S. Army Uniform Quality Control Office. Components of some optional uniforms such as men's commercial white shirts, studs, and cuff links, are not included in the UQCS.

(3) All heraldic items purchased from post exchanges, MCSSs, or commercial sources will contain a hallmark or label certifying that the item was produced in accordance with the appropriate military specification by a manufacturer certified by The Institute of Heraldry, U.S. Army.

(4) All individuals purchasing uniform or insignia items from commercial sources must take care to ensure that the items conform to the requirements in (1), (2), and (3) above.

b. All enlisted personnel will—

(1) Maintain their initial clothing allowances and supplemental clothing allowances when issued, as prescribed in AR 700–84 or CTA 50–900.

(2) Ensure that their uniforms and insignia conform with this regulation.

c. All officers will procure and maintain the uniforms and accessories appropriate to their assigned duties. Appendix C lists the minimum quantities of uniforms and other items normally prescribed by commanders for officers. (Note exceptions for officers on extended active duty for less than 6 months.) Officers are responsible for ensuring that their uniforms and insignia conform with this regulation.

2–7. Operation of the Uniform Quality Control System (UQCS)

a. The Uniform Quality Control Office, U.S. Army Natick Research and Development Center, Natick, MA 01760–5019, is responsible for the operation of the UQCS. This office will—

(1) Prepare and maintain military specifications, purchase descriptions, and master patterns for optional uniform items as approved by HQDA.

(2) Publish and disseminate periodic bulletins to the textile and garment industries to provide guidance and information about changes in military specifications, uniform regulations, or adoption of new uniform items.

(3) Furnish specifications, purchase descriptions, master patterns, shade standards, and other information about uniforms to industry when required.

(4) Receive and examine samples from textile manufacturers, custom tailors, military tailors, and others producing optional uniforms and uniform items.

(5) Issue certificates of authority to manufacturers whose samples meet or exceed standards established by specifications or purchase descriptions. Certificates will be supplemented by documents showing the specific item of uniform clothing the manufacturer is authorized to produce. A list of certified manufacturers will be furnished to the Army and Air Force Exchange Service. Certificates may be revoked or suspended when it is found that the certificate holder has violated any of the conditions under which the U.S. Army Natick Research and Development Center with the certificate holder would violate law, regulation, or executive order.

b. The UQCS will be monitored overseas as follows:

(1) Overseas MACOM commanders will establish a service point of contact to provide local textile and uniform producers with appropriate information on optional uniforms, uniform items, and the UQCS certification procedures for manufacturers desiring to sell these items to soldiers within the theater.

(2) The overseas service point of contact will provide information and requirements to manufacturers and will receive for inspection an 8– by 10–inch sample of fabric together with an independent laboratory test report from textile manufacturers and samples of uniforms and uniform items from garment makers. These items will be sent to the Uniform Quality Control Office, U.S. Army Natick Research and Development Center, Natick, MA 01760–5019, for evaluation. The Uniform Quality Control Officer will issue appropriate quality control certificates if the samples are approved.

c. Manufacturers and suppliers of uniform clothing items will—

(1) Obtain certification required under the UQCS from the U.S. Army Uniform Quality Control Office, U.S. Natick Research and Development Center, Natick, MA 01760–5019, before manufacturing any uniform items for sale.

(2) Affix the following label certifying the uniform items were manufactured in accordance with the UQCS prior to offering the items for sale: "This garment is warranted to meet or exceed the standards of specification number . . . . and was produced under certificate number . . . . from basic material warranted by the manufacturer as having been produced in accordance with the sample under current certification."

(3) Familiarize themselves with Army specifications, purchase descriptions, shade standards, and other pertinent information and submit required samples and information to the Uniform Quality Control Office for approval.

Part Two
Utility and Selected Organizational Uniforms

Chapter 3
Temperate and Hot Weather Battle Dress Uniforms

3–1. Authorization for wear

The temperate and hot weather battle dress uniforms (BDUs) are authorized for year-round on duty wear by all personnel when prescribed by the commander.

3–2. Composition and classification

a. Material composition.

(1) *Coat, cold weather, woodland camouflage pattern.* Fabric is nylon and cotton sateen, wind resistant.

(2) *Hot weather coat and trousers.* Fabric is 100 percent ripstop cotton, in a four color woodland camouflage pattern.

(3) *Temperate coat and trousers.* Fabric is 50/50 nylon and cotton twill in a four color woodland camouflage pattern.

b. Uniform composition.

(1) *Cap, woodland camouflage pattern.* The cap has a visor, a circular top crown, a side crown with an outside crown band, and retractable earflaps.

(2) *Coat, cold weather, woodland camouflage pattern.* The coat is lined, hip length with a bi-swing back, convertible stand-up collar with concealed hood, slide fastener front closure with two breast and two lower pockets.

(3) *Coat, woodland camouflage pattern.* The coat is a single breasted "bush type" design with a back yoke, collar, four patch bellow type pockets with flaps (two upper and two lower). The coat has a straight cut bottom, waist take-up tabs on both sides (new version only), and cuffed sleeves with reinforcement patches at the elbows.

(4) *Trousers, woodland camouflage pattern.* The trousers contain four standard type pockets and two leg bellow type pockets. Reinforcement patches have been added at knees and buttocks. The trousers have a buttonhole fly with protective flap, adjustable straps at waist and leg hem drawcords.

c. Accessories. The following accessories are normally worn with these uniforms:

(1) Belt, web with open-faced black buckle (paras 27–2*a* and *b*).

(2) Boots, combat, leather black (para 27–4).

(3) Chaplains apparel (para 27–9).

(4) Coat, Black, all weather (para 27–10). (See para 3–5 for wear policy with these uniforms.)

(5) Gloves, black leather shell with inserts (para 27–14*a*).

(6) Handbags (females only). (See para 3–5 for wear policy with these uniforms.)

(a) Black, clutch type, optional purchase (para 27–15*a*).

(b) Black, service (para 27–15*d*).

(7) Headgear.

(a) Berets, organizational (para 27–3).

(b) Hat, Drill Sergeant (para 27–16).

(8) Military Police accessories (para 27–18).

(9) Scarf, olive green 208 (para 27–22*b*).

(10) Socks, olive drab (para 27–25*b*).

(11) Undergarments (paras 27–29*a* and 27–29*b*).

(12) Undershirt, brown (para 27–29*d*).

(13) Organizational clothing and equipment. As determined by the commander in accordance with CTA 50–900.

d. Classification. The temperate and hot weather BDUs are clothing bag issue utility uniforms.

3–3. Occasions for wear

BDUs may only be worn on duty when prescribed by the commander. They are not for travel, nor for wearing off military installations except in transit between the individual's quarters and duty station. See paragraph 2–5*e* for exceptions to this policy. These uniforms are issued as utility, field, training, or combat uniforms and are not intended to be worn as all-purpose uniforms when other uniforms are more appropriate.

3–4. Insignia and accouterments

Insignia and accouterments authorized for wear with these uniforms are—

a. Badges (subdued).

(1) Combat and special skill badges (pin on or embroidered) (para 29–17 *a*).

(2) Special skill tabs (para 29–17*c*).

(3) Subdued identification badges (para 29–18*j* through *n*).

b. Brassards (para 28–27).

c. Branch insignia (para 28–10*b*).

d. Combat Leaders Identification tab (para 28–20).

e. Distinctive infantry insignia (para 28–28).

f. Grade insignia (paras 28–5, 28–6, and 28–7).

g. Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

h. Officer Candidate School (OCS), Warrant Officer Candidate (WOC) (paras 28–14 and 28–15).

i. Subdued shoulder sleeve insignia, current organization (para 28–16*b*(2)).

j. Subdued shoulder sleeve insignia, former wartime service (para 28–17*b*(2)).

k. Name and U.S. Army distinguishing tapes (paras 28–22*a* and 28–22*b*).

l. Foreign badges, distinctive unit insignia, and regimental affiliation crest will not be worn on these uniforms.

3–5. General guidelines

a. These uniforms are designed to be loose fitting; alterations to make the uniforms form fitting are not authorized. Only alterations authorized by AR 700–84 will be made. A tight fit reduces air flow needed for ventilation and cooling. The coat will be worn outside the trousers and the trousers will be worn with a belt. The original design of the temperate coat has been modified to reduce the width of the collar, add waist take-up tabs, and change the breast bellow pockets to flare to the side front. Both styles of coats are authorized for wear. The waist take-up tabs will remain buttoned at all times. See figures 3–1 through 3–4. The trousers will be worn bloused using the draw cords or blousing rubbers if the trousers are not tucked into the boots. These uniforms may be pressed but will not be starched. The commander may require these uniforms to be pressed for those special occasions when appearance should be especially sharp such as parades, reviews, inspections, or other ceremonial occasions. When sleeves are worn rolled up, the camouflage pattern will remain exposed. The sleeves will be rolled neatly above the elbow but no more than 3 inches above the elbow. Exceptions to the wear of the shirt and trousers may be authorized by the commander under conditions deemed appropriate in the interest of health, comfort, and efficiency due to climatic conditions. The hot weather and temperate uniforms will not be worn intermixed.

b. The BDU cap is the basic headgear for these uniforms. The BDU cap will be worn straight on the head so that the cap band creates a straight line around the head parallel to the ground. The cap will be worn so that no hair will be visible on the forehead. The earflaps may be worn down at the discretion of the individual during cold weather except when in formation, when the commander may prescribe wear policy. The cap will not be blocked. Personnel authorized to wear organizational berets or other organizational headgear may wear such headgear in lieu of the BDU cap. Commissioned and warrant officers will wear nonsubdued insignia of grade on the BDU cap and organizational berets in a garrison environment. Subdued insignia of grade will be worn on all headgear in a field environment. Chaplains will wear insignia of branch in the same manner as described above. Enlisted personnel will wear subdued insignia of grade on utility and organizational headgear.

c. Commanders may prescribe a specific uniform for formations or ceremonial occasions, such as parades when uniformity in appearance is required. When a specific uniform is not prescribed, soldiers may wear either the hot weather, temperate BDU, or other authorized utility uniforms. The woodland camouflage cold weather coat may be worn with all utility uniforms. The black all weather coat may be worn as a raincoat with these uniforms only in a garrison environment when organizational raingear has not been issued. The olive green scarf and the black leather shell gloves my be worn with these uniforms when the cold weather coat or other authorized outergarments are worn. Coats will be worn buttoned and zipped. The shirt collar will be worn inside the cold weather coat and other outer garments. The hood of the cold weather coat may be worn at the soldier's option. However, when the hood is

not worn, it will be tucked into the jacket and the zipper zipped. Female personnel may carry handbags with these uniforms only while in a garrison environment.

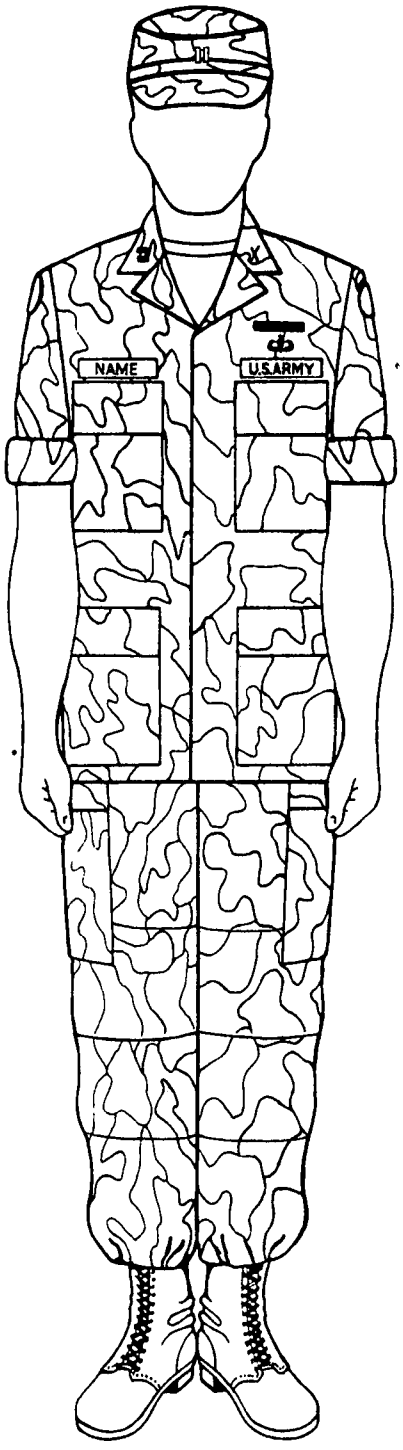


Figure 3–1. Temperate and hot weather battle dress uniform, with cap, sleeves rolled

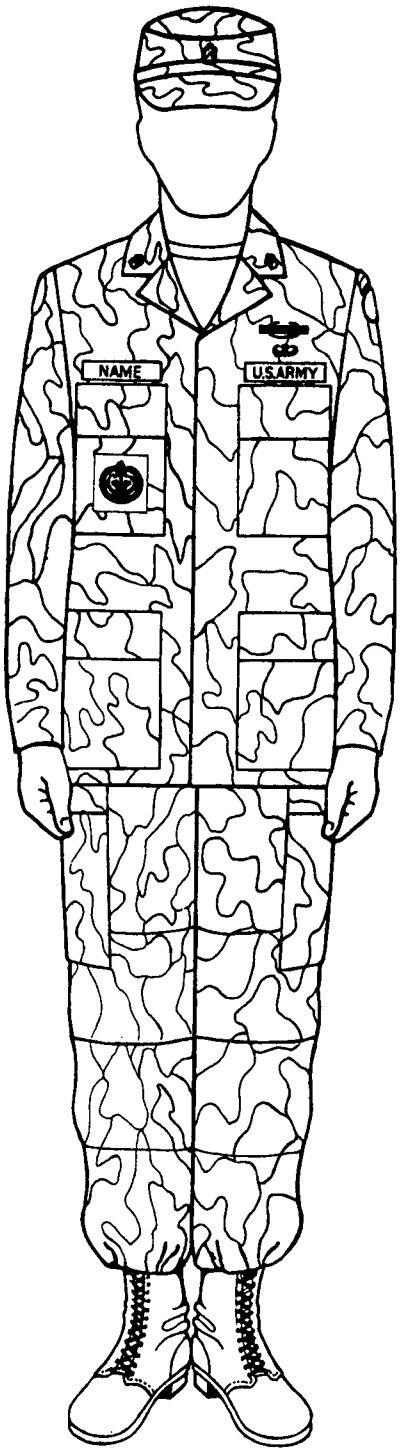


Figure 3–2. Temperate and hot weather battle dress uniform, with cap, sleeves down

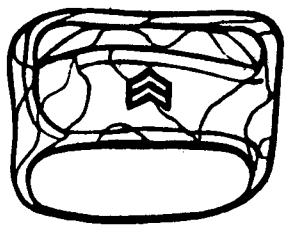


Figure 3–3. Cold weather cap, camouflage

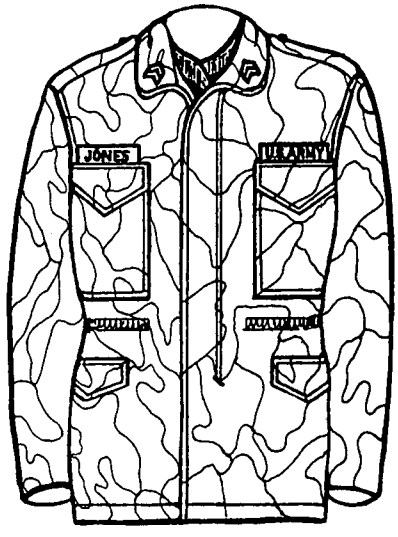


Figure 3–4. Cold weather coat, camouflage (field jacket)

Chapter 4
Maternity Work Uniform

4–1. Authorization for wear

The Army maternity work uniform is authorized for year-round on duty wear by pregnant soldiers when prescribed for wear by the commander.

4–2. Composition and classification

a. Material composition. Fabric is 100 percent ripstop cotton.

b. Uniform composition.

(1) Cap, BDU (para 3–2*b*(1)).

(2) Coat, cold weather, camouflage pattern (para 3–2*b*(2)).

(3) Coat, maternity, woodland camouflage pattern. Single-breasted coat style design with collar, two patch pockets with flaps, straight cut bottom, sleeve tabs, and side body panels with take-up tabs.

(4) Trousers, maternity, woodland camouflage pattern. Trouser has a front stretch panel with elasticized band and side pockets on both legs with flaps.

c. Accessories. The following accessories are normally worn with this uniform:

(1) Boots, combat, leather, black (para 27–4).

(2) Chaplain apparel (para 27–9).

(3) Coat, Black, all weather (para 27–10). (See para 4–5 for wear policy.)

(4) Gloves, black, leather shell, with inserts (para 27–14*a*).

(5) Handbags (females only). (See para 4–5 for wear policy with this uniform.)

(a) Black, clutch type, optional purchase (para 27–15*a*).

(b) Black, service (para 27–15*d*).

(6) Headgear.

(a) Beret, organizational (para 27–3).

(b) Hat, drill sergeant (para 27–16).

(7) Military police accessories (para 27–18).

(8) Scarf, olive green 208 (para 27–22*b*).

(9) Socks, olive drab (para 27–25*b*).

(10) Undergarments (para 27–29).

(11) Undershirt, brown (para 27–29*d*).

(12) Organizational clothing and equipment. As determined by the commander according to CTA 50–900.

d. Classification. The maternity work uniform is an organizationally issued fatigue and field uniform.

4–3. Occasions for wear

The maternity work uniform may be worn on duty when prescribed by the commander. The maternity work uniform is not authorized for travel. It may not be worn off military installations except in transit between an individual's quarters and duty station. See paragraph 2–5*e* for exceptions to this policy. The maternity work uniform is an organizationally issued utility or field uniform and is not intended to be worn when other maternity uniforms are more appropriate.

4–4. Insignia and accouterments

The insignia and accouterments authorized for wear on the maternity work uniform are—

a. Badges, special skill (pin-on only) (para 29–17*a*).

b. Brassards (para 28–27).

c. Branch insignia (para 28–12*b*).

d. Grade insignia (paras 28–5, 28–6, and 28–7.)

e. Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

f. Subdued shoulder sleeve insignia, current organization (para 28–16*b*(2)).

g. Name and U. S. Army distinguishing tapes (paras 28–22*a* and 28–22*b*).

h. Foreign badges, distinctive unit insignia and regimental affiliation insignia will not be worn on this uniform.

4–5. General Guidelines

a. This uniform is designed to be loose fitting and alterations to make the uniform form fitting are not authorized. A tight fit reduces air flow needed for ventilation and cooling. The coat will be worn outside the trousers. No belt will be worn with this uniform. The trousers will be worn bloused using the draw cords or blousing rubbers if the trousers are not tucked into the boots. The maternity work uniform is authorized to be pressed but not starched. The commander may require these uniforms to be pressed for special occasions when appearance should be sharp such as parades, reviews, inspections, or other ceremonial occasions. When sleeves are rolled up, the camouflage pattern will remain exposed. The sleeves will be rolled neatly above the elbow but no more than 3 inches above the elbow. Exceptions to the wear of the coat and trousers may be authorized by the commander under conditions appropriate in the interest of health, comfort, and efficiency due to climate conditions.

b. The BDU cap is the basic headgear for this uniform. See paragraph 3– 5*b* for wear policy of the BDU cap. Personnel authorized to wear organizational berets or other organizational headgear may wear such headgear in lieu of the BDU cap. The black all weather coat may be worn with this uniform in garrison. Coats may be worn unbuttoned and unzipped if necessary. The olive green scarf and black leather shell gloves may be worn with this uniform when the cold weather coat or other authorized outer garment is worn. The shirt collar will be worn inside the cold weather coat and other outer garments. Personnel may carry handbags with this uniform only while in a garrison environment. Figure 4–1 shows the maternity work uniform.

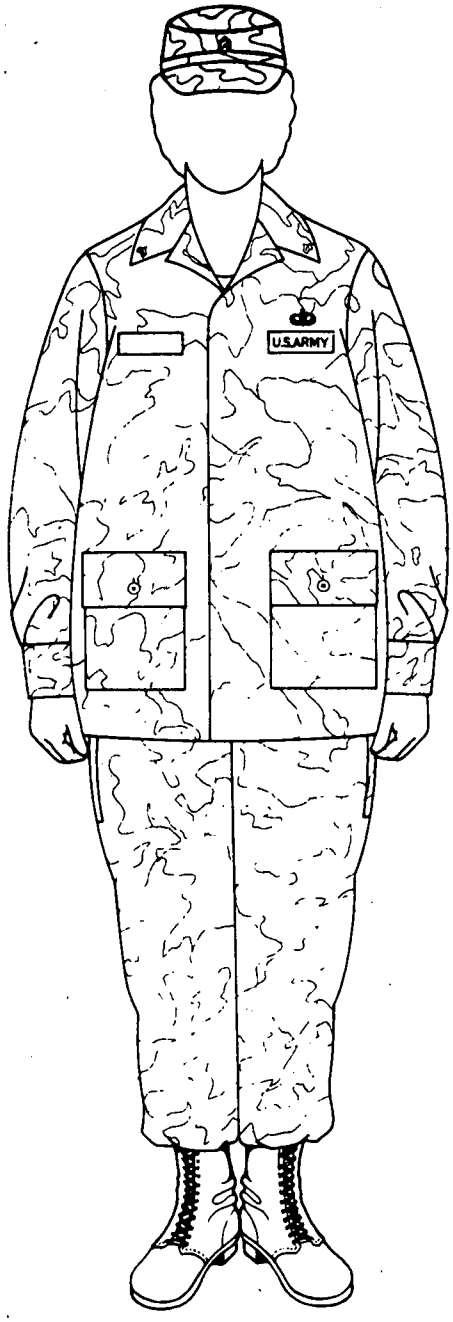


Figure 4–1. Maternity work uniform

Chapter 5
Desert Battle Dress Uniform

5–1. Authorization for wear

The desert battle dress uniform (DBDU) is authorized for year-round wear on duty by all personnel when issued as organizational clothing and prescribed by the commander.

5–2. Composition and classification

a. Material composition.

(1) *Daytime pattern uniform items.* Fabric is 50/50 cotton and nylon twill with infrared protection characteristics and desert camouflage pattern design.

(2) *Night pattern uniform items.* Fabric is a nylon and cotton poplin, light green with dark green grid print.

b. Uniform composition.

(1) *Coat, desert camouflage, daytime pattern.* The coat is of "bush type" design with breast and lower pockets, with a back yoke and reinforcement patches on the elbows.

(2) *Hat, desert camouflage.* The hat has a stiff crown with a standard width quilted stitched brim, chin strap, and camouflage band. It is made from a six color desert camouflage pattern fabric.

(3) *Parka, desert camouflage, night pattern.* The parka has a hood, a button front closure, two slit type hand openings with flap, drawcords at neck, hood, waist, and hemline, and buttons on inside for attachment of liner.

(4) *Trousers, desert camouflage, daytime pattern.* The trousers contain four standard type pockets, two leg bellows type pockets, and reinforcement patches added at the knees and buttocks.

(5) *Trousers, desert camouflage, night pattern.* The trousers have a front opening, two-side slit type openings with flaps, and two hip patch pockets with flaps.

c. Accessories. The following accessories are normally worn with DBDU:

(1) Belt, web with open-faced black buckle (para 27–2).

(2) Boots, combat, leather, black (para 27–4).

(3) Chaplains' accessories (para 27–9).

(4) Gloves, black leather shell with inserts (para 27–14*a*).

(5) Headgear, beret, organizational (para 27–3).

(6) Military Police accessories (para 27–18).

(7) Scarf, olive green 208 (para 27–22*b*).

(8) Socks, olive drab (para 27–25*b*).

(9) Undergarments (paras 27–29*a* and 27–29*b*).

(10) Undershirt, brown (para 27–29*d*).

(11) Organizational clothing and equipment. As prescribed by the commander in accordance with CTA 50–900.

d. Classification. The DBDU is an organizationally issued field, training, or combat uniform.

5–3. Occasions for wear

The DBDU may only be worn when prescribed by the commander. It is not for travel nor for wearing off military installations except in transit between the individual's quarters and duty station. See paragraph 2–5*e* for exceptions to this policy. The DBDU is a field, training, or combat uniform and is not intended to be worn as an all-purpose uniform when other uniforms are more appropriate.

5–4. Insignia and accouterments

The insignia and accouterments authorized for wear on the DBDU are—

a. Badges, combat and special skill subdued (pin-on only) (para 29–17*a*(3)).

b. Brassards (para 28–27).

c. Branch insignia (pin-on only) (para 28–12*b*).

d. Grade insignia (paras 28–5, 28–6, and 28–7).

e. Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

f. Subdued shoulder sleeve insignia, current organization (para 28–16*b*(2)).

g. Name and U. S. Army distinguishing tapes (paras 28–22*a* and 28–22*b*).

h. Foreign badges, distinctive unit insignia, regimental affiliation crest and sew-on badges or insignia of rank will not be worn on this organizational uniform.

5–5. General guidelines

The DBDU is designed to be loose fitting and alterations are not authorized. The coat will be worn outside the trousers, and the trousers will be worn belted. The trousers will be worn bloused using the draw cords or blousing rubbers if the trousers are not tucked into the boots. The DBDU may be pressed but not starched. The commander may require this uniform to be pressed for special occasions when appearance should be sharp such as parades, reviews, inspections, or other ceremonial occasions. When sleeves are rolled up, the camouflage pattern will remain exposed. The sleeves will be rolled neatly above the elbow but no more than 3 inches above the elbow. The commander may authorize exceptions to wearing shirt and trousers under conditions appropriate for good health, comfort, and efficiency due to climatic conditions. The DBDU hat is the authorized headgear for this uniform unless other organizational headgear is authorized. The hat will be worn so that no hair is visible on the forehead with the chin strap pulled up under the chin. The parka will be worn buttoned. The shirt collar will be worn inside the parka. The olive green scarf and black leather shell gloves may be worn with this uniform when the parka is worn. Figures 5–1 through 5–3 show the desert battle dress uniform.

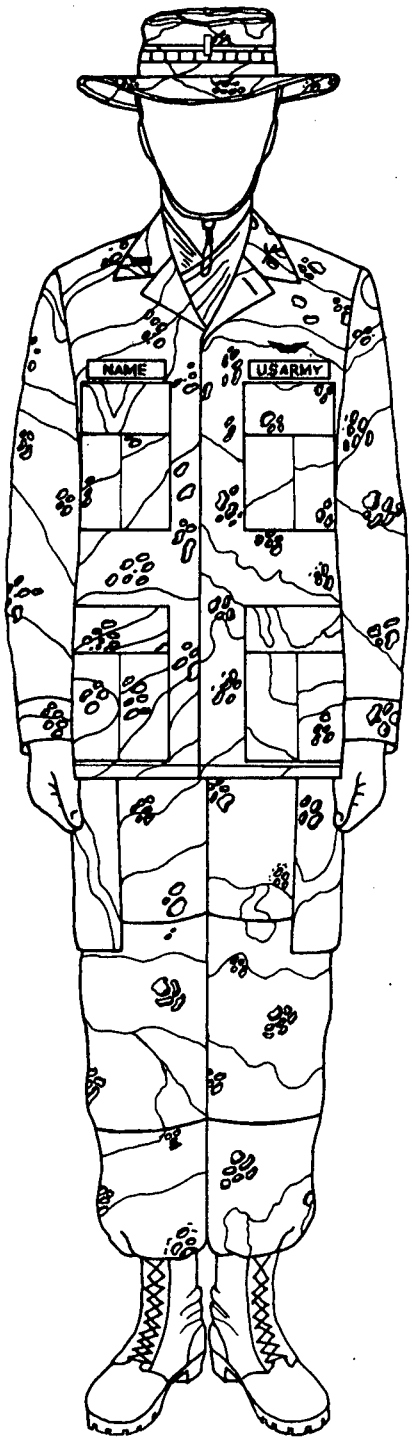


Figure 5–1. Desert battle dress uniform, daytime pattern, officer

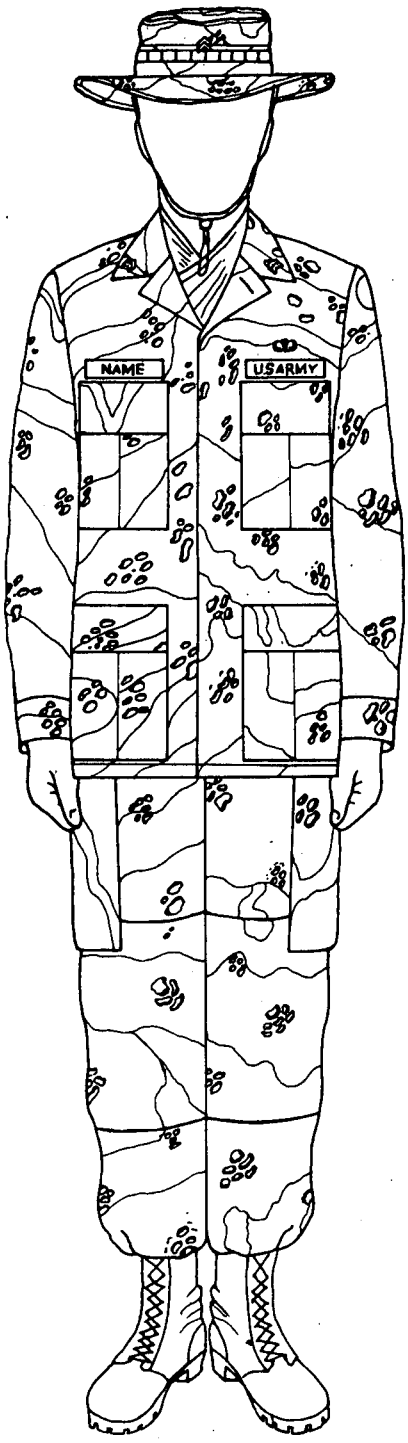


Figure 5–2. Desert battle dress uniform, daytime pattern, enlisted

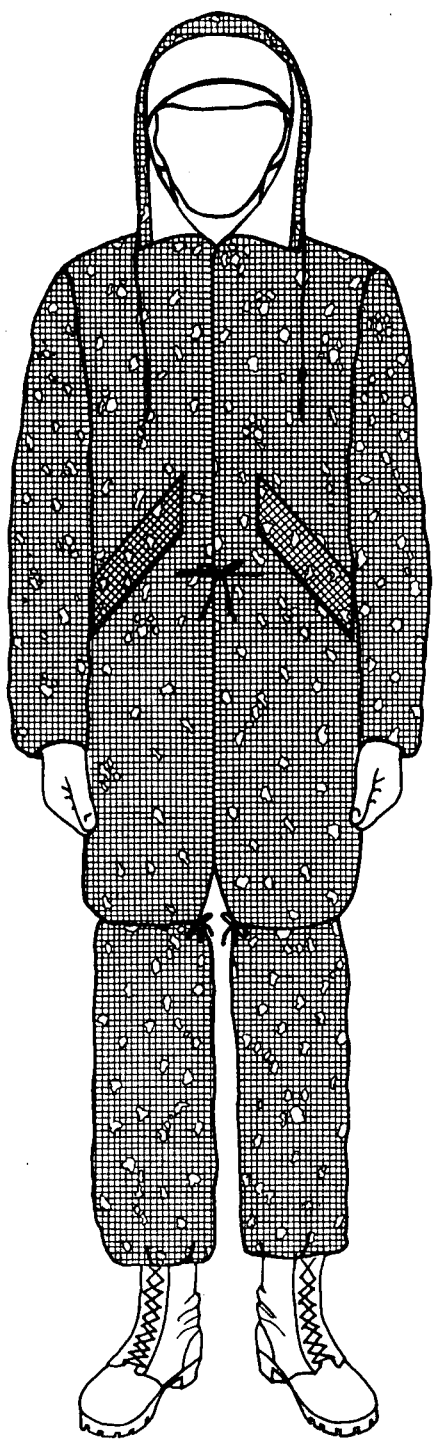


Figure 5–3. Desert battle dress uniform, nighttime pattern

Chapter 6
Hot Weather Noncamouflage Uniform

6–1. Authorization for wear

The hot weather noncamouflage uniform (0G107 Vietnam era jungle fatigue) is authorized for year-round on-duty wear. The hot weather noncamouflage uniform was originally issued as an organizational uniform (CTA 50–900), but is now authorized for wear in CONUS as an optional purchase and wear uniform until 30 September 1987. When issued as an organizational uniform, the issuing commander will prescribe its wear. When worn as an optionally purchased uniform, it may be worn when a specific utility uniform is not prescribed. Trainees in initial entry training (IET) and drill sergeants are not authorized to purchase or wear this uniform.

6–2. Composition and classification

a. Material composition. Fabric is 100 percent cotton ripstop poplin, wind resistant, Army olive green shade 107.

b. Uniform composition.

(1) *Cap, BDU (para 3–2b(1)).*

(2) *Coat, hot weather.* The coat is a single-breasted "bush type" design with a back yoke, collar, four-patch, bellow-type pockets with flaps, a straight cut bottom and cuffed sleeves.

(3) *Hat, sun, hot weather.* The hat has a stiff crown with a standard width quilted stitched brim, chin strap, and camouflage band in a woodland camouflage pattern. This hat may only be worn when it is organizationally issued and prescribed by the commander.

(4) *Trousers, hot weather.* The trousers have a buttonhole fly with protective flap, adjustable straps at waist, hip pockets with flaps, side hanging pockets, cargo pockets with flaps, and leg hem drawcords.

c. Accessories. The following accessories are normally worn with the hot weather uniform:

(1) Belt, web with open black buckle (paras 27–2*a* and *b*).

(2) Boots, combat leather, black (para 27–4).

(3) Chaplain apparel (para 27–9).

(4) Coat.

(a) Black, all weather (para 27–10). (See para 6–5 for wear policy.)

(b) Cold weather, BDU (camouflage field jacket) (para 3–2*b*(2)).

(5) Gloves, black leather shell with inserts (para 27–14*a*).

(6) Handbags (females only). (See para 6–5 for wear policy.)

(a) Black, clutch type, optional purchase (para 27–15*a*).

(b) Black, service (para 27–15*d*).

(7) Headgear.

(a) Berets, organizational (para 27–3).

(b) Cap, BDU (para 3–2*b*).

(8) Military police accessories (para 27–18).

(9) Scarf, olive green 208 (para 27–22*b*).

(10) Socks, olive drab (para 27–25*b*).

(11) Undergarments, subdued (para 27–29*a* and *b*).

(12) Undershirt, brown (para 27–29*d*).

(13) Organizational clothing and equipment. As prescribed by the commander according to CTA 50–900.

d. Classification. The hot weather noncamouflage uniform is an organizationally issued utility uniform. It is also authorized for wear as an optional purchase and wear utility uniform in CONUS.

6–3. Occasions for wear

When organizationally issued, it may be worn as prescribed by the issuing commander. An optionally purchased utility uniform may be worn year-round whenever a utility uniform is prescribed, except when a specific uniform is required for formations, parades, or other occasions when uniformity in appearance is required. The hot weather noncamouflage uniform is not for travel. It may not be worn off military installations except in transit between the individual's quarters and duty station. See paragraph 2– 5*e* for exceptions to this policy. The uniform may not be worn outside CONUS except when issued as an organizational uniform or when approval has been granted by HQDA.

6–4. Insignia and accouterments

The insignia and accouterments normally authorized for wear on the hot weather noncamouflage uniform are—

a. Badges, subdued. (For organizational issue: pin-on only.) (For optional purchase: either pin-on or embroidered cloth.)

(1) Combat and special skill (para 29–17*a*).

(2) Special skill tabs (para 29–17*c*).

(3) Identification (para 29–18*j* through *n*) (not authorized on organizational uniform).

b. Brassards (para 28–27).

c. Insignia. (For organizational issue: pin-on only.) (For optional purchase: either pin-on or embroidered cloth.)

(1) Branch (para 28–12*b*).

(2) Combat leaders identification (on field jackets only) (para 28–20).

(3) Grade insignia (paras 28–5, 28–6, and 28–7).

(4) Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

(5) OCS/WOC (paras 28–14 and 28–15).

(6) Subdued shoulder sleeve insignia, current organization (para 28–16*b*(2)).

(7) Subdued shoulder sleeve insignia, former wartime service (para 28–17*b*(2)) (not authorized on organizational uniform).

d. Name and Army distinguishing tapes (paras 28–22*a* and 28–22*b*).

6–5. General guidelines

The uniform is designed to be loose fitting; alterations to make it form fitting are not authorized. Only alterations authorized by AR 700–84 will be made to the optional purchase uniform. Uniforms issued as organizational clothing will not be altered. The coat will be worn over the trousers, and a belt will be worn. Sleeves may be rolled. When sleeves are rolled, they will be rolled neatly above the elbow but no more than 3 inches above the elbow. The trousers will be worn bloused using the draw cords or blousing rubbers if the trousers are not tucked into the boots. The commander may authorize other exceptions for wearing the shirt and trousers under conditions for good health, comfort, and efficiency not due to climatic conditions. The uniform may be pressed but not starched. The black all weather coat may be worn as a raincoat with this uniform only in a garrison environment when organizational rain gear is not issued. The olive green scarf and black leather shell gloves may be worn with this uniform when the cold weather coats or other authorized outer garments are worn. The BDU cap is the basic headgear for this uniform. Wear policy for the BDU cap is prescribed in paragraph 3–5*b*. The sun hat will be worn only when organizationally issued for wear with this uniform. The sun hat will be worn so that no hair is visible on the forehead with the chin strap pulled up under the chin. Personnel authorized to wear organizational berets or other organizational headgear may wear such headgear in lieu of the BDU cap. Female personnel may carry handbags with this uniform only while in a garrison environment. Uniforms with either horizontal or slanted chest pockets are authorized for wear (fig 6–1).

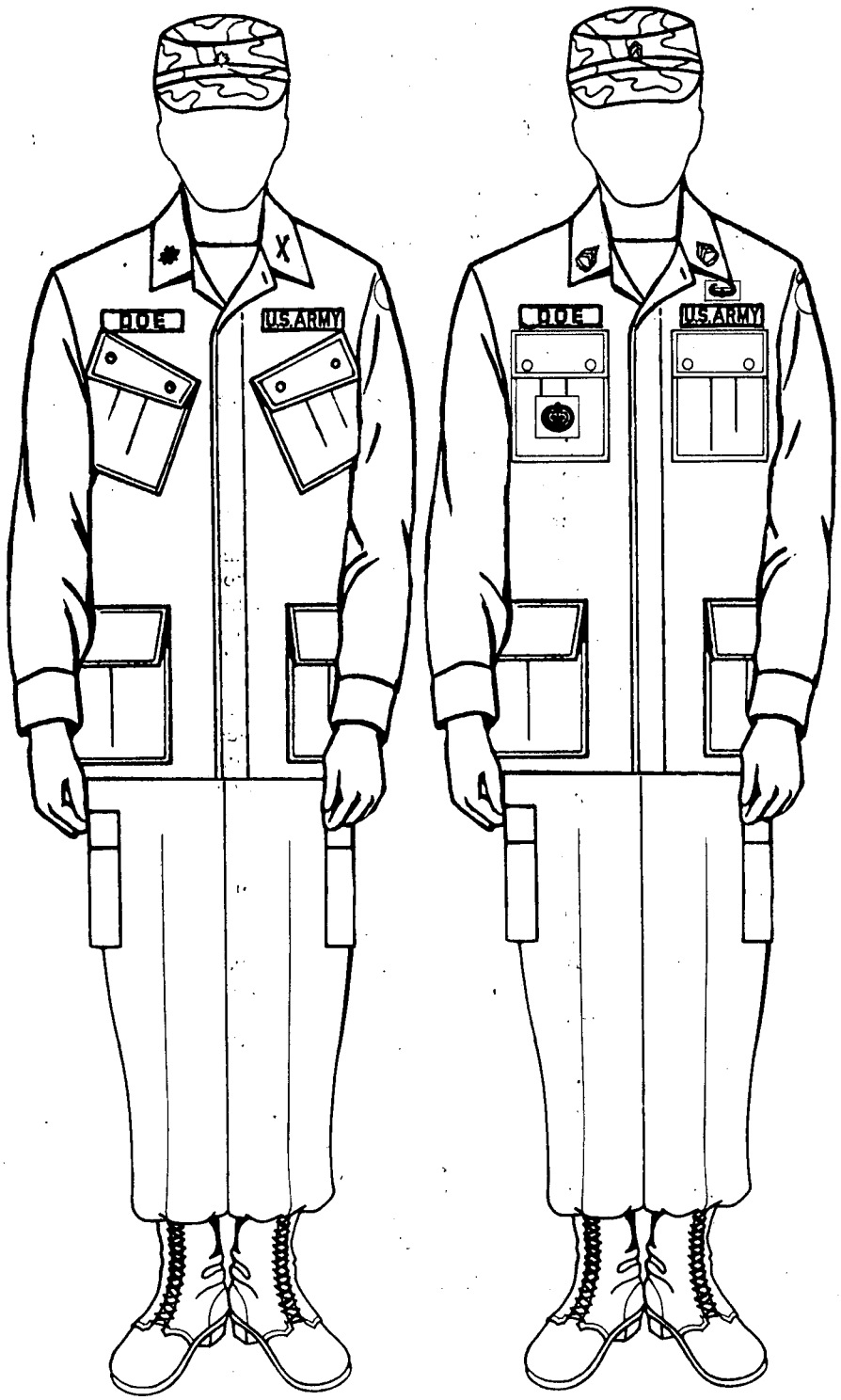


Figure 6–1. Hot weather noncamouflage uniform

Chapter 7
Cold Weather Uniform

7–1. Authorization for wear

The OG 108 cold weather uniform is authorized for year-round on-duty wear by all personnel when issued as organizational clothing and prescribed by the commander.

7–2. Composition and classification

a. Material composition. Fabric is wool serge, olive green shade 108.

b. Uniform composition.

(1) Cap, cold weather, woodland camouflage pattern or OG 107 (pile cap). The cap is a fully lined cold weather head covering, having a turndown forehead flap, three piece crown, a stretch gusset with an elastic strip at center back, and earflaps with nylon fastener hook and pile type overlap closure.

(2) Shirt, wool serge, OG 108 (female). The shirt has three pockets, two chest pockets with buttoned flaps, and an upper sleeve pocket with cuffed buttoned sleeves with a front button closure.

(3) Shirt, wool serge, OG 108 (male). The shirt has two buttoned chest pockets and cuffed buttoned sleeves with a front button closure.

(4) Trousers, cold weather, OG 107. Fabric is cotton and nylon, wind resistant. The trousers have hip pockets, side front cargo pockets, waist adjustment straps, slide fastener fly, and leg draw cords.

(5) Trousers, wool serge, OG 108. The trousers have four patch pockets (two pockets in front, two back pockets with flaps) and a covered front zipper opening.

c. Accessories. The following accessories are normally worn with the cold weather uniform:

(1) Belt, web with open-faced black buckle (paras 27–2*a* and *b*).

(2) Coat, Cold weather, woodland camouflage pattern (BDU field jacket) (para 3–2*b*(2)).

(3) Boot, combat, leather, black (para 27–4).

(4) Chaplains apparel (para 27–9).

(5) Gloves, black leather shell with inserts (para 27–14*a*).

(6) Headgear.

(a) Berets, organizational (para 27–3).

(b) Cap, BDU (para 3–2*b*(1)).

(7) Military police accessories (para 27–18).

(8) Scarf, olive green 208 (para 27–22*b*).

(9) Socks, olive drab (para 27–25*b*).

(10) Undergarments (paras 27–29*a* and 27–29*b*).

(11) Undershirt, brown (para 27–29*d*).

(12) Organizational clothing and equipment. As determined by the commander according to CTA 50–900.

d. Classification. The OG 108 uniform is an organizationally issued field uniform.

7–3. Occasions for wear

The OG 108 uniform may only be worn on duty when prescribed by the commander. The OG 108 uniform is not authorized for travel nor for wear off military installations except in transit between the individual's quarters and duty station. See paragraph 2–5*e* for exceptions to this policy. The OG 108 uniform is an organizationally issued field uniform and is not intended to be worn as an all purpose uniform where other uniforms are more appropriate. Components of this uniform may be worn with utility and other organizational uniforms as part of a cold weather ensemble when issued and prescribed by the commander.

7–4. Insignia and accouterments

The insignia and accouterments authorized for wear on the cold weather uniform are—

a. Badges, combat and special skill, subdued (pin-on only) (para 29–17*a*).

b. Brassards (para 28–27).

c. Branch insignia, subdued pin-on only (para 28–12*b*).

d. Combat leaders identification tab (on field jackets only) (para 28–20).

e. Grade insignia, subdued pin-on (paras 28–5, 28–6, and 28–7).

f. Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

g. Name and Army distinguishing tapes (paras 28–22*a* and 28–22*b*).

h. Shoulder sleeve insignia (current organization and former wartime service) will not be worn on the OG 108 shirts. Collar insignia, name and U.S. Army distinguishing tapes will not be worn on the OG 108 shirt if prescribed for wear as an undergarment only. The nametape will not be worn on the OG 107 parka.

i. Foreign badges, distinctive unit insignia, regimental affiliation crest, and sew-on badges and insignia of grade will not be worn on this uniform.

7–5. General guidelines

The OG 108 uniform is designed to be loose fitting with tabs available for adjustment. Alterations are not authorized. The OG 108 shirt and trousers should not be worn as outer garments if duty to be performed will cause them to become unduly soiled, snagged, or otherwise damaged. When the shirt is worn as an outer garment, it will be worn inside the trousers and a belt will be worn with the trousers. The trousers will be bloused when worn as an outer garment. The sleeves of OG 108 shirt will not be rolled up. Female soldiers may wear either the male or female OG 108 shirt. Female Army Medical Department (AMEDD) officers may wear the cold weather clothing as prescribed in CTA 50–900. The BDU cap or the cold weather cap may be worn with this uniform. See paragraph 3–5*b* for wear policy on the BDU cap. When the cold weather cap is worn it will be worn so that no hair is visible on the forehead. When the earflaps are down, they will be fastened under the chin. When the earflaps are worn up, they will be fastened. Personnel authorized to wear organizational berets or other organizational headgear may wear such headgear in lieu of the BDU cap. The olive green scarf and black leather shell gloves may be worn with any of the authorized outer garments. Coat will be worn buttoned and zipped. The shirt collar will be worn inside the cold weather coat and other authorized outer garments. The cold weather parka may be worn with the cold weather trousers (OG 107) or as prescribed by the commander. Figures 7–1 and 7–2 show the cold weather uniform.

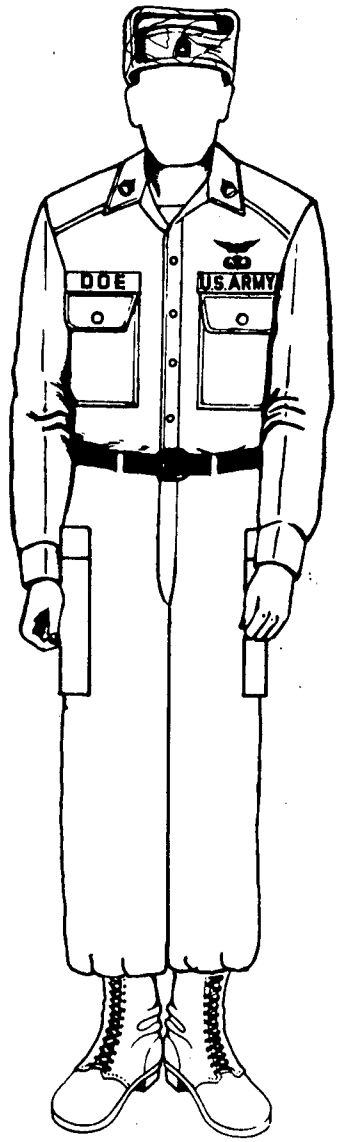


Figure 7–1. Cold weather uniform

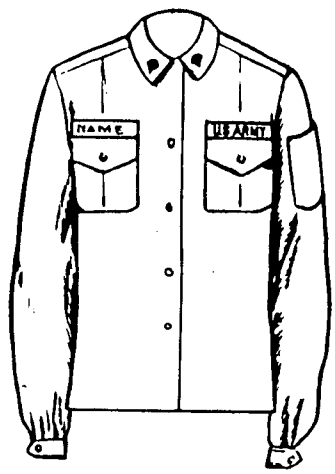


Figure 7–2. Wool serge shirt, female

Chapter 8
Hospital Duty Uniform—Male

8–1. Authorization for wear

The male hospital duty uniform is authorized for year round wear by all male officers in the Army Nurse Corps, Army Medical Specialist Corps, and by enlisted men with medical, dental, or veterinary military occupational specialties (MOS).

8–2. Composition and classification

a. Material composition. The fabric is white, durable press cotton and polyester.

b. Uniform composition. The male hospital duty uniform is normally composed of the items listed below. However, the medical facility commander may authorize variations to this uniform using clothing items listed in CTA 50–900 and CTA 8–100.

(1) Smock, mens, medical assistants. Short sleeve smock with left breast pocket with front button closure and a straight cut bottom.

(2) Smock, physicians white. Knee length smock with front button closure with upper and lower pockets.

(3) Trousers, mens, medical assistants. Trousers have four pockets (two slash pockets in front with two back patch pockets) left side with button closure and a front zipper closure, with belt loops.

c. Accessories. The following accessories are normally worn with the male hospital duty uniform:

(1) Belt, web, (para 27–2).

(2) Coats.

(a) Black, all weather (para 27–10).

(b) Cold weather, woodland camouflage pattern (BDU field jacket) (para 3–2*b*).

(3) Gloves, black leather shell with inserts (para 27–14*a*).

(4) Headgear.

(a) Berets, organizational (para 27–3).

(b) Cap, garrison, green (para 15–9*a*).

(c) Cap, service, cold weather, AG 344 (only with the black all weather coat) (para 27–7).

(5) Scarves.

(a) Black (para 27–22*a*).

(b) Olive green 208 (para 27–22*b*).

(6) Shoes.

(a) Oxford, black (para 27–24*c*).

(b) Oxford, white (para 27–24*e*).

(7) Socks.

(a) Black (para 27–25*a*).

(b) White (para 27–25*c*).

(8) Sweater, black cardigan (para 27–27*b*).

(9) Undergarments (para 27–29*b*).

(10) Undershirt, white (para 27–29*e*).

(11) Windbreaker, black (para 27–31).

(12) Organizational clothing and equipment. As determined by the medical facility commander according to CTA 50–900 or CTA 8–100 for wear within the medical treatment facility.

d. Classification. The hospital duty uniform is an organizationally issued utility uniform.

8–3. Occasions for wear

The male hospital duty uniform will be worn on duty in Army health care facilities as prescribed by the medical commander. The hospital duty uniform is not for travel nor be worn off military installations except in transit between the individual's quarters and duty station. The commander may authorize medical personnel providing support for activities in the civilian community such as parades or ceremonies to wear this uniform off post. See paragraph 2–5*e* for other exceptions to this policy.

8–4. Insignia and accouterments

The insignia and accouterments authorized for wear on the male hospital duty uniforms are—

a. Branch insignia, nonsubdued (para 28–12*a*).

b. Grade insignia, nonsubdued (paras 28–5, 28–6, and 28–7).

c. Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

d. Nameplate (para 28–22*c*).

8–5. General guidelines

a. Enlisted and Army Nurse Corps personnel. The hospital duty uniform, when prescribed for wear will be worn with the smock (medical assistants) worn over the white trousers. White oxford shoes and white socks will be worn with these uniforms by officer personnel. Wear of the white oxfords and white socks by enlisted personnel is optional. If this option is not exercised, black oxford shoes and black socks will be worn with this uniform. The optional purchase, black windbreaker, may be worn with this uniform, except in formation. The optional purchase black cardigan sweater may be worn as an outer garment with this uniform within a medical treatment facility area while on duty. The cardigan sweater will remain buttoned and the collar of the smock will be worn outside the sweater. The standard headgear for this uniform is the garrison cap. The olive green scarf may be worn when wearing the field jacket. The black scarf and AG 344 cold weather cap may be worn when wearing the black all weather coat. Depending on the uniform fabric, starching and pressing may damage the material. Caution must be exercised in this matter.

b. Warrant officer and commissioned officers. Warrant or commissioned officers of the medical, dental, veterinary, medical service, or medical speciality corps may wear the physicians white smock over either the service or class C utility uniform in a medical care facility or on duty as directed by the commander of the medical facility.

c. Illustration. Figure 8–1 shows the hospital duty uniform for males.

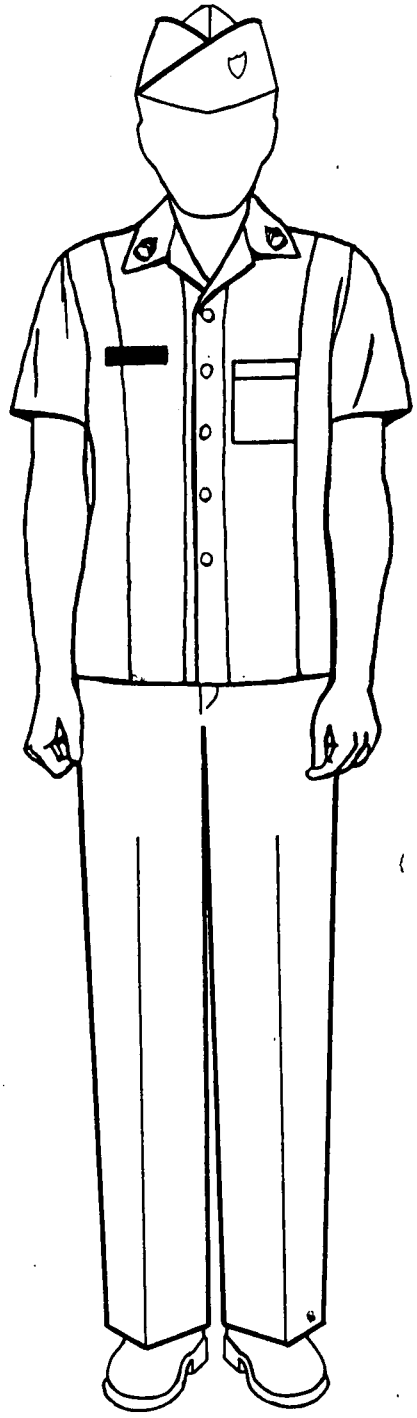


Figure 8–1. Hospital duty uniform, male

Chapter 9
Hospital Duty and Maternity Uniforms—Female

9–1. Authorization for wear

The hospital duty uniforms are authorized for year-round wear by all female officers in the Army Nurse Corps (ANC) and Army Medical Specialist Corps (AMSC) and by enlisted women with a medical, dental, or veterinary MOS. The term "hospital duty uniforms" used throughout this chapter refers to both the hospital duty and hospital duty maternity uniforms.

9–2. Composition and classification

a. Material composition. The fabric is white cotton or polyester.

b. Uniform composition. The female hospital duty uniform and hospital duty maternity uniforms normally comprise the following items; however, the commander may authorize variations to this uniform using CTA 50–900 and CTA 8–100 authorized clothing items:

(1) Dress, maternity, white. The dress will be of any plain, unadorned commercial design; white, easy care, durable press and soil release material, wing collars suitable for placement of rank and branch insignia as prescribed. Fabric content must comply with national fire protection association standard. Any closure method may be used but must not cause safety hazards or degradation of appearance.

(2) Dress, women's (fig 9–1). The dress will be of an approved specification or pattern. The dress is knee length with short sleeves, a front button closure system, wing tip collars, and a belt.

(3) Slacks and tunic, maternity, white. The slacks and tunic will be of any plain, unadorned commercial design; white; easy care, durable press, and soil release material; and wing collars suitable for placement of rank and branch insignia as prescribed. Fabric content must comply with national fire protection association standard. Any closure method may be used, but it must not cause safety hazards or degradation of appearance.

(4) Smock, physicians, white. Knee length smock with front button closure with upper and lower pockets.

(5) Uniform, womens, tunic and pants, hospital duty (fig 9–2). The uniform will be of an approved specification or pattern. The tunic is an over the hip tunic with winged collars, short sleeves, and side pockets. The pants are straight legged.

(6) Headgear. The female garrison cap and black beret are authorized for wear with the hospital duty uniforms when outside the medical treatment facility. (See para 16–12.)

c. Accessories. The following accessories are normally worn on the female hospital duty uniform:

(1) Coat.

(a) Black, all weather (para 27–10).

(b) Cold weather, woodland camouflage pattern (BDU field jacket) (para 3–2*b*(2)).

(2) Gloves, black, leather shell, with inserts (para 27–14*a*).

(3) Handbag.

(a) Black, clutch type, optional purchase (para 27–15*a*).

(b) Black, service (para 27–15*d*).

(4) Headgear.

(a) Berets, organizational (para 27–3).

(b) Beret, female, service, black (para 16–12).

(c) Cap, garrison, green (para 16–12*b*).

(d) Cap, service, cold weather, AG 344 (only with the black all weather coat) (para 27–7).

(5) Scarves.

(a) Black (para 27–22*a*).

(b) Olive green 208 (para 27–22*b*).

(6) Shoes.

(a) Oxford, black (para 27–24*a*).

(b) Oxford, white (para 27–24*d*).

(7) Socks/stockings.

(a) Black socks (para 27–25*d*).

(b) White socks (para 27–25*c*).

(c) Sheer (para 27–25*d*).

(d) Stockings, white (para 27–25*e*).

(8) Sweater, black cardigan (para 27–27*a*).

(9) Undergarments (paras 27–29*a* and 27–29*c*).

(10) Windbreaker (para 27–31).

(11) Organizational clothing and equipment. As determined by the commander according to CTA 50–900 or CTA 8–100 for wear within the medical treatment facility.

d. Classification. The hospital duty uniforms are organizationally issued utility uniforms.

9–3. Occasions for wear

The female hospital duty uniform will be worn on duty when directed by the commander. The hospital duty uniform is not authorized for travel and not worn off military installations except when in transit between the individual's quarters and duty station. However, medical personnel providing support for activities in the civilian community such as parades or ceremonies may wear these uniforms off the installation when authorized by the commander. See paragraph 2–5*e* for other exceptions to this policy.

9–4. Insignia and accouterments

The insignia and accouterments authorized for the female hospital duty uniforms are—

a. Branch insignia, nonsubdued (para 28–12*a*).

b. Grade insignia, nonsubdued (paras 28–5, 28–6 and 28–7).

c. Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

d. Nameplate (para 28–22*c*).

9–5. General guidelines

a. Basic uniform.

(1) Enlisted and officer ANC and AMSC personnel.

(a) The dress will be worn when prescribed for wear. The length of the dress will be no longer than 2 inches below or more than 1 inch above the bend in the back of the knee. The dress will be worn with the belt at all times. Only the dome shaped white polyester shank type buttons issued with the dress are authorized for wear on the belt (secured with safety pins on the back of the belt). The white maternity dress does not have a belt.

(b) The tunic and pants uniform will be worn when prescribed for wear. The tunic will be worn outside the pants.

(c) The following pertains to both the dress and the tunic and pants uniforms. White oxford shoes and white stockings or socks will be worn with these uniforms by officers. Wear of the white oxford shoes and stockings by enlisted personnel is optional. Enlisted personnel will otherwise wear black oxford shoes and sheer stockings with the hospital duty dress and maternity dress and the black oxford shoes with black socks when wearing the tunic and pants uniforms. The black cardigan sweater may be worn as an outer garment with this uniform only within a medical treatment facility area while on duty. The collar of the dress or tunic will be worn outside the sweater. The black windbreaker is authorized for wear with the tunic and pants uniform and the hospital duty dress. The other outer garments listed in paragraph 9– 2*c*(1) may be worn with these uniforms. The authorized headgear for this uniform is the green garrison cap and black beret. (See para 16–12 for wear policy.) The olive green scarf may be worn with the cold weather coat. The black scarf and AG 344 cold weather cap may be worn with the black all weather coat. Depending on the uniform fabric, starching and pressing may damage the material. Caution must be exercised in this matter.

(2) Warrant and commissioned officer. The commander may authorize wearing the physicians white smock over the service or utility (except hospital duty dress and tunic and pants) uniform in a medical treatment facility.

b. Issue. The issuance of the hospital maternity uniform to hospital duty female personnel will have no bearing on the issuance of the Army green maternity service uniform (chap 17) nor the maternity work uniform (chap 4).

c. Precautionary wear restrictions. Caution should be exercised in regard to the fact that some of the materials used in these uniforms are inappropriate for use in areas where flammable gases are employed. Commanders will prohibit the wearing of hospital duty dresses and polyester pantsuits in flammable anesthetizing locations and mixed facilities (as defined in National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standards) or in any area where easily ignitable substances such as anesthetizing agents are present. This restriction does not apply to inhalation therapy areas where oxygen is administered, providing that easily ignitable substances such as ether, cyclopropane, alcohol, acetone, oils, greases, or lotions are not present. The presence of such flammable substances in oxygen enriched atmospheres is prohibited by NFPA Standards.

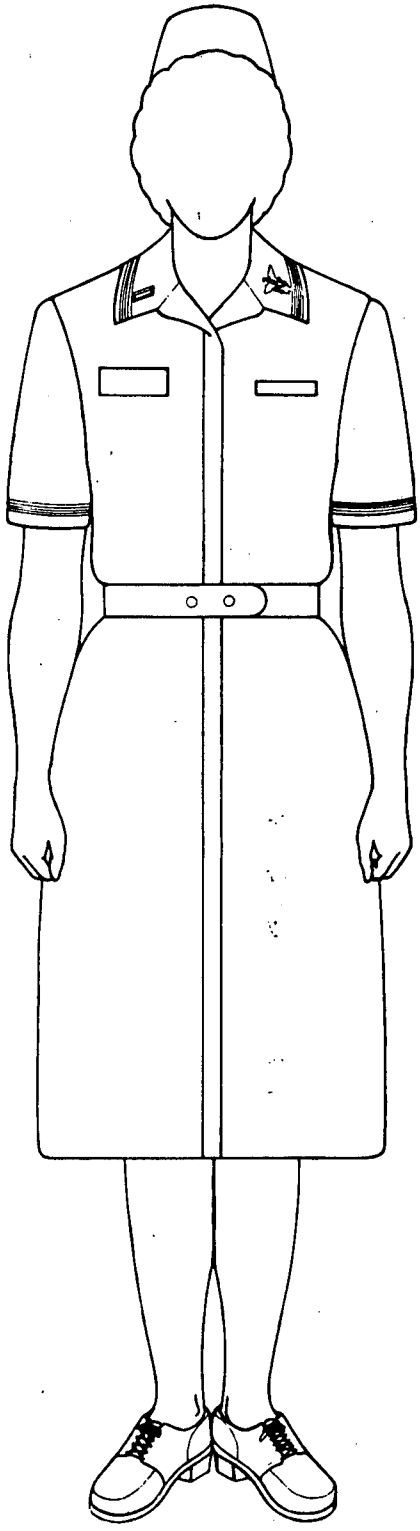


Figure 9–1. Hospital duty dress

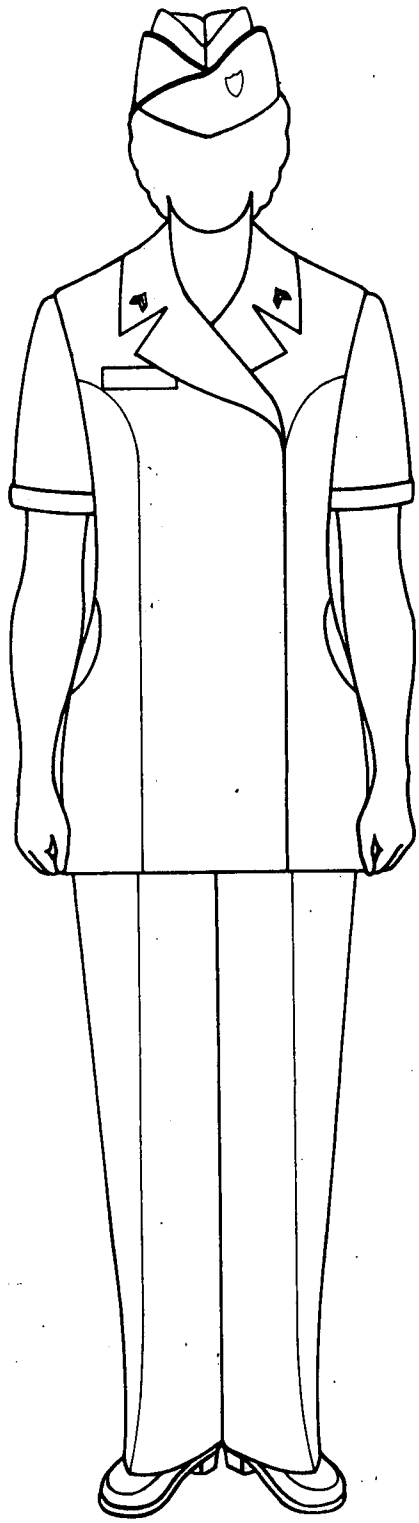


Figure 9–2. Hospital duty pantsuit

Chapter 10
Food Service Uniform—Male

10–1. Authorization for wear

The male food service utility uniforms are authorized for year-round wear by all enlisted soldiers in career management field (CMF) 94 when prescribed by common table of allowances CTA 50–900 and the commander.

10–2. Composition and classification

a. Material composition.

(1) White, cotton and polyester, durable press.

(2) Black, polyester, durable press.

b. Uniform composition.

(1) The male food service utility uniform comprises the following items:

(a) Smock, mens, medical assistants (see para 8–2*b*(1)).

(b) Trousers, mens, medical assistants (see para 8–2*b*(3)).

(2) The garrison food service supervisor uniform comprises the following items:

(a) Shirt, white dress. Commercial short sleeve with left chest pocket with front button closure (local procurement according to CTA 50–900).

(b) Trousers, mens, food service, black. Commercial straight leg trousers with two front slash pockets, two back patch pockets, front zipper closure with belt loops (local procurement according to CTA 50–900).

c. Accessories. The following accessories are normally worn with the food service utility uniforms:

(1) Coat.

(a) Black, all weather (para 27–10).

(b) Cold weather, woodland camouflage pattern (camouflage field jacket) (para 3–2*b*(2)).

(2) Footwear.

(a) Boots, combat, leather, black (para 27–4).

(b) Shoes, oxford, black (para 27–24*c*).

(3) Gloves.

(a) Black leather shell with inserts (para 27–14*a*).

(b) Black, leather, dress, unisex (para 27–14*b*).

(4) Headgear.

(a) Beret, organizational (para 27–3).

(b) Cap, garrison, green (para 15–9*a*).

(c) Cap, service, cold weather, AG 344 (when wearing black all weather coat) (para 27–7).

(5) Scarves.

(a) Black (para 27–22*a*).

(b) Olive green 208 (para 27–22*b*).

(6) Socks.

(a) Black (para 27–25*a*).

(b) Olive drab (para 27–25*b*).

(7) Sweater, black pullover (for wear with food service supervisor uniform only) (para 27–27*c*).

(8) Undergarments (para 27–29*b*).

(9) Undershirts, white (para 27–29*e*).

(10) Windbreaker (para 27–31).

(11) Smock, food inspectors, and other organizational clothing and equipment as determined by the commander according to CTA 50–900 and CTA 50–970.

d. Classification. The food service utility and food service supervisor uniforms are organizationally issued utility uniforms. However, these uniforms will be retained by the individual for as long as the soldier is assigned to food service duties.

10–3. Occasions for wear

The food service utility and food service supervisor uniforms may be worn by enlisted soldiers in CMF 94 on duty when prescribed by the commander. The food service utility uniforms are not worn for travel nor off military installations except in transit between the individual's quarters and duty station. Food service personnel providing support for activities in the civilian community, such as parades or ceremonies may wear this uniform when authorized by the commander. See paragraph 2–5*e* for exceptions to this policy. These uniforms will only be worn in garrison and are not authorized for wear in the field.

10–4. Insignia and accouterments

The following insignia are authorized for wear on the food service uniforms:

a. Grade insignia, nonsubdued (paras 28–5, 28–6, and 28–7).

b. Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

c. Nameplate (para 28–22*c*).

10–5. General guidelines

a. The food service uniform will be worn with the smock tucked into the trousers. Exceptions to the prescribed wear of the smock may be authorized for health and safety reasons. The black belt with black open-faced buckle will be worn with this uniform. The food handlers apron and food handlers cap will only be worn within the immediate vicinity of the dining facility. No insignia will be worn on the food handlers cap. The black all weather coat and cold weather coat (field jacket) may be worn with these uniforms as outer garments. The olive green scarf and black shell gloves may be worn with the cold weather coat (field jacket) only. The optional purchase, black windbreaker, may be worn except in formation. Black oxford shoes or combat boots will be worn with the food service uniforms unless other footwear is authorized by CTA 50–900. The trousers will not be bloused when wearing boots. The standard headgear for this uniform is the green garrison cap. (See para 15–9*a*(4) for wear policy.) Only the food handlers cap will be worn in the dining facility.

b. The food service supervisor may wear the white shirt, black trousers, black oxford shoes, and the garrison cap, when authorized by the commander. The black windbreaker, black pullover sweater, and black all weather coat are authorized for wear with this uniform. The black cardigan sweater may only be worn in the dining facility. The black belt with brass buckle will be worn with this uniform. The food inspector's smock may be worn with the food service supervisor uniform in the dining facility only.

c. The black scarf, black dress gloves, and the AG 344 cold weather service cap may be worn with the black all weather coat with both uniforms.

d. Figure 10–1 shows the food service uniform for males.

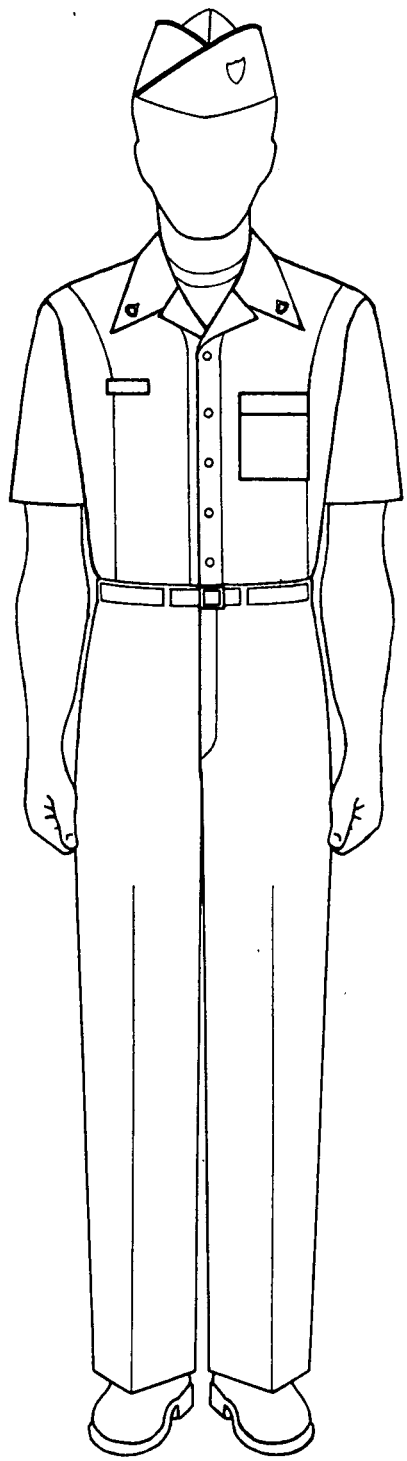


Figure 10–1. Food service uniform, male

Chapter 11
Food Service and Maternity Uniforms—Female

11–1. Authorization for wear

The female food service utility uniforms are authorized for year-round wear by enlisted soldiers in CMF 94 when prescribed by CTA 50–900.

11–2. Composition and classification

a. Material composition.

(1) White, cotton and polyester, durable press.

(2) Black, polyester, durable press.

b. Uniform composition.

(1) The female food service uniform comprises the following items:

(a) Dress, women, hospital duty, white. (See para 9–2*b*(2).)

(b) Uniform tunic and pants, women, white, hospital duty. (See para 9–2*b*(4).)

(c) Dress, maternity, white. (See para 9–2*b*(1).)

(d) Slacks and tunic, maternity, white. (See para 9–2*b*(3).)

(e) Pantsuit, womens, cotton/polyester, white (fig 11–1).

(2) The garrison food service supervisor uniform comprises the following items:

(a) Blouse, women, food service, white. Commercial short sleeve with front button closure (local procurement according to CTA 50–900).

(b) Skirt, women, food service, black (local procurement according to CTA 50–900).

(c) Slacks, women, food service, black (local procurement according to CTA 50–900).

c. Accessories. The following accessories are normally worn with the food service utility uniforms:

(1) Coat.

(a) Black, all weather (para 27–10).

(b) Cold weather, woodland camouflage pattern (camouflage field jacket) (para 3–2*b*(2)).

(2) Footwear.

(a) Boots, combat, leather, black (para 27–4).

(b) Shoes, oxford, black (para 27–24*a*).

(3) Gloves.

(a) Black, leather shell, with inserts (para 27–14*a*).

(b) Black, leather, dress, unisex (para 27–14*b*).

(4) Handbag.

(a) Black, clutch type, optional purchase (para 27–15*a*).

(b) Black, service (para 27–15*d*).

(5) Headgear.

(a) Berets, organizational (para 27–3).

(b) Beret, female, service, black (para 16–12*a*).

(c) Cap, garrison, female, green (para 16–12*b*).

(d) Cap, service, cold weather, AG 344 (para 27–7).

(6) Scarves.

(a) Black (para 27–22*a*).

(b) Olive green 208 (para 27–22*b*).

(7) Socks and stockings.

(a) Socks.

1 Black (para 27–25*a*).

2 Olive green 208 (para 27–25*b*).

(b) Stockings, sheer (para 27–25*d*).

(8) Sweater, black pullover (for wear with food service supervisor uniform only) (para 27–27*c*).

(9) Undergarments (para 27–29).

(10) Windbreaker (para 27–31).

(11) Smock, food inspectors, and other organizational clothing and equipment. As determined by the commander according to CTA 50–900 and CTA 50–970.

d. Classification. The food service utility and food service supervisor uniforms are classified as organizational issue utility uniforms. However, these uniforms will be retained by the individual once issued for as long as the soldier is assigned to food service duties.

11–3. Occasions for wear

The food service utility uniform may be worn by enlisted soldiers in CMF 94 on duty when prescribed by the commander. The food service utility uniforms may not be worn for travel or off military installations except in transit between the individual's quarters and duty station. Food service personnel providing support for activities in the civilian community such as parades or ceremonies may wear this uniform when authorized by the commander. See paragraph 2–5*e* for other exceptions to this policy. These uniforms will only be worn in garrison and are not authorized for wear in the field.

11–4. Insignia and accouterments

The insignia authorized for wear on the food service uniforms are—

a. Grade insignia, nonsubdued (paras 28–5, 28–6, and 28–7).

b. Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

c. Nameplate (para 28–22*c*).

11–5. General guidelines

a. The food handlers apron and the food handlers cap (CTA 50–900) are only authorized to be worn within the immediate vicinity of the dining facility. No insignia will be worn on the food handlers cap. The black all weather coat and cold weather coat (field jacket) may be worn with these uniforms as outer garments. The olive green scarf and black shell gloves may only be worn with the cold weather coat (field jacket). The optional purchase, black windbreaker, may be worn except in formation. Black oxford shoes or combat boots will be worn with the food service uniforms unless other footwear is authorized by CTA 50–900. Either black socks or sheer stockings will be worn with the black oxfords with the pantsuit or the tunic with slacks. Sheer stockings will be worn with the food service uniform dresses. The slacks will not be bloused when wearing boots. The standard headgear for this uniform is the green garrison cap or black beret. (See para 16–12 for wear policy.) Only the food handlers cap will be worn in the dining facility.

b. The food service supervisor may wear the white blouse, black slacks or skirt, black oxford shoes, and the black beret or garrison cap when authorized by the commander. The black windbreaker, black pullover sweater, and black all weather coat are authorized for wear with this uniform. The food inspectors smock may be worn with the food service supervisor uniform in the dining facility only.

c. The black scarf, black dress gloves, and the AG 344 cold weather service cap may be worn with the black all weather coat with both uniforms. Handbags may be carried with these uniforms except when in formation.

d. The issuance of the food service maternity uniform to female personnel in CMF 94 will have no bearing on the issuance of the Army green maternity service uniform (chap 17) or the maternity work uniform (chap 4).

e. Figure 11–1 shows the food service uniform for females.

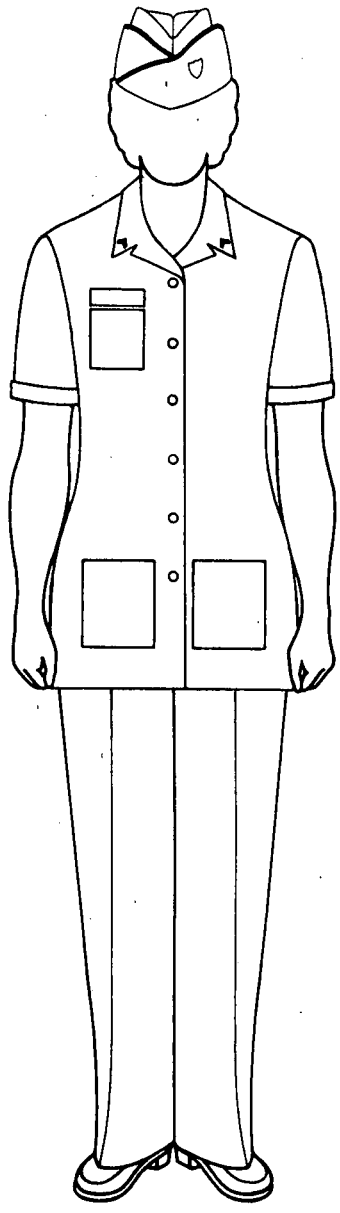


Figure 11–1. Food service uniform, female

Chapter 12
Flight Uniform

12–1. Authorization for wear
The Army flight uniform is authorized for year-round wear by all personnel in accordance with CTA 50–900 when prescribed by the commander.

12–2. Composition and classification
a. Material composition. Fabric is high temperature resistance, nonmelting nylon, plain weave fabric, OG 106.

b. Uniform composition. The flight uniform comprises the following:

(1) One-piece organization flight suit (standard). The coveralls are unlined with a slide fastener front closure, hook and pile fastener tape adjustments for the waist, and sleeves and a slide fastener on the bottom of each leg. There are two breast patch pockets, a combination utility and pencil pocket on the left sleeve, two thigh patch pockets, a knife pocket with lanyard on the left thigh, two lower leg patch pockets, and a multiple pencil compartment pocket on the right lower leg pocket. Except for the knife pocket, all pockets have slide fastener closures.

(2) Gloves, flight. The gloves are of the four-finger and thumb type. The front of the hand and fingers are leather. An elastic take-up tab is used on the front of the wrist.

(3) Jacket, flight. The jacket has knitted cuffs and waistband, front slide fastener closure with inside protective flap, collar with hood and pile tab closure, and diagonal side pockets with flaps. The left sleeve has a utility/ pencil pocket. The jacket is fully lined.

c. Accessories. The following accessories are normally worn with the flight uniform:

(1) Boots, combat, leather, black (para 27–4).

(2) Headgear.

(a) Beret, organizational (para 27–3).

(b) Cap, BDU (para 3–2*b*(2)).

(3) Socks, olive drab (para 27–25*b*).

(4) Undergarments (para 27–29).

(5) Undershirt, brown (para 27–29*d*).

(6) Organizational clothing and equipment. As determined by the commander in accordance with CTA 50–900.

d. Classification. The flight uniform is an organizationally issued uniform.

12–3. Occasions for wear
The flight uniform will be worn on duty when flying or on standby awaiting flight or as directed by the commander. The flight uniform is not worn for travel or off military installations except in transit between the individual's quarters and duty station. See paragraph 2–5*e* for exceptions to this policy.

12–4. Insignia and accouterments
The insignia and accouterments authorized for wear on the flight uniform are—

a. Grade insignia. (See para 12–5*b*.)

b. Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

c. Nameplate. (See para 12–5*b*.)

d. Subdued shoulder sleeve insignia, current organization (para 28–17*b*2).

12–5. General guidelines
a. Basic uniform (fig 12–1). The organizational flight uniforms are for use by flight crews as prescribed in CTA 50–900. Alterations to the uniform are not authorized. The black leather combat boot and the black leather insulated boot (when authorized according to CTA 50–900) are the authorized footwear for wear with the flight uniform. The uniform will not be tucked into the boots. The flight uniform is not intended to be worn as an all-purpose uniform when other uniforms are more suited. Flight jackets will only be worn with the organizational flight uniform. The BDU cap is the standard headgear for the organizational flight uniform. Commanders may authorize other uniforms other than the standard uniform for wear during administrative flights.

b. Insignia and accouterments.

(1) A 2-inch by 4-inch black leather nameplate will be attached to the 2-inch by 4-inch velcro attachment affixed to the flight suit and jacket. This nameplate will include 1/4-inch black style lettering in silver with appropriate crewmembers badge on the first line, full name (first, middle initial, and last name) on the second line, and abbreviated rank and the words "U.S. Army" on the third line. The nameplate will be provided at no expense to the individual.

(2) The SSI will be worn 1/2 inch below the shoulder seam. Officer personnel will wear subdued embroidered insignia of grade on the shoulder of the organizational flight suit and flight jacket.

(3) Local commanders may authorize all aviation personnel who are not authorized flight clothing to remove pin-on metal insignia from the work uniforms while engaged in maintenance activities near the aircraft.

(4) Local commanders may authorize the wearing of solid baseball caps by aircraft and ground crewmembers as a safety and identification measure. The caps will be provided at no expense to the individual.

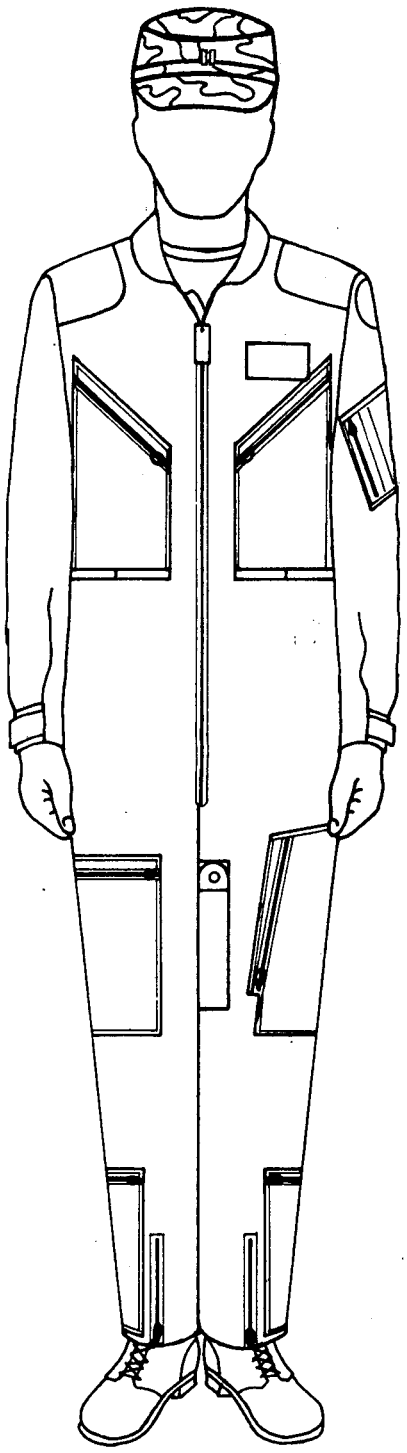


Figure 12–1. Flight uniform

Chapter 13
Combat Vehicle Crewman Uniform

13–1. Authorization for wear

The combat vehicle crewman (CVC) uniform is authorized for year–round wear by combat vehicle crewmen when issued in accordance with CTA 50–900 and prescribed by the commander.

13–2. Composition and classification

a. Material composition. Fabric is flame resistant, antistatic treated, plain weave, OG 106.

b. Uniform composition.

(1) Coverall. The coverall is a one-piece design that has a front entry zippered closure; drop seat; extraction strap located at the upper back and pockets located on the left sleeve; chest, right and left sides; right–left front hips; right-left upper thigh, and right–left lower legs. All pockets have slide fastener closures.

(2) Jacket, nomex, cold weather. The jacket is single breasted with a front slide fastener closure, and an inside protective flap. The back has a yoke and retrievel strap opening with hook and pile closure. The left sleeve has a utility and pencil pocket and the sleeves have elbow patches. The cuffs and waistband are rib knit. The jacket is fully lined with quilted flame resistant batting material.

c. Accessories. The following accessories are normally worn with these uniforms:

(1) Balaclava hood, CVC, line number H46881, CTA 50–900.

(2) Bib, overalls, line number P37820, CTA 50–900.

(3) Body armor, ballistic undergarment, line number 80592N, CTA 50–900.

(4) Boots, combat, leather, black (para 27–4).

(5) Coveralls, liners, line number C31189, CTA 50–900.

(6) Gloves.

(a) CVC, summer, line number G70780, CTA 50–900.

(b) CVC, cold weather, line number C67081, CTA 50–900.

(7) Headgear, cap, BDU (para 3–2*b*(2)).

(8) Helmet, CVC.

(9) Socks, olive drab (para 27–25*b*).

(10) Undergarments (para 27–29).

(11) Undershirt, brown (para 27–29*e*).

(12) Organizational clothing and equipment. As determined by the commander in accordance with CTA 50–900.

d. Classification. The CVC uniform is an organizationally issued uniform.

13–3. Occasions for wear

The CVC uniform will be worn on duty when directed by the commander. They may not be worn for travel or off military installations except in transit between the individuals' quarters and duty station. See paragraph 2–5*e* for exceptions to this policy. These uniforms are not intended to be worn as all-purpose uniforms when other uniforms are more appropriate.

13–4. Insignia and accouterments

The insignia and accouterments authorized for wear on these uniforms are—

a. Grade insignia (paras 28–5, 28–6, and 28–7, attachment (para 13–5*b* below)).

b. Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

c. Nametape (para 28–22*a*, attachment (para 13–5*b* below)).

d. U.S. Army tape (para 28–22*b*, attachment (para 13–5*b* below)).

e. Subdued shoulder sleeve insignia, current organization (para 28–16*b*(2)).

13–5. General guidelines

a. Basic uniform (fig 13–1). The CVC uniform when issued, will be worn by all combat vehicle crewmen whenever they are operating their vehicles. Alterations to the uniform are not authorized. The black leather combat boot is the authorized footwear for wear with the CVC uniform. The uniform will not be tucked into the boots. The CVC uniform is not intended to be worn as an all–purpose uniform when other uniforms are more suited. The cold weather nomex jacket will only be worn with the CVC uniform (fig 13–2). The BDU cap is the standard headgear for the CVC uniform when the CVC helmet is not being worn.

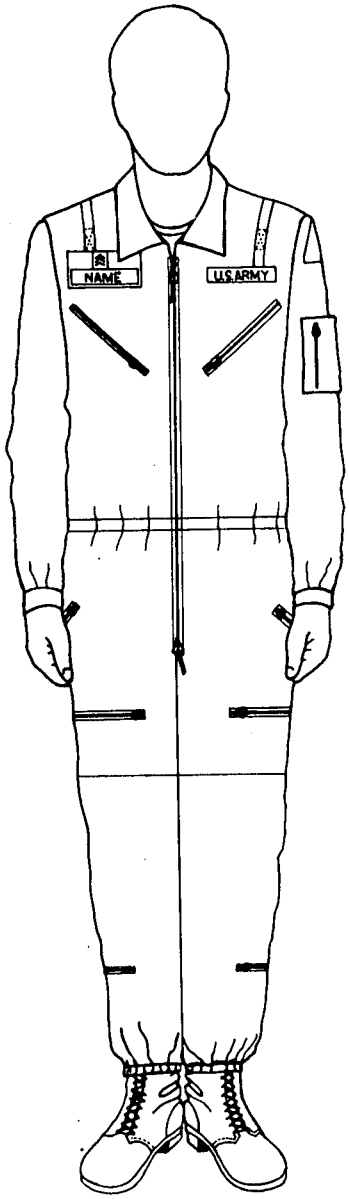


Figure 13–1. Combat vehicle crewman's uniform

b. Wear of ensignia.

(1) The U.S. Army tape will be worn approximately 1/2 inch up from the outside zipper seam on the left breast, horizontal to the ground. The nametape will be worn on the right side in line with the U.S. Army tape. The subdued sew–on insignia of grade will be worn centered and 1/4 inch above the nametape.

(2) The U.S. Army and nametapes will be worn on the cold weather nomex jacket approximately 1 1/2 inches above the top of the pocket flaps, horizontal to the ground.

(3) The subdued sew–on insignia of grade, nametape, U.S. Army tape, and shoulder sleeve insignia will be provided and attached without cost for enlisted personnel.

Figure 13–2. Jacket, Nomex, cold weather

Chapter 14
Physical Training Uniform

14–1. Authorization for wear
The physical training uniform is authorized for year-round wear by all personnel when prescribed by the commander.

14–2. Composition and classification
a. Basic composition. The organizational issue physical training uniform comprises the following components:

(1) Jersey, reversible, line number L16151, CTA 50–900.

(2) Shoes, gymnasium, line number TO7445, CTA 50–900.

(3) Sweat pants, line number U75197, CTA 50–900.

(4) Sweat shirt, line number U75371, CTA 50–900.

(5) Trunks, general purpose, line number X66341, CTA 50–900.

b. Accessories.

(1) Cap, knit, navy blue 3346, line number 81114N (when issued according to CTA 50–900 and prescribed by the commander).

(2) Commanders may authorize the wear of commercial running shoes, gloves, long underwear and other items appropriate to the weather conditions and type of activity.

14–3. Occasions for wear
The physical training uniform may be worn on and off duty when authorized by the commander when engaged in physical training both on and off the military reservation. The organizationally issued physical training uniform is not authorized for wear in civilian establishments such as malls or restaurants. This uniform may be worn in transit between the individual's quarters and duty station. See paragraph 2–5*e* for exceptions to this policy.

14–4. General guidelines
The uniform described above is an organizationally issued uniform. However, the commander may allow physical training to be conducted in utility uniforms or in individually purchased athletic clothing and running shoes. Female soldiers cannot be required to wear the jersey or undershirt as an outer garment. They may wear the organizationally issued sweat shirt, if issued, the utility shirt if a utility uniform is prescribed, or the corresponding outer garment when wear of individually purchased athletic clothing is authorized. The only insignia authorized for wear on this uniform is the physical fitness badge. (See para 29–17*a*(6).)

Part Three
Service Uniforms

Chapter 15
Army Green Service Uniform—Male

15–1. Authorization for wear
The class A and B Army green uniforms are authorized for year-round wear by all male personnel. The Class A uniform with white shirt and bow tie is an optional dress uniform for all male enlisted personnel.

15–2. Composition
a. The class A green uniform comprises the Army green coat and trousers, an Army green shade 415 short or long sleeve shirt and a black four-in-hand necktie. For accessories and other items authorized for wear on the class A green uniform. (See para 15–10.)

b. The class B green uniform comprises the Army green trousers and Army green shade 415 short or long sleeve shirt. (A four-in-hand necktie will always be worn with the long sleeve AG 415 shirt.) See paragraph 15–10 for accessories and other items authorized for wear with the class B uniform.

c. The Army green dress uniform (authorized for enlisted personnel only) comprises the Army green coat and trousers, commercial long sleeve white shirt, and black bow tie. Only the garrison cap or green service cap is authorized for wear with this uniform. Combat boots, berets, and organizational items such as brassards and military police (MP) accessories, etc., will not be worn with the Army green dress uniform. Other accessories and insignia items authorized for wear by enlisted personnel with the class A uniform may be worn with the Army green dress uniform as indicated in paragraph 15–10.

15–3. Classification
The Army green uniform is a clothing bag issue service uniform. It is also classified as an optional dress uniform for enlisted personnel when worn with a white shirt and black bow tie.

15–4. Occasions for wear
a. The Army green uniform (class A) and authorized variations (class B) may be worn by all male personnel when on duty, off duty, or during travel. These uniforms are also acceptable for informal social functions after retreat, unless other uniforms are prescribed by the host.

b. The Army green dress uniform is authorized for wear by male enlisted personnel—

(1) At social functions of a private or official nature either before or after retreat and intransit to and from such functions. It is otherwise not authorized for travel.

(2) When designated by the host.

15–5. Materials
a. Coat and trousers. Coat and trousers will be made of the same material and shade.

(1) Wool serge, 12- or 15-ounce weight, Army green shade 44.

(2) Wool elastic, 16-ounce weight, Army green shade 44.

(3) Wool gabardine, 11-ounce weight, Army green shade 44.

(4) Polyester and wool blend gabardine weave, 11-ounce weight, Army green shade 344.

(5) Polyester and wool, tropical weight, blended fabric in plain weave, Army green shade 344.

(6) Polyester and wool serge, 11-ounce weight, Army green shade 344.

(7) Polyester and wool elastic blended fabric in double knit, 16-ounce weight, Army green shade 444.

(8) Polyester textured woven serge 100 percent, 6.5-ounce weight, Army green shade 434.

b. Headgear.

(1) *Garrison cap, all male personnel.* Material may be any of the materials listed for the coat and trousers in *a* above.

(2) *Service cap.*

(a) Officers. Fur felt or wool felt, 9-ounce weight, Army green shade 244.

(b) Enlisted personnel. Material may be any of the materials listed for the coat and trousers in *a* above.

15–6. Coat, Army green
a. Design. The coat will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The coat will be single-breasted, peaked-lapel, four-button coat extending below the crotch, fitting easily over the chest and shoulders, with a slight draped effect in front and back. The coat will be fitted slightly at the waist conforming to the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Coat sleeve ornamentation.

(1) *General officers.* The sleeve will have a band of black mohair, polyester, or mercerized cotton braid, 1 1/2 inches wide, sewn on each sleeve with the lower edge parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom edge of each sleeve.

(2) *Other officers.* The sleeve will have a band of black mohair, polyester, or mercerized cotton braid, 3/4 inches wide, sewn on each sleeve with the lower edge parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom edge of each sleeve.

(3) *Enlisted personnel.* The sleeve will be plain.

15–7. Trousers, Army green
a. Design. The trouser will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The trousers will be straight legged without cuffs and with side and hip pockets. The left hip pocket has a buttonhole tab and button.

c. Trouser leg ornamentation. Braid will be sewn on each outside seam of the trouser leg from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the trouser leg as follows:

(1) *General officers.* Each trouser leg will have two 1/2-inch wide black mohair, polyester, or mercerized cotton braids sewn 1/2 inch apart.

(2) *Other officers.* Each leg will have one 1/2-inch black mohair, polyester, or mercerized cotton braid.

(3) *Enlisted personnel.* The trouser leg will be plain.

15–8. Shirt, AG 415, long and short sleeve
Precured durable press, 65/35 polyester and cotton broadcloth, AG 415. The shirt is a dress type with shoulder loops, seven-button front, and two pockets with button-down flaps. The short sleeve shirt has a convertible collar and may be worn with or without a black four-in-hand necktie when this shirt is worn as an outer garment or with authorized accessories (black windbreaker, black pullover sweater, etc.). When the short sleeve shirt is worn, with either the black cardigan or black pullover sweater, without a necktie, the shirt collar will be worn outside the sweater. The long sleeve shirt will always be worn with a four-in-hand necktie. Optional purchase and wear of the AG 428 polyester and wool long and short sleeve shirts are authorized. The AG 415 and AG 428 shirts will not be starched or bleached.

15–9. Headgear
a. Garrison cap, Army green.

(1) *Design.* The cap will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

(2) *Ornamental braid.* Garrison cap braid refers to the piping used for additional identification purposes that is secured to the tip edge of the curtain of the garrison cap. The type of braid on the garrison cap is as follows:

(a) General officers. The cap will have a cord edge braid of gold bullion or synthetic metallic gold yarn.

(b) Other commissioned officers. The cap will have a cord edge braid of gold bullion or synthetic metallic gold yarn with black rayon or black polyester intertwined.

(c) Warrant officers. The cap will have a cord edge braid of silver bullion or synthetic metallic silver yarn or silver rayon with black rayon or black polyester intertwined.

(d) Enlisted personnel. The cap will have a cord edge braid of the same material as the cap, Army green shade 344.

(3) *Wear.* The garrison cap may be worn by all enlisted personnel with class A and B Army green uniforms. It is also authorized for wear by officer personnel with the class A Army green uniform while in a travel status or assigned to airborne or air assault units, and with the class B Army green uniform.

(4) *Proper wear position.* The garrison cap will be worn with the front vertical crease of the cap centered on the forehead, in a straight line with the nose. The cap will be tilted slightly to the right, but in no case

will the side of the cap rest on the top of the ear. The cap will be placed on the head in such a manner that the front and rear vertical creases and the top edge of the crown form unbroken lines in silhouette. The crown of the cap will not be crushed or shaped to form peaks at the top front or top rear of the cap.

b. Service cap, Army green.

(1) *Design.* The cap will be made from an approved specification or pattern. Officers authorized at their option to wear the cap frame with a removable cover.

(2) *Visor and visor ornamentation.* The visor will be of plain black leather, lined with embossed hatters green prime leather; as an option, poromeric material with a leather finish is authorized. The visor ornamentation is as follows:

(a) General and field grade officers. The top of the visor will be black cloth with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two, embroidered in gold bullion or synthetic metallic gold yarn or manufactured from anodized aluminum in 24-karat gold color.

(b) Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted personnel. The top of the visor will be of plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather, resin treated, with a waterproof edge.

(3) *Chinstrap and chinstrap ornamentation.* The chinstrap will be two straps, each 1/2 inch in width by 10 inches in length, with one end of each strap forming a slide and the other end of each strap fastened to the cap at each end of the visor. The chinstrap ornamentation is as follows:

(a) Officers. The chinstrap will be of natural or light brown, full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, with pointed ends, covered with two-vellum gold wire lace or synthetic metallic gold lace or a one-piece strap manufactured from anodized aluminum in 24-karat gold color.

(b) Enlisted personnel. The chinstrap will be of plain black leather matching the visor in appearance with rounded ends. Poromeric material with a leather finish is authorized.

(4) *Cap insignia.* Insignia will be worn on the service cap, secured through the front eyelet provided thereon. The service cap insignia is described in paragraph 28–3*b*.

(5) *Wear.* The Army green service cap may be worn by all male Army personnel with the class A and B Army green uniforms. However, officer personnel do not have to wear it with the class A Army green uniform when in a travel status, assigned to units authorized to wear organizational berets, or assigned to air assault units. The service cap is optional for enlisted personnel and may be worn with the Army green dress uniform and with the class A and B green uniforms except when in formation unless authorized by the commander.

(6) *Proper wear position.* The service cap will be worn straight on the head so that the braid hat band on the service cap creates a straight line around the head parallel to the ground. The shape of the service cap will not be altered in any manner.

15–10. Items normally worn with the Army green uniform

a. Accessories. The following accessories will be worn with the Army green uniform:

(1) Belt, black web with black or brass tip (para 27–2).

(2) Berets, organizational (not authorized with Army green dress uniform) (para 27–3).

(3) Boots, combat, leather, black (not authorized with Army green dress uniform) (para 27–4).

(4) Bow tie, black (only with the Army green dress uniform) (para 27–20*a*).

(5) Buttons (para 27–5).

(6) Buckle, solid brass (para 27–2*c*).

(7) Cap, service, cold weather, AG 344 (only when wearing the black all weather coat) (para 27–7).

(8) Chaplains apparel (para 27–9).

(9) Coat, black, all weather (para 27–10).

(10) Gloves, black, leather, unisex, dress (only with class A and Army green dress uniforms, black all weather coat and windbreaker) (para 27–14*b*).

(11) Hat, drill sergeant (not authorized with Army green dress uniform) (para 27–16*b*).

(12) Judges apparel (para 27–17).

(13) Military police accessories (para 27–18).

(14) Necktie, black, four-in-hand (para 27–20*c*).

(15) Scarf, black (only with black all weather coat or windbreaker) (para 27–22*a*).

(16) Shirt, white (only with Army green dress uniform) (para 27–23*b*).

(17) Shoes, oxford, black (para 27–24*c*).

(18) Socks, black (para 27–25*a*).

(19) Socks, olive green (worn with boots only) (para 27–25*b*).

(20) Sweater, cardigan, black (para 27–27*b*).

(21) Sweater, pullover, black (only with class B green uniform) (para 27–27*c*).

(22) Undershirt, white (para 27–29*e*).

(23) Windbreaker, black (only with class B green uniform) (para 27–31).

b. Insignia, awards, badges, and accouterments worn on the class A Army green uniform and the Army green dress uniform. Note exceptions.

(1) Aiguillette, service (officers only) (para 28–23).

(2) Brassards (not authorized on Army green dress uniform) (para 28–27).

(3) Branch of service scarfs (not authorized on Army green dress uniform) (para 28–19).

(4) Fourragere/lanyard (para 29–11*d*).

(5) Distinctive items for infantry personnel (para 28–28).

(6) Branch insignia (paras 28–10*a* through 28–12*a*).

(7) U.S. insignia (para 28–4).

(8) Insignia of grade (paras 28–5, 28–6, 28–7, and 28–8*a*).

(9) Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

(10) Distinctive unit insignia (para 28–21).

(11) Regimental affiliation crest (para 28–21*e*).

(12) Combat leaders identification tab (para 28–20).

(13) OCS/WOC insignia (paras 28–14 and 28–15).

(14) Shoulder sleeve insignia, current assignment, full color (para 28–16).

(15) Shoulder sleeve insignia, former wartime unit, full color (para 28–17).

(16) Nameplate (para 28–22*c*).

(17) Organizational flash (worn on organizational berets-not authorized with Army green dress uniform) (para 28–29*a*).

(18) Background trimming (para 28–29*b*).

(19) Airborne insignia (para 28–29*c*).

(20) Overseas service bars (para 28–26).

(21) Service stripes (enlisted personnel only) (para 28–25).

(22) Decoration and service medal ribbons, (full size medals may only be worn on Army green dress uniform) (para 29–7).

(23) Unit awards (para 29–11).

(24) U.S. badges (identification, marksmanship, combat, and special skill, full size and miniature; special skill and marksmanship tabs) (paras 29–13, 29–16, and 29–17).

(25) Foreign badges (para 29–19).

c. Insignia authorized for wear with the class B uniform.

(1) Nameplate (para 28–22*c*).

(2) Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

(3) Chaplains insignia of branch, silver color (cross or tablet) (para 28–12 *a*).

(4) Insignia of grade (para 28–8*a*).

(5) Distinctive unit insignia (on black pullover sweater only) (para 28–21).

(6) Distinctive items for infantry personnel (para 2–5*a*).

(7) Decorations and awards (para 2–5*a*).

15–11. General guidelines

The Army green service uniforms are intended for wear during most on-duty, nonfield or utility occasions, and for travel and off-duty purposes. While both the class A and B uniforms are authorized for year-round wear, the appropriate uniform is worn based on weather conditions, duties, and the formality of the occasion. When a specific service uniform is not prescribed for formations or other occasions when uniformity in appearance is required, soldiers may wear the class A or any of the variations of the class B uniform with the accessories authorized for these uniforms. Commanders will not require the wear of optional items such as windbreakers or sweaters unless such items are provided to the soldier without cost. Soldiers may purchase and wear the Army green service uniform in any of the authorized fabrics listed in paragraph 15–5. However, individuals who purchase uniforms or uniform items from commercial sources are responsible for ensuring that the items conform to military specifications or are manufactured in accordance with the procedures prescribed by the Uniform Quality Control

System. (See chap 2 for details). Only alterations authorized by AR 700–84 and TM 10–227 are authorized. General fitting instructions for these uniforms are provided in chapter 1 of this regulation. These uniforms will be worn with the shirt tucked into the trousers so that the shirt edge is aligned with the front fly opening and the outside edge of the belt buckle forms a straight "gig line." Figures 15–1 through 15–11 show the class A and B Army green service uniform and authorized headgear.

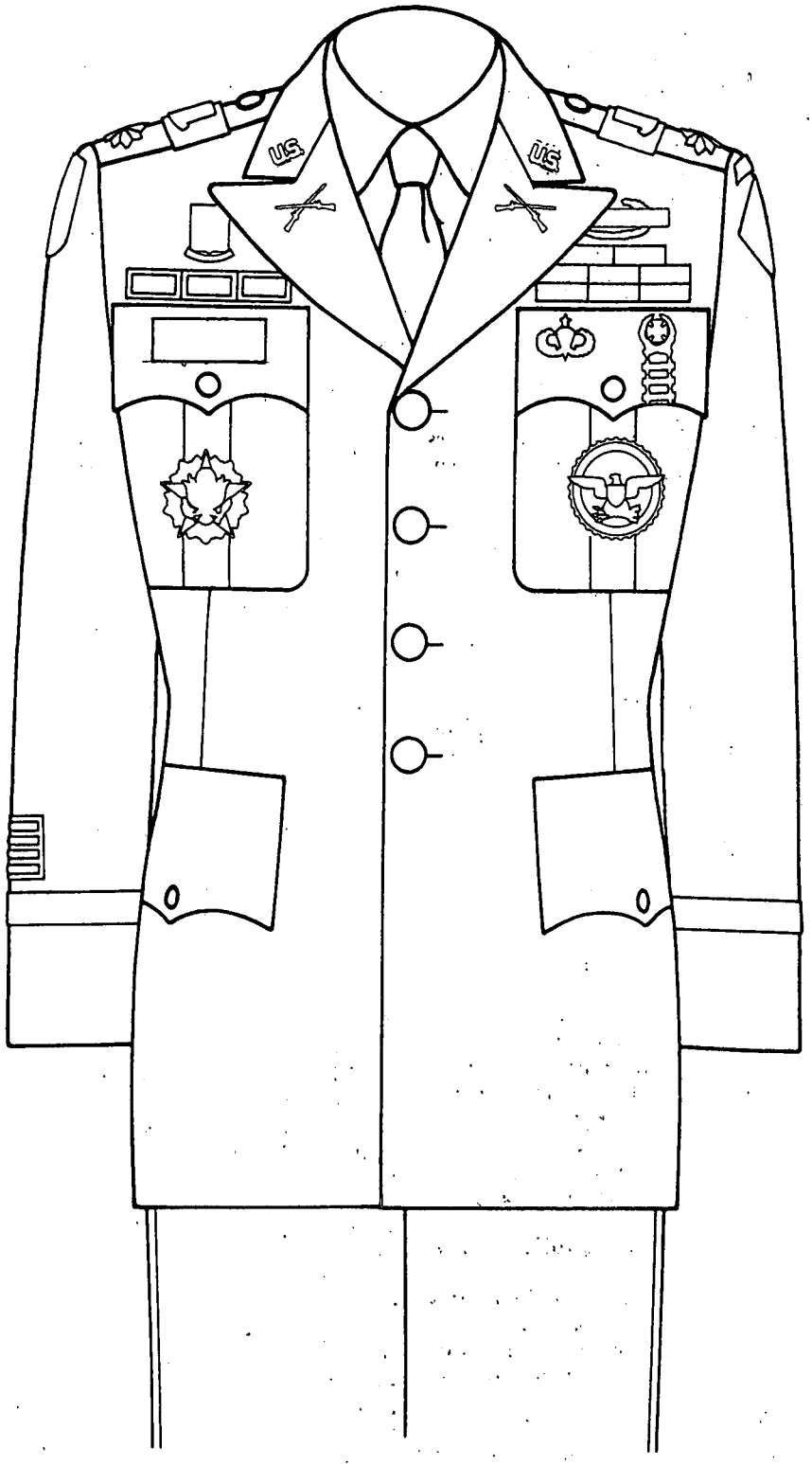


Figure 15–1. Army green service uniform, officer

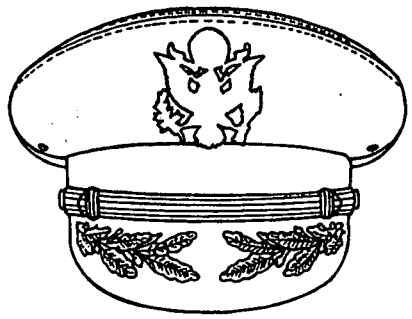


Figure 15–2. Service cap, green, general and field grade officers

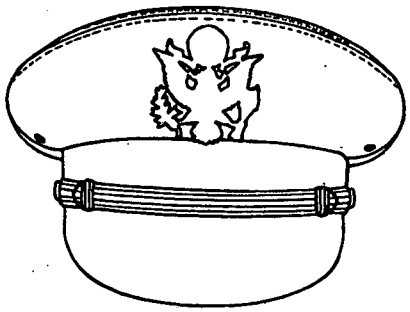


Figure 15–3. Service cap, green, company grade officers

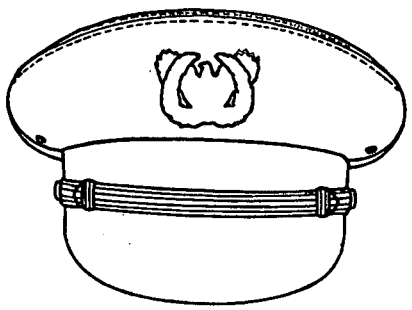


Figure 15–4. Service cap, green, warrant officers

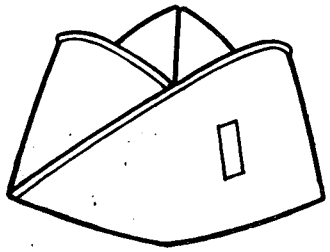


Figure 15–5. Garrison cap, officers

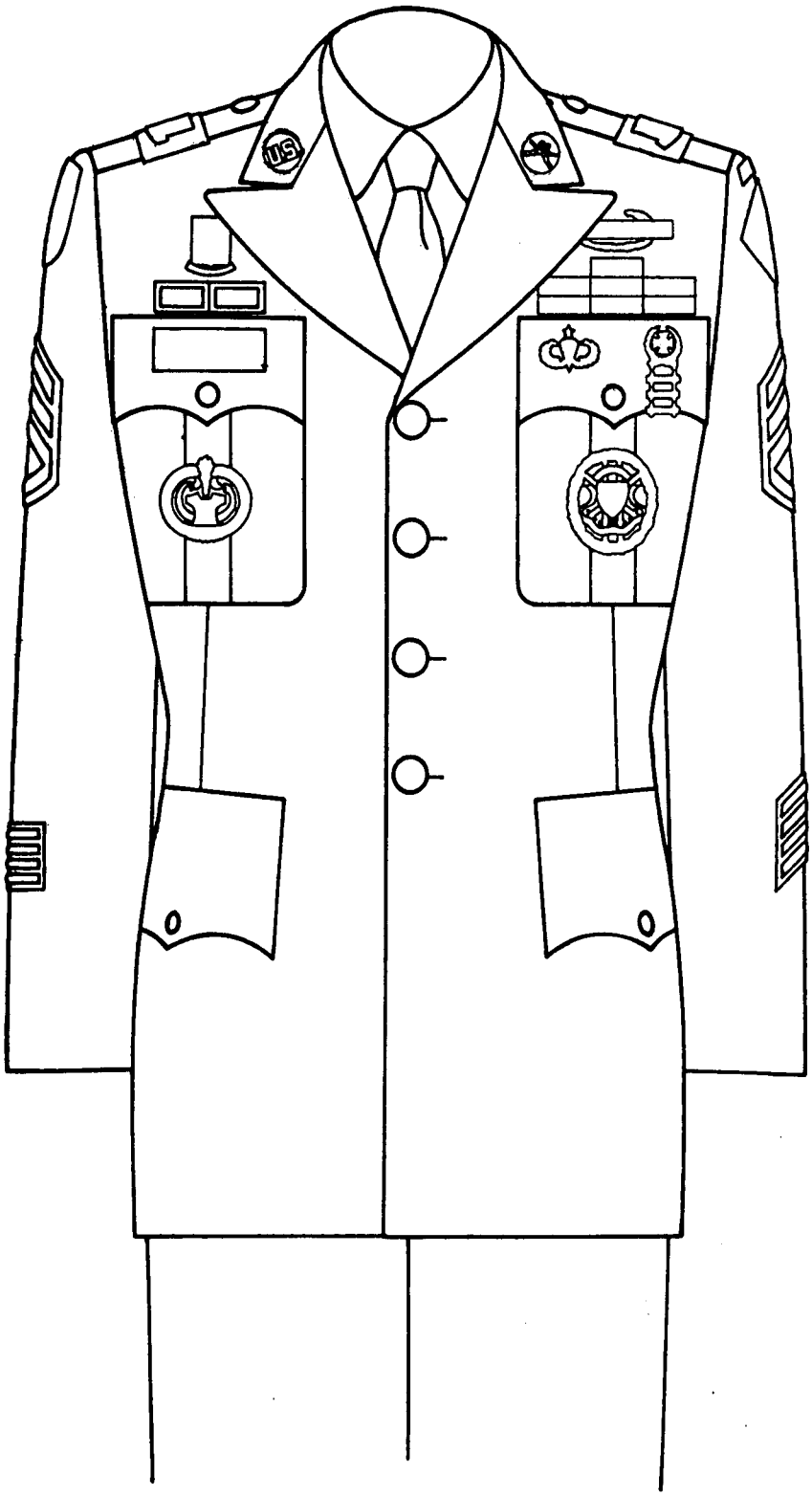


Figure 15–6. Army green uniform, enlisted

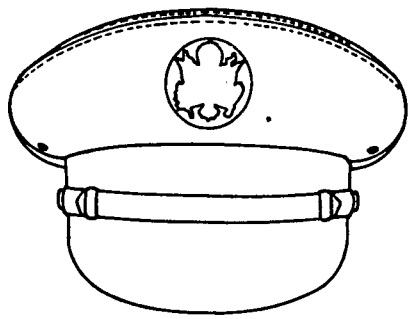


Figure 15–7. Service cap, green, enlisted

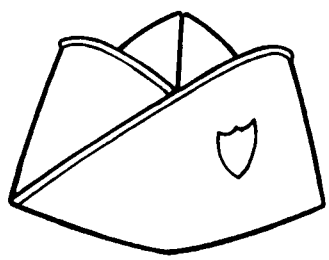


Figure 15–8. Garrison cap, enlisted

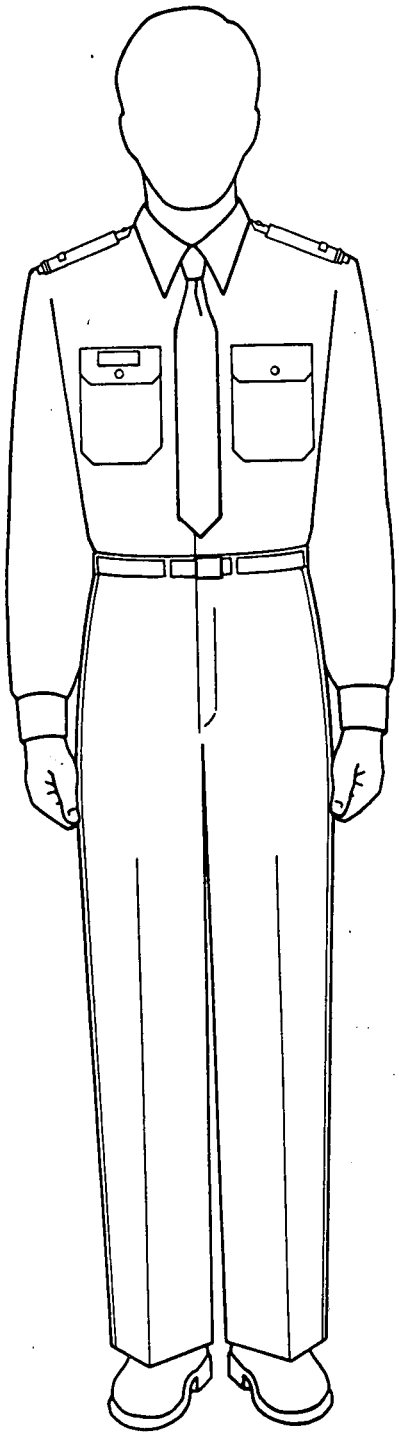


Figure 15–9. Class B Army green uniform, long sleeve shirt and tie

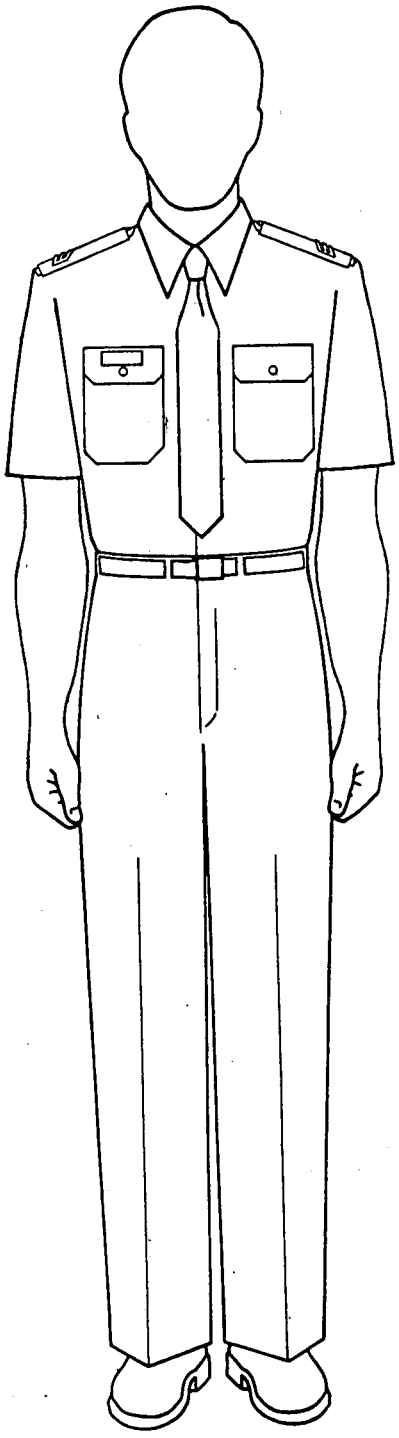


Figure 15–10. Class B Army green uniform, short sleeve shirt and tie

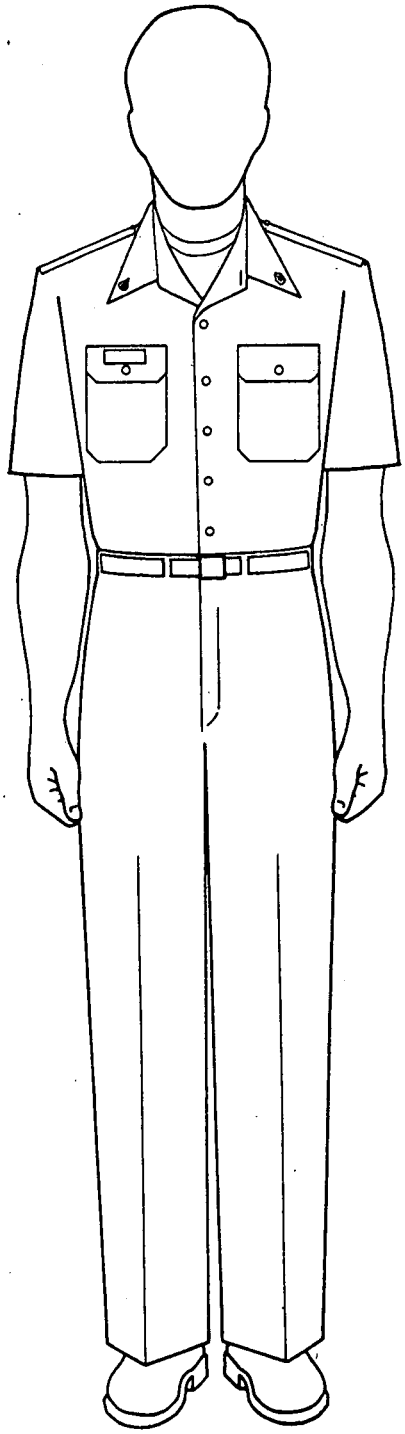


Figure 15–11. Class B Army green uniform, short sleeve shirt without tie

Chapter 16
Green Classic Service Uniform—Female

16–1. Authorization for wear
The Army green classic uniform is authorized for year-round wear by all female personnel. The Army green classic uniform replaced the Army green pantsuit uniform and the Army green uniform. The wear-out date was 30 September 1986. However, the pants to the pantsuit and the skirt to the Army green uniform are authorized to be worn as class B uniforms until 30 September 1987.

16–2. Composition
a. The class A classic green uniform comprises the Army green classic coat and skirt or slacks, an Army green shade 415 short or long sleeve shirt, and a black neck tab. For accessories and other items authorized for wear on the class A green classic uniform. (See para 16–13.)

b. The class B classic green uniform comprises the Army green classic skirt or slacks, Army green skirt, or pantsuit pants and an Army green shade 415 long or short sleeve shirt. (A black neck tab will always be worn with the long sleeve AG 415 shirt.) See paragraph 16–13 for accessories and other items authorized for wear with the class B green classic service uniform.

c. The Army green classic dress uniform (authorized for enlisted personnel only) comprises the Army green classic coat and skirt and white shirt with black neck tab. The green service hat, garrison cap, or black beret is authorized for wear with this uniform when worn as a duty uniform. When the Army green dress uniform is worn for evening social occasions, headgear is not required. Combat boots, organizational berets, and items such as brassards and MP accessories will not be worn with the Army green classic dress uniform. Other accessories and insignia items authorized for wear by enlisted personnel with the class A uniform may be worn with the Army green classic dress uniform as indicated in paragraph 16–13.

16–3. Classification
The Army green classic uniform is a clothing bag issue service uniform. It is also classified as an optional dress uniform for enlisted personnel when worn with the classic skirt and white shirt with black neck tab.

16–4. Occasions for wear
a. The Army green classic uniform (class A) and authorized variations (class B) may be worn by all female personnel when on- or off-duty or during travel. These uniforms are also acceptable for informal social functions after retreat unless other uniforms are prescribed by the host.

b. The Army green classic dress uniform is authorized for wear by female enlisted personnel—

(1) At social functions of a private or official nature either before or after retreat and in transit to and from such functions. It is otherwise not authorized for travel.

(2) When designated by the host.

16–5. Materials
a. Coat, slacks, and skirt. (Coat, slacks, and skirt will be of the same material and shade.)

(1) Polyester and wool (55/45), 7-ounce, serge weave, Army green shade 344.

(2) Polyester and textured woven serge (100%), 6.5-ounce, Army green shade 434.

b. Headgear.

(1) Beret, all female personnel, fur or wool felt, 9-ounce weight, Army black.

(2) Garrison cap, all female personnel, material may be any of the materials listed in *a* above.

(3) Hat, service, green.

(a) Officers. Fur felt or wool felt, 9-ounce weight, Army green shade 244.

(b) Enlisted personnel. Material may be any of the materials listed in *a* above.

16–6. Coat, Army green classic
a. Design. The coat will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The classic coat is a single-breasted, four-button hip length coat with two slanted flap front pockets, button-downed shoulder loops, notched collar, and side body construction.

c. Coat sleeve ornamentation.

(1) *General officers.* The coat sleeve will have a band of black mohair, polyester, or mercerized cotton braid, 1½ inches wide, sewn on each sleeve with the lower edge parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom edge of each sleeve.

(2) *Other officers.* The sleeve will have a band of black mohair, mercerized cotton, or polyester braid, ½ inch wide sewn on each sleeve with the lower edge parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom of each sleeve.

(3) *Enlisted personnel.* The sleeve will be plain.

16–7. Slacks, Army green classic
a. Design. The slacks will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The slacks will be straight legged with slightly flared bottoms and a zipper front closure on the center front. The classic slacks have been modified to add two side pockets. Both styles of slacks (with or without pockets) are authorized for wear.

c. Ornamental braid. Ornamental braid will be sewn on each outside seam of the slacks leg from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the slacks leg as follows:

(1) *General officers.* Each slacks leg will have two ½ inch wide black mohair, mercerized cotton, or polyester braids sewn ½ inch apart.

(2) *Other officers.* Each leg will have 1 inch black mohair, mercerized cotton, or polyester braid.

(3) *Enlisted personnel.* The slacks leg will be plain.

16–8. Slacks, Army green pantsuit
a. Design. The slacks will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The slacks will have straight legs with slightly flared bottoms, self-elasticized waistband, a pocket on the right side, and a zipper closure on the left side. There is no ornamental braid. These slacks will only be worn as a class B uniform and will not be authorized for wear after 30 September 1987.

16–9. Skirt, Army green classic
a. Design. The skirt will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The skirt is knee length, slightly flared with a waistband and zipper closure on the left side.

16–10. Skirt, Army green uniform
a. Design. The skirt will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The skirt is knee length, slightly flared, with a waistband and zipper closure on the left side.

16–11. Shirt, AG 415, long and short sleeve
The shirt is of precured durable press, 65/35 polyester/cotton broadcloth, AG 415. The shirt has a cutaway six-button front with shoulder loops. The short sleeve shirt has a convertible collar and may be worn with or without a black neck tab when this shirt is worn as an outer garment or with authorized accessories (black windbreaker or black pullover sweater). When the short sleeve shirt is worn with either the black cardigan or black pullover sweater, without a neck tab, the shirt collar will be worn outside the sweater. The long sleeve shirt will always be worn with a black neck tab. Optional purchase and wear of the AG 428 polyester and wool long and short sleeve shirts is authorized. The AG 415 and AG 428 shirts will not be starched or bleached.

16–12. Headgear
a. Beret, Army black.

(1) *Design.* The beret will be made from an approved specification or pattern. It is a hand blocked outer shell with a fold side and an eyelet in the center.

(2) *Wear.* The Army black beret is being replaced by the Army green garrison cap. The phase-out date for the black beret and the mandatory possession date for the green garrison cap have not been established. The Army green garrison cap may be worn in lieu of the black beret by enlisted female personnel but cannot be required until a mandatory possession date is established. The black beret (or green service hat) is required for wear by female officer personnel when wearing the class A green uniform except when in a travel status or assigned to an air assault unit or unit authorized to wear an organizational beret.

(3) *Proper wear position.* The black beret will be worn with the headgear insignia (same insignia as worn on the service hat) centered on the forehead. The beret will not

be worn forward of the forehead hairline. The beret will be worn so as to retain its original blocked contour and not be crushed, flattened, dented or otherwise reshaped.

b. Garrison cap, Army green.

(1) *Design.* The cap will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

(2) *Ornamental braid.* Garrison cap braid refers to the piping used for additional identification purposes that is secured to the tip edge of the curtain of the garrison cap. The type of braid on the garrison cap is as follows:

(a) General officers. The cap will have a cord edge braid of gold bullion or synthetic metallic gold yarn.

(b) Other commissioned officers. The cap will have a cord edge braid of gold bullion or synthetic metallic gold yarn with black rayon or black polyester intertwined.

(c) Warrant officers. The cap will have a cord edge braid of silver bullion or synthetic metallic silver yarn or silver rayon with black rayon or black polyester intertwined.

(d) Enlisted personnel. The cap will have a cord edge braid of the same material as the cap, Army green shade 344.

(3) *Wear.* The Army green garrison cap will replace the black beret as the mandatory headgear for wear by enlisted female personnel with the class A and B Army green uniforms and may be worn in lieu of the black beret. Since no possession date has been established for the female garrison cap, it cannot be required for wear. The garrison cap is authorized for optional wear by officer personnel with the class B Army green uniform or when in a travel status.

(4) *Proper wear position.* The cap will be worn with the front vertical crease of the cap centered on the forehead, with the front lower portion of the cap approximately 1 inch above the eyebrows (approximately the width of the first two fingers). The top of the cap will be opened to cover the crown of the head. The bottom of the rear vertical crease will fit snuggly to the back of the head. Hair will not be visible on the forehead below the front bottom edge of the cap.

c. Hat, service, green.

(1) *Design.* The hat will be made from an approved specification or pattern. The hat has an oval shaped crown and a detachable hatband for insignia. The detachable hatband has three rows of stitching of matching thread at the top of the band and ornamentation as follows:

(a) General and field grade officers. The hat will have two arcs of laurel leaves in groups of two, embroidered in gold bullion or synthetic metallic gold colored braid, or in gold color nylon or rayon.

(b) Company grade officers and warrant officers. The hat will have a band of ½ inch two-vellum gold, gold colored synthetic metallic, gold color nylon, or gold color rayon braid placed on the bottom edge of the hatband.

(c) Enlisted personnel. The hat will not have any ornamentation on the hatband.

(2) *Hat insignia.* Insignia will be worn on the service hat, centered on and secured through the hatband.

(3) *Wear.* The Army green service hat may be worn by all female Army personnel with the class A and B Army green uniforms. It is mandatory for wear by officer personnel with the class A Army green uniform (if not wearing the black beret) except when in a travel status or assigned to a unit authorized to wear organizational berets or assigned to an air assault unit. The service hat is an optional item for enlisted personnel and may be worn with the Army green dress uniform and with the class A and B green uniforms except when in formation unless authorized by the commander.

(4) *Proper wear position.* The service hat will be worn straight on the head so that the hatband creates a straight line around the head parallel to the floor. Hair will not be visible on the forehead below the front brim of the hat. The brim of the hat should rest ½ to 1 inch above the eyebrows.

16–13. Items normally worn with the Army green classic uniform.

a. Accessories. The following accessories will be worn with the Army green classic uniform:

(1) Berets, organizational (not authorized with Army green dress uniform) (para 27–3).

(2) Boots, combat, black (only when bloused slacks are authorized) (para 27–4).

(3) Buttons (para 27–5).

(4) Cap, service, cold weather, AG 344 (only when wearing the black all weather coat) (para 27–7).

(5) Chaplains apparel (para 27–9).

(6) Coat, black, all weather (para 27–10).

(7) Gloves, black, leather, unisex, dress, (only with class A and Army green dress uniforms, black all weather coat and windbreaker) (para 27–14 *b*).

(8) Handbags.

(a) Black, clutch type, optional purchase (with class A and B uniforms only) (para 27–15*a*).

(b) Black, service (para 27–15*d*).

(9) Hat, drill sergeant (not authorized with Army green dress uniform) (para 27–16*a*).

(10) Judges apparel (para 27–17).

(11) Military police accessories (para 27–18).

(12) Scarf, black (only with black all weather coat or windbreaker) (para 27–22*a*).

(13) Shirt, white, with black neck tab (only with Army green dress uniform) (para 27–23*a*).

(14) Shoes, oxford, black (para 27–24*a*).

(15) Shoes, pumps, black (para 27–24*g*).

(16) Socks, black (only with the slacks) (para 27–25*a*).

(17) Stockings, sheer (para 27–25*d*).

(18) Sweater, cardigan, black (para 27–27*a*).

(19) Sweater, pullover, black (only with class B green uniform) (para 27–27*c*).

(20) Umbrella, black (para 27–28).

(21) Undergarments (paras 27–29*a* and *c*).

(22) Windbreaker, black (only with class B green uniform) (para 27–31).

b. Insignia, awards, badges, and accouterments worn on the class A Army green uniform and the Army green dress uniform. Note exceptions.

(1) Aiguillette, service (officers only) (para 28–23).

(2) Brassards (not authorized with green dress uniform) (para 28–27).

(3) Branch of service scarves (not authorized with Army green classic dress uniform) (para 28–19).

(4) Fourragere/lanyard (para 29–11*d*).

(5) Branch insignia (paras 28–10*a* through 28–12*a*).

(6) U.S. insignia (para 28–4).

(7) Insignia of grade (paras 28–5, 28–6, 28–7, and 28–8*a*).

(8) Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

(9) Distinctive unit insignia (para 28–21).

(10) Regimental crest (para 28–12*e*).

(11) OCS/WOC insignia (paras 28–14 and 28–15).

(12) Shoulder sleeve insignia, current assignment, full color (para 28–16).

(13) Shoulder sleeve insignia, former wartime unit, full color (para 28–17).

(14) Nameplate (para 28–22*c*).

(15) Organizational flash (worn on organizational berets—not authorized with Army green dress uniform) (paras 28–29*a*).

(16) Background trimming (para 28–29*b*).

(17) Airborne insignia (para 28–29*c*).

(18) Overseas service bars (para 28–26).

(19) Service stripes (enlisted personnel only) (para 28–25).

(20) Decoration and service medal ribbons. (Full size medals may be worn on Army green dress uniform) (para 29–7).

(21) Unit awards (para 29–11).

(22) U.S. badges (identification, marksmanship, combat and special skill, full size and miniature; and marksmanship tabs) (paras 29–13, 29–16, and 29–17).

(23) Foreign badges (para 29–19).

c. Insignia authorized for wear with the class B uniform.

(1) Nameplate (para 28–22*c*).

(2) Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

(3) Chaplains insignia of branch, silver color (cross or tablet) (para 28–12*a*).

(4) Insignia of grade (paras 28–7*e*(2) and 28–8*a*).

(5) Distinctive unit insignia (on black pullover sweater only) (para 28–21).

(6) Decorations and awards (para 2–5*a*).

16–14. General guidelines

The Army green classic service uniform is intended to be worn during most on-duty, nonfield or utility occasions and for travel and off-duty purposes. While both the class A and B uniforms are authorized for year-round wear, the appropriate uniform is worn based on weather conditions, duties, and the formality of occasion. When a specific service uniform is not prescribed for

formations or other occasions when uniformity in appearance is required, soldiers may wear the class A or any of the variations of the class B uniform with the accessories authorized for these uniforms. Commanders will not require the wear of optional items such as windbreakers or sweaters unless such items are provided to the soldier without cost. Soldiers may purchase and wear the Army green classic service uniform in any of the authorized fabrics listed in paragraph 16–5. However, individuals who purchase uniforms or uniform items from commercial sources are responsible for ensuring that the items conform to military specifications or are manufactured in accordance with the procedures prescribed by the Uniform Quality Control System. (See chap 2 for details.) Only alterations authorized by AR 700–84 and TM 10–227 are authorized. General fitting instructions for these uniforms are provided in Chapter 1 of this regulation. These uniforms may be worn with either the AG415 shirt tucked in or left out of the slacks or skirt. Figures 16–1 through 16–11 show the Army green classic uniform and authorized headgear.

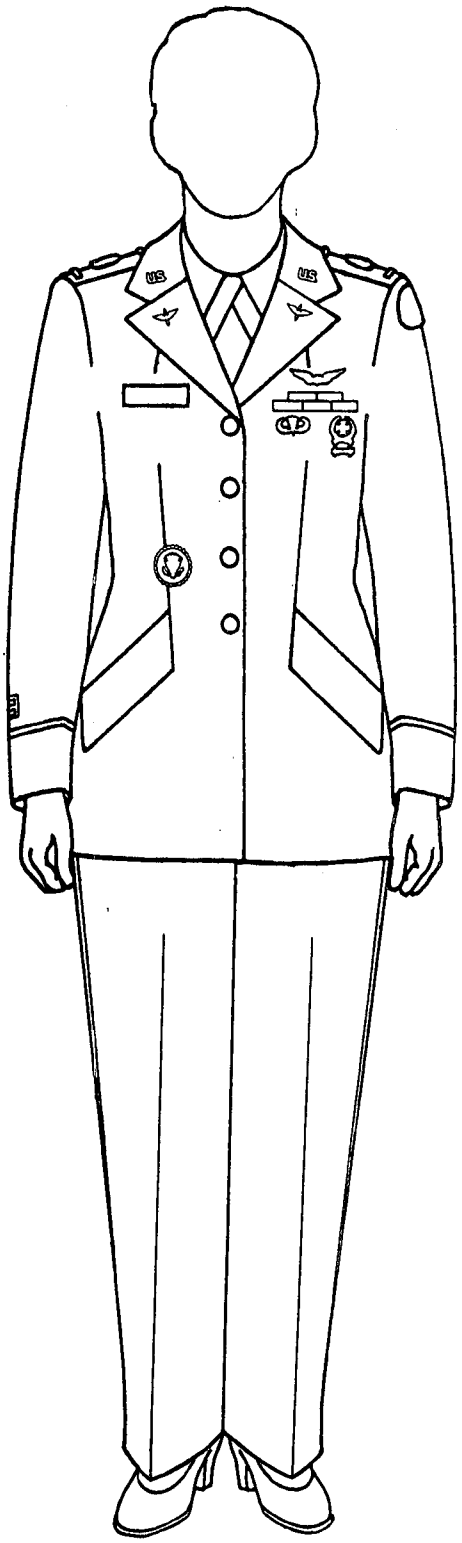


Figure 16–1. Army green classic ensemble with slacks, officer

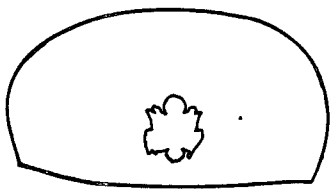


Figure 16–2. Army black service beret, officer

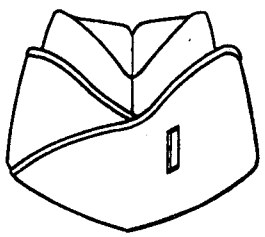


Figure 16–3. Garrison cap, officer

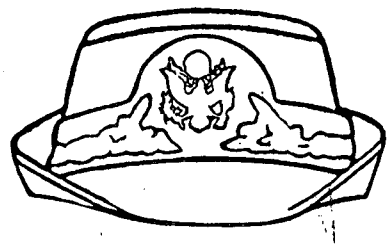


Figure 16–4. Army green service hat, general and field grade officers

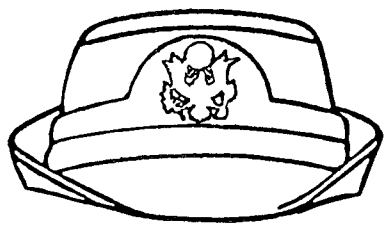


Figure 16–5. Army green service hat, company grade officers

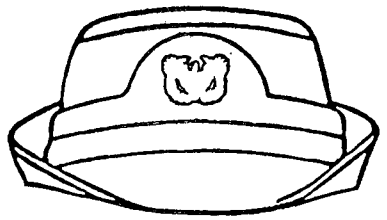


Figure 16–6. Army green service hat, warrant officers

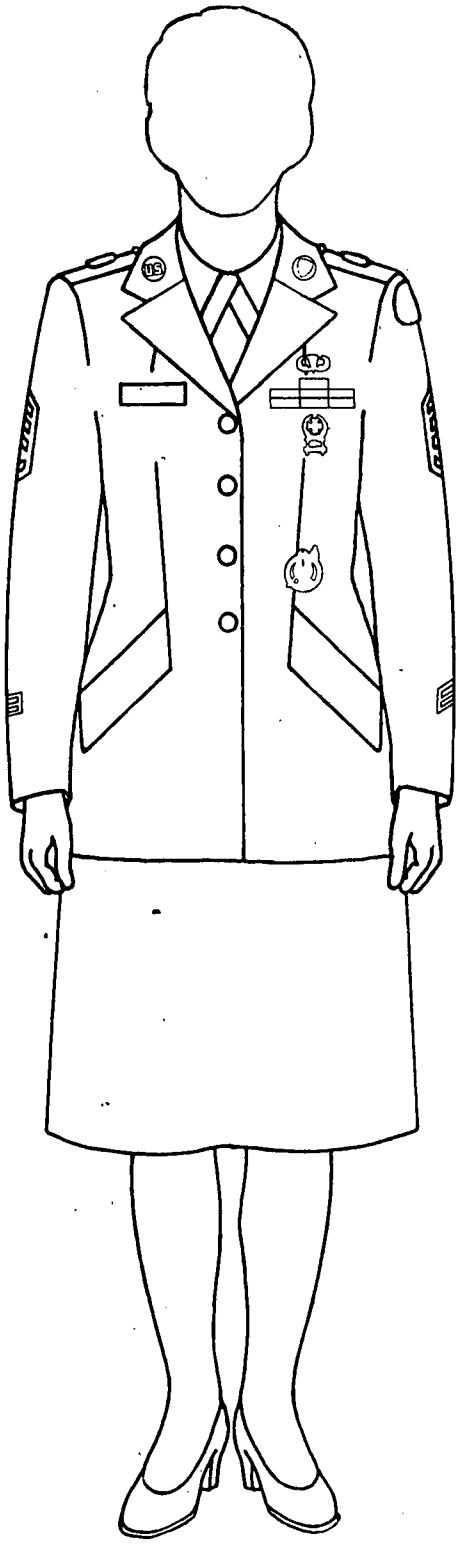


Figure 16–7. Army green classic ensemble with skirt, enlisted

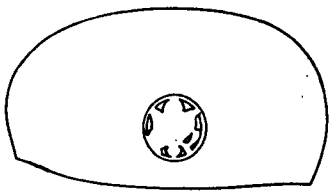


Figure 16–8. Army black service beret, enlisted

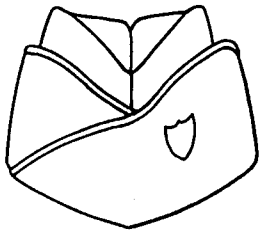


Figure 16–9. Garrison cap, enlisted

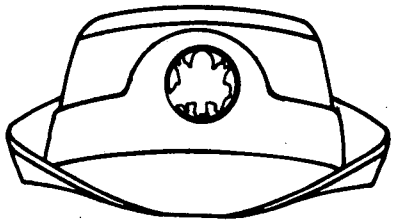
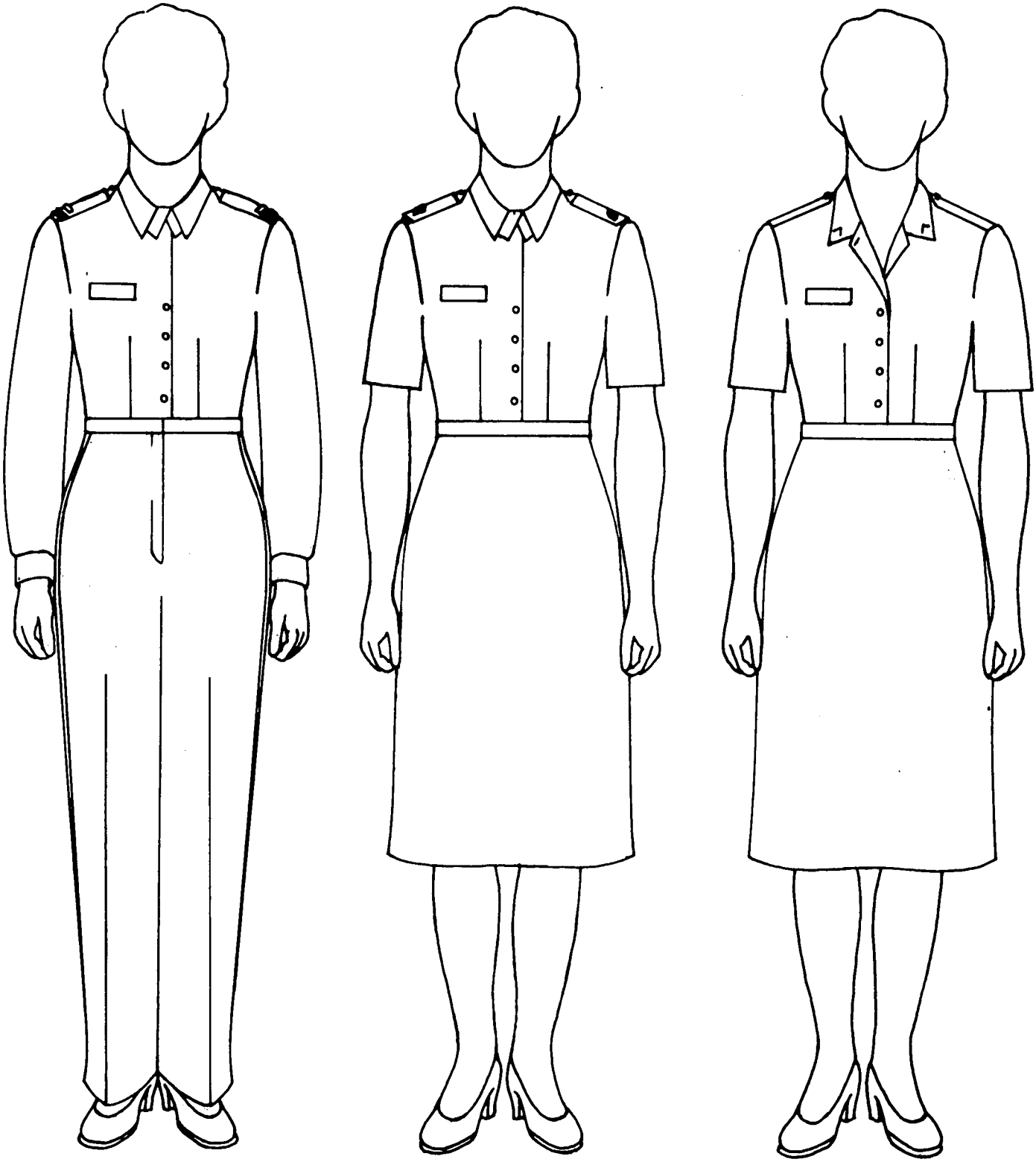


Figure 16–10. Army green service hat, enlisted

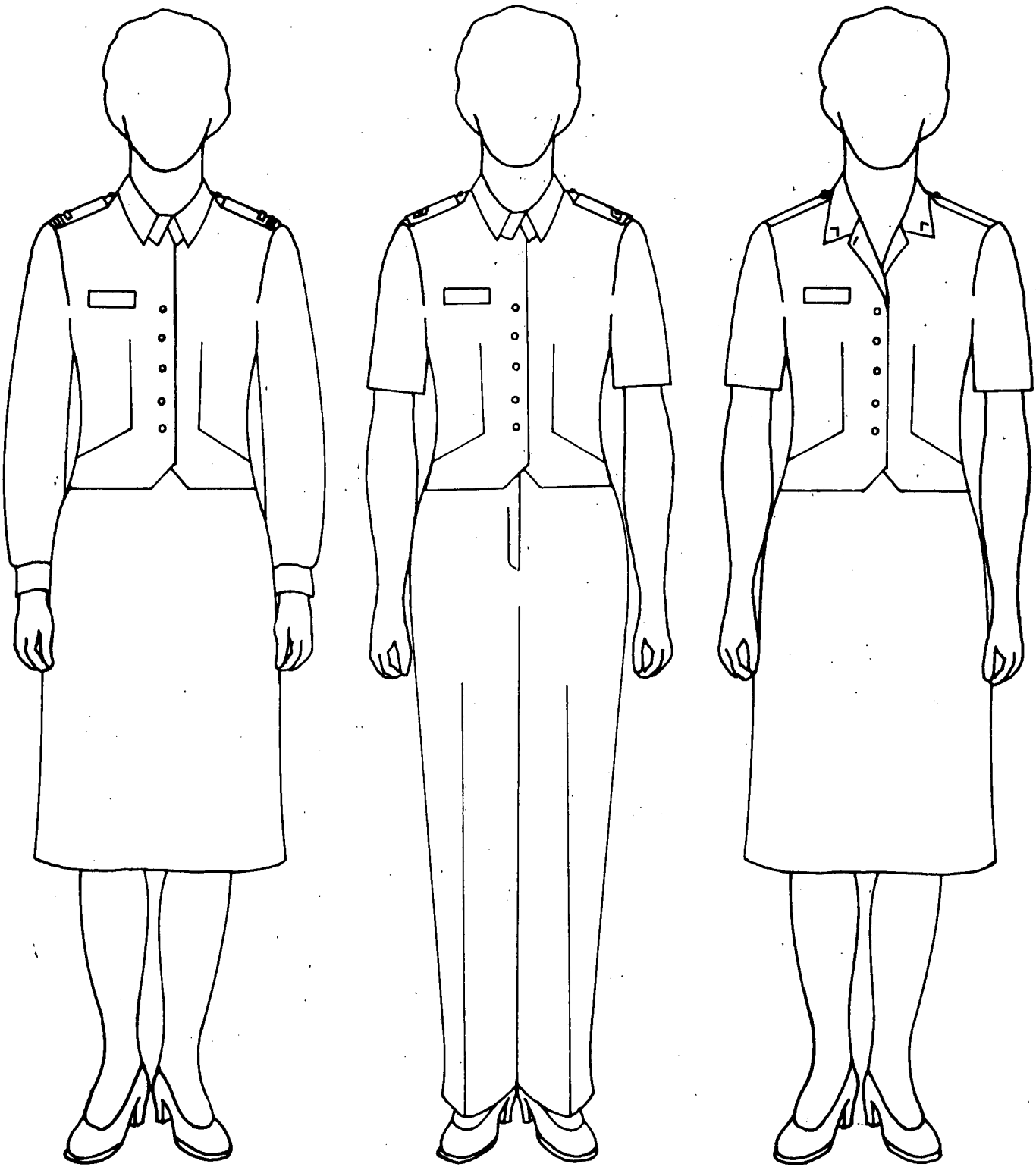


Long sleeve shirt and neck tab with slacks

Short sleeve shirt and neck tab with skirt

Short sleeve shirt, open, with skirt

Figure 16–11. Class B variations of the Army green classic ensemble



Long sleeve shirt and neck tab with skirt

Short sleeve shirt and neck tab with slacks

Short sleeve shirt, open, with skirt

Figure 16–11. Class B variations of the Army green classic ensemble—Continued

Chapter 17
Green Maternity Service Uniform

17–1. Authorization for wear
The Army green maternity uniform is authorized for year-round wear by pregnant soldiers when prescribed for wear by CTA 50–900, AR 700–84, and the commander as a service or dress uniform.

17–2. Composition
a. The class A Army green maternity uniform comprises the Army green maternity skirt or slacks, tunic, and the AG 415 long or short sleeve maternity shirt and a black neck tab. For accessories and other items authorized for wear on the class A maternity uniform, see paragraph 17–11.

b. The class B Army green maternity uniform comprises the Army green maternity skirt, slacks, and the AG 415 long or short sleeve shirt. (A black neck tab will always be worn with the AG 415 long sleeve shirt.) See paragraph 17– 11 for accessories and other items authorized for wear with the class B maternity uniform.

c. The Army green maternity dress uniform (authorized for all personnel) comprises the Army green maternity skirt, tunic, and AG 415 long or short sleeve shirt and a black tab. The green service hat or black beret is authorized for wear with this uniform. Organizational berets and other items such as brassards and MP accessories will not be worn with the Army green maternity dress uniform. Other accessories and insignia items authorized for wear with the class A uniform may be worn with the Army green maternity dress uniform as indicated in paragraph 17–11.

17–3. Classification
The Army green maternity service uniform is provided as a supplemental issue uniform to enlisted female personnel according to CTA 50–900 and AR 700–84. The Army green maternity uniform is also classified as an optional dress uniform for all female personnel.

17–4. Occasions for wear
a. The Army green maternity service uniform (class A) and authorized variations (class B) may be worn by all pregnant female personnel when on or off duty or during travel. These uniforms are also acceptable for formal and informal social functions after retreat. Appropriate civilian maternity attire may be worn in lieu of the uniform for social functions.

b. The Army green maternity dress uniform is authorized for wear by pregnant soldiers—

(1) At social functions of a private or official nature either before or after retreat.

(2) As designated by the host.

17–5. Materials
a. Skirt, slacks, and tunic are all made of 100 percent texturized polyester, AG green 434.

b. For headgear material, see paragraph 16–5.

17–6. Tunic, Army green, maternity
a. Design. The tunic will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The tunic is hip length, sleeveless with inverted pleat, waist adjustment tabs, and back centered side closure.

17–7. Skirt, Army green, maternity
a. Design. The skirt will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The skirt is a three-gored knee length, elastic waistband with a nylon knitted stretch front panel.

17–8. Slacks, Army green, maternity
a. Design. The slacks will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. Slacks are straight leg, elastic waistband, with a nylon knitted stretch front panel.

c. Ornamentation braid. The braid will be sewn on the outside seam of each slacks leg from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the slacks leg for officer personnel. The braid is 1 inch wide, made of black mohair, mercerized cotton, or polyester.

17–9. Shirts, AG 415, long or short sleeve, maternity
Precured durable press 65/35 polyester broadcloth. The shirt has a seven-button front and straight cut bottom with collars of a turndown style with or without shoulder loops. Both styles are authorized for wear (see para 17–2*b*). If the shoulder loops are attached, shoulder marks will be worn in the same manner as prescribed for other AG 415 shirts (corporal and higher) instead of pin-on insignia of grade. The shoulder loops will be worn over the tunic when shoulder marks are worn.

17–10. Headgear
See paragraph 16–12 for description and wear of authorized headgear. Female personnel are not required to wear headgear when the Army green maternity uniform with tunic is worn for evening social functions.

17–11. Items normally worn with the Army green maternity uniform
a. Accessories. The following accessories are worn with the Army green maternity uniform:

(1) Berets, organizational (not authorized with Army green maternity dress uniform) (para 27–3).

(2) Boots, black, combat (only when bloused slacks are authorized) (para 27–4).

(3) Cap, service, cold weather, AG 344 (only when wearing black all weather coat (para 27–7)).

(4) Chaplains apparel (para 27–9).

(5) Coat, black, all weather (para 27–10).

(6) Gloves, leather, dress, black (only with class A and Army green maternity uniforms, black all weather coat and black windbreaker) (para 27–14*b*).

(7) Handbags.

(a) Black, clutch type, optional purchase (with class A and B uniforms only) (para 27–15*a*).

(b) Black, service (para 27–15*d*).

(8) Hat, Drill Sergeant (not authorized with Army green maternity dress uniform) (para 27–16*a*).

(9) Judges apparel (para 27–17).

(10) Military police accessories (para 27–18).

(11) Scarf, black (only with black all weather coat) (para 27–22*a*).

(12) Shoes, oxford, black (para 27–24*a*).

(13) Shoes, pumps, black (para 27–24*g*).

(14) Socks, black (only worn with maternity slacks) (para 27–25*a*).

(15) Stockings (para 27–25*d*).

(16) Sweater, cardigan, black (para 27–27*a*).

(17) Umbrella, black (para 27–28).

(18) Undergarments (para 27–29*a* and 29*c*).

b. Insignia, awards, badges and accouterments worn on the class A green maternity uniform and the Army green maternity dress uniform. Note exceptions.

(1) Aiguillette, service (officers only) (para 28–23).

(2) Brassards (not authorized with dress uniform) (para 28–27).

(3) Branch of service scarves (not authorized with dress uniform) (para 28–19).

(4) Insignia of grade, pin-on or shoulder marks (paras 28–6*b* and 28–7*e*).

(5) Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

(6) Distinctive unit insignia (para 28–21).

(7) Regimental affiliation crest (para 28–21*e*).

(8) Nameplate (para 28–22*c*).

(9) Organizational flash (worn on organizational berets—not authorized with the Army green maternity dress uniform) (para 28–29*a*).

(10) Background trimming (para 28–29*b*).

(11) Airborne insignia (para 28–29*c*).

(12) Fouragerre/lanyard (para 29–11*d*).

(13) Decoration and service medal ribbons (full size medals may only be worn on the Army green maternity dress uniform by enlisted women) (para 29–7).

(14) Unit awards (para 29–11).

(15) U.S. badges (identification, marksmanship, combat and special skill, full size and miniature (paras 29–13, 29–16, and 29–17).

c. Insignia authorized for wear with the class B uniform.

(1) Nameplate (para 28–22*c*).

(2) Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

(3) Chaplains insignia of branch, silver color (cross or tablet) (para 28–10*a*).

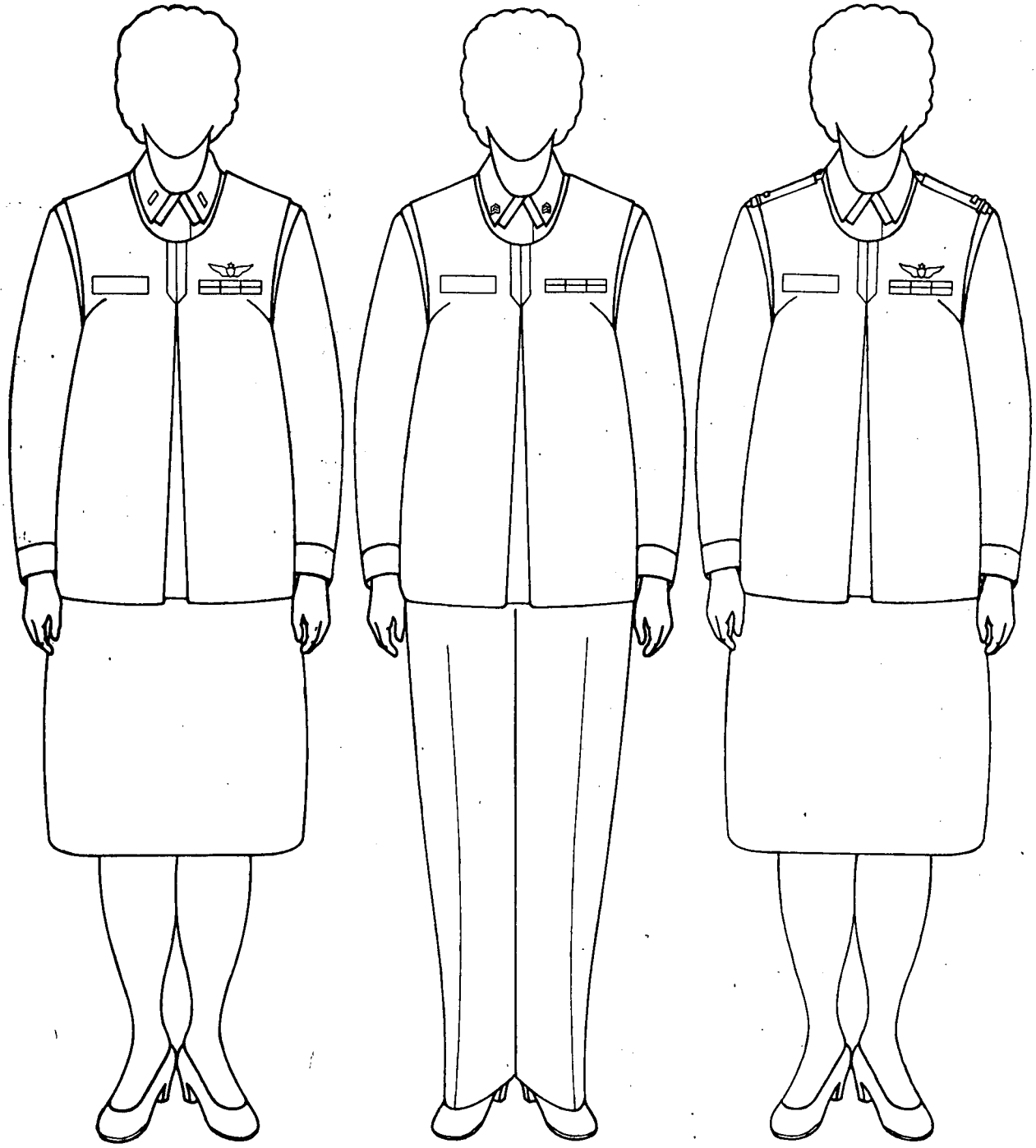
(4) Insignia of grade (paras 28–6*b* and 28–7*e*).

(5) Decoration and awards (para 2–5*a*).

17–12. General guidelines
a. The Army green maternity uniform is intended to be worn during most on-duty,

nonfield/utility occasions and for travel and off-duty purposes. While both the class A and B uniforms are authorized for year-round wear, the appropriate uniform is worn based on weather conditions, duties, and the formality of the occasion. When a specific uniform is not prescribed for formations or other occasions when uniformity in appearance is required, soldiers may wear the class A or any of the variations of the class B uniform with the accessories authorized for these uniforms. Commanders will not require the wear of optional items such as the cardigan sweaters unless such items are provided to the soldier without cost. This uniform is worn with the maternity shirt left out with both the skirt and slacks with or without the maternity tunic. The black all weather coat may be worn unbuttoned if necessary. Figures 17–1 and 17–2 show the class A and B Army green maternity uniform.

b. Shoulder loops have been approved for the maternity shirts and will be incorporated in future productions. Because of the large supply of maternity shirts without shoulder loops, personnel have an option to modify the present maternity shirt using the modification kit obtained from the military clothing sales store (estimated availability: January 1986). The kit will contain two shoulder loops, thread, two buttons, and instructions. The addition of shoulder loops is optional, and the cost of purchasing the kit and modifying the shirt will be borne by the individual.

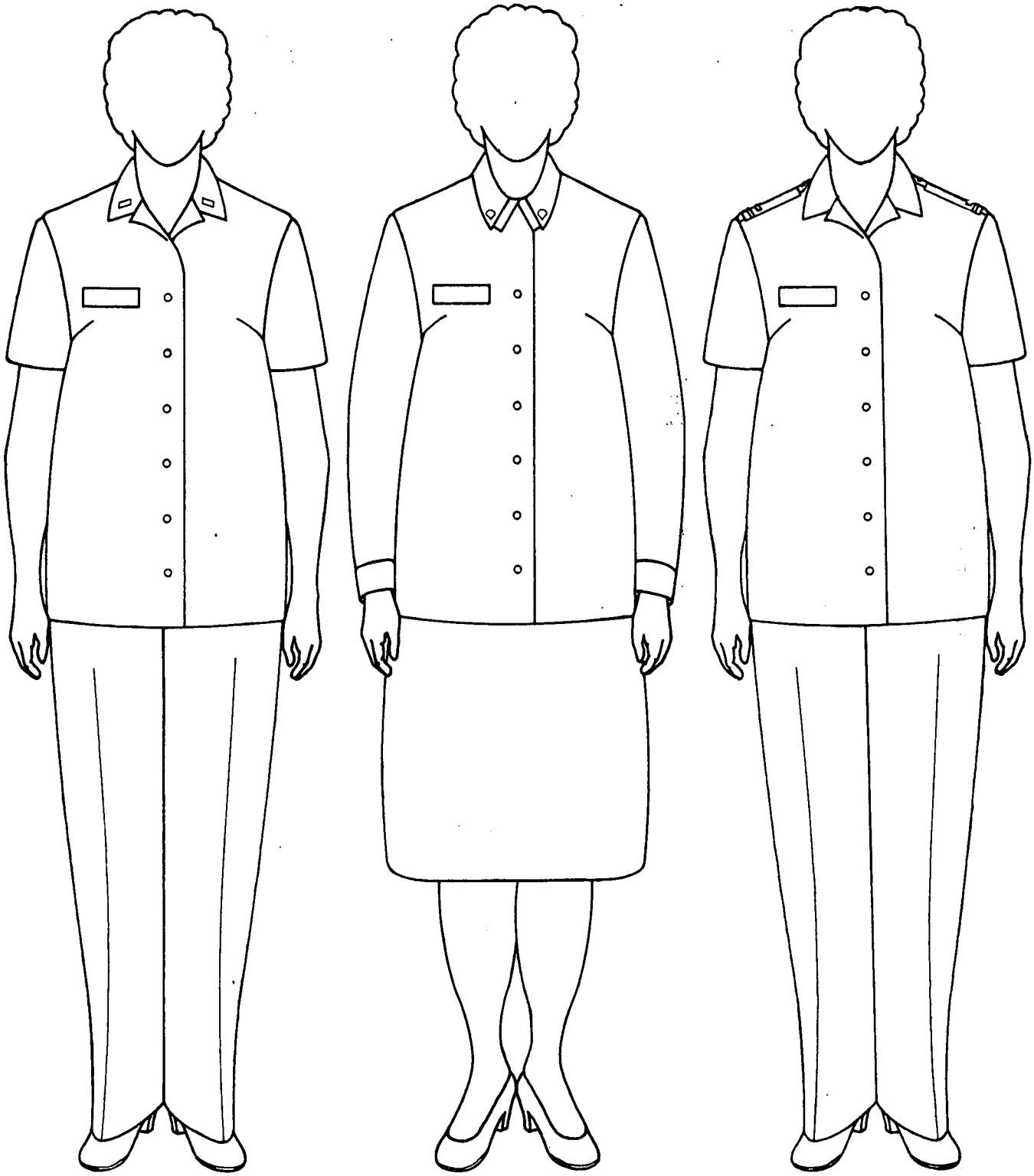


Class A uniform, officer, pin-on insignia

Class A uniform, enlisted, pin-on insignia

Class A uniform, officer, shoulder marks

Figure 17-1. Army green maternity service uniform, Class A



Class B uniform, officer, pin-on insignia

Class B uniform, enlisted, pin-on insignia

Class B uniform, officer, shoulder marks

Figure 17-2. Army green maternity service uniform, Class B

Part Four
Dress Uniforms

Chapter 18
Army White Uniform—Male

18–1. Authorization for wear
The Army white uniform is authorized for wear by all male personnel as an optional dress uniform. This uniform is normally worn from April to October except in clothing zones I and II (CTA 50–900) where it may be worn year-round.

18–2. Composition
The Army white uniform comprises the Army white coat and trousers and a white shirt and black bow tie or black four-in-hand necktie.

18–3. Occasions for wear
The Army white uniform is authorized for wear—

a. On duty in all areas when appropriate and authorized by the local commander.

b. Off duty for social occasions.

c. With either the black bow-tie or the black four-in-hand tie. When worn with a black bow tie, the Army white uniform constitutes a dress uniform and corresponds to a civilian summer tuxedo. When worn with a black four-in-hand tie, the Army white uniform is an informal uniform.

18–4. Materials
a. Cotton uniform twill, 8.2-ounce weight, white.

b. Polyester and wool blended fabrics in tropical weave, 9-ounce weight, white.

c. Polyester and viscose blended fabric in gabardine weave, 8-ounce weight, white.

d. Polyester, textured woven serge, 6.5-ounce weight, white.

18–5. Coat, Army white
a. Design. The coat will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The white coat is a single-breasted, peaked lapel, four-button coat extending below the crotch, fitting easily over the chest and shoulders with a slight draped effect in front and back. The coat will be fitted slightly at the waist conforming to the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Coat sleeve ornamentation.

(1) Officers will have a band of white mohair braid or white mercerized cotton braid, ½ inch wide, sewn on each sleeve, with the lower edge parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom edge of each sleeve.

(2) Enlisted personnel do not wear braid on the coat.

18–6. Trousers, Army white
a. Design. The trousers will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The trousers are straight legged, without cuffs, and with front and hip pockets cut in civilian styles. Trousers made from 100 percent polyester should be lined. There will be no ornamentation on the Army white trousers.

18–7. Shirt, white
A commercial long sleeve white shirt with barrel or french cuffs and standard turn down collar will be worn. See paragraph 27–23*b* for complete description.

18–8. Service cap, Army white
a. Design. The service cap will be made from an approved specification or pattern. Officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap frame with removable cover of the same material as the rest of the uniform.

b. General description. The cap will be of a standard Army service cap design.

c. Visor and visor ornamentation. The visor will be of plain black leather or as an option, poromeric material with a leather finish. The visor ornamentation is as follows:

(1) General and field grade officers. The top of the visor will be black cloth with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two, embroidered in gold bullion or synthetic metallic gold colored yarn or manufactured from anodized aluminum in 24-karat gold color.

(2) Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted personnel. The top of the visor will be of plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather, resin treated, with a waterproof edge.

d. Chinstrap and chinstrap ornamentation. The chinstrap will be two straps, each ½ inch in width by 10 inches in length, with one end of each strap forming a slide, and the other end of each strap fastened to the cap at each end of the visor. The chinstrap ornamentation is as follows:

(1) Officers. The chinstrap will be of natural or light brown, full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, with pointed ends, covered with two-vellum gold wire lace, or synthetic metallic gold colored lace, or a one-piece strap manufactured from anodized aluminum in 24-karat gold color.

(2) Enlisted personnel. The chinstrap will be of plain black leather matching the visor in appearance with rounded ends. Poromeric material with a leather finish is authorized.

e. Hatband. All personnel will wear a white mercerized cotton braid or white mohair braid, 1 3/4 inches in width, around the entire outside rim of the cap, with the bottom edge of the hatband being covered with black cloth.

f. Wear. The Army white service cap will be worn by all male personnel with the Army white dress, mess, and evening mess uniforms.

g. Proper wear position. The service cap will be worn straight on the head so that the white hat band on the cap creates a straight line around the head parallel to the ground. Such positioning automatically positions the visor correctly, so that it does not interfere with vision nor ride up on the forehead.

18–9. Items normally worn with the Army white uniform
a. Accessories.

(1) Belt/suspenders (paras 27–2*a* and 27–26).

(2) Coat, black, all weather (para 27–10).

(3) Cuff links and studs, gold (para 27–12).

(4) Gloves, white (para 27–14*c*).

(5) Necktie.

(a) Black, bow (worn after retreat) (para 27–20*a*).

(b) Black, four-in-hand (worn on duty) (para 27–20*c*).

(6) Shoes, oxford, black (para 27–24*c*).

(7) Socks, black (para 27–25*a*).

(8) Undergarments, white (para 27–29).

b. Insignia, awards, badges and accouterments worn on the Army white uniform.

(1) Aiguillette (Officers only).

(a) Dress (para 28–24).

(b) Service (para 28–23).

(2) Buttons (paras 27–5).

(3) Chaplains accessories (para 27–9).

(4) Fourragere/Lanyards (paras 29–11*d*).

(5) Distinctive items authorized for infantry personnel (para 28–28).

(6) Branch insignia (para 28–12*a*).

(7) Regimental affiliation crest (para 28–21*e*).

(8) Grade insignia (paras 28–5, 28–6, and 28–7).

(9) Headgear insignia, cap, white (para 28–3).

(10) U.S. insignia (para 28–4).

(11) Nameplate (para 28–22*c*).

(12) Service stripes (EM only) (para 28–25*a*(2)).

(13) Decoration ribbons, full size or miniature medals may be worn after retreat (paras 29–7, 29–8, and 29–9).

(14) Service medal ribbons. Full size or miniature medals may be worn after retreat (paras 29–7, 29–8 and 29–9).

(15) Unit awards (para 29–11).

(16) U.S. badges (identification, marksmanship, combat and special skill, full size and miniature) (para 29–13). Dress miniature combat and special skill badges will be worn when miniature medals are worn (para 29–17*b*(2)).

18–10. General guidelines
Trousers and sleeve length are described in paragraph 1–9*b* of this regulation. Gold or gold color cuff links and studs may be worn with this uniform at social functions. The black all weather coat is authorized for wear with this uniform. White gloves may be worn with the basic uniform. Black oxford shoes with black socks are the only authorized footwear for this uniform. Figures 18–1 through 18–6 show the Army white uniform.

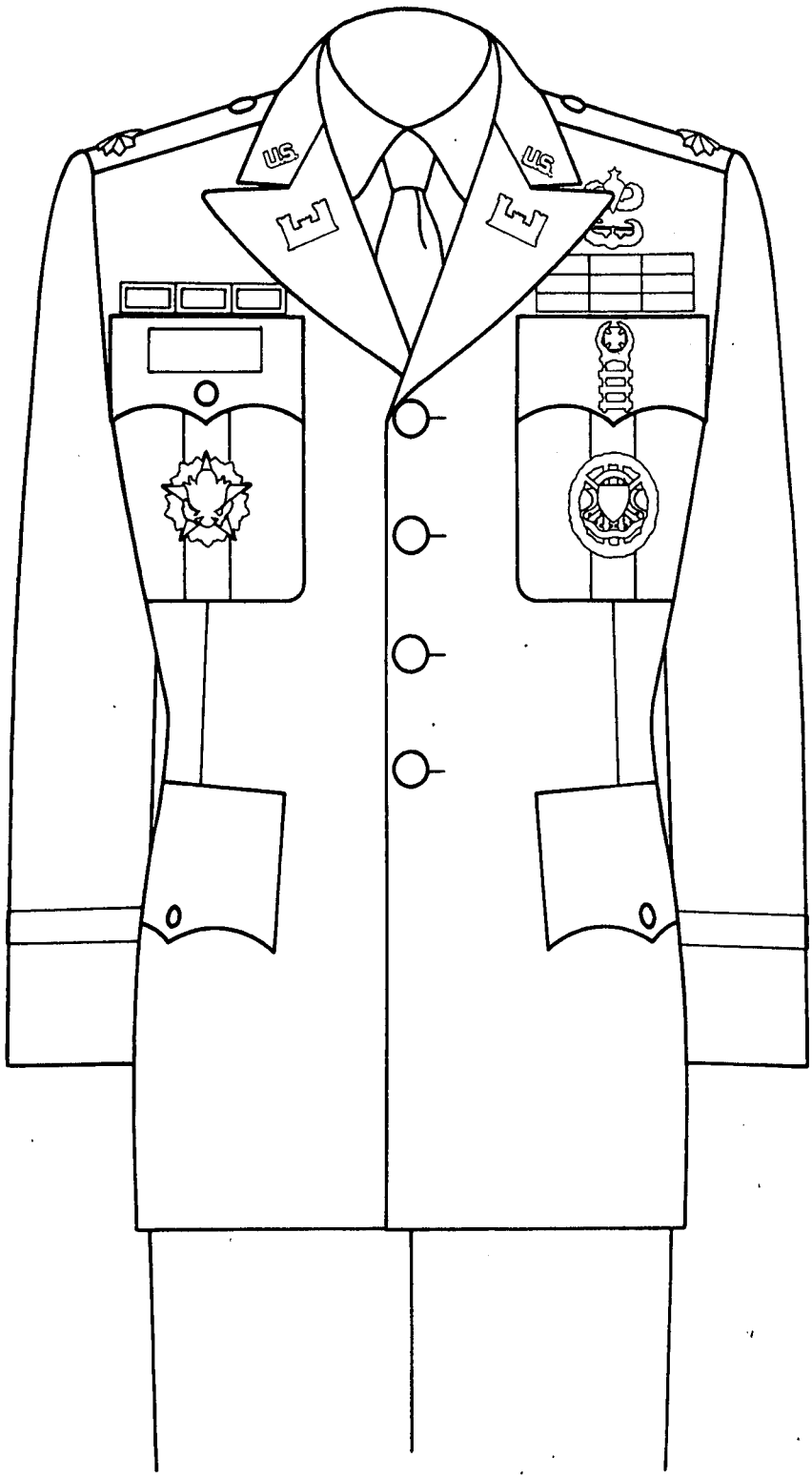


Figure 18–1. Army white uniform, officer

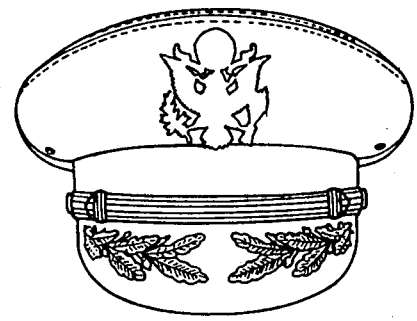


Figure 18–2. Service cap, white, general and field grade officers

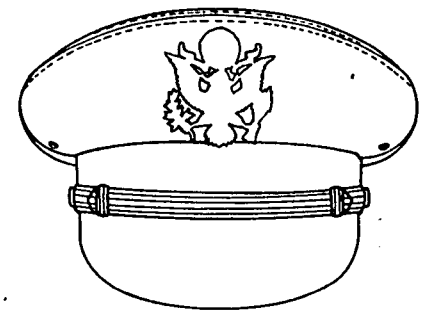


Figure 18–3. Service cap, white, company grade officers

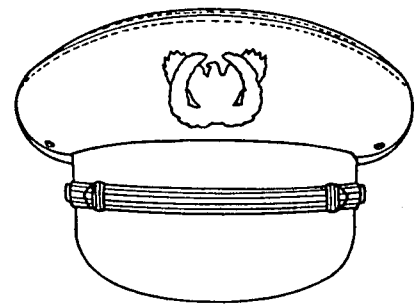


Figure 18–4. Service cap, white, warrant officers

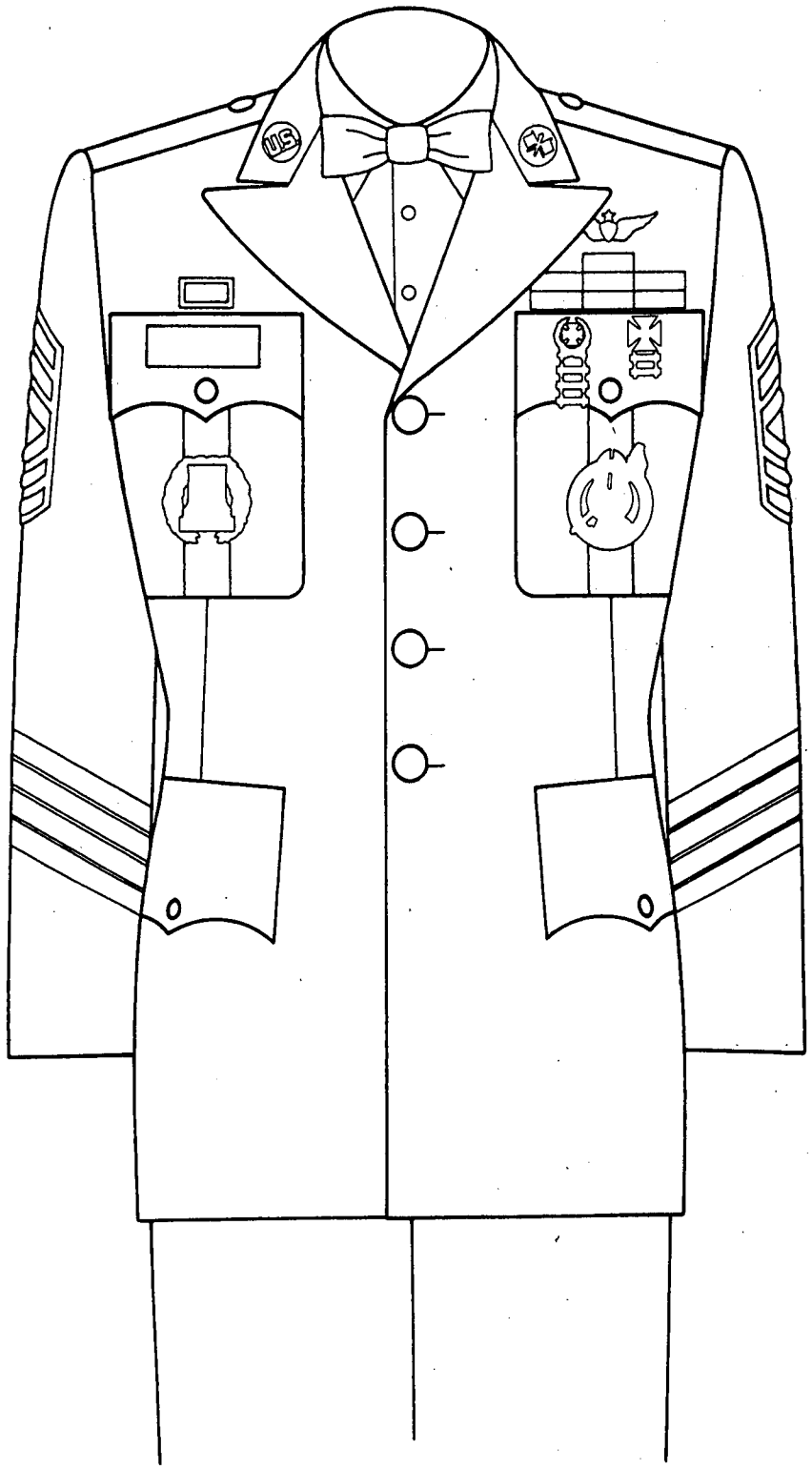


Figure 18–5. Army white uniform, enlisted

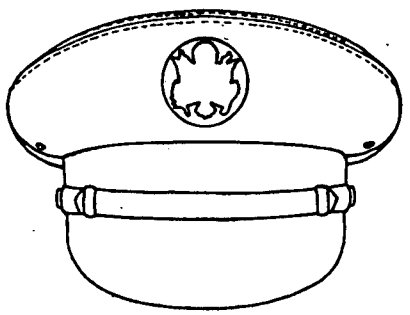


Figure 18–6. Service cap, white, enlisted

Chapter 19
Army White Uniform—Female

19–1. Authorization for wear
The Army white uniform is authorized for wear by all female personnel as an optional uniform. This uniform is normally worn from April to October except in clothing zones I and II (CTA 50–900) where it may be worn year-round.

19–2. Composition
The Army white uniform comprises an Army white coat and skirt and white shirt with attached black neck tab. See figure 19–1.

19–3. Occasions for wear
The Army white uniform is authorized for wear—

a. On duty in all areas where appropriate and authorized by the local commander.

b. Off duty for social functions.

19–4. Materials
a. Cotton, uniform twill, 8.2-ounce weight, white.

b. Polyester and rayon blended fabrics in gabardine, 6- or 8-ounce weight, white.

c. Polyester, texturized woven serge, 6.5-ounce weight, white.

19–5. Coat, Army white
a. Design. The coat is made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The Army white coat is a long sleeve, single-breasted, four button hip length coat with two slanted front pockets, button down shoulder loops, with an easy fitting open collar and lapels.

c. Coat sleeve ornamentation.

(1) All officers will have a band of white mohair braid or white mercerized cotton braid, ½ inch wide, sewn on each sleeve, with the lower edge parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom edge of each sleeve.

(2) Enlisted personnel do not wear braid on the coat.

19–6. Skirt, Army white
a. Design. The skirt will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The skirt is a knee length, slightly flared skirt, with a waistband and zipper closure on the left side.

19–7. Shirt, Army white
A short sleeved white shirt with attached black neck tab will be worn with the Army white uniform. See paragraph 27–23*a* for complete description.

19–8. Headgear, Service hat, Army white
a. Design. The service hat will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The hat has an oval shaped crown in a detachable hatband for placement of insignia. Hat insignia will be worn centered and secured through the hatband. See paragraph 28–3 for description and wear of the insignia.

c. Hatband. The detachable hatband has three rows of stitching of matching thread at the top of the band and ornamentation as follows:

(1) General and field grade officers will have two arcs of laurel leaves in groups of two, embroidered in gold bullion, gold colored synthetic metallic, gold color nylon, or gold color rayon braid.

(2) Company grade officers and warrant officers will have a band of ½ inch two-vellum gold, gold colored synthetic metallic, gold color nylon, or gold color rayon braid placed on the bottom edge of the hatband.

(3) Enlisted personnel will not have any ornamentation on the hatband.

d. Wear. All personnel may wear the Army white service hat with the Army white uniform. Female personnel are not required to wear headgear when wearing the Army white dress uniform to evening social functions. However, it will be worn when wearing this uniform on all other occasions.

e. Proper wear position. The service hat will be worn straight on the head so that the hatband creates a straight line around the head parallel to the floor. Hair will not be visible below the front brim of the hat and there should be ½-inch to 1-inch distance between the eyebrow and the brim of the hat.

19–9. Items normally worn with the Army white uniform
a. Accessories.

(1) Coat, black, all weather (para 27–10).

(2) Gloves.

(a) Black (para 27–14*b*).

(b) White dress (para 27–14*c*).

(3) Handbag, white dress (para 27–15*c*).

(4) Shirt, white, short sleeve (para 27–23).

(5) Shoes, white, pump (paras 27–24*f* and *g*).

(6) Stockings, sheer (para 27–25*d*).

(7) Umbrella, black (para 27–28).

(8) Undergarments (para 27–29).

b. Insignia, awards, badges, and accouterments worn on the Army white uniform.

(1) Aiguillette (officers only).

(a) Dress (para 28–24).

(b) Service (para 28–23).

(2) Buttons (para 27–5).

(3) Chaplains accessories (para 27–9).

(4) Fourragere/lanyard (para 29–11*d*).

(5) Branch insignia (para 28–12*a*).

(6) Regimental affiliation crest (para 28–21*e*).

(7) Grade insignia (paras 28–5, 28–6, and 28–7).

(8) Headgear insignia, cap, service, white (para 28–3*a*).

(9) U. S. insignia (para 28–4).

(10) Nameplate (para 28–22*c*).

(11) Service stripes (EW only) (para 28–25*c*).

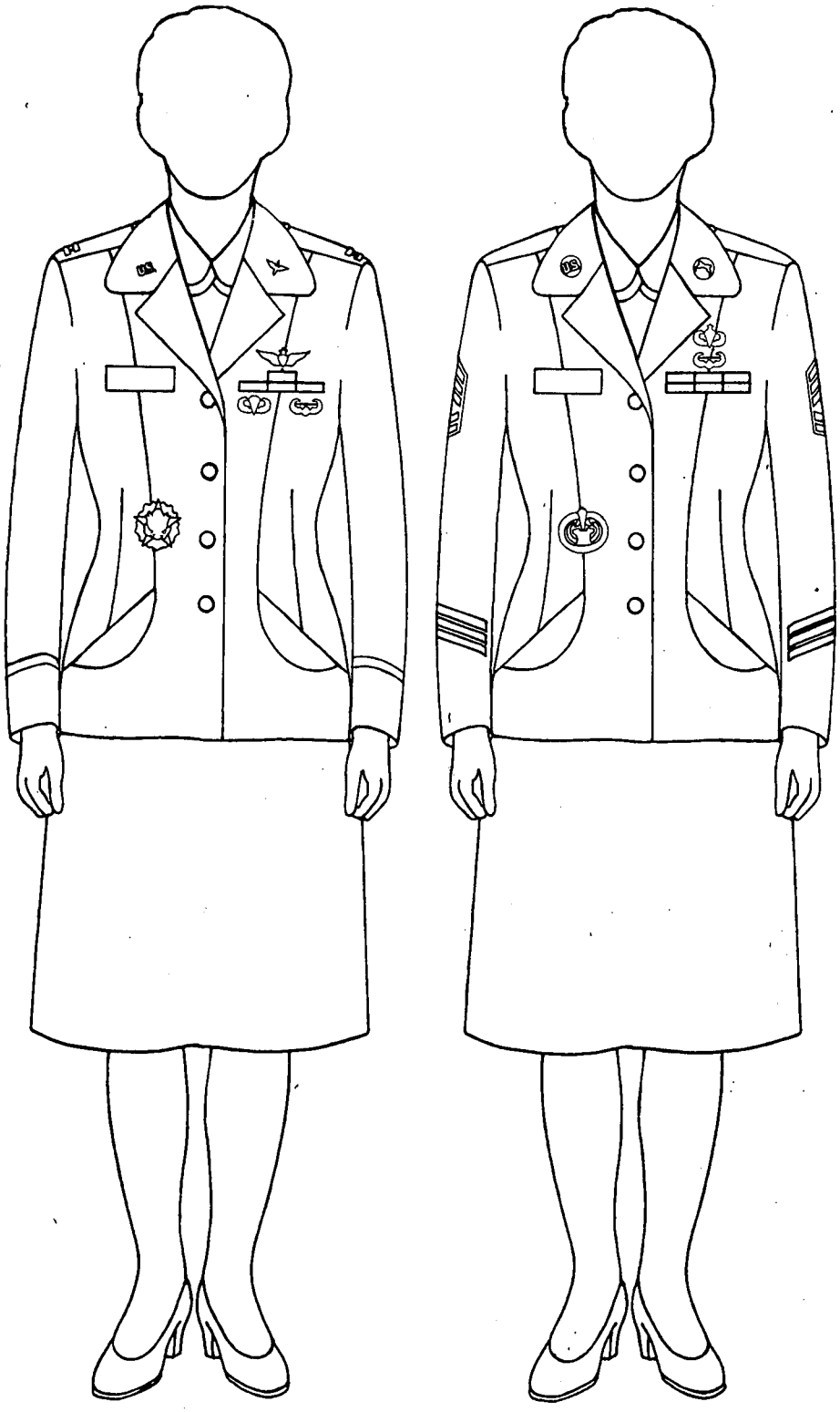
(12) Decoration ribbons. Full size or miniature medals may be worn after retreat (paras 29–7, 29–8 and 29–9).

(13) Service medal ribbons. Full size or miniature medals may be worn after retreat (paras 29–7, 29–8, and 29–9).

(14) Unit awards (para 29–11).

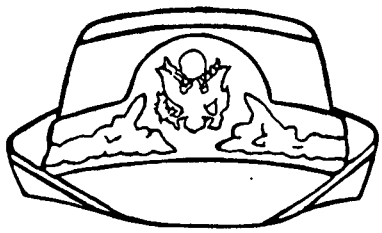
(15) U. S. badges (identification, marksmanship, special skill, full size and miniature) (para 29–13). Dress miniature special skill badges will be worn when miniature medals are worn (para 29–17*b*(2)).

19–10. General guidelines
The skirt is to be worn no longer than 1 inch above or 2 inches below the crease in the back of the knee. The black all weather coat is authorized for wear with this uniform. White gloves may be worn with the basic uniform. The white leather handbag may be carried during duty or after duty hours. The white fabric handbag may only be carried after duty hours. White pumps and sheer stockings are the authorized footwear for this uniform.

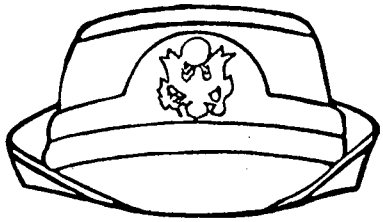


Officer

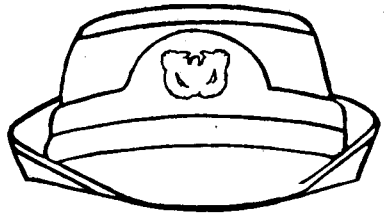
Enlisted



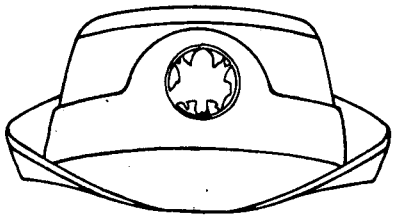
Service hat, white, general and field grade officers



Service hat, white, company grade officers



Service hat, white, warrant officers



Service hat, white, enlisted

Figure 19–1. Army white uniform

Chapter 20
Army Blue Uniform—Male

20–1. Authorization for wear

a. The Army blue uniform is authorized for year-round wear by all male personnel.

b. All active duty officers are required to own the Army blue uniform for wear on appropriate occasions. Excepted are officers on active duty for 6 months or less who may purchase this uniform as an option.

c. The Army blue uniform is authorized for optional wear for enlisted personnel.

d. This uniform is also worn as an organizational uniform when prescribed in CTA 50–900.

20–2. Composition

The Army blue uniform comprises a dark blue coat, dark blue or light blue trousers, and a white turndown collar shirt with a black bow tie or black four-in-hand necktie. The Army blue uniform may be worn with either the black bow tie or the black four-in-hand necktie. When worn with a black bow tie, the Army blue uniform constitutes a formal uniform and corresponds to a civilian tuxedo. When worn with a black four-in-hand necktie, the Army blue uniform is an informal uniform. See figures 20–1 through 20–6.

20–3. Occasions for wear

The following are appropriate occasions for wearing the Army blue uniform:

a. On duty as prescribed by the local commander.

b. For social functions of a general or official nature before or after retreat.

c. On other appropriate occasions as desired by the individual.

20–4. Materials

a. Coat.

(1) Wool barathea, 14-ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(2) Wool gabardine, 11- or 14.5-ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(3) Wool elastique, 16-ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(4) Wool tropical, 10.5-ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(5) Polyester and wool blended fabric in twill weave, 9.5-ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 450.

(6) Polyester and wool blend fabric in plain weave, 9.5-ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 450.

b. Trousers.

(1) *General officers.* The trousers will be of the same material and shade as the coat.

(2) *Other officers and enlisted personnel.* The trousers will be of the same material as the coat, except the color will be light blue, Army shade 151 or 451.

c. Headgear, service cap. The service cap will be of the same material and shade as the coat, except that officers are also authorized fur felt, 9-ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 250.

d. Braid. Nylon gold color braid or synthetic metallic gold braid is more suitable than gold bullion when attached to lightweight fabrics (11 ounces or less).

20–5. Coat, Army blue

a. Design. The coat will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The Army blue coat is a single-breasted, peaked lapel, four-button coat extending below the crotch, fitting easily over the chest and shoulders with a slight draped effect in front and back. The coat will be fitted slightly at the waist conforming to the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Shoulder buttons.

(1) Officers authorized to wear an aiguillette will attach a 20-ligne button on the left or right outside shoulder seam of the Army blue coat depending on the position in which the aiguillette is worn.

(2) Officers authorized to wear a fourragere will attach a 20-ligne button on the left shoulder seam 1/2 inch outside the collar edge.

d. Shoulder ornamentation and insignia.

(1) *Shoulder straps for officers.* See paragraph 28–8*b* for ornamentation and insignia.

(2) *Shoulder loops for enlisted personnel.*

(a) On each shoulder, a shoulder loop of the same material as used for the coat will be attached.

(b) A loop 2 1/4-inches wide at the outside shoulder edge and 1 1/2-inches to 1 3/4-inches wide at the inside collar edge and piped all around with gold color nylon or rayon cord edge braid 1/8-inch wide. The braid will be inserted in the joining seams so as to be completely visible around each loop. The loop will be sewn on the outside shoulder seam and extend to a point approximately 1/2 inch from the inside collar seam. The loop will have a button hole 3/8 inch from the inside edge of the loop and will be buttoned to the shoulder with a 25-ligne button.

e. Coat sleeve ornamentation. Ornamental braid will be worn on both sleeves of the Army blue coat. Gold bullion, synthetic metallic gold, gold nylon color, or gold color rayon braid is authorized for officers. Gold color nylon or rayon braid is authorized for enlisted personnel. The braid on the trouser legs and the coat sleeve will be of the same material. The bottom of the braid will be positioned parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom of each sleeve as follows:

(1) General officers will have on each sleeve one 1 1/2-inch gold braid.

(2) All other officers will have on each sleeve a 3/4-inch braid consisting of two 1/4-inch gold braids placed 1/4 of an inch apart on silk material of the first named color of their basic branch.

(3) Enlisted personnel will have on each sleeve a 1/8-inch soutache braid of gold color nylon or rayon.

20–6. Trousers, Army blue

a. Design. The trousers will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description.

(1) *Low-waisted.* The low-waisted blue trousers are straight legged without cuffs and with side and hip pockets. The left hip pocket has a buttonhole tab and button.

(2) *High-waisted.* The high-waisted blue trousers may be worn instead of low-waisted trousers. The high-waisted trousers are required for wear with the Army blue mess and evening mess uniforms. High-waisted trousers are cut along the lines of civilian dress trousers, with a high waist, without pleats, cuffs, and hip pockets.

(3) *Ornamental braid.* Ornamental braid will be worn on each outside seam of the trouser leg from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the trouser leg as follows:

(a) General officers will have two 1/2-inch, two-vellum gold, synthetic metallic gold, gold color nylon, or gold color rayon braids, spaced 1/2 inch apart.

(b) All other officers will have one 1 1/2-inch, two-vellum gold, synthetic metallic gold, gold color nylon, or gold color rayon braid.

(c) Enlisted personnel will have one 1 1/2-inch gold color nylon or rayon braid.

20–7. Cape, Army blue

The Army blue cape is authorized for wear with the Army blue uniform by all officers as an option, instead of the black all weather coat after duty hours. Enlisted personnel may not wear the cape. See paragraph 27–8*c* for design and wear policy.

20–8. Shirt, white

A commercial long sleeved white shirt with barrel or French cuffs and standard turn down collar is worn with the Army blue uniform. See paragraph 27–23*b* for complete description.

20–9. Service cap, Army blue

a. Design. The service cap will be of a standard Army design in accordance with approved specification. Officers are authorized, at their option, to wear the cap frame with a removable cover of the same material as the rest of the Army blue uniform.

b. Visor and visor ornamentation. The visor will be plain black leather or as an option, poromeric material with a leather finish. The visor ornamentation is as follows:

(1) *General and field grade officers.* The top of the visor will be black cloth with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two, embroidered in gold bullion or synthetic metallic gold yarn or manufactured from anodized aluminum in 24-karat gold color. See figures 20–2 and 20–3.

(2) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted personnel.* The top of the visor will be plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather, resin treated, with a waterproof edge. See figures 20–4, 20–5, and 20–6.

c. Chinstrap and chinstrap ornamentation. The chinstrap will be two straps, each 1/2 inch in width by 10 inches in length, with one end of each strap forming a slide

and the other end of each strap fastened to the cap at each end of the visor. The chinstrap ornamentation is as follows:

(1) *Officers.* The chinstrap will be of natural or light brown, full-grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, withpointed ends, covered with two-vellum gold wire lace or synthetic metallic gold colored lace or a one-piece strap manufactured from anodized aluminum in 24-karat gold color.

(2) *Enlisted personnel.* The chinstrap will be of plain black leather matching the visor in appearance with rounded ends. Poromeric material with a leather finish is authorized.

d. Hatband. All personnel will wear an outside hatband, 1 3/4 inches in width around the entire outside rim of the cap. The hatband ornamentation will be of the following types:

(1) *General officers.* The band will be of blue-black velvet with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two, 1 inch in length and 3/4 inch in width, embroidered in gold or synthetic metallic gold colored braid or in gold color nylon or rayon. See figure 20–2.

(2) *All other officers.* The band will be of grosgrain silk of the first name color of the officer's basic branch with a band of 1/2-inch two-vellum gold, synthetic metallic colored gold, gold color nylon, or gold or rayon braid placed at the top and bottom of the hatband. If the officer's branch has two colors, a 1/8-inch piping of the second color will be placed on the inside edges of the gold braid. See figures 20–3 through 20–5.

(3) *Enlisted personnel.* The band will be of basket weave mohair braid matching the shade of the cap material with a 1/2-inch band of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid placed at the top part of the hatband. See figure 20–7.

e. Wear. The Army blue service cap will be worn by all male personnel when wearing the Army blue dress, mess, and evening mess uniforms.

f. Proper wear position. The position for wearing the Army blue service cap is the same as for the Army green service cap described in paragraph 15–9*b*(6).

20–10. Items normally worn with the Army blue uniform

a. Accessories.

(1) Belt/suspenders (paras 27–2*a* and 27–26).

(2) Cape, blue (Officers only) (para 27–8*c*).

(3) Coat, black all weather (para 27–10).

(4) Cuff links and studs (para 27–12).

(5) Gloves.

(a) Black (para 27–14*a*).

(b) White (para 27–14*c*).

(6) Headgear, cap, service, cold weather, AG 344 (para 27–7).

(7) Necktie.

(a) Black bow (para 27–20*a*).

(b) Four-in-hand (para 27–20*c*).

(8) Scarf, black (para 27–22*a*).

(9) Shirt, white, long sleeve (para 27–23*b*).

(10) Shoes, oxford, black (para 27–24*c*).

(11) Socks, black (para 27–25*a*).

(12) Undergarments, white (para 27–29).

b. Insignia, awards, badges, and accouterments worn on the Army blue uniform.

(1) Aiguillette (Officers only).

(a) Dress (para 28–24).

(b) Service (para 28–23).

(2) Buttons (para 27–5).

(3) Chaplains accessories (para 27–9).

(4) Fourragere/lanyards (para 29–11*d*).

(5) Distinctive items authorized for infantry personnel (para 28–28).

(6) Branch insignia (para 28–12*a*).

(7) Regimental affiliation crest (para 28–21*e*).

(8) Grade insignia (paras 28–7 and 28–8*b*).

(9) Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

(10) OCS/WOC insignia (paras 28–14 and 28–15).

(11) U.S. insignia (para 28–4).

(12) Nameplate (para 28–22*c*).

(13) Service stripes (enlisted only) (para 28–25*a*(2)).

(14) Decoration ribbons. Full size or miniature medals may be worn after retreat (paras 29–7, 29–8, and 29–9).

(15) Service medal ribbons. Full size or miniature medals may be worn after retreat (paras 29–7, 29–8, and 29–9).

(16) Unit awards (para 29–11).

(17) U.S. badges (identification, marksmanship, combat and special skill, full size and miniature) (para 29–13). Dress miniature combat and special skill badges will be worn when miniature medals are worn (para 29–17*b* (2)).

20–11. General guidelines

The trouser and sleeve lengths are described in paragraph 1–9*b*. Suspenders may be worn with this uniform. Optional purchase gold or gold color cuff links and studs may be worn with this uniform when worn for social functions. The black scarf and black leather dress gloves may be worn with the black all weather coat. White gloves may only be worn with the basic uniform. When weather conditions warrant, the AG 344 cold weather service cap may be worn with the black all weather coat or the cape. The black oxford shoes with black socks are the only authorized footwear with this uniform. See paragraph 28–10*d* for information on color ornamentation and branch insignia for detailed officers. Enlisted personnel assigned to Table of Organization and Equipment (TOE) bands, selected honor guards, and other ceremonial units authorized by CTA 50–900 to wear the Army blue dress uniform as an organizational uniform may wear distinctive unit insignia (DUI), military police accessories, and other items authorized by CTA 50–900 when prescribed by the commander.

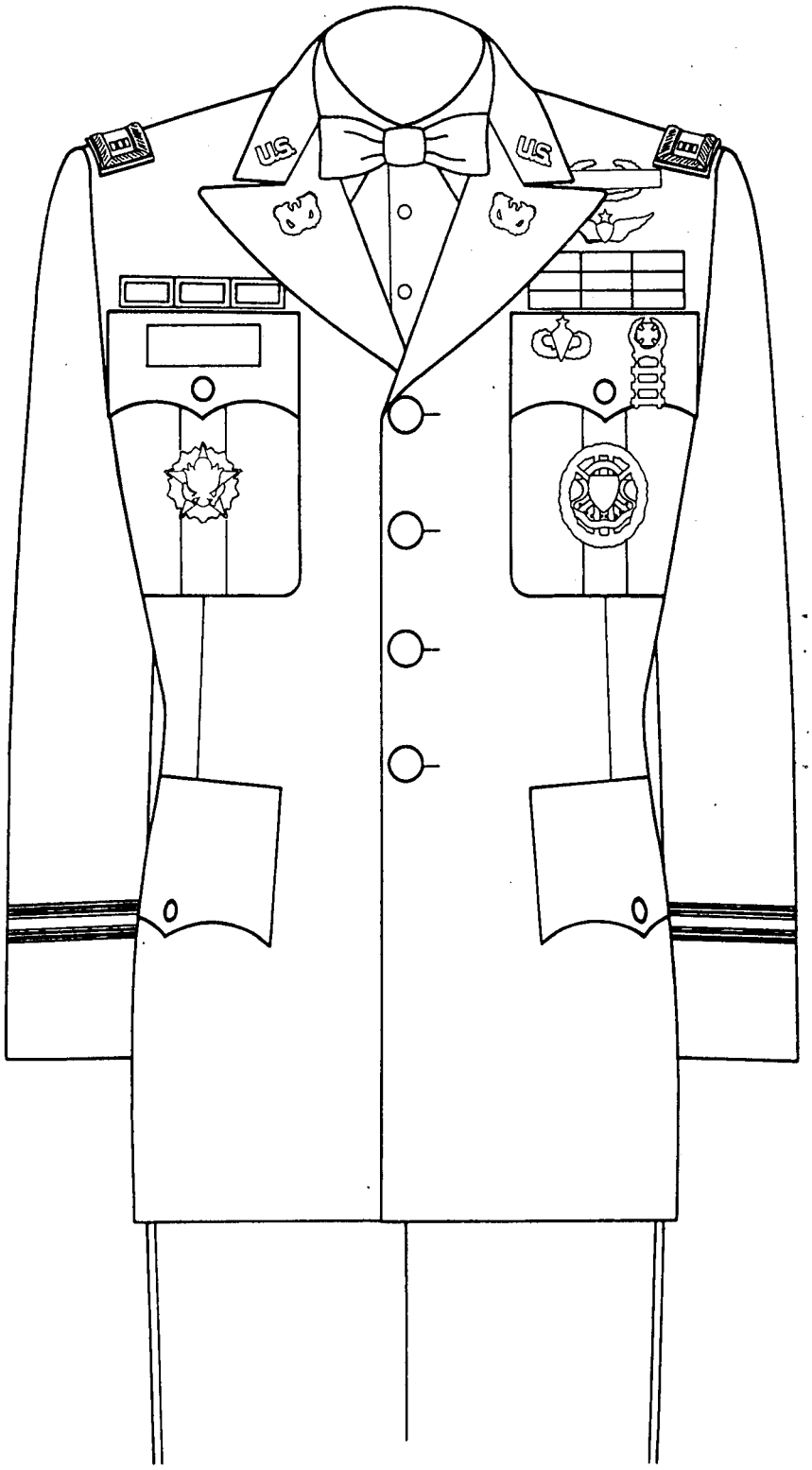


Figure 20–1. Army blue uniform, officer

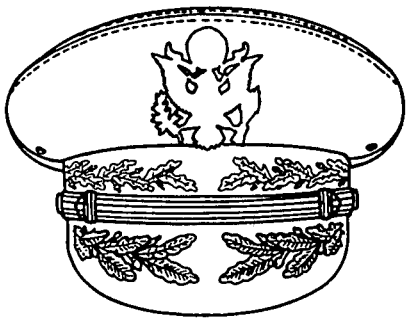


Figure 20–2. Service cap, blue, general officers

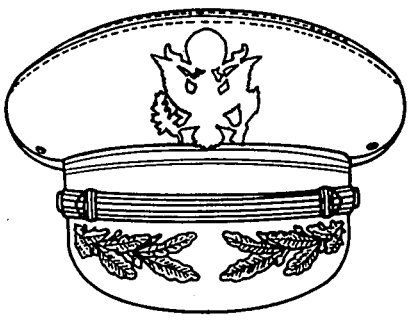


Figure 20–3. Service cap, blue, field grade officers

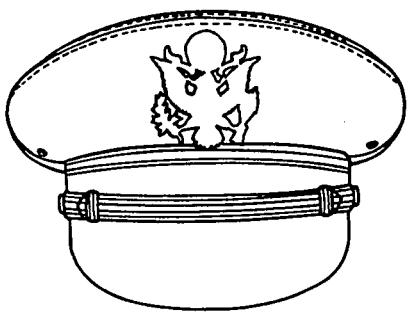


Figure 20–4. Service cap, blue, company grade officers

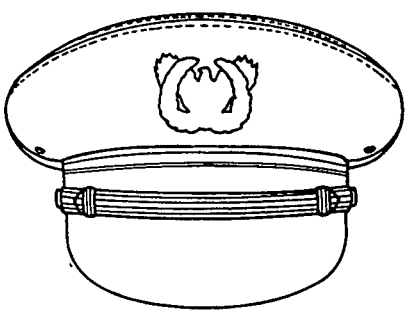


Figure 20–5. Service cap, blue, warrant officers

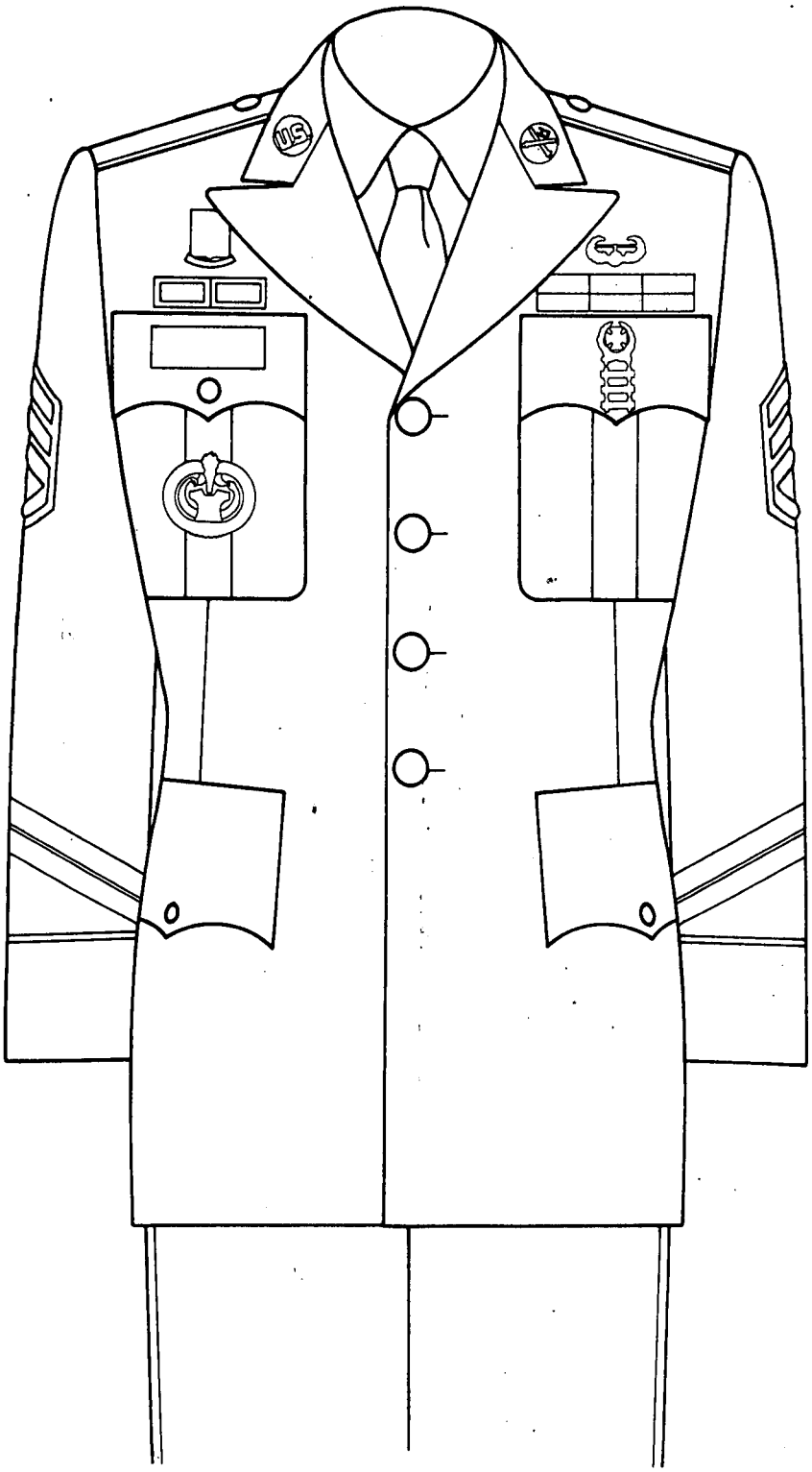


Figure 20–6. Army blue uniform, enlisted

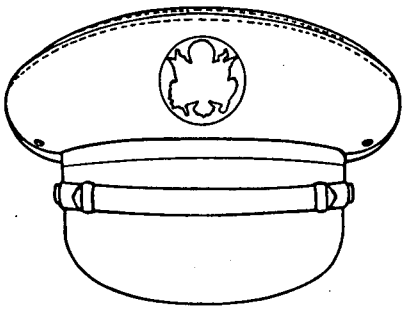


Figure 20–7. Service cap, blue, enlisted

Chapter 21
Army Blue Uniform—Female

21–1. Authorization for wear

a. The Army blue uniform is authorized for year-round wear for all female personnel.

b. All active duty female officers are required to own the Army blue uniform for wear on appropriate occasions. An exception is those officers on active duty for 6 months or less who may purchase this uniform as an option.

c. The Army blue uniform is authorized for optional wear for enlisted personnel.

d. This uniform is also worn as an organizational uniform when prescribed in CTA 50–900.

21–2. Composition

The Army blue uniform comprises an Army blue coat and skirt and a white shirt with a black neck tab. See figure 21–1.

21–3. Occasions for wear

The following are occasions for wearing the Army blue uniform:

a. On duty, as prescribed by the local commander.

b. For social functions of a general or official nature before or after retreat.

c. On other appropriate occasions as desired by the individual.

21–4. Materials

a. Coat, skirt, and service hat.

(1) Wool barathea, 12- or 14-ounce weight, Army blue shade 150.

(2) Wool, gabardine, 11- or 14.5-ounce weight, Army blue shade 150.

(3) Wool elastique, 16-ounce weight, Army blue shade 150.

(4) Wool tropical, 10.5-ounce weight, Army blue shade 150.

(5) Polyester and wool blended fabric in gabardine, 9.5-ounce weight, Army blue shade 450.

(6) Polyester and wool blended fabric in tropical 9.5-ounce weight, Army blue shade 450.

b. Braid. Nylon gold color braid or synthetic metallic gold braid is more suitable than gold bullion when attached to lightweight fabrics (11 ounces or less).

21–5. Coat, Army blue

a. Design. The coat will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The Army blue coat is a single-breasted, four-button hip length coat with two slanted front pockets with long sleeves and an easy fitting open collar.

c. Shoulder buttons.

(1) Officers authorized to wear an aiguillette will attach a 20-ligne button on the left or right outside shoulder seam of the Army blue coat depending on the position in which the aiguillette is worn.

(2) Officers authorized to wear a fourragere will attach a 20-ligne button on the left shoulder seam 1/2 inch outside the collar edge.

d. Shoulder ornamentation and insignia.

(1) Shoulder straps for officers. See paragraph 28–8*b*.

(2) Shoulder loops for enlisted personnel.

(a) On each shoulder, a shoulder loop of the same material as that used for the coat will be attached.

(b) A loop of 2 1/4 inches wide at the outside shoulder edge and 1 1/2 inches to 1 3/4 inches wide at the inside collar edge and piped all around with gold color nylon or rayon cord edge braid 1/8 inch wide. The braid will be inserted in the joining seams so as to be visible completely around each loop. The loop will be sewn on the outside shoulder seam and extend to a point approximately 1/2 inch from the inside collar seam. The loop will have a button hole 3/8 inch from the inside edge of the loop and will be buttoned to the shoulder with a 25-ligne button.

e. Coat sleeve ornamentation. Ornamental braid will be worn on both sleeves of the Army blue coat. Gold bullion, synthetic metallic colored gold, gold nylon color, or gold color rayon braid is authorized for officers. Gold color nylon or rayon braid is authorized for enlisted personnel. The bottom of the braid will be positioned parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom of each sleeve as follows.

(1) General officers will have on each sleeve one 1 1/2 inch gold braid.

(2) All other officers will have on each sleeve a 3/4-inch braid consisting of two 1/4-inch gold braids placed 1/4 inch apart on silk material of the first named color of their basic branch.

(3) Enlisted personnel will have on each sleeve a 1/8-inch soutache braid of gold color nylon or rayon.

21–6. Skirt, Army blue

a. Design. The skirt will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The Army blue skirt is knee length, slightly flared, with waistband and zipper closure on the left side.

21–7. Shirt, white

A short sleeve white shirt with attached black neck tab is worn with the Army blue uniform. See paragraph 27–23*a*.

21–8. Capes

Both the Army blue and Army black capes are authorized for wear after duty hours with the Army blue uniform for officers as an option instead of the black all weather coat. Enlisted personnel are not authorized to wear the capes. See paragraph 27–8*a* and *b* for description and wear policy for capes.

21–9. Headgear, Service hat, Army blue

a. Design. The headgear will be made from a standard Army service hat design in accordance with approved specification.

b. Hatband. The detachable hatband has three rows of stitching of matching thread at the top of the band and ornamentation as follows:

(1) General and field grade officers will have two arcs of laurel leaves in groups of two, embroidered in gold bullion or synthetic metallic gold colored braid or in gold color nylon or rayon.

(2) Company grade officers and warrant officers will have a band of 1/2-inch, two-vellum gold braid, synthetic metallic gold braid, or gold color nylon or rayon placed on the bottom edge of the hatband.

(3) Enlisted personnel will not have any ornamentation on the hatband.

c. Wear. The Army blue service hat is the authorized headgear for wear with the Army blue uniform. Female personnel are not required to wear headgear when wearing the Army blue dress uniform to evening social functions. However, it will be worn with the uniform on all other occasions.

d. Proper wear position. The proper position for wearing the Army blue service hat is the same as the Army green service hat described in paragraph 16–12*c*(3).

21–10. Items normally worn with the Army blue uniform

a. Accessories.

(1) Cape.

(a) Black (para 27–8*a*).

(b) Blue (para 27–8*b*).

(2) Coat, black, all weather (para 27–10).

(3) Gloves.

(a) Black, leather, unisex (para 27–14*b*).

(b) White dress (para 27–14*c*).

(4) Handbags, black.

(a) Fabric or leather (paras 27–15*a* and 27–15*b*).

(b) Service (para 27–15*d*).

(5) Headgear, cap, service, cold weather, AG 344 (para 27–7).

(6) Scarf, black (para 27–22*a*).

(7) Shirt, white, short sleeve (para 27–23*a*).

(8) Shoes, black, pump (paras 27–24*f* and 27–24*g*).

(9) Stockings, sheer (para 27–25*d*).

(10) Umbrella, black (para 27–28).

(11) Undergarments (para 27–29).

b. Insignia, awards, badges, and accouterments worn on the Army blue uniform.

(1) Aiguillette (officers only).

(a) Dress (para 28–24).

(b) Service (para 28–23).

(2) Buttons (paras 27–5).

(3) Chaplains accessories (para 27–9).

(4) Fourragere/lanyards (para 29–11*d*).

(5) Branch insignia (para 28–12*a*).

(6) Regimental affiliation crest (para 28–21*e*).

(7) Grade insignia (paras 28–7 and 8*b*).

(8) Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

(9) OCS/WOC insignia (paras 28–14 and 28–15).

(10) U.S. insignia (para 28–4).

(11) Nameplate (para 28–22*c*).

(12) Service stripes (EW only) (para 28–25*c*).

(13) Decoration ribbons. Full size or miniature medals may be worn after retreat (paras 29–7, 29–8, and 29–9).

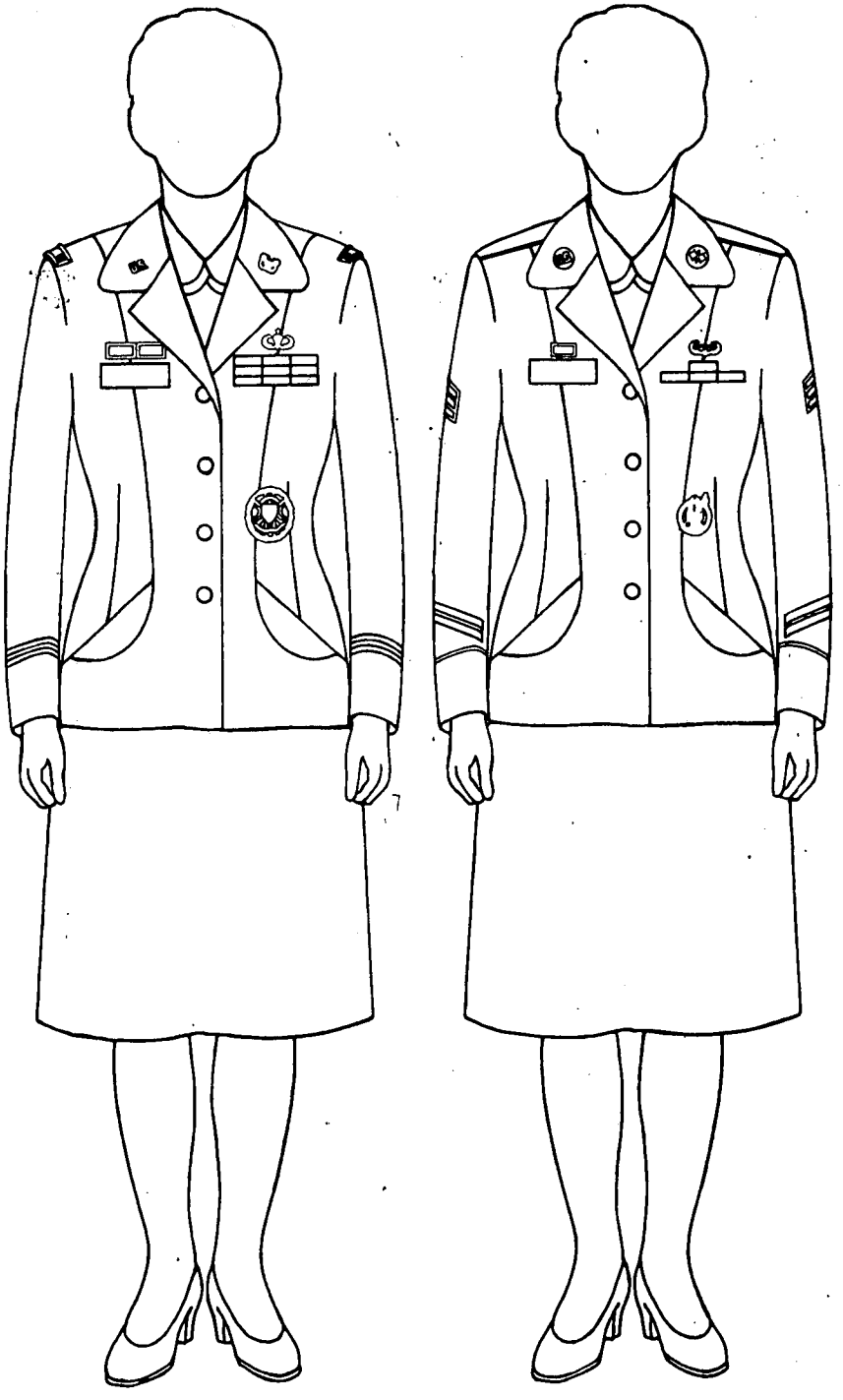
(14) Service medal ribbons. Full size or miniature medals may be worn after retreat (paras 29–7, 29–8, and 29–9).

(15) Unit awards (para 29–11).

(16) U.S. badges (identification, marksmanship, special skill, full size and miniature) (para 29–13). Dress miniature special skill badges will be worn when miniature medals are worn.

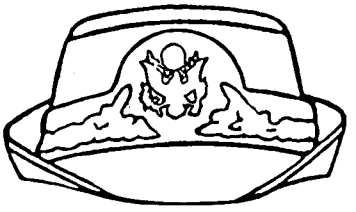
21–11. General guidelines

The skirt is to be worn no longer than 1 inch above or 2 inches below the crease in the back of the knee. The black scarf and the black leather dress gloves may be worn with the black all weather coat. White gloves may only be worn with the basic uniform. When weather conditions warrant, the AG 344 cold weather service cap may be worn with the black all weather coat or the capes. The black pumps and sheer stockings are the authorized footwear for this uniform. See paragraph 28–10*d* for information on color ornamentation and branch insignia for detailed officers. Enlisted personnel assigned to TOE bands, selected honor guards, and other ceremonial units authorized by CTA 50–900 to wear the Army blue dress uniform as an organizational uniform may wear DUI, military police accessories, and other items authorized by CTA 50–900 when prescribed by the commander.

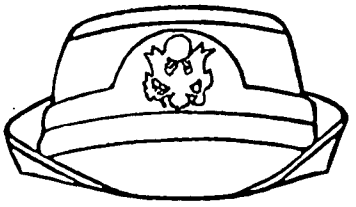


Officer

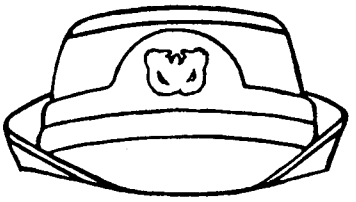
Enlisted



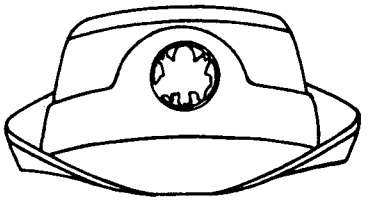
Service hat, blue, general and field grade officers



Service hat, blue, company grade officers



Service hat, blue, warrant officers



Service hat, blue, enlisted

Figure 21–1. Army blue uniform

Chapter 22
Army White Mess and Evening Mess Uniforms—Male

22–1. Authorization for wear
The Army white mess and Army white evening mess uniforms are authorized for optional wear by all male personnel. These uniforms are normally worn from April to October except in clothing zones I and II (CTA 50–900) where they may be worn year round.

22–2. Composition
a. The Army white mess uniform comprises the Army white jacket, black high waisted trousers, white semiformal dress shirt, black bow tie, and black cummerbund (figs 22–1 and 22–3).

b. The Army white evening mess uniform comprises the Army white jacket, black high waisted trousers, white formal dress shirt with wing collar, white vest, and white bow tie (fig 22–2).

22–3. Occasions for wear
The Army white mess and white evening mess uniforms are authorized for wear at—

a. Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. Private formal dinners and other private formal social functions after retreat.

22–4. Materials
a. Jacket and vest, white.

(1) Cotton twill, 8.2-ounce weight, white.

(2) Polyester and wool blended fabric in plain weave, 9-ounce tropical weight, white.

(3) Polyester and wool blended fabric in gabardine, 10.5-ounce weight, white.

(4) Polyester texturized woven serge, 6.5-ounce weight, white.

b. Trousers. Commercial, black, tuxedo type of lightweight material.

22–5. Jacket, Army white
a. Design. The jacket will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The jacket, which is cut on the lines of an evening dress coat, descends to the point of the hips and is slightly curved to a peak in back and in front. Two 25-ligne buttons, joined by a small gold or gold color chain about 1 1/2 inches long, may be worn in the upper buttonholes. The shoulders are provided with a means of attaching shoulder knots on officer uniforms.

c. Shoulder knots. See paragraph 24–5*d* and figure 22–12.

d. Jacket sleeve ornamentation.

(1) General officers will wear a cuff of white mohair or mercerized cotton braid, 4 inches in width, positioned 1/8 inch from the bottom edge of each sleeve. General officer insignia of grade will be centered on the outside sleeves 1 inch above the upper edge of the cuff braid. When general officers also wear their insignia of branch, it will be centered on the outside sleeves 1 inch above the upper edge of the cuff braid; and their insignia of grade will be positioned 1 inch above their insignia of branch. If insignia of branch is worn, the nonsubdued metal pinon insignia will be used. Insignia of grade will be embroidered white cloth or silver bullion. General officer stars will be 1 inch in diameter except for General of the Army insignia, which has stars 3/8 inch in diameter. The stars are worn with one point facing upward. General officer stars will be as follows:

(a) General of the Army will have five stars fastened together in a circle with the inner points touching and centered horizontally on the outside sleeves (fig 22–4).

(b) General will have four stars, 1 1/4 inches between the midpoints and centered horizontally on the outside sleeves (fig 22–5).

(c) Lieutenant General will have three stars, 1 3/8 inches between the midpoints with the middle star centered horizontally on the outside sleeves (fig 22–6).

(d) Major General will have two stars, 2 inches between the midpoints and centered horizontally on the outside sleeves (fig 22–7).

(e) Brigadier General will have one star centered horizontally on the outside sleeves (fig 22–8).

(2) Other commissioned and warrant officers will wear a band of white mohair or white mercerized cotton braid, 1/2 inch wide, sewn on each sleeve, with the lower edge parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom edge of each sleeve. Attached to the upper edge of the braid on each sleeve will be a trefoil consisting of a knot composed of three loops, one large upper and two small lower loops of 1/4 inch white soutache braid, interlaced at the points of crossing, and with the ends of the knots resting on the sleeve braid. Officers insignia of grade (nonsubdued pinon or embroidered white cloth) will be worn vertically in the center of the space formed by the lower curves of the knot and the upper edge of the braid (figs 22–9 and 22–10).

(3) Previously authorized sleeve ornamentation, which consists of the sleeve band, the insignia of branch centered in the space formed by the lower curves of the trefoil and the upper edge of the sleeve band. The number of trefoils appropriate to the specific grade may be worn for the life of the jacket. The number of trefoils will reflect the correct grade of the wearer. This option is for commissioned officers only.

(4) Enlisted personnel—

(a) Will have on each sleeve a 1/8 inch soutache braid of gold color nylon or rayon 3 inches above the bottom of each sleeve. See figure 22–3.

(b) As an alternative, enlisted personnel may wear the same braid as commissioned officers with a modified trefoil as shown in figure 22–11. The insignia of grade will then be worn in the same location and manner as the commissioned officers described in (2) above. This alternative will no longer be authorized after 1 October 1987.

22–6. Trousers, black
a. Design. The trousers will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The black trousers will be cut along the lines of civilian dress trousers with a high waist, without pleats, cuffs, and hip pockets.

c. Trouser leg ornamentation. The trouser leg ornamentation will consist of a black silk or satin braid sewn on the outside seam of the trouser leg from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the trouser leg.

22–7. Vest, white
a. Design. The vest will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The white vest will be single breasted, cut low with a rolling collar, pointed bottom, and fastened with three detachable, extra small white buttons.

c. How worn. The white vest will be worn with the white bow tie and white formal dress shirt with wing collar as part of the white evening mess uniform.

22–8. Cummerbund, black
a. Design. The cummerbund will be made from a commercial design made of silk or satin material with four pleats running the entire length of the cummerbund.

b. Wear. All male personnel are authorized to wear the black cummerbund with the Army white mess uniform. The cummerbund will be of the same material as the bow tie. It will be worn with the pleats facing down.

22–9. Shirts, white, dress
a. Semiformal. A commercial white long sleeve semiformal dress shirt with a soft bosom, french cuffs, and standard turndown collar will be worn with the Army white mess uniform when worn with the black cummerbund and black bow tie.

b. Formal. A commercial white long sleeve formal dress shirt with a stiff bosom, french cuffs, and wing type collar will be worn with the Army white evening mess uniform when worn with the white vest and white bow tie.

22–10. Headgear
The Army white service cap is the authorized headgear for wear with the Army white mess and evening mess uniforms. See paragraph 18–8 for complete description and wear policy.

22–11. Items normally worn with the Army white mess and evening mess uniforms
a. Accessories.

(1) Buttons (para 27–5).

(2) Cuff links and studs.

(a) Gold (mess white only) (para 27–12).

(b) White (evening mess white only) (para 27–12).

(3) Coat, black all weather (para 27–10).

(4) Gloves, white (para 27–14*c*).

(5) Necktie.

(a) Black, bow (mess white only) (para 27–20*a*).

(b) White, bow (evening mess white only) (para 27–20*b*).

(6) Shoes, oxford, black (para 27–24*c*).

(7) Socks, black (para 27–25*a*).

(8) Suspenders (para 27–26).

(9) Undergarments, white (para 27–29).

b. Insignia, awards, badges, and accouterments worn on the Army white mess and evening mess uniforms.

(1) Aiguillette, dress (officers only) (para 28–24).

(2) Insignia.

(a) Branch (paras 28–10 and 28–11). Branch insignia is worn as prescribed in this chapter.

(b) Grade (paras 28–5, 28–6, 28–7, and 28–8). Grade insignia is worn as prescribed in this chapter.

(c) Headgear, cap, service, white (para 28–3*a*).

(d) Regimental affiliation crest (para 28–21*e*).

(3) Decoration miniature medals (para 29–9).

(4) Service miniature medals (para 29–9).

(5) Service stripes (para 28–5*c*).

(6) U.S. badges (identification, dress miniature combat and special skill) (para 29–17*b*(2)).

22–12. General guidelines

The black all weather coat may be worn with these uniforms. The black oxford shoes with black socks are the only authorized footwear for these uniforms. White gloves may be worn with the basic uniforms.

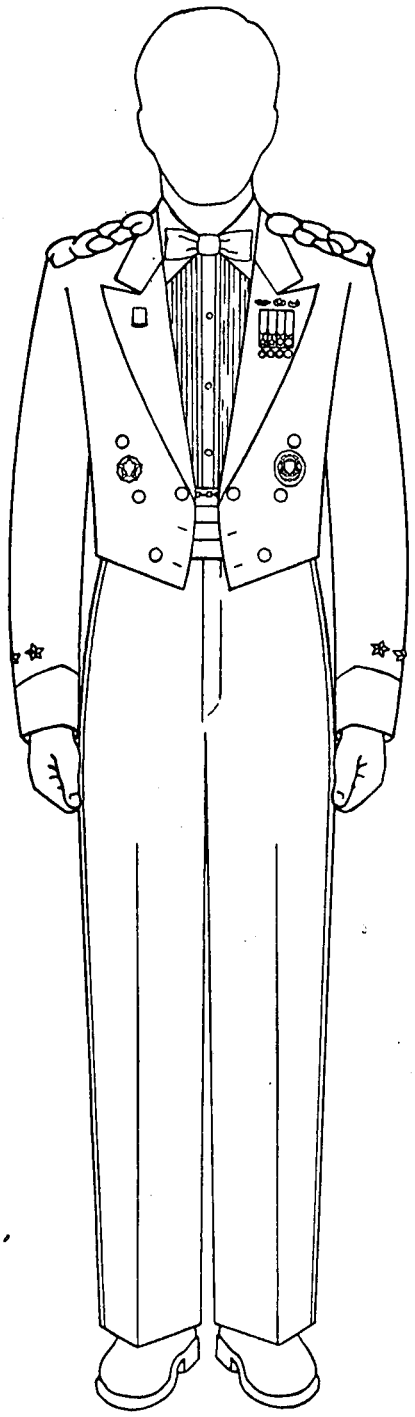


Figure 22-1. Army white mess uniform, general officers

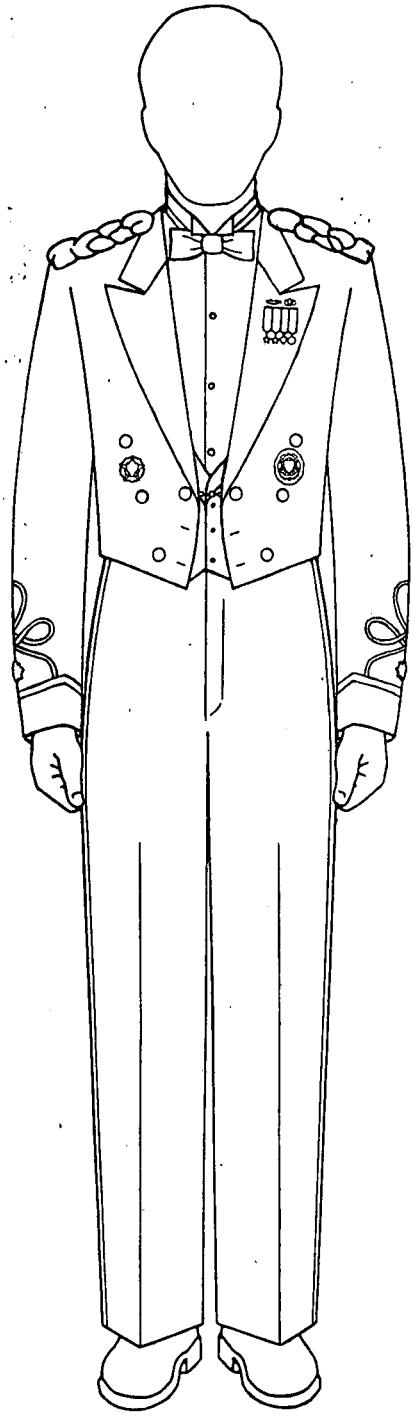


Figure 22–2. Army white evening mess uniform, other officers

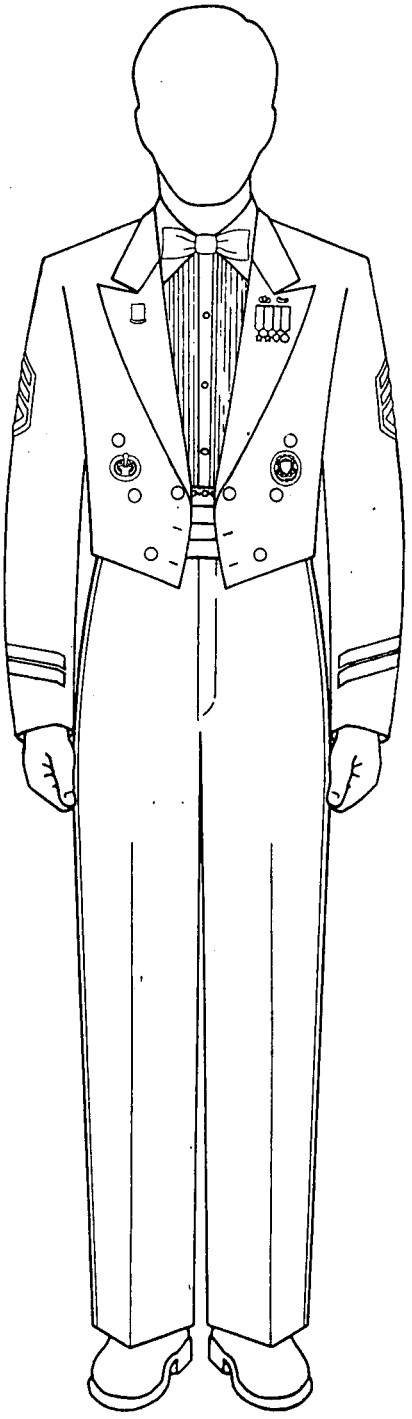


Figure 22–3. Army white mess uniform, enlisted

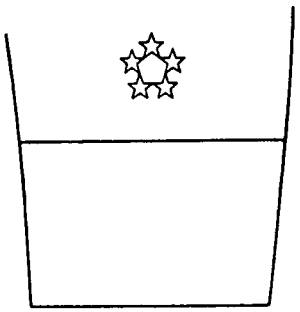


Figure 22–4. Sleeve ornamentation, white mess, General of the Army

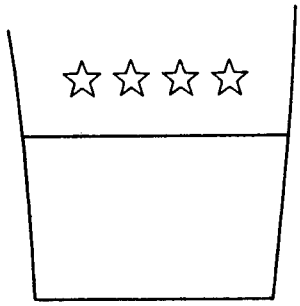


Figure 22–5. Sleeve ornamentation, white mess, general

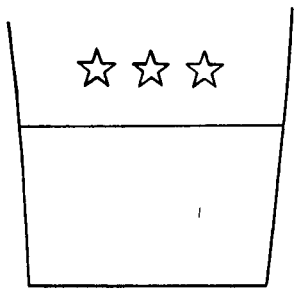


Figure 22–6. Sleeve ornamentation, white mess, lieutenant general

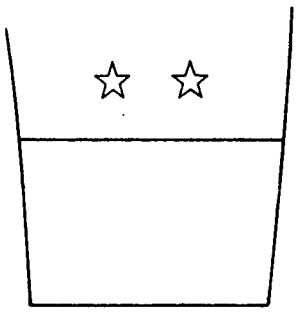


Figure 22–7. Sleeve ornamentation, white mess, major general

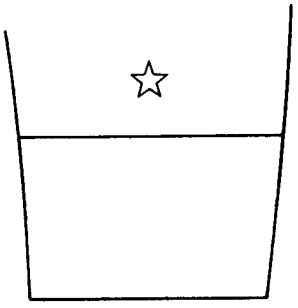


Figure 22–8. Sleeve ornamentation, white mess, brigadier general

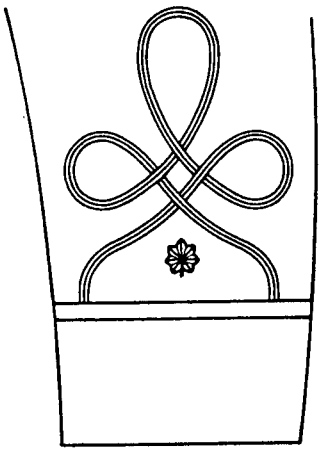


Figure 22–9. Sleeve ornamentation, white mess, other commissioned officers

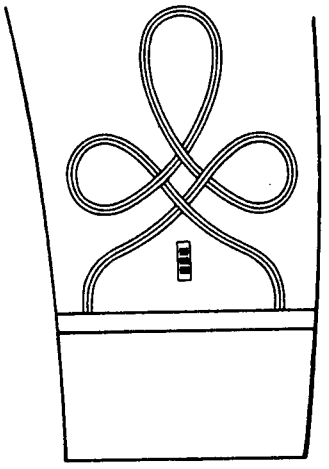


Figure 22-10. Sleeve ornamentation, white mess, warrant officers

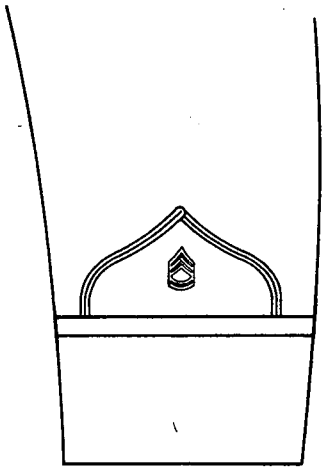


Figure 22–11. Alternative sleeve ornamentation, white mess, enlisted

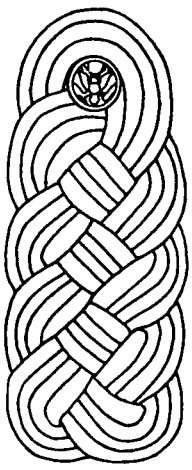


Figure 22–12. Shoulder knot

Chapter 23
Army White Mess, All White Mess, and Evening White Mess Uniforms—Female

23–1. Authorization for wear
The Army white mess, all white mess, and evening white mess uniforms are authorized for wear by female personnel. These uniforms are normally worn from April to October, except in clothing zones I and II (CTA 50–900) where they may be worn year-round. Note: The Army white jacket has been replaced with a newer version that may be worn by both officer and enlisted personnel. The older version, which is authorized for wear by officers only, may still be worn as long as the uniform is in serviceable condition.

23–2. Composition
There are three variations to the Army white mess uniform as follows:

a. Army white evening mess uniform comprises the Army white jacket, the Army black fulllength skirt, the black cummerbund, and the formal white blouse with black dress neck tab. At figure 23–1 is the Army white evening mess uniform with the old version of the white mess jacket.

b. Army white mess uniform comprises the Army white jacket, the Army black knee length skirt, the black cummerbund, and the formal white blouse with black dress neck tab (figs 23–2 and 23–3).

c. Army all white mess uniform comprises the Army white jacket, the Army white knee-length mess skirt, Army white cummerbund, and the formal white blouse with black dress neck tab.

23–3. Occasions for wear
The Army white, all white, and evening white mess dress uniforms are authorized for wear at—

a. Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. Private formal dinners and other private formal social functions after retreat.

23–4. Materials
a. White jacket and white skirt.

(1) Polyester and rayon blended fabric in gabardine weave, 6- or 8-ounce weight, Army white.

(2) Texturized polyester serge, 6.5-ounce weight, Army white.

b. Black skirt, knee and full length.

(1) Wool tropical, 8.5-ounce weight, Army black shade 149.

(2) Polyester and wool blended fabric in tropical weave, 10-ounce weight, Army black shade 332.

23–5. Jacket, Army white
a. Old version. The jacket is single breasted with a natural waist length and a shawl type collar. It has a two piece front (each side) and a two panel back. The front pieces have three 20-ligne buttons on each side, and the shoulders are provided with two loops to attach to shoulder boards. On each sleeve, a band of white braid 1/2 inch in width with the lower edge 3 inches from the bottom of the sleeve.

(1) *Shoulder ornamentation and insignia.*

(a) General officers. Detachable shoulder knots are worn on each shoulder fastened to the shoulder loops and positioned with the button on the inside shoulder seam nearest the collar. The shoulder knot will be made from 1/4-inch diameter cord of gold bullion or synthetic metallic gold or gold color nylon or rayon. The shoulder knot is to be formed of four plaits comprising three cords interlaced as one and rounded at the top with a gold 20-ligne button positioned in the upper end of the knot. The knot will be no more than 4 1/2 inches in length and 1 7/8 inches in width, conforming to the shoulder, and stiffened on the underside with a flexible backing covered with black cloth. The flexible backing will have a suitable attachment for fastening to the shoulders of the jacket. General officers only will wear shoulder knots attached to the shoulders of the old Army white jacket.

(b) Other officers. Detachable shoulder boards are worn on each shoulder snapped to the jacket (old version only) through the shoulder loops with the square end of the shoulder board positioned on the outside shoulder seam. General description of shoulder boards is in paragraph 28–8c .

(2) *Jacket sleeve ornamentation and insignia.*

(a) General officers will wear a cuff of white mohair braid or white mercerized cotton braid, 4 inches in width, positioned 1/8 inch from the bottom edge of each sleeve. General officer insignia of grade will be centered on the outside sleeves, 1 inch above the cuff braid. When general officers also wear their insignia of branch, it will be worn centered on the outside sleeves, 1 inch above the cuff braid, and the insignia of grade will be positioned 1 inch above the insignia of branch. If insignia of branch is worn, the nonsubdued metal insignia will be used. Insignia of grade will be embroidered white cloth or silver bullion. General officer stars will be 1 inch in diameter with one point facing upward. See paragraph 22–5*d*(1) and figures 23–4 through 23–8 for size and position of stars.

(b) Other officers will wear a band of white mohair braid or white mercerized cotton braid, 1/2 inch wide, sewn on each sleeve, with the lower edge parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom edge of each sleeve.

b. New version. The jacket is cut along the natural waistline and is slightly curved to a peak in back and in front. The coat has a shawl collar white selffabric facing, fully lined with an inside vertical pocket on the right side. The coat front has six gold 20-ligne buttons. Two 20-ligne buttons, joined by a gold or gold colored chain about 1 1/2 inches long may be worn in the upper buttonholes.

(1) *Shoulder ornamentation.* Officer's jackets have a means for attaching shoulder knots. A description of the shoulder knots is provided in paragraph 23–5*a*(1)(a). See figure 23–12.

(2) *Sleeve ornamentation.*

(a) General officers. Generals will wear a cuff of white mohair or mercerized cotton braid, 4 inches in width, positioned 1/8 inch from the bottom edge of each sleeve. General Officer insignia of grade will be centered on the outside sleeves 1 inch above the upper edge of the cuff braid. When general officers also wear their insignia of branch, it will be centered on the outside sleeves 1 inch above the upper edge of the cuff braid, and their insignia of grade will be positioned 1 inch above their insignia of branch. If insignia of branch is worn, the nonsubdued metal insignia will be used. Insignia of grade will be embroidered white cloth or silver bullion. General officer stars will be 1 inch in diameter with the exception of General of the Army insignia, which has stars 3/8 inch in diameter. The stars are worn with one point facing upward. See paragraph 22–5*d*(1) for size and position of stars, and see figures 23–4 through 23–8.

(b) Other commissioned and warrant officers. Officers will wear a band of white mohair or white mercerized cotton braid, 1/2 inch wide, sewn on each sleeve, with the lower edge parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom edge of each sleeve. Attached to the upper edge of the braid on each sleeve will be a trefoil consisting of a knot comprising three loops, one large upper and two small lower loops of 1/4 inch white soutache braid, interlaced at the points of crossing, and with the ends of the knots resting on the sleeve braid. Officers insignia of grade (pinon metal or embroidered cloth) will be worn vertically in the center of the space formed by the lower curves of the knot and the upper edge of the braid. See figures 23–9 and 23–10.

(c) Enlisted personnel—

1 Will have on each sleeve a 1/8-inch soutache braid of gold color nylon or rayon 3 inches above each sleeve. See figure 23–3.

2 As an alternative, enlisted personnel may wear the same braid as commissioned officers with a modified trefoil. The insignia of grade will then be worn in the same location and manner as prescribed for commissioned officers in *(b)* above. See figure 23–11.

23–6. Skirts
a. The Army white mess skirt worn with the all white mess uniform is a white knee length skirt, with a one panel front and four panel back of straight design, with a waistband and zipper closure on the left side.

b. The Army black mess skirt worn with the white mess uniform is a black knee length skirt, with a one panel front and a four panel back of straight design, with a waistband and zipper closure on the left side.

c. The Army black evening mess skirt worn with the white evening mess uniform is a black full length skirt, with—

(1) A onepanel front and a fourpanel back.

(2) A waistband and zipper closure on the left side.
(3) An overlapped center back pleat.
(4) A straight design.

23–7. Cummerbund, black

a. Black. The black cummerbund may be either a wool tropical, 8.5-ounce weight, Army black shade 149, or polyester and wool blended fabric in tropical weave, 10-ounce weight, Army black shade 332. It is of commercial design with four or five pleats running the entire length of the cummerbund and is worn with the white mess and white evening mess uniform.

b. White. The white cummerbund is made of polyester and rayon blended fabrics in gabardine, 6- or 8-ounce weight, Army white. It is of commercial design with four or five pleats running the entire length of the cummerbund. It will be worn with the all white mess uniform only.

23–8. Blouse, white formal

The blouse is a tuckin style made of polyester and cotton fabric with a front closure containing seven removable domeshaped buttons. On each side of the front opening, there will be three vertical rows of ruffles. The blouse has short sleeves and a rounded collar.

23–9. Neck tab, black, dress

The material is polyester and cotton broadcloth, Army black shade 305. It is a quarter moon neck tab, which fits under the collar of the white formal blouse.

23–10. Capes, Army black and blue

The blue and black capes are authorized for wear with the Army white mess, all white mess and white evening mess uniforms instead of the black all weather coat. Enlisted personnel may not wear the capes. See paragraphs 27–8 *a* and *b* for design, materials, and wear policy.

23–11. Headgear

No headgear is authorized for wear with the Army white mess, all white mess, or white evening mess uniforms.

23–12. Items normally worn with the Army white mess, all white mess, and evening white mess uniforms

a. Accessories.
(1) Capes.
(a) Black (para 27–8*b*).
(b) Blue (para 27–8*a*).
(2) Coat, black all weather (para 27–10).
(3) Gloves.
(a) Black, dress (para 27–14*b*).
(b) White (para 27–14*c*).
(4) Handbag.
(a) Black, dress fabric (white mess and evening mess only) (para 27–15*b*).
(b) White, dress fabric (all white mess only) (para 27–15*c*).
(5) Scarf, black (para 27–22*a*).
(6) Shoes.
(a) Pump, black (white and evening white mess only) (para 27–24*g*).
(b) Pump, white, (all white mess only) (para 27–24*g*).
(7) Stockings, sheer (para 27–25*d*).
(8) Umbrella, black (para 27–28).
(9) Undergarments (para 27–29).

b. Insignia, awards, badges, and accouterments worn on the Army white mess, all white mess, and evening mess uniforms.
(1) Aiguillette, dress (officers only) (para 28–24).
(2) Insignia.
(a) Branch (paras 28–10 and 28–11). Worn as prescribed in this chapter.
(b) Grade (paras 28–5, 28–6, 28–7, and 28–8). Worn as prescribed in this chapter.
(c) Regimental affiliation crest (para 28–21*e*).
(3) Decoration, miniature medals (para 29–9).
(4) Service miniature medals (para 29–9).
(5) Service stripes (para 28–5*c*).
(6) U.S. badges (identification (para 29–18), dress miniature, special skill) (para 29–17*b*(2)).

23–13. General guidelines

Kneelength mess skirts are to be worn no longer than 1 inch above or 2 inches below the crease in the back of the knee. The black evening mess skirt is worn full length. The black dress gloves and black scarf may only be worn with the black all weather coat. White gloves may be worn with all uniforms. The black pumps with sheer stockings are the authorized footwear for the white mess and evening white mess uniforms. The white pumps and sheer stockings are the authorized footwear for the all-white mess uniform.

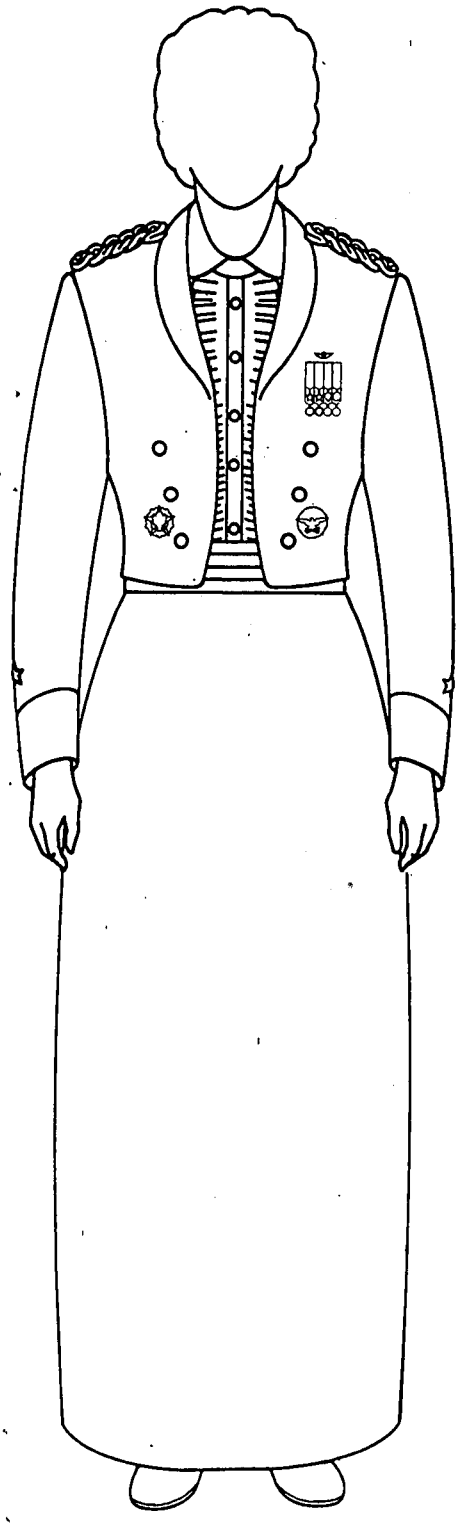


Figure 23–1. Army white evening mess uniform, general officer (old version)

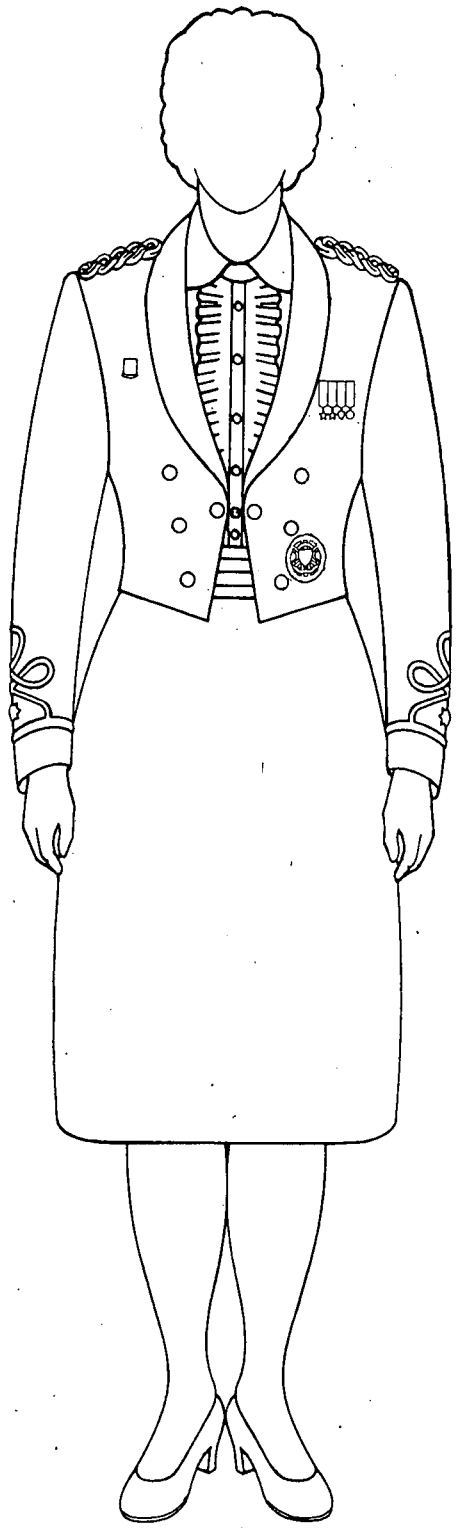


Figure 23–2. Army white mess uniform, other officers (new version)

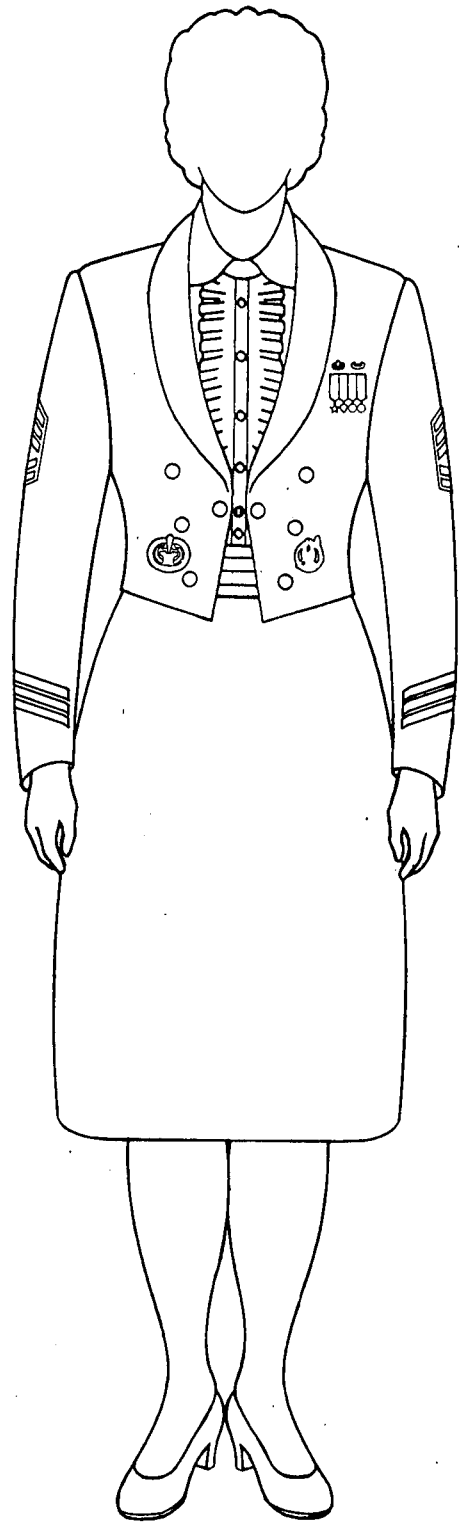


Figure 23–3. Army white mess uniform, enlisted (new version)

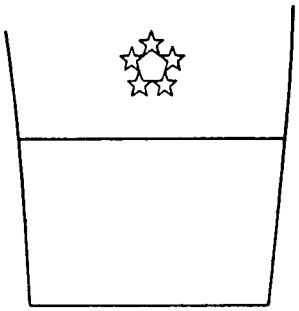


Figure 23–4. Sleeve ornamentation, white mess, General of the Army

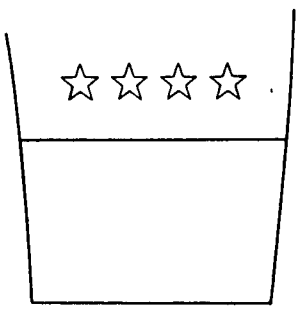


Figure 23–5. Sleeve ornamentation, white mess, general

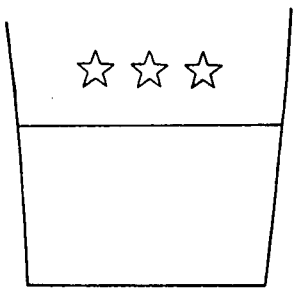


Figure 23–6. Sleeve ornamentation, white mess, lieutenant general

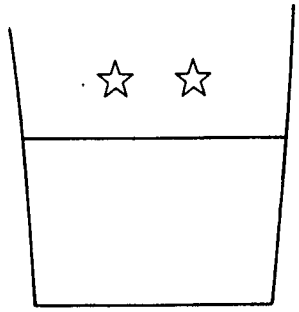


Figure 23–7. Sleeve ornamentation, white mess, major general

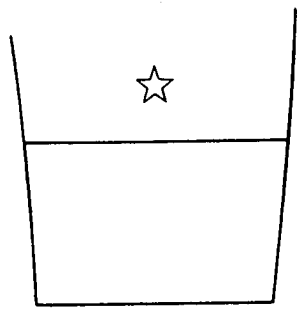


Figure 23–8. Sleeve ornamentation, white mess, brigadier general

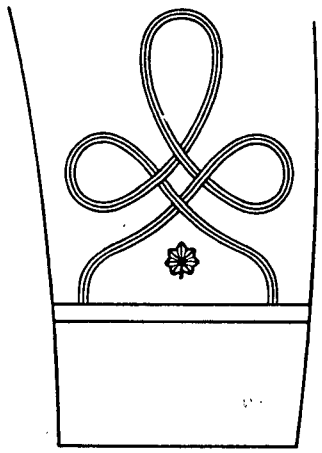


Figure 23–9. Sleeve ornamentation, white mess, other commissioned officers

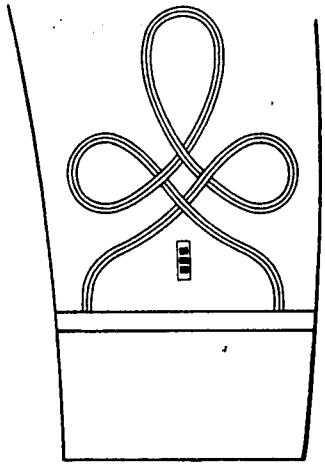


Figure 23–10. Sleeve ornamentation, white mess, warrant officer

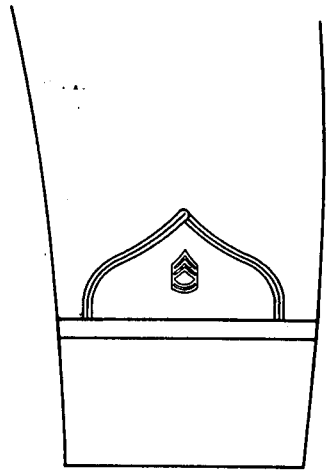


Figure 23–11. Alternative sleeve ornamentation, white mess, enlisted

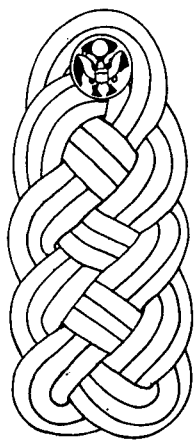


Figure 23–12. Shoulder knot

Chapter 24
Army Blue Mess and Evening Mess Uniforms—Male

24–1. Authorization for wear
The Army blue mess and Army blue evening mess uniforms are authorized for year-round wear by all male personnel.

24–2. Composition
a. The Army blue mess uniform comprises the Army blue jacket, dark or light blue high-waisted trousers, and a white semiformal dress shirt with turndown collar, black bow tie, and a black cummerbund (figs 24–1 and 24–3).

b. The Army blue evening mess uniform comprises the Army blue jacket, dark or light blue high-waisted trousers, and a white formal dress shirt with a wing collar, white bow tie, and white vest (fig 24–2).

24–3. Occasions for wear
The Army blue mess and blue evening mess uniforms are authorized for wear at—

a. Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. All private formal social functions after retreat.

c. The blue mess uniform is for black tie functions and corresponds to a civilian tuxedo. The blue evening mess uniform is the most formal uniform worn by Army personnel and corresponds to civilian "white tie and tails."

24–4. Materials
a. Jacket.

(1) Wool barathea, dark blue, 14-ounce weight, Army shade 150.

(2) Wool gabardine, dark blue, 11- or 14.5-ounce weight, Army shade 150.

(3) Wool elastique, dark blue, 15-ounce weight, Army shade 150.

(4) Wool tropical, dark blue, 9-ounce weight, Army shade 150.

(5) Polyester and wool blended gabardine, dark blue, 9.5-ounce weight, Army shade 450.

(6) Polyester and wool blended fabric in plain weave, dark blue, 9.5-ounce tropical weight, Army shade 450.

b. Trousers.

(1) *General officers.* The trousers will be of the same material and shade (dark blue) as the jacket.

(2) *Other officers and enlisted personnel.* The trousers will be of the same material as the jacket except the color will be light blue, Army shade 151 or 451.

(3) *Braid.* Nylon gold color braid or synthetic metallic gold braid is more suitable than gold bullion when attached to lightweight fabrics (11-ounces or less).

24–5. Jacket, Army blue mess
a. Design. The jacket will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The jacket, which is cut on the lines of an evening dress coat, descends to the point of the hips and is slightly curved to a peak in back and in front. Two 25-ligne buttons, joined by a small gold or gold color chain about 1 1/2 inches long may be worn in the upper button holes. The shoulders are provided with a means of attaching shoulder knots by officer personnel.

c. Lapels. The lapels of the Army blue jacket will be of rayon, acetate, or other synthetic fabric with a satin face in the following colors:

(1) General officers, except chaplains—dark blue.

(2) All chaplains—black.

(3) All other officers—the first named color of their basic branch of service. See paragraph 28–10c.

(4) Enlisted personnel—dark blue.

d. Shoulder knots (officers only).

(1) *General description.* The shoulder knot will be made from 1/4 inch diameter cord of gold bullion or synthetic metallic gold or gold color nylon or rayon. The shoulder knot is formed of four plaits comprising three cords interlaced as one and rounded at the top with a gold 20-ligne button positioned in the upper end of the knot. The knot will be no more than 5 1/2 inches in length and 2 1/2 inches in width, conforming to the shoulder, and stiffened on the underside with a flexible backing covered with dark blue or black cloth. The flexible backing will have a suitable attachment for fastening to the shoulders of the jacket. (See fig 24–12.)

(2) *How worn.* The shoulder knots will be worn attached to the shoulders of the Army blue jacket by all officers.

e. Sleeve ornamentation.

(1) General officers will wear a cuff of blue-black velvet braid, 4 inches in width, positioned 1/8 inch from the bottom edge of each sleeve. On each cuff of braid, 1 inch below the upper edge, will be embroidered a band of oak leaves in groups of two, 1 inch in width, of gold bullion, synthetic metallic gold, gold color nylon, or gold color rayon. General officer insignia of grade will be centered on the outside sleeve 1 inch above the upper edge of the cuff braid. When general officers also wear their insignia of branch, it will be centered on the outside sleeves 1-inch above the upper edge of the cuff braid and their insignia of grade will be positioned 1 inch above their insignia of branch. If insignia of branch is worn, the nonsubdued metal pin-on insignia will be used. Insignia of grade will be embroidered silver bullion. General officer stars will be 1 inch in diameter, except for General of the Army insignia, which has stars 3/8 inch in diameter. The stars are worn with one point facing upward. General officer stars will be as follows:

(a) General of the Army will have five stars fastened together in a circle with the inner points touching and centered horizontally on the outside sleeves (fig 24–4).

(b) General will have four stars, 1 1/4 inches between the midpoints and centered horizontally on the outside sleeves (fig 24–5).

(c) Lieutenant General will have three stars, 1 3/8 inches between the midpoints with the middle star centered horizontally on the outside sleeves (fig 24–6).

(d) Major General will have two stars, 2 inches between the midpoints and centered horizontally on the outside sleeves (fig 24–7).

(e) Brigadier General will have one star centered horizontally on the outside sleeves (fig 24–8).

(2) Other commissioned officers and warrant officers will have on each sleeve a 3/4-inch braid consisting of two 1/4 inch, two-vellum gold, synthetic metallic gold, gold color nylon or gold color rayon braids placed 1/4 inch apart on a silk stripe of the first named color of their basic branch. The bottom of the braid will be positioned parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve. Attached to the upper edge of the braid on each sleeve will be a trefoil consisting of a knot comprising three loops, one large upper and two small lower loops of 1/4 inch gold, synthetic metallic gold, or gold color braid, interlaced at the points of crossing, and with the ends of the knots resting on the sleeve braid. Officer insignia of grade (nonsubdued metal pin-on or embroidered silver bullion) will be worn vertically in the center of the space formed by the lower curves of the knot and the upper edge of the braid (figs 24–9 and 24–10).

(3) Previously authorized sleeve ornamentation, which consists of the sleeve band, the insignia of branch centered on the space formed by the lower curves of the trefoil, and the upper edge of the sleeve band and the number of trefoils appropriate to the specific grade, may be worn for the life of the jacket. The number of trefoils will reflect the correct grade of the wearer when this option is used. This option only applies to commissioned officers.

(4) Enlisted personnel.

(a) Enlisted personnel will have on each sleeve a 1/8-inch soutache braid of gold color nylon or rayon 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve. See figure 24–3.

(b) As an alternative, enlisted personnel may wear a 1/2-inch gold braid with a modified trefoil. The insignia of grade will be worn in the same location and manner as for commissioned officers (fig 24–11). This alternative will no longer be authorized after 1 October 1987.

24–6. Trousers, Army blue
a. Design. The trousers will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The blue trousers will be cut along the lines of civilian dress trousers, with a high waist, without pleats, cuffs, and hip pockets. Only high waisted trousers will be worn with these uniforms. Suspenders may be worn with these uniforms but will not be visible. See paragraph 24–4*b* for additional information on trousers.

c. Trouser leg ornamentation. Ornamental braid will be worn on each outside seam

from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the trouser leg as follows:

(1) General officers will have two 1/2 inch two-vellum gold, synthetic metallic gold, gold color nylon, or gold color rayon braids, spaced 1/2 inch apart.

(2) All other officers and enlisted personnel will have one 1 1/2 inch two-vellum gold, synthetic metallic gold, gold color nylon, or gold color rayon braid.

24–7. Cape, Army blue

The Army blue cape is for optional wear with the Army blue mess and evening mess uniforms by all officers in lieu of the black all weather coat. See paragraph 27–8*c* for material, design, and wear of the Army blue cape.

24–8. Cummerbund, black

a. Design. The cummerbund will be made from a commercial design either of silk or satin material with four pleats running the entire length of the cummerbund.

b. Wear. The black cummerbund is authorized for wear by all male personnel with the Army blue mess uniform. The cummerbund and bow tie will be of the same material. The cummerbund is worn with the pleats facing down.

24–9. Shirts, white

a. Shirt, white, semiformal dress. A commercial white semiformal dress shirt with long sleeves, a soft bosom, french cuffs, and standard turndown collar will be worn with the Army blue mess uniform.

b. Shirt, white, formal dress. A commercial white long sleeve formal dress shirt with a stiff bosom, french cuffs, and a wing type collar will be worn with the Army blue evening mess uniform.

24–10. Headgear

The Army blue service cap is the authorized headgear for wear with the Army blue mess and evening mess uniforms. See paragraph 20–9 for material, design, and wear policy for the Army blue service cap.

24–11. Vest

a. Design. The vest will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The white vest will be single breasted, cut low with a rolling collar, pointed bottom, and fastened with three detachable, extra small buttons.

c. Wear. The white vest will be worn with the Army blue evening mess uniform.

24–12. Items normally worn with the Army blue mess and evening mess uniforms

a. Accessories.

(1) Buttons (para 27–5).

(2) Coat, black, all weather (para 27–10).

(3) Cuff links and studs.

(a) Gold (mess blue only) (para 27–12).

(b) White (evening mess blue only) (para 27–12).

(4) Gloves.

(a) Black, dress (para 27–14*b*).

(b) White (para 27–14*c*).

(5) Headgear.

(a) Cap, service, blue (para 20–9).

(b) Cap, service, cold weather, AG 344 (para 27–7).

(6) Necktie.

(a) Black, bow (mess blue only) (para 27–20*a*).

(b) White, bow (evening mess blue only) (para 27–20*b*).

(7) Scarf, black (para 27–22*a*).

(8) Shoes, oxford, black (para 27–24*c*).

(9) Socks, black (para 27–25*a*).

(10) Suspenders (para 27–26).

(11) Undergarments, white (para 27–29).

b. Insignia, awards, badges, and accouterments worn on the Army blue mess and evening mess uniforms.

(1) Aiguillette, dress (officers only) (para 28–24).

(2) Insignia.

(a) Branch (paras 28–10 and 28–11.) Worn as prescribed in this chapter.

(b) Grade (paras 28–5, 28–6, 28–7, and 28–8). Worn as prescribed in this chapter.

(c) Headgear.

1 Cap, service, blue (para 28–3).

2 Cap, service, cold weather (para 28–3).

(d) Regimental affiliation crest (para 28–21*e*).

(3) Decoration miniature medals (para 29–9).

(4) Service miniature medals (para 29–9).

(5) Service stripes (para 28–5*c*).

(6) U.S. badges (identification (para 29–18), dress miniature combat and special skill) (para 29–17*b*(2)).

24–13. General guidelines

The black dress gloves, black scarf, and the AG 344 cold weather service cap may be worn when the black all weather coat is worn as an outer garment with these uniforms. White gloves may be worn with the basic uniforms. The black oxford shoes with black socks are the only authorized footwear for these uniforms. See paragraphs 28–10*c* and 28–18 for information on lapel facing. See paragraph 28–10*d* for information on color of ornamentation and branch insignia for detailed officers.

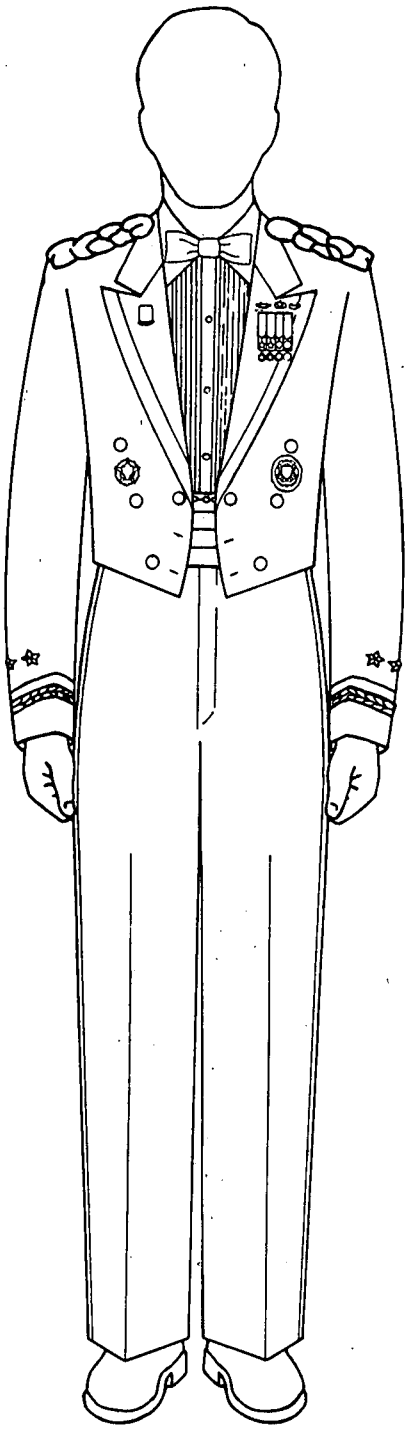


Figure 24-1. Army blue mess uniform, general officers

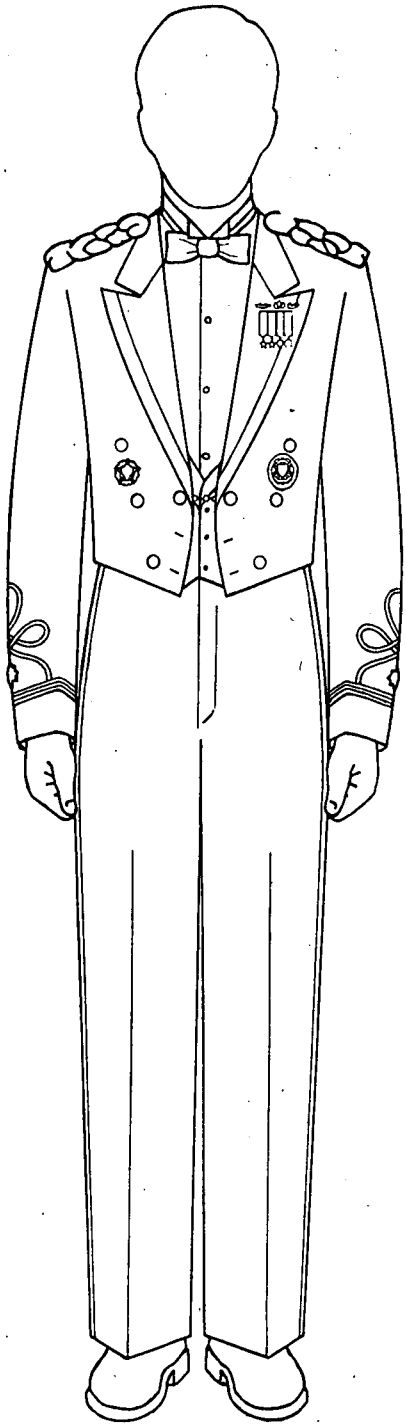


Figure 24–2. Army blue evening mess uniform, other officers

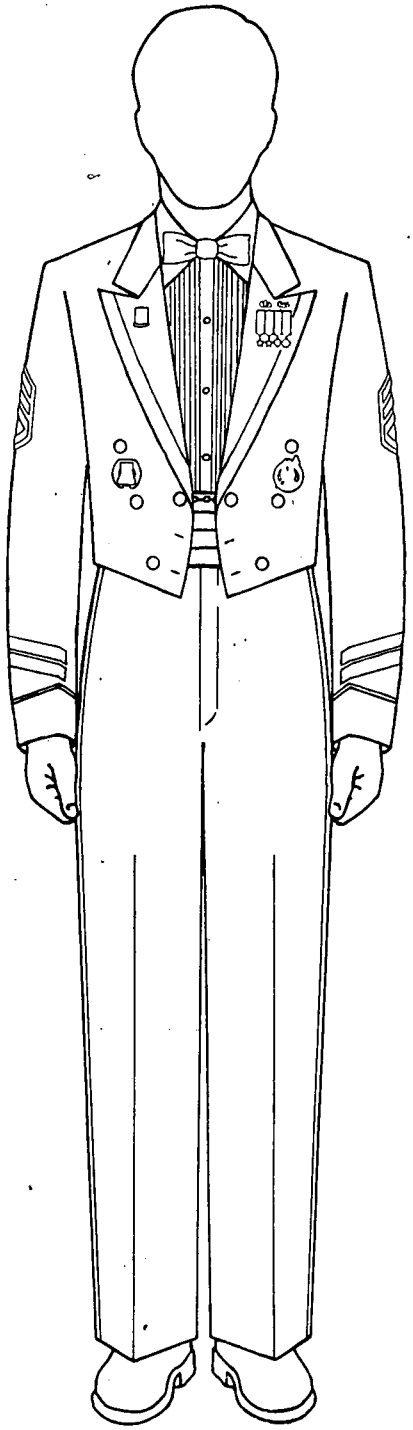


Figure 24–3. Army blue mess uniform, enlisted

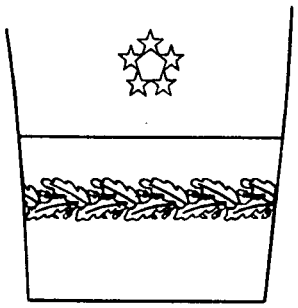


Figure 24–4. Sleeve ornamentation, blue mess, General of the Army

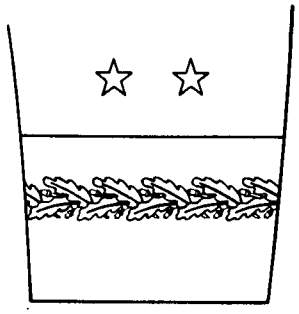


Figure 24–7. Sleeve ornamentation, blue mess, major general

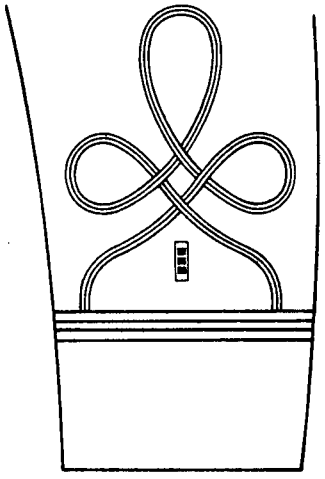


Figure 24–10. Sleeve ornamentation, blue mess, warrant officers

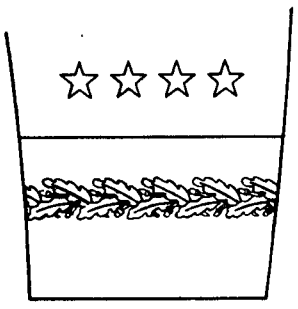


Figure 24–5. Sleeve ornamentation, blue mess, general

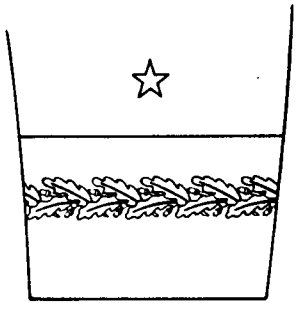


Figure 24–8. Sleeve ornamentation, blue mess, brigadier general

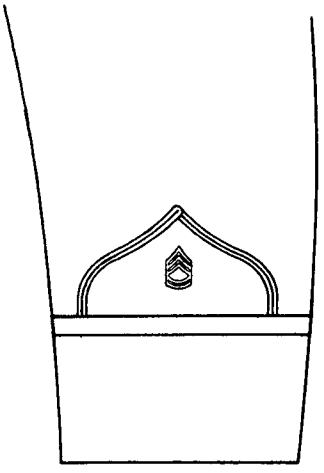


Figure 24–11. Alternative sleeve ornamentation, blue mess, enlisted

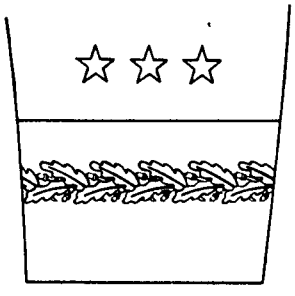


Figure 24–6. Sleeve ornamentation, blue mess, lieutenant general

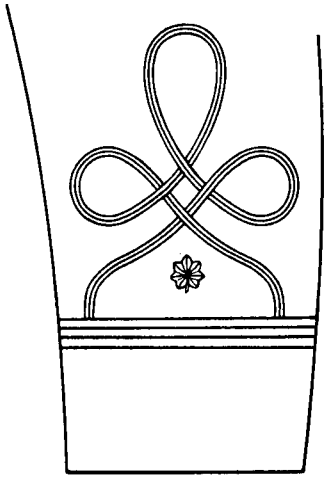


Figure 24–9. Sleeve ornamentation, blue mess, other commissioned officers

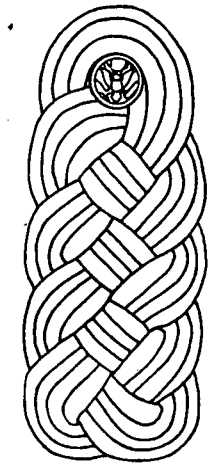


Figure 24–12. Shoulder knot

Chapter 25
Army Blue Mess and Evening Mess Uniforms—Female

25–1. Authorization for wear
The Army blue and blue evening mess uniforms are authorized for year-round wear by all female personnel.

25–2. Composition
a. The Army blue mess uniform comprises the Army blue jacket, the Army blue mess knee-length skirt, the white formal blouse with black dress neck tab, and the black cummerbund (figs 25–1 and 25–3).

b. The Army blue evening mess uniform comprises the Army blue jacket, the Army blue mess full-length skirt, the white formal blouse with black dress neck tab, and the black cummerbund (fig 25–2).

25–3. Occasions for wear
The Army blue mess and blue evening mess uniforms are authorized for wear at—

a. Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. All private formal social functions after retreat.

c. The blue evening mess uniform is the most formal uniform worn by Army female personnel.

25–4. Materials
a. Wool barathea, 14-ounce weight, Army blue shade 150 or 450.

b. Wool elastique, 15-ounce weight, Army blue shade 150 or 450.

c. Wool gabardine, 11- or 14.5-ounce weight Army blue shade 150 or 450.

d. Wool tropical, 9-ounce weight, Army blue shade 150 or 450.

e. Polyester and wool blended gabardine, 9.5-ounce, Army blue shade 450.

f. Polyester and wool blended fabric in plain weave, 9.5-ounce tropical weight, Army shade 450.

25–5. Jacket, Army blue mess
a. Design. The jacket will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The jacket is cut on the lines of an evening dress coat to descend to the point of the hips and is slightly curved to a peak front and back. The coat has a notched collar with branch of service colored lapel insert, fully lined with an inside vertical pocket on the right side. Sleeves are ornamented and coat front has six gold colored 20-ligne buttons. Two 20-ligne buttons joined by a small gold or gold colored chain about 1 1/2 inches long may be worn in the upper buttonholes.

c. Lapels. The lapels of the Army blue jacket will be of rayon, acetate, or other synthetic fabric with a satin face in the following colors:

(1) General officers, except chaplains-dark blue.

(2) All chaplains—black

(3) All other officers—the first named color of their basic branch of service. See paragraph 28–10c.

(4) Enlisted personnel—dark blue.

d. Shoulder knots.

(1) *General description.* The shoulder knot will be made from 1/4-inch diameter cord of gold bullion, synthetic metallic gold, or gold color nylon or rayon. The shoulder knot is formed of four plaits comprising three cords interlaced as one and rounded at the top with a gold color 20-ligne button positioned in the upper end of the knot. The knot will be no more than 4 1/2 inches in length and 1 7/8 inches in width, conforming to the shoulder and stiffened on the underside with a flexible backing covered with dark blue or black cloth. The flexible backing will have a suitable attachment for fastening to the shoulders of the jacket by officer personnel. (See fig 25–12.)

(2) *How worn.* The shoulder knots will be worn attached to the shoulders of the Army blue jacket by all officers.

e. Sleeve ornamentation.

(1) General officers will wear a cuff of blue-black velvet braid, 4 inches in width, positioned 1/8 inch from the bottom edge of each sleeve. On each cuff of braid, 1 inch below the upper edge, will be embroidered a band of oak leaves in groups of two, 1 inch in width, of gold bullion, synthetic metallic gold, gold color nylon, or gold color rayon. General officers insignia of grade will be centered on the outside sleeves 1 inch above the upper edge of the cuff braid. When general officers also wear their insignia of branch, it will be centered on the outside sleeves 1 inch above the upper edge of the cuff braid, and their insignia of grade will be positioned 1 inch above their insignia of branch. If insignia of branch is worn, the nonsubdued metal insignia will be used. Insignia of grade will be embroidered silver bullion. General officer stars will be 1 inch in diameter with the exception of General of the Army insignia, which has stars 3/8 inch in diameter. The stars are worn with one point facing upward. See paragraph 24–5*e* and figures 25–4 through 25–8 for wear policy of general officer stars.

(2) Other commissioned officers and warrant officers will have on each sleeve a 3/4-inch braid consisting of two 1/4 inch two-vellum gold, synthetic metallic gold, gold color nylon, or gold color rayon braids placed 1/4 inch apart on a silk stripe of the first named color of their basic branch. The bottom of the braid will be positioned parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve. Attached to the upper edge of the braid on each sleeve will be a trefoil consisting of a knot comprising three loops, one large upper and two small lower loops of 1/4 inch gold, synthetic metallic gold, or gold color braid, interlaced at the points of crossing with the ends of the knots resting on the sleeve braid. Officer's insignia of grade (metal or embroidered silver bullion) will be worn vertically in the center of the space formed by the lower curves of the knot and the upper edge of the braid (figs 25–9 and 25–10).

(3) Enlisted personnel willl have on each sleeve a 1/8-inch soutache braid of gold color nylon or rayon 3 inches above the bottom of each sleeve. See figure 25–3. As an alternative, enlisted personnel may wear the same braid as commissioned officers with a modified trefoil as shown in figure 25–11. The insignia of grade will then be worn in the same location and manner as the commissioned officers described in (2) above. This alternative will no longer be authorized after 1 October 1 87. See figure 25–11.

25–6. Skirts, Army blue
a. The Army blue mess skirt is knee length and has a one-piece front with waist darts (one each side), a four-piece back, a slide fastener closure on the left side, and a sewn on waistband, which is closed with three hooks and eyes. The skirt is fully lined.

b. The Army blue evening mess skirt is full length. The skirt has a one-piece front with waist darts (one on each side) and a four-piece back, a slide fastener closure on the left side, and a sewn on waistband, which is closed with three hooks and eyes. The skirt is fully lined.

25–7. Cape, Army blue and black
The Army blue cape and the Army black cape are authorized for wear with the Army blue mess and evening mess uniforms instead of the black all weather coat. See paragraph 27–8*a* and *b* for material, design, and wear policy for the capes.

25–8. Cummerbund, black
The cummerbund is black of commercial design with four or five pleats running the entire length of the cummerbund. The cummerbund will be worn with the pleats facing down. The black cummerbund is worn with the Army blue mess and blue evening mess uniforms.

25–9. Blouse, white formal
The blouse is a tuck-in style made of polyester and cotton fabric with a front closure containing seven removable dome-shaped buttons. On each side of the front opening, there are three vertical rows of ruffles. The blouse has short sleeves and a rounded collar.

25–10. Neck tab, black, dress
The material is polyester and cotton broadcloth, Army black shade 305. It is a quarter moon neck tab, which fits under the collar of the white formal blouse.

25–11. Items normally worn with the Army blue mess and evening mess uniforms
a. Accessories.

(1) Capes.

(a) Black (para 27–8*a*).

(b) Blue (para 27–8*b*).

(2) Coat, black, all weather (para 27–10).

(3) Gloves.

(a) Black, dress (para 27–14*b*).

(b) White (para 27–14*c*).

(4) Handbag, black, dress fabric (para 27–15*b*).

(5) Scarf, black (para 27–22*a*).

(6) Shoes, pump, black (para 27–24*g*).

(7) Stockings, sheer (para 27–25*d*).

(8) Umbrella, black (para 27–28).

(9) Undergarments (para 27–29).

b. Insignia, awards, badges, and accouterments worn on the Army mess and blue evening mess uniforms.

(1) Aiguillette, dress (officers only) (para 28–24).

(2) Insignia.

(a) Branch (paras 28–10 and 28–11). Worn as prescribed in this chapter.

(b) Grade (paras 28–5, 28–6, 28–7, and 28–8). Worn as prescribed in this chapter.

(c) Regimental affiliation crest (para 28–21*e*).

(3) Decoration, miniature medals (para 29–9).

(4) Service miniature medals (para 29–9).

(5) Service stripes (para 28–5*c*).

(6) U.S. badges (identification (para 29–18), dress miniature, special skill) (para 29–17*b*(2)).

25–12. General guidelines

The blue mess skirt is to be worn no longer than 1 inch above or 2 inches below the crease in the back of the knee. The blue evening mess skirt is to be worn full length. The black dress gloves, black scarf, and AG 344 cold weather service cap may only be worn with the black all weather coat. White gloves may be worn with the basic uniforms. The black pumps with sheer stockings are the authorized footwear with these uniforms. See paragraph 28–10*c* and 28–18 for information on lapel facings. See paragraph 28–10*d* for information on color of ornamentation and branch insignia for detailed officers.

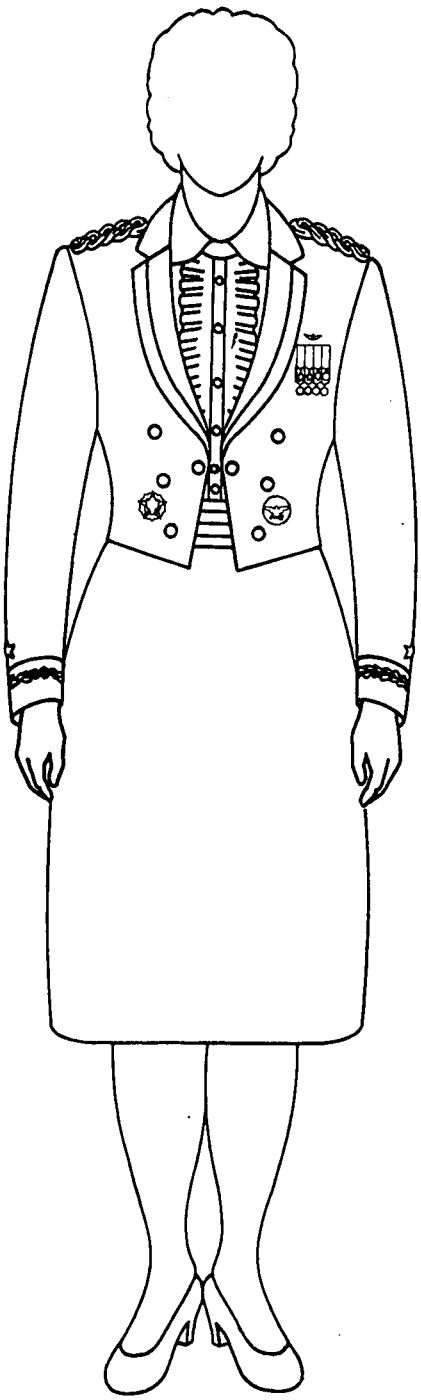


Figure 25–1. Army blue mess uniform, general officers

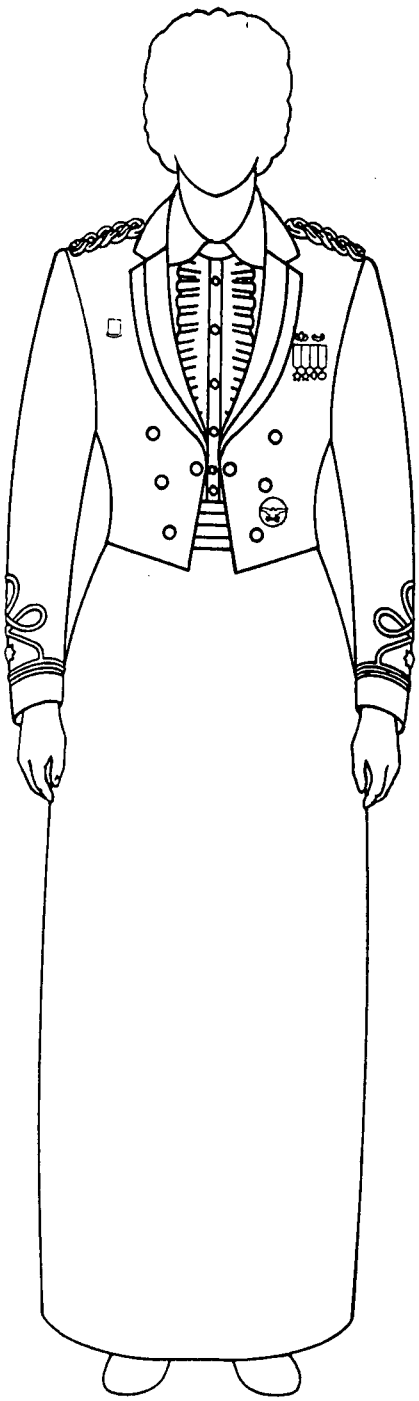


Figure 25–2. Army blue evening mess uniform, other officers

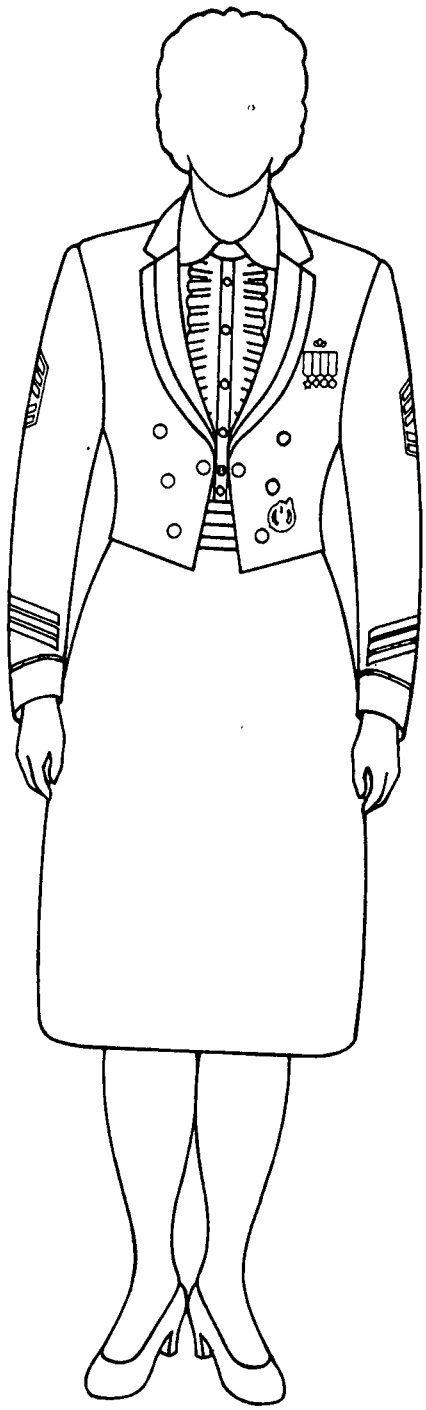


Figure 25–3. Army blue mess uniform, enlisted

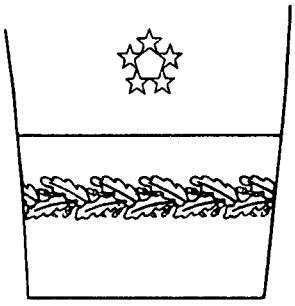


Figure 25–4. Sleeve ornamentation, blue mess, General of the Army

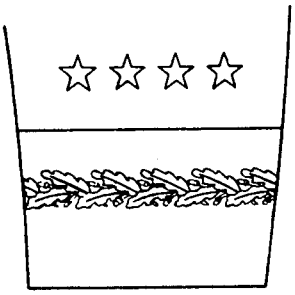


Figure 25–5. Sleeve ornamentation, blue mess, general

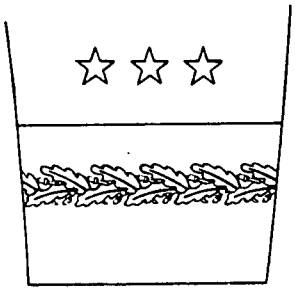


Figure 25–6. Sleeve ornamentation, blue mess, lieutenant general

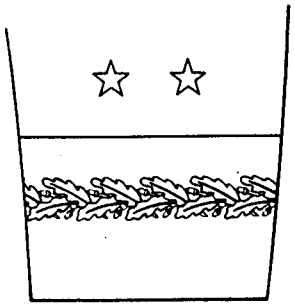


Figure 25–7. Sleeve ornamentation, blue mess, major general

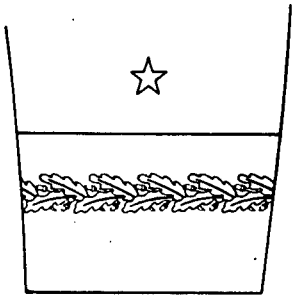


Figure 25–8. Sleeve ornamentation, blue mess, brigadier general

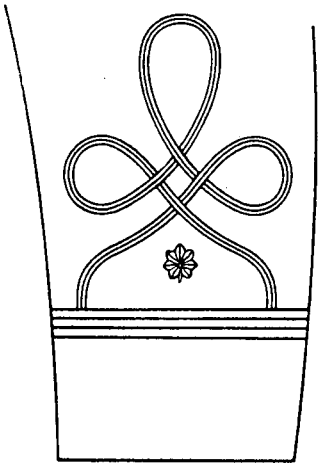


Figure 25–9. Sleeve ornamentation, blue mess, other commissioned officers

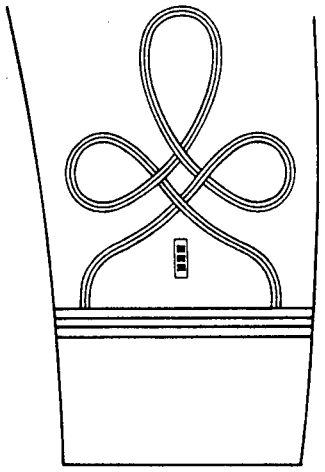


Figure 25–10. Sleeve ornamentation, blue mess, warrant officers

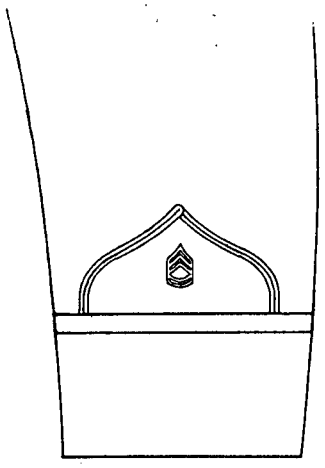


Figure 25–11. Alternative sleeve ornamentation, blue mess, enlisted

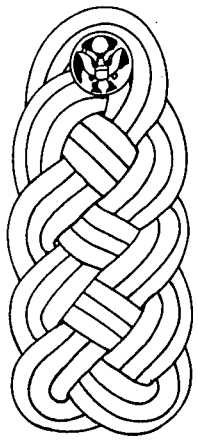


Figure 25–12. Shoulder knot

Chapter 26
Army Black Mess and Evening Mess Uniforms—Female

26–1. Authorization for wear
The Army black mess and Army black evening mess uniforms are authorized for year-round wear by all female officers. The Army black mess and evening mess uniforms are being replaced by the Army blue mess and evening mess uniforms. No wearout date has been established for the black mess and black evening mess uniforms. This uniform is not authorized for wear by enlisted women.

26–2. Composition
a. The Army black evening mess uniform comprises the Army black jacket, the Army black mess full-length skirt, and the white formal blouse with black dress neck tab (fig 26–1).

b. The Army black mess uniform comprises the Army black jacket, the Army black mess knee-length skirt, and the white formal blouse with black dress neck tab (fig 26–2).

26–3. Occasions for wear
The Army black mess and black evening mess uniforms are authorized for wear at—

a. Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. All private formal social functions after retreat.

c. The black mess uniform may be worn instead of the blue mess uniform. The black evening mess uniform may be worn instead of the blue evening mess uniform.

26–4. Materials
a. Wool tropical, 8.5-ounce weight, Army black shade 149.

b. Polyester and wool blended fabric in tropical 10-ounce weight, Army black shade 332.

26–5. Jacket, Army black
a. Design. The jacket will be made from an approved specification or pattern.

b. General description. The jacket is single-breasted with a natural waist length and a shawl type collar. It has a two-piece front (each side) and a two-panel back. The front pieces have three 20-ligne buttons on each side, and the shoulders are provided with two loops to attach the shoulder boards or shoulder knots.

c. Shoulder ornamentation and insignia.

(1) General officers will wear a cuff of blue-black velvet braid, 4 inches in width, positioned from the bottom edge of each sleeve. On each cuff braid, 1 inch below the upper edge, will be embroidered a band of oak leaves in groups of two, 1 inch in width, of gold bullion, gold colored synthetic metallic, gold color nylon, or gold color rayon. General officer insignia of grade will be centered on the outside sleeves, 1 inch above the upper edge of the cuff braid. When general officers also wear their insignia of branch, it will be centered on the outside sleeves, 1 inch above the upper edge of the cuff braid, and their insignia of grade will be positioned 1 inch above their insignia of branch. If insignia of branch is worn, nonsubdued metal insignia will be used. Insignia of grade will be embroidered silver bullion. General officer stars will be 1 inch in diameter with one point facing upward. See paragraph 24–5*e* and figures 25–4 through 25–8 for wear policy of general officer stars. Detachable shoulder knots are worn on each shoulder fastened to the shoulder loops and positioned with the button on the inside shoulder seam nearest the collar. See paragraph 25–5*d* and figure 25–12 for description of shoulder knots.

(2) Other officers will wear a band of black mohair braid or black mercerized cotton braid, 1/2 inch wide, sewn on each sleeve, with the lower edge parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom edge of each sleeve. Detachable shoulder boards are worn on each shoulder, snapped to the jacket through the shoulder loops, with the square end of the shoulder board positioned on the outside shoulder seam. See paragraph 28–8*c* for description of shoulder boards.

d. Enlisted women are not authorized to wear this uniform.

26–6. Skirts, Army black
a. The Army black mess skirt is the same knee-length skirt as worn with the white mess uniform.

b. The Army black evening mess skirt is a black full length skirt with a one-panel front and a four-panel back of straight design with an overlapped center back pleat, a waistband, and a zipper closure on the left side.

26–7. Cummerbund, black
The cummerbund is black of commercial design with four or five pleats running the entire length of the cummerbund. The cummerbund will be worn with the pleats facing down and worn with the black mess and black evening mess uniforms.

26–8. Blouse, white, formal
The blouse is a tuck-in style made of polyester and cotton fabric with a front closure containing seven removable dome-shaped buttons. On each side of the front opening, there are three vertical rows of ruffles. The blouse has short sleeves and a rounded edge collar.

26–9. Neck tab, black, dress
The material is polyester and cotton broadcloth, Army black shade 305. It is a quarter moon neck tab which fits under the collar of the white formal blouse.

26–10. Capes, Army black and blue
Both the Army blue and Army black capes are authorized for wear with the black mess and black evening mess uniforms by all officers instead of the black all weather coat. See paragraphs 27–8*a* and *b* for material, design, and wear policy for the capes.

26–11. Items normally worn with the Army black mess and evening mess uniforms
a. Accessories.

(1) Capes.

(a) Black (para 27–8*a*).

(b) Blue (para 27–8*b*).

(2) Coat, black all weather (para 27–10).

(3) Gloves.

(a) Black, dress (para 27–14*b*).

(b) White dress (para 27–14*c*).

(4) Handbag, black dress fabric (para 27–15*b*).

(5) Scarf, black (para 27–22*a*).

(6) Shoes, pump, black (para 27–24*g*).

(7) Stockings, sheer (para 27–25*d*).

(8) Umbrella, black (para 27–28).

(9) Undergarments (para 28–29).

b. Insignia, awards, badges, and accouterments worn on the Army black mess and evening mess uniforms.

(1) Aiguillette, dress (officers only) (para 28–24).

(2) Insignia.

(a) Branch (paras 28–10 and 28–11) (worn as prescribed in this chapter).

(b) Grade (paras 28–5 and 28–6) (worn as prescribed in this chapter).

(c) Regimental affiliation crest (para 28–21*e*).

(3) Decoration, miniature medals (para 29–9).

(4) Service miniature medals (para 29–9).

(5) U.S. badges (identification (para 29–18), and dress miniature combat, and special skill) (para 29–17*b*(2)).

26–12. General guidelines
The mess skirt is to be worn no longer than 1 inch above or 2 inches below the crease in the back of the knee. The black evening mess skirt is to be worn full length. The black scarf, black dress gloves, and the AG 344 cold weather service cap may only be worn with the black all weather coat. White gloves may be worn with the basic uniforms. The black fabric pumps with sheer stockings are authorized footwear with these uniforms.

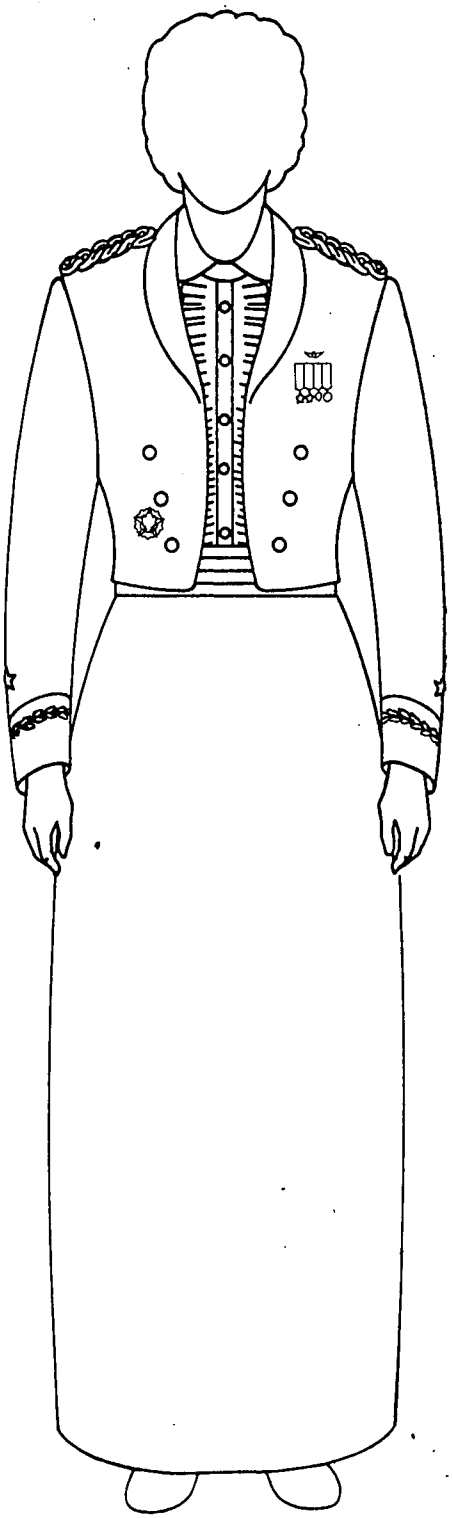


Figure 26-1. Army black evening mess uniform, general officers

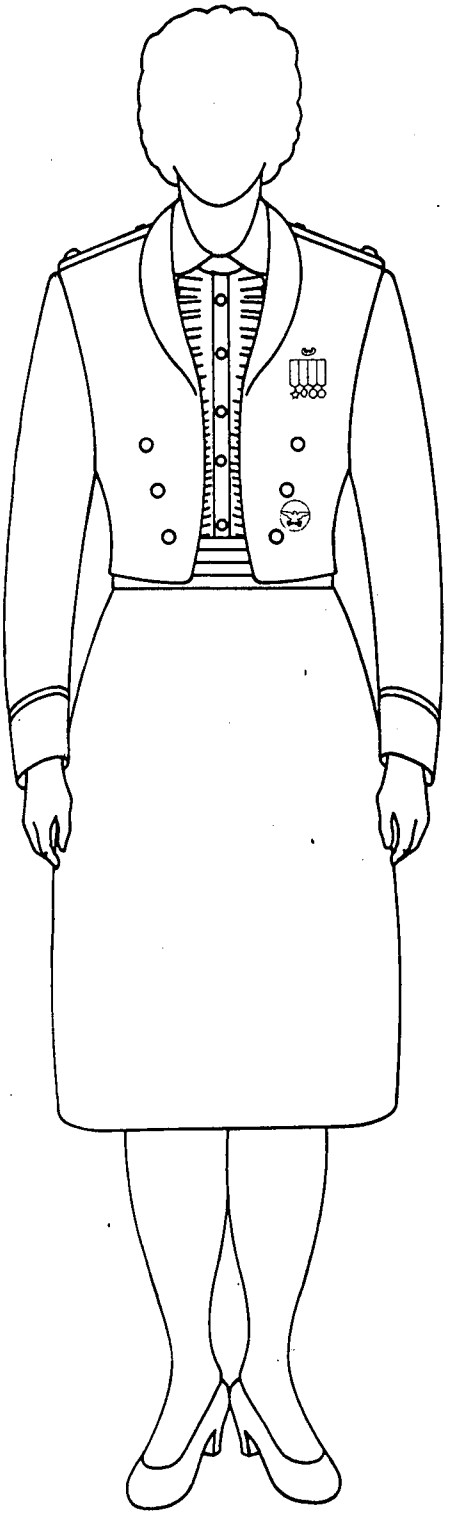


Figure 26–2. Army black mess uniform, other officers

Part Five
Accessories, Decorations, and Insignia

Chapter 27
Uniform Accessories

27–1. General
Below is an alphabetical listing of most uniform accessories referenced in the individual uniform chapters.

27–2. Belt, web waist and buckles
a. Belt, web waist.

(1) *Type.* The black tip belt is a clothing bag issue item; the brass tip belt is optional.

(2) *Description.* The belt is 1 1/4 inch cotton web or woven elastic web belt of black with black or brass tip.

(3) *How worn.* The belt with the brass tip will only be worn with the brass buckle. The belt with the black tip may be worn with the brass buckle and is required for wear with the black open-faced buckle. When the belt is worn with the brass buckle, the tipped end will pass through the buckle to the wearer's left and will not extend beyond the end of the buckle so the fabric portion of the belt will not be seen. The plain end (no tip) of the belt may extend beyond the keeper portion of the inside of the buckle as long as it is not visible when worn. When the black tipped belt is worn with the black open-faced buckle, the tipped end will pass through the buckle to the wearer's left and will not extend more than 2 inches beyond the edge of the buckle. The plain end of the belt may extend beyond the keeper portion of the inside of the buckle as long as it is not visible when worn. The belt (brass or black tip) and brass buckle will be worn by male personnel with service uniforms. The belt with black tip and the black open-faced buckle will be worn by both male and female personnel with utility uniforms that have belt loops. Suspenders of commercial design may be worn with dress and mess uniforms by male personnel but will not be visible.

b. Buckle, belt, black, open-faced.

(1) *Type.* The buckle is clothing bag issue.

(2) *Description.* A black, open-faced brass buckle, 1 11/16 inches long and 1 5/8 inches wide. See figure 27–1.

(3) *How worn.* The buckle is attached to the end of the black web waist belt and will only be worn with the black tip belt with utility uniforms.

c. Buckle, belt, brass.

(1) *Type.* The buckle is clothing bag issue.

(2) *Description.* A brass buckle, 1 11/16 inches long and 1 5/8 inches wide. See figure 27–2.

(3) *How worn.* The buckle is attached to the end of the black web waist belt. It may be worn with the black or brass tip belt with service and dress uniforms.

27–3. Beret
a. Organizational, black/green/maroon.

b. Type. The beret is organizational issue.

c. Description. The beret is a wool knitted outershell lined with silesia interlining and with a leather sweatband. A rayon braid, threaded through the binding, is tied in a bow at the back. The beret is equipped with a stiffener on the left front and has two eyelets with an eyelet protector on the right side. Except for color, all classes of berets are the same.

d. How worn. The headband (edge binding) is worn straight across the forehead, 1 inch above the eyebrow with the top of the beret draped over the right ear with the stiffener positioned over the left eye. The ends of the adjusting ribbon will be cut off and the ribbon knot secured inside the edge binding at the back of the beret. Berets will only be worn with service uniforms and with utility uniforms in a garrison environment. Personnel who wear organizational berets may wear bloused trousers or slacks with black combat boots. See figure 27–3.

e. By whom worn.

(1) *Black beret.*

(a) All personnel assigned to Ranger units.

(b) All personnel assigned to the Ranger Department of the U.S. Army Infantry School.

(c) Ranger qualified active duty advisors to Reserve Ranger units.

(d) Ranger qualified enlisted instructors in senior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) instructor groups.

(2) *Green beret.*

(a) All personnel assigned to operational Special Forces Group, Active and Reserve Components.

(b) Trainees attached to the Special Warfare Center attending Special Forces training.

(c) All Special Forces qualified personnel assigned to—

1 HHC, U.S. Army First Special Operations Command (Airborne).

2 HQ, U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Special Warfare Center (USAJFKSWC).

3 Special Operations Command (Atlantic) (SOCLANT).

4 Special Operations Command (Pacific) (SOCPAC).

5 Special Operations Command (Europe) (SOCEUR).

6 Special Operations Command (Central) (SOCCENT).

7 Special Operations Command (South) (SOCSOU).

8 Special Projects Branch/Center, U.S. Army Element, SHAPE.

(d) Active duty advisors to Reserve Special Forces units provided they are Special Forces qualified and their primary duty is advising Special Forces Reserve units.

(e) Enlisted Special Forces qualified instructors in senior ROTC instructor groups. The USAJFCSWC flash will be worn.

(3) *Maroon beret.*

(a) All personnel assigned to airborne units when the unit is on jump status.

(b) Active Army advisors to Reserve Airborne units on jump status.

(c) All personnel assigned to the Airborne departments of the U.S. Army Infantry School and the U.S. Army Quartermaster School.

(d) All personnel assigned to Long Range Surveillance Detachments designated as airborne.

27–4. Boots, combat, leather, black
a. Type. The combat boots are clothing bag issue.

b. Description. The present issue boot is made of smooth leather, black, with a chevron tread design sole, and eyelet closure system, and is about 10 inches high. The present issue boot is being replaced by a boot of a different design. The new boot is of black leather with a deep lug tread sole, a replaceable heel, a closed loop lace system, and a padded collar. Both designs are authorized for wear. There is no wearout date for the present standard boot.

c. How worn. The boots will be diagonally laced with black laces, with the excess lace tucked into the top of the boot or under the bloused trousers or slacks. Metal cleats and side tabs are not authorized for wear except by honor guards and ceremonial units. When metal cleats and side tabs are authorized for wear, they will be furnished at no cost. Zipper inserts are not authorized. Personnel who are authorized to wear an organizational beret or airborne insignia on the garrison cap may wear black combat boots with bloused trousers or slacks with the service uniforms when authorized by the commander.

d. Optional boots. As an option, boots of a similar commercial design are authorized for wear. Boots must be black with a plain or capped toe. Boots made of patent leather or poromeric are not authorized. Optional boots, to include jungle boots, are authorized for wear in lieu of the standard black combat boot. They are not authorized for wear when standard organizational footwear such as insulated boots or safety shoes have been issued and prescribed by the commander for safety or environmental reasons. They are not authorized for wear in formation when uniformity in appearance is required.

e. Organizational boots (flyer boots, safety boots). Organizational boots prescribed and issued by the commander according to CTA 50–900 may be worn instead of the combat boot with field and utility uniforms.

27–5. Buttons
a. Regular Army.

(1) *Type.* The buttons are clothing bag issue.

(2) *Description.* Regular Army buttons will be gold plated or gold color anodized aluminum with the Coat of Arms of the United States superimposed. They will be 20-ligne, 25-ligne, 30-ligne, and 36-ligne buttons. There are 40-lignes to an inch. The optional white gold in color anodized aluminum buttons will not be authorized for wear after 30 September 1989. See figure 27–4.

(3) *How worn.* Regular Army buttons will be worn on the coats and jackets of service, dress, and mess uniforms except as provided below.

b. Corps of Engineers.

(1) *Type.* The buttons may be purchased as an option.

(2) *Description.* Buttons will be gold plated or gold color anodized aluminum and will have an eagle holding in its beak a scroll with the words "Essayons," a bastion with embrasures in the distance surrounded by water, and with a rising sun. They will be size 20-ligne, 25-ligne, 30-ligne, and 36-ligne buttons. There are 40 lignes to an inch. The optional white gold color anodized aluminum buttons will not be authorized for wear after 30 September 1989. See figure 27–5.

(3) *How worn.* Buttons may be worn on the coats and jackets of service, dress, and mess uniforms by commissioned officers of the Corps of Engineers and all warrant officers with a Corps of Engineers primary specialty.

27–6. Blouse, formal, white (female mess)

a. Type. The blouse is an optional purchase.

b. Description. The blouse is a tuck-in style shirt made of polyester and cotton fabric with a front closure containing seven removable dome-shaped buttons. On each side of the front opening, there are three vertical rows of ruffles. The blouse has short sleeves and a rounded collar.

c. How worn. The blouse may be worn with mess and evening mess uniforms.

27–7. Cap, cold weather, AG 344

a. Type. The cold weather cap is an optional purchase.

b. Description. The cap is made of Army green 344 fabric with a black synthetic fur visor and side flaps. Snap fasteners are attached to hold the visor and side flaps in the up position. An eyelet in the center of the front visor is provided to center and attach headgear insignia. See paragraph 28–3. See figure 27–6.

c. How worn. The cap will be worn straight on the head so that the headgear insignia will be centered on the forehead. No hair will be visible on the forehead. The side flaps will be fastened under the chin when the flaps are worn down. The cap is only authorized for wear when wearing the black all-weather coat with service, dress, and mess uniforms. It will not be worn with the black windbreaker or pullover sweater.

27–8. Capes

a. Cape, black, female (officers only).

(1) *Type.* The cape is an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The black cape will be made from an approved specification or pattern. The material is wool gabardine, black shade 149. The cape will be fully lined with white rayon satin. The cape has fitted shoulders with front and back darts, high rounded soft collar, arm slits, and will be devoid of visible stitching. The black cape will be approximately knee length and at least 1 inch below the skirt hem of the Army mess uniform short skirts. See figure 27–7.

(3) *How worn.* The cape may be worn with the Army blue, black and white, and all white mess and evening mess uniforms. Enlisted personnel are not authorized to wear a cape.

b. Cape, blue, female (officers only).

(1) *Type.* The cape is an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The blue cape will be made from an approved specification or pattern. The materials are wool elastique, Army blue shade 150; wool gabardine, Army blue shade 150; wool tropical, Army blue shade 150; polyester-wool tropical, Army blue shade 450; or polyester-wool gabardine, Army blue shade 450. The blue cape will be finger tip length with fitted shoulders and a high neck closure secured with hook and eye. See figure 27–8. The female blue cape is lined with rayon twill or satin, in the following colors:

(a) General officers—dark blue.

(b) All other officers—the first named color of the officers basic branch.

(3) *How worn.* The cape may be worn with the Army blue, black, white, and all white mess and evening mess uniforms. Enlisted personnel may not wear a cape.

c. Cape, blue, male (officers only).

(1) *Type.* The cape is an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The blue cape will be made from an approved specification or pattern. The materials are cloth, wool, broadcloth, blue 150; cloth, wool, gabardine, blue 150; cloth, wool, elastique, blue 150. The cape will reach the midpoint of the knee, and be no lower than 2 inches below the knee. See figure 27–9. The lining of the Army blue cape will be rayon, acetate, or other synthetic fabric with a satin face and wool nap back in the following colors:

(a) General officers—dark blue.

(b) All other officers—the first named color of the officer's basic branch.

(3) *How worn.* Officers may wear the cape with the Army blue dress, mess, and evening mess uniforms. Enlisted personnel may not wear a cape.

27–9. Chaplains apparel

a. Scarves.

(1) *Type.* The scarves are an organizational issue.

(2) *Description.*

(a) Christian faith. A scarf of standard Army ecclesiastical pattern, of suitable black material 9 feet long. On each end, in gold color schiffi embroidery, the scarf will be embroidered with the Coat of Arms of the United States, 3 inches high, with the chaplains' insignia, Christian, 4 inches high, spaced 1/2 inch below the Coat of Arms. The bottom edge of the Christian insignia will be 6 1/2 inches from the end of the scarf.

(b) Jewish faith. A scarf is a standard Army ecclesiastical pattern, of suitable white or black material 9 feet long. On each end, in gold color schiffi embroidery, the scarf will be embroidered with the Coat of Arms of the United States, 3 inches high, with the chaplain's insignia, Jewish, 4 inches high, spaced 1/2 inch below the Coat of Arms. The bottom edge of the Jewish insignia will be 6 1/2 inches from the end of the scarf.

b. Vestments. Chaplains are authorized to wear the military uniform, vestments, or other appropriate attire prescribed by ecclesiastical law or denominational practice when conducting religious services.

c. Chaplain candidates distinctive nameplate. See AR 135–318.

d. How worn. The chaplain's scarf or stole may be worn with the uniform, vestments, or other appropriate attire when conducting religious services.

27–10. Coat, black, all weather (male and female)

a. Type. The black all weather coat is a clothing bag issue.

b. Description. The coat is of polyester and cotton poplin (50/50), with water and soil repellent finish, Army black shade 385. The liner is knitted acrylic pile fabric, Army black shade 410. The all weather coat is single breasted with two slash front pockets, a zip-in liner, and a three-button fly front. See figure 27–10.

c. How worn. The all weather coat may be worn with or without the liner. The coat will be worn buttoned, except for the neck closure, which may be worn opened or closed. The black scarf may be worn with the all weather coat. The coat is authorized for wear with the service, dress, mess, and hospital duty and food service uniforms. The black all weather coat may be worn with utility uniforms only in a garrison environment when organizational raingear has not been issued. Only nonsubdued pin-on insignia of grade will be worn on this coat. This coat may be worn without insignia of grade with civilian clothing.

27–11. Cover, cap, rain

a. Type. The cap cover is an optional purchase.

b. Description. The cover will be made of transparent plastic with a visor protector. There will be elastic webbing around the peripheral opening of the crown cover and edge of visor cover.

c. How worn. The cover is authorized for wear by male personnel when wearing the green, blue, or white service caps. The cover will completely cover the crown and visor.

27–12. Cuff links and studs

a. Type. Cuff links and studs are an optional purchase.

b. Description. The cuff links and studs may be worn with—

(1) *The Army blue evening mess uniform.* Plain white (such as white mother-of-pearl) with or without rims of platinum or white gold.

(2) *The Army blue and white mess uniforms.* Gold or gold color metal, round, plain face; cuff links to be 1/2 to 3/4 inch in diameter, of post or link type; studs to be 1/4 to 3/8 inch in diameter.

(3) *The Army blue and white dress uniforms.* When worn, cuff links will be plain gold or gold color metal as described in (2) above.

27–13. Cummerbund, black

a. Cummerbund, black, female.

(1) *Type.* The cummerbund is an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The cummerbund is black, of commercial design, with four or five pleats running the entire length of the cummerbund.

(3) *How worn.* The cummerbund will be worn with the pleats facing down and is authorized to be worn with the mess and evening mess uniforms.

b. Cummerbund, black, male.

(1) *Type.* The cummerbund is an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The cummerbund is black, of commercial design, with four or five pleats running the entire length of the cummerbund.

(3) *How worn.* The cummerbund will be worn with the pleats facing down and is authorized to be worn with the Army white and blue mess uniforms. The bow tie and cummerbund must be of the same material.

c. Cummerbund, white, female.

(1) *Type.* The cummerbund is an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The cummerbund is white, of a commercial design, and has four or five pleats running the entire length of the cummerbund.

(3) *How worn.* The cummerbund is worn with the pleats facing down. It is authorized for wear with the Army all white mess uniform.

27–14. Gloves

a. Gloves, black (with inserts), leather shell, male and female.

(1) *Type.* The gloves are a clothing bag issue.

(2) *Description.* The gloves are of 5-finger design, slip-on style. An adjustable strap and buckle is provided on the back of the gloves. The inserts are OG 208 in color and are worn inside the black leather shell gloves.

(3) *How worn.* These gloves are authorized for wear with outer garments with utility uniforms. The inserts will not be worn without the leather shell gloves.

b. Gloves, black, leather, unisex, dress.

(1) *Type.* The gloves are a clothing bag issue.

(2) *Description.* The gloves are black leather of approved specification or pattern or of a similar commercial design.

(3) *How worn.* The gloves are for wear with the class A service uniform and when wearing black all weather coat or black windbreaker.

c. Gloves, white, dress.

(1) *Type.* The gloves are an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The gloves are made of cotton, kid, doeskin, silk, or other material of appropriate commercial design.

(3) *How worn.* They are for year-round wear with Army blue and white dress uniforms and Army blue, white, and black mess and evening mess uniforms. When prescribed by the commander, military police may wear white gloves with service uniforms.

27–15. Handbags

a. Handbag, clutch type, leather, polyurethene, or vinyl.

(1) *Type.* The handbag is an optional purchase item.

(2) *Description.* The handbag is black and made of either leather, polyurethene, or vinyl, of commercial design, with zipper, snap, or envelope type closure. Handbag may have a wrist strap but not a shoulder strap.

(3) *How worn.* All three versions (leather, polyurethane, and vinyl) of this handbag may be carried with the female service uniforms and the utility uniforms (only in garrison environment). The leather version of this handbag is also authorized to be carried with the female Army blue uniform during and after duty hours.

b. Handbag, fabric or leather, black (dress).

(1) *Type.* The handbag is an optional purchase item.

(2) *Description.* The handbag is untrimmed, black leather or fabric, commercial design, envelope or clutch style, with or without chain.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) The leather handbag is authorized to be carried with the Army blue uniform during and after duty hours.

(b) The fabric handbag is authorized to be carried with the black and blue mess and evening mess uniforms. It may also be carried with the Army blue uniform after duty hours.

c. Handbag, fabric or leather, white (dress).

(1) *Type.* The handbag is an optional purchase item.

(2) *Description.* The handbag is untrimmed, white leather or fabric, commercial design, envelope or clutch style, with or without chain.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) The leather handbag is authorized to be carried when wearing the Army white dress uniform during or after duty hours.

(b) The fabric handbag is authorized to be carried with the Army all white mess uniform. It may also be carried when wearing the Army white dress uniform after duty hours.

(4) Handbag and shoes must be of the same material.

d. Handbag, service, black.

(1) *Type.* The handbag is a clothing bag issue.

(2) *Description.* The handbag is made from an approved specification or pattern, black, polyurethene or leather with a shoulder strap attached. As an option, a leather handbag of a similar commercial desigh may be carried. See figure 27–11.

(3) *How worn.* This handbag may be carried with the service, utility, and Army dress blue uniforms. It may be carried in the hand or worn on the shoulder.

27–16. Hat, drill sergeant

a. Females.

(1) *Type.* The hat is an organizational issue.

(2) *Description.* The hat is made from an approved specification or pattern.

(3) *How worn.* The hat is worn with the utility and service uniforms by female drill sergeants assigned to validated drill sergeant positions. Noncommissioned officer (NCO) faculty members of a drill sergeant school who have graduated from a drill sergeant school and are actively engaged in drill sergeant instruction will wear this hat. Upon release from this assignment, NCOs are no longer authorized to wear the drill sergeant hat. The hat will be worn straight on the head with no hair visible on the forehead below the front brim of the hat. It will be worn so as to retain its original design and not be crushed, flattened, dented, or otherwise reshaped. The left side of the brim will be snapped and the right side will be parallel to the ground. The headgear insignia worn on the drill sergeant hat is described in paragraph 28–3*c*. See figure 27–12.

b. Males.

(1) *Type.* The hat is an organizational issue.

(2) *Description.* The hat is made from an approved specification or pattern.

(3) *How worn.* The hat is worn with the service and utility uniforms by male drill sergeants and assigned to validated drill sergeant positions. NCO faculty members of a drill sergeant school who have graduated from a drill sergeant school and are actively engaged in drill sergeant instruction, will wear this hat. Upon release from this assignment, NCOs are no longer authorized to wear the drill sergeant hat. The black leather strap, issued with the hat, will be threaded through the appropriate eyelets in the brim of the hat, so that the strap goes around the front of the hat, and the buckle is fastened and centered at the back of the wearer's head. The running end of the strap will be to the wearer's left. The hat will be worn without noticeable tilt to the front, rear, or either side, and to permit the brim

of the hat to be as nearly level in all directions as possible. No modifications in the shape of the hat are authorized. The only insignia authorized for wear on the hat is prescribed in paragraph 28–3*b*. See figure 27–13.

27–17. Judges apparel

a. Type. Judges robes are an organizational issue.

b. Description. They will be judicial robes of the type customarily worn in the United States Court of Military Appeal.

c. How worn. Judicial robes will be worn by officers designated as military judges and appellate military judges when participating in trials by court-martial, hearings by a Court of Military Review, and other judicial proceedings. When judicial robes are worn, a service uniform for males and females will be worn underneath.

27–18. Military Police accessories

a. Type. MP accessories are an organizational issue.

b. Description.

(1) Badge, military police.

(2) Belt, black leather, 2 1/4 inch wide with buckle.

(3) Brassards, blue or black and subdued.

(4) Carrier, club ring.

(5) Case, ammunition magazine, black leather.

(6) Case, first aid, black leather.

(7) Case, handcuffs, black leather.

(8) Club, policeman's with leather thong.

(9) Duty jacket.

(10) Gloves, white cotton.

(11) Flashlight.

(12) Flashlight, carrier ring.

(13) Handcuffs, ratchet type, double lock.

(14) Hat, service, with cover, female; cap, service, white, MP, male.

(15) Helmet liner, MP.

(16) Holster, black leather.

(17) Lanyard, pistol, olive drab (OD) nylon cord.

(18) Lanyard, pistol, white nylon cord.

(19) Whistle, patrolman, brass.

(20) Whistle, patrolman, OD.

c. How worn. The articles listed in *b* above are authorized for wear with the class A, B, and C uniforms by MP personnel while performing MP duties. When wearing combat boots with service uniform trousers or slacks, the trousers or slacks will be bloused. The military police badge will not be worn on the class B service or utility uniforms. See figures 27–14 and 27–15.

27–19. Neck tabs, female

a. Black, dress.

(1) *Type.* The black dress neck tab is an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The material is polyester and cotton broadcloth, Army black shade 305. It is a quarter-moon neck tab, which fits under the collar of the white formal blouse.

(3) *How worn.* The black dress neck tab will be worn with the white formal blouse with mess and evening mess uniforms.

b. Black, service.

(1) *Type.* The black service neck tab is a clothing bag issue.

(2) *Description.* Polyester and cotton, precured durable press, plain weave poplin, black 305. The neck tab fastens (to pile fastener tape) underneath the collar of the womens' AG 415 shirt. The neck tabs are a tab configuration overlapping and attached to a narrow neckband with tabs forming angles.

(3) *How worn.* The tabs are worn with the AG 415 long and short sleeve shirts.

27–20. Necktles, male

a. Necktie, bow, black (dress/mess).

(1) *Type.* The bow tie is an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* Black silk or satin without stripe or figure, commercial design, bow with square ends, not more than 2 1/2 inches wide.

(3) *How worn.* The black bow tie will be worn with the Army white and blue mess uniforms and the Army blue and white uniforms after retreat, and by enlisted men with the Army green dress uniform at social functions.

b. Necktie, bow, white (evening mess).

(1) *Type.* The white bow tie is an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The material is plain white silk or satin, or material matching the shirt, without stripe or figures, a conventional civilian full dress type, not more than 2 1/2 inches wide.

(3) *How worn.* The white bow tie will be worn with the Army blue evening mess uniform or as an option with the Army white evening mess uniform.

c. Necktie, four-in-hand, black (service).

(1) *Type.* The four-in-hand necktie is a clothing bag issue.

(2) *Description.* The material is polyester wool, tropical or similar type woven fabric. Knitted fabric is authorized as an option. The necktie will be two-fold, four-in-hand, with pointed ends. A pretied snap-on necktie is authorized as an option.

(3) *How worn.* The black four-in-hand necktie will be worn with the class A uniform and the AG 415 long sleeve shirt. The necktie will be worn with the Army white and blue uniforms before retreat or on duty. The tie is optional with the class B uniform when wearing the AG 415 short sleeve shirt. The tie may be worn in a Windsor or half-Windsor knot. Use of a conservative military oriented tie tack or tie clasp is authorized. The tie will be tied so it is not shorter than 2 inches above the top of the belt buckle nor be so long as to extend past the bottom of the belt buckle.

27–21. Overshoes, black

a. Type. The overshoes are an optional purchase.

b. Description. The material is rubber or synthetic of commercial design.

c. How worn. The overshoes are for optional wear with oxford shoes by male personnel when not in formation during inclement weather. They are worn with service, dress, and mess uniforms.

27–22. Scarves

a. Black.

(1) *Type.* Scarves are an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The material is wool, silk, or rayon, Army black, commercial design, approximately 12 by 52 inches.

(3) *How worn.* The scarves are authorized for wear by all personnel with the Army black all weather coat and windbreaker. Scarves will be worn folded in half, lengthwise, and crossed left over right at the neck. The ends will be tucked neatly into the neckline of the outer garment.

b. OG 208 (utility).

(1) *Type.* The scarves are an organizational issue.

(2) *Description.* The material is wool, flat-jersey knit, olive green 208, tubular seamless type with reinforced ends, 52 1/2 to 55 1/2 inches long by 8 1/2 to 9 1/2 inches wide.

(3) *How worn.* The scarves are authorized for wear with the cold weather utility coats (field jackets and parkas). Scarves will be worn folded in half, lengthwise, and crossed left over right at the neck. The ends will be tucked neatly into the neckline of the outer garment. The olive green scarf will only be worn with cold weather coats (field jackets).

27–23. Shirts

a. Shirt, white, short sleeve with black neck tab, female.

(1) *Type.* The shirt is a clothing bag issue or an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The material is polyester and cotton broadcloth, bleached white. The shirt is hip length, semi-fitted, short sleeved, with a one piece back-to-front yoke and a collar with rounded ends and attached collar tabs. The material for the collar tabs will be plain weave, poplin, precured, color fast, durable press polyester and cotton cloth, black 305.

(3) *How worn.* The shirts are worn by enlisted women as a dress uniform with the Army green and classic uniforms and with the Army blue and white uniforms by all females.

b. Shirt, white, long sleeve, male (dress uniforms).

(1) *Type.* The shirt is an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The material is polyester and cotton broadcloth, commercial, long sleeve, with regular or french cuffs, and a standard turndown collar with tapered points approximately 2 5/8 inches long.

(3) *How worn.* The shirt is worn with the Army green uniform by enlisted men as a dress uniform and with the Army blue and white uniforms by all males.

c. Shirt, white, formal male (evening mess uniforms).

(1) *Type.* The shirt is an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The shirt is white, long sleeve formal dress shirt with a stiff bosom, french cuffs, and wing type collar.

(3) *How worn.* The shirt is worn with the evening mess uniforms.

d. Shirt, white, semiformal, dress, male (mess).

(1) *Type.* The shirt is an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The shirt is white, semiformal dress shirt with long sleeves, a soft bosom, french cuffs, and standard turndown collar.

(3) *How worn.* It is worn with the blue and white mess uniforms.

27–24. Shoes

a. Shoes, oxford, black, female.

(1) *Type.* The shoes are a clothing bag issue.

(2) *Description.* The shoes are made of leather or poromeric material. They may not be made of patent leather. The shoes are made from an approved specification or pattern or from a similar commercial design, dress tie oxford with at least three eyelets, closed toe and heel, and heels no higher than 2 inches. A jodhpur boot or similar commercial design is also authorized for wear when wearing slacks. The heel and sole will be of a noncontrasting color.

(3) *How worn.* This shoe may be worn with the service uniforms as well as the hospital duty and food service uniforms.

b. Optional footwear, inclement weather, female.

(1) *Type.* The footwear is an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The material is leather, rubber, or synthetic; black, commercial design, an over the foot boot, not more than knee-high, and a plain style with no trimming. The boots will have a zipper or snap type closure which are inconspicuously placed. The heels will be no higher than 3 inches.

(3) *How worn.* These commercial boots are authorized for optional wear by female soldiers with service uniforms while the wearer is going to or from duty in inclement weather; and with the dress and mess uniforms in inclement weather while intransit. The boots will be exchanged for standard footgear when indoors.

c. Shoes, oxford, black, male.

(1) *Type.* The shoes are a clothing bag issue.

(2) *Description.* The material is leather or poromeric. Patent leather is not authorized. The shoes are made from an approved specification or a similar commercial design dress tie oxford. A chukka boot or similar commercial design is also authorized. Chukka boots will be of plain design without straps or zippers. The shoes and chukka boots will have a noncontrasting sole. Other types of boots, such as Wellingtons, will not be worn.

(3) *How worn.* The male black oxford shoes are authorized for wear by all male personnel with service, dress, and mess uniforms as well as the hospital duty and food service uniforms.

d. Shoes, oxford, white, female.

(1) *Type.* The shoes are an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The material is leather or poromeric. Patent leather is not authorized. The shoes are made from an approved specification or pattern or of a similar commercial design dress tie oxford with at least two eyelets, closed toe and heel, and the heels no higher than 2 inches.

(3) *How worn.* The shoes may be worn with the hospital duty uniforms.

e. Shoes, oxford, white, male.

(1) *Type.* The shoes are an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The material is leather or poromeric. Patent leather is not authorized. The shoes are made from an approved specification or pattern or a similar commercial design. They are untrimmed with a plain toe and noncontrasting sole.

(3) *How worn.* They may be worn by ANC and AMSC officers with the hospital duty uniforms and as an option by male enlisted personnel with hospital duty uniforms.

f. Shoes, pumps, service, black or white.

(1) *Type.* Black service pumps are a one-time cash allowance item as part of the initial clothing bag allowance. White service pumps are an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The material is calfskin, fine grain or poromeric; patent leather is also authorized. They are untrimmed pumps of commercial design with closed toe and heel. The heel may be from a minimum of 1 inch to a maximum of 3 inches. The sole thickness will not exceed 1/2 inch.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) Black service pumps are authorized for wear by all female personnel with the service and blue dress uniforms. The black service pumps are required for all female personnel.

(b) White service pumps are authorized for wear by all female personnel with the Army white dress uniform.

g. Shoes, dress, pumps, black or white, fabric.

(1) *Type.* The shoes are an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* The pumps are of fabric, untrimmed, commercial design, with a closed toe and heel. The heel may be from a minimum of 1 inch to a maximum of 3 inches. The sole thickness will not exceed 1/2 inch. Shoes and handbags will be of the same material.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) Black dress pumps are authorized for wear with the blue and black mess and evening mess uniforms, and with the Army blue uniform after duty hours.

(b) White dress pumps are authorized for wear by female officers with the Army all-white mess uniform and by all female personnel with the Army white dress uniform after duty hours.

27–25. Socks

a. Socks, black.

(1) *Type.* The socks are a clothing bag issue for male personnel, optional purchase for female.

(2) *Description.* They are cotton or cotton and nylon, plain black rib, elastic top or stretch type; of approved specification or of commercial design.

(3) *How worn.* Black socks will be worn with black oxford shoes.

b. Socks, olive green.

(1) *Type.* The socks are a clothing bag issue.

(2) *Description.* They are nylon and wool blend, cushion sole, stretch type, OG 106.

(3) *How worn.* The olive green socks are worn by all personnel when wearing combat or organizationally issued boots.

c. Socks, white, service.

(1) *Type.* The socks are an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* They are cotton or cotton and nylon, plain white rib, elastic top, or stretch type; of approved specification or of commercial design.

(3) *How worn.* White socks will be worn by all male personnel with white oxford shoes. White socks may be worn by female personnel instead of white stockings when wearing the hospital duty pantsuit with the white oxford shoes.

d. Stockings, sheer.

(1) *Type.* The stockings are a one-time cash allowance as part of the initial clothing bag allowance.

(2) *Description.* They are sheer or semisheer, without seams, and of flesh tones complementary to the wearer and uniform. No patterned, black, or pastel stockings are permitted to be worn while in uniform.

(3) *How worn.* The stockings are worn with the service, dress, and mess uniforms. Note: As an option, plain commercial black cotton or cotton and nylon socks may be worn with the black oxford or jodhpur boots when wearing slacks.

e. Stockings, white.

(1) *Type.* The stockings are an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* They are sheer or semisheer without seams.

(3) *How worn.* They are worn with the hospital duty uniforms when wearing the white oxford shoes. White socks may be worn instead of white stockings when wearing the hospital duty pantsuit.

27–26. Suspenders

a. Type. Suspenders are an optional purchase.

b. Description. They are of a commercial design.

c. How worn. They may be worn with the male dress and mess uniforms, but will not be visible.

27–27. Sweaters

a. Cardigan, black, female.

(1) *Type.* The cardigan is an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* It is acrylic, double-pique, knitted cloth, Army black shade 435. The sweater is a long sleeve type without buttons. See figure 27–16.

(3) *How worn.* This sweater will only be worn within the individual's immediate working area. When the short sleeve shirt without neck tab is worn, the collar will be worn outside the sweater. When worn with the class A service uniform or black windbreaker, the sweater will not appear exposed. The sweater may be worn as an outer garment with the hospital duty uniform within a medical facility. The collar of the hospital duty uniform will be worn outside the sweater. The sleeves will not be rolled or pushed up above the wrist. The sweater may be worn with civilian clothes.

b. Cardigan, black, male.

(1) *Type.* The cardigan is an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* It is acrylic, Army black 435. The sweater is a long-sleeved cardigan coat style with five buttons. See figure 27–17.

(3) *How worn.* This sweater will only be worn within the individual's immediate working area. When the short sleeve shirt is worn without a tie, the collar will be worn outside the sweater. When worn with the class A service uniform or black windbreaker, the sweater will not appear exposed. The sweater may be worn as an outer garment with the hospital duty uniform within a medical facility. The collar of the hospital duty uniform will be worn outside the sweater. When the sweater is worn, it will be buttoned and the sleeves will not be rolled or pushed up above the wrist. The sweater is authorized for wear with civilian clothes.

c. Pullover, black, male and female.

(1) *Type.* The pullover is an optional purchase.

(2) *Description.* It is 100 percent wool, Army black shade 458, V-neck with shoulder, elbow, and chest polyester and cotton fabric patches. See figure 27–18.

(3) *How worn.* The sweater is authorized for optional wear as an outer garment with the class B service uniform. The short sleeve shirt collar when worn without a tie or neck tab will be worn outside the sweater. The pullover sweater may also be worn under the black all weather coat and black windbreaker. When worn under the windbreaker, it must not show below the windbreaker. Officers and enlisted personnel in the grade of corporal or higher will wear shoulder marks indicating insignia of rank. The nameplate will be worn centered on the patch. If a DUI or regimental DUI is also worn, the nameplate will be centered 1/2 inch above the bottom of the patch, and the DUI will be centered from left to right, top to bottom above the nameplate. Female personnel may adjust the position of the nameplate and DUI to conform to figure differences. The sleeves of the sweater will not be rolled or pushed up above the wrist. The sweater may be worn without insignia with civilian clothes.

27–28. Umbrellas, black (female only)

a. Type. The umbrella is an optional purchase.

b. Description. The umbrella is of commercial design.

c. How worn. Female personnel may carry an umbrella when wearing the service, dress, and mess uniforms. The umbrella may not be carried when wearing field or utility uniforms.

27–29. Undergarments

a. Brassieres and panties.

(1) *Type.* Brassieres and panties are a one-time cash allowance purchase as part of the initial clothing bag allowance.

(2) *Description.* They will be of commercial design, white or neutral. Panties will either be cotton or have a cotton crotch.

(3) *How worn.* Brassieres and panties will be worn with all uniforms.

b. Drawers.

(1) *Type.* Drawers are a clothing bag issue.

(2) *Description.* They are cotton, boxer length, brown.

(3) *How worn.* The drawers will be worn with all uniforms by male personnel. Either the brief or boxer style drawers may be worn.

c. Slips.

(1) *Type.* Slips are a one-time cash allowance purchase as part of the initial clothing bag allowance.

(2) *Description.* They will be of commercial design, white or neutral.

(3) *How worn.* They will be worn with the service, dress, and mess skirts; and the hospital duty and food service dresses.

d. Undershirt, brown, AS 436.

(1) *Type.* The undershirt is a clothing bag issue.

(2) *Description.* Cotton knitted cloth, brown AS 436, with quarter length sleeve and crew neck.

(3) *How worn.* The undershirt will be worn by all personnel with all utility uniforms except for the hospital duty and food service uniforms.

e. Undershirts, white.

(1) *Type.* The undershirts are a clothing bag issue.

(2) *Description.* They are short sleeve, crew neck or V-neck, T-shirt of commercial design, white.

(3) *How worn.* They will be worn by male personnel with the service, dress, mess, hospital duty, and food service uniforms.

27–30. Vest, white, male

a. Type. The vest is an optional purchase.

b. Description. Materials are cotton twill, white; polyester and wool blended fabrics in tropical, white; polyester and wool blended fabrics in twill weave, white; or polyester texturized woven serge, white. The white vest will be single-breasted, cut low with a rolling collar, pointed bottom, and fastened with three detachable small white buttons.

c. How worn. The white vest will be worn by male personnel when wearing the Army white mess uniform with formal accessories and the Army blue evening mess uniform.

27–31. Windbreaker, black

a. Type. The windbreaker is an optional purchase.

b. Description. The black windbreaker is made of polyester and cotton poplin, Army black shade 385. The windbreaker is a hip length, single-breasted jacket with a zipper front closure, two inverted slant pockets, and button-down shoulder loops. The jacket has a detachable single ply liner. See figure 27–19.

c. How worn. The windbreaker is authorized for wear by all personnel with the class B service uniforms, hospital duty, and food service uniforms. The windbreaker will not be worn in formations unless authorized by the commander. The windbreaker will be worn zipped at least three-fourths of the way up. Only nonsubdued pin-on insignia of grade will be worn on the windbreaker. The windbreaker without insignia may be worn with civilian clothing.

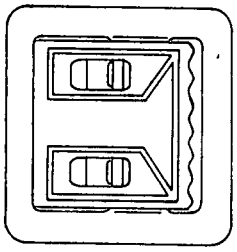


Figure 27–1. Black buckle

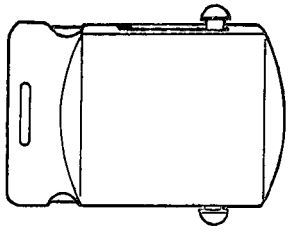


Figure 27–2. Brass buckle

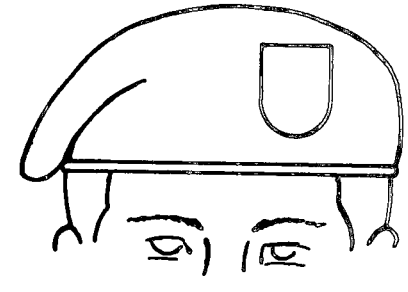


Figure 27–3. Organizational beret with flash

Figure 27–4. Regular Army button

Figure 27–5. Corps of Engineers button

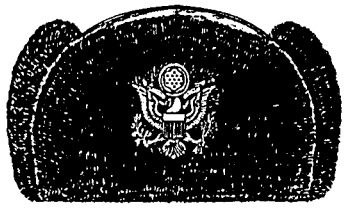


Figure 27–6. Cold weather service cap, AG 344

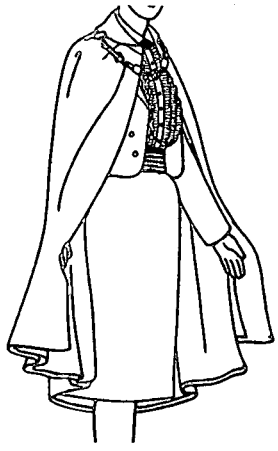


Figure 27–7. Black cape, female officers

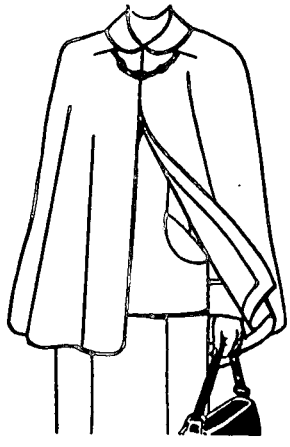


Figure 27–8. Blue cape, female officers

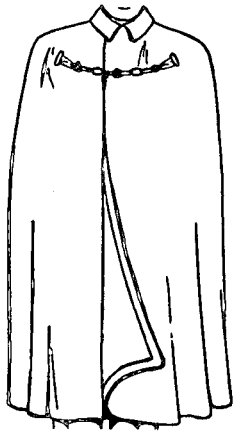


Figure 27–9. Blue cape, male officers

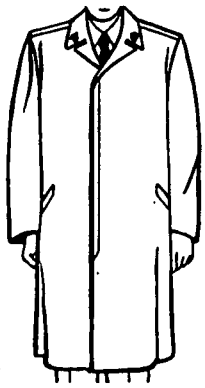


Figure 27–10. Army black all weather coat

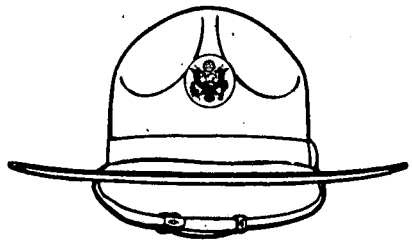


Figure 27–13. Hat, drill sergeant, male

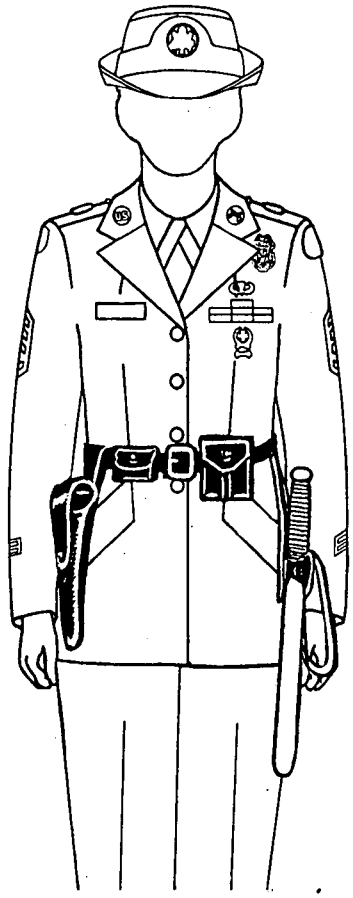


Figure 27–15. MP accessories, female

Figure 27–11. Handbag, service, black

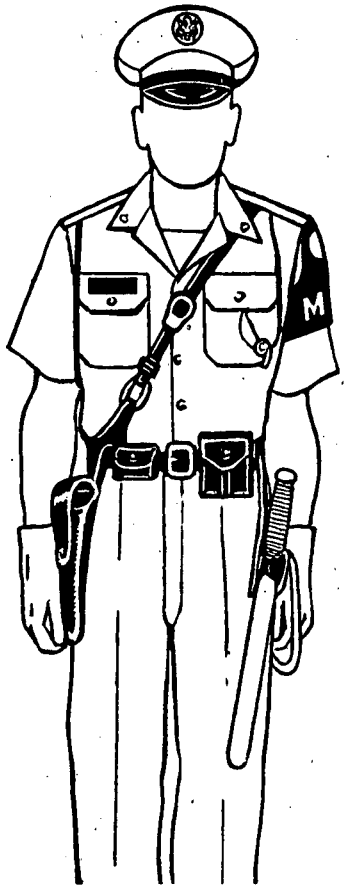


Figure 27–14. MP accessories, male

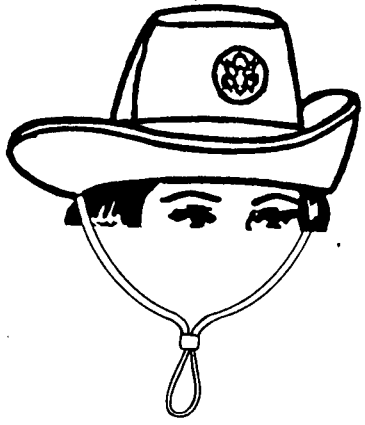


Figure 27–12. Hat, drill sergeant, female

Figure 27–16. Sweater, cardigan, female

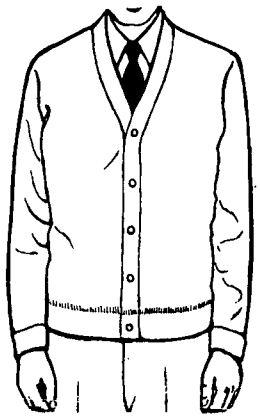


Figure 27–17. Sweater, cardigan, male

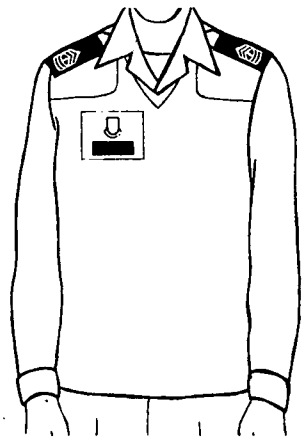


Figure 27–18. Sweater, pullover

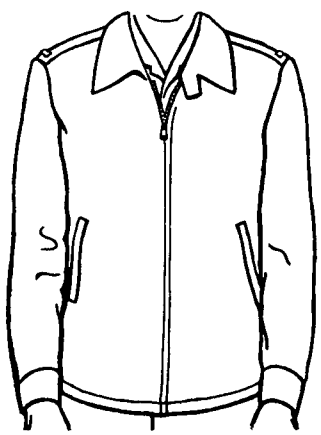


Figure 27–19. Windbreaker

Chapter 28
Wearing of Insignia and Accouterments

28–1. General

a. This regulation, CTA 50–900, and special authorization by HQDA specify the only items of insignia that may be worn on any of the U.S. Army uniforms.

b. The insignia worn by military personnel designates grade, branch of service, organization, duty assignments, and prior Army service.

c. Members of honor guards, color guards, and similar details will wear the prescribed uniform with authorized accouterments. Accessories authorized in CTA 50–900, such as individual equipment, belts, white gloves, and slings may be worn when authorized by the commander. Commanders will prescribe wear policies for these items. The only exception to this policy is for those units authorized to wear distinctive uniforms in accordance with CTA 50–900.

d. All requests for insignia designs will be submitted to The Institute of Heraldry, U.S. Army, Cameron Station, Alexandria, VA 22304–5050.

28–2. General description

a. Material. Insignia will meet the approved military specifications and conform to proper color designation (gold, silver, or subdued). An exception to the standard color designations is made for the anodized aluminum buttons, which are white gold in color. These buttons will no longer be authorized for wear after 30 September 1989. All other anodized aluminum items will be yellow gold in color. Officers may wear embroidered insignia in lieu of nonsubdued metal insignia on all dress and service uniforms. All personnel may wear subdued embroidered cloth insignia in lieu of subdued metal insignia on personal utility uniforms. The insignia worn on the collar and lapel will either be metal or embroidered cloth and will not be mixed. Subdued embroidered insignia will be on a cloth backing and will not be embroidered directly on the uniform. Embroidered sew-on subdued insignia will not be worn on organizational items.

b. Attachment. Insignia will be attached so as to rest firmly on the uniform without turning. Embroidered cloth insignia will be sewn on the uniform so the stitching blends inconspicuously with the background material.

28–3. Headgear insignia

a. Garrison cap, Army green, male; and garrison cap, Army green, female.

(1) Officers will wear nonsubdued insignia of grade on the garrison cap centered on the left curtain 1 inch from the front crease. See figure 28–1. Officer personnel authorized to wear the airborne insignia (glider patch) may wear it centered on the right curtain of the garrison cap, 1 inch from the front crease. See paragraph 28–29 for authority to wear the airborne insignia. Airborne insignia will be worn with the glider facing forward. Note: There are two versions of the airborne insignia. See figure 28–2.

(2) Enlisted personnel will wear their DUI on the garrison cap centered on the left curtain 1 inch from the front crease. See figure 28–3. As an option, the airborne insignia may be worn instead of the DUI by authorized personnel. The airborne insignia will be worn with the glider facing forward. See paragraph 28–29*d* for authority to wear airborne insignia and placement. See figure 28–4. The Sergeant Major of the Army (SMA) may wear the SMA insignia instead of the DUI.

b. Service cap, Army green, blue and white; AG 344 service cap, cold weather, and drill sergeant hat, male personnel. The following insignia, secured through the front eyelet, are worn on the service caps and drill sergeant hat by male personnel:

(1) *Commissioned officers.* The insignia will be the Coat of Arms of the United States, 2 3/8 inches in height and of gold color metal. See figure 28–5.

(2) *Warrant officers.* The insignia will be an eagle rising with wings displayed, standing on a bundle of two arrows, all enclosed in a wreath. The insignia will be 1 1/2 inches in height and of gold color metal. See figure 28–6.

(3) *Sergeant Major of the Army.* The insignia will be the Coat of Arms of the United States within a wreath, 1 15/16 inches in height and of gold color metal. See figure 28–7.

(4) *Enlisted personnel.* The insignia will be of plain gold color disk, 1 1/2 inches in diameter, with gold color metal Coat of Arms of the United States attached to the disk. See figure 28–8.

c. Service hat, Army green, blue, and white, AG 344 service cap cold weather, black service beret (female), and the drill sergeant hat, female personnel. The headgear insignia is worn centered on the hatband of the service hat. On the drill sergeant hat, the insignia is worn centered between the top of the hat and the hatband. The insignia worn on the black service beret and the AG 344 cold weather service cap will be worn centered over the eyelet.

(1) *Commissioned officers.* The insignia will be the Coat of Arms of the United States, 1 5/8 inches in height and of gold color metal. See figure 28–9.

(2) *Warrant officers.* The insignia will be an eagle rising with wings displayed, standing on a bundle of two arrows, all enclosed in a wreath. The insignia will be 1 1/2 inches in height and of gold color metal. See figure 28–6.

(3) *Enlisted personnel.* The insignia will be the Coat of Arms of the United States, within a ring 1 3/4 inches in diameter and of gold color metal. See figure 28–10.

d. Beret, organizational, black/green/maroon. The following insignia, centered on the stiffener are worn on organizational berets.

(1) The organizational flash will be sewn centered on the stiffener of the beret with noncontrasting thread. See figure 28–11.

(2) Officers will wear their nonsubdued insignia of grade centered on the flash. See figure 28–12.

(3) Enlisted personnel will wear their DUI centered on the flash. See figure 28–13.

e. Cap, organizational, baseball style (when issued according to CTA 50–900). Nonsubdued officer and subdued enlisted insignia of grade will be worn centered on the front of the cap, left to right, top to bottom when authorized by the commander. See figure 28–14.

f. Helmet liner and helmet camouflage cover. Only the insignia prescribed below will be placed on the helmet liner or helmet camouflage cover. The color of the helmet will not be altered except for safety or training requirements.

(1) *All personnel.* All personnel may wear subdued insignia of grade centered on the front of the camouflage cover approximately 2 1/2 inches up from the bottom rim. Subdued pin-on or embroidered sew-on insignia of grade may be worn on the camouflage cover. Embroidered insignia cannot be required unless it is issued and attached without cost to the enlisted soldier. Chaplains will wear their subdued insignia of branch in lieu of insignia of grade. See figure 28–15.

(2) *All MP personnel.* Helmet liners may have the letters "MP" in white, centered on the front of the helmet liner 1 1/2 inches up from the bottom rim. See figure 28–16. Helmets with camouflage covers may have the letters "MP" in black, 1 1/2 inches up from the rim. Insignia of grade will be centered 1/2 inch above the white or black "MP" letters. There will also be a painted stripe, 1 1/4 inches wide and 2 inches from the bottom rim, parallel to the rim, and following the contour of the helmet liner. As an option, the numerical designation of the unit and the distinctive unit insignia may be worn over the left and right ears, respectively, and centered on the painted stripe. The following color stripes will be worn on the helmet liner:

(a) Division units. A red stripe, 1 1/4 inches wide. See figure 28–17.

(b) Corps units. A blue stripe, 5/8 inch wide above a red stripe, 5/8 inch wide. See figure 28–18.

(c) Army units. A white stripe, 5/8 inch wide above a red stripe, 5/8 inch wide. See figure 28–19.

(d) All other MP units. A white stripe, 1 1/4 inches wide. See figure 28–16.

g. BDU cap, sun hat, DBDU hat, and cold weather utility caps.

(1) Subdued insignia of grade will be worn on the BDU cap, sun hat, DBDU hat, and cold weather utility caps by enlisted personnel. Commissioned and warrant officers will wear nonsubdued insignia of grade when in a garrison environment and

subdued insignia when in a field environment. Chaplains will wear nonsubdued insignia of branch in a garrison environment and subdued insignia of branch in a field environment.

(2) Insignia of grade (insignia of branch for chaplains) will be centered on the front of the headgear left to right, top to bottom. No other insignia will be worn on the above headgear. See figures 28–20 and 28–21.

28–4. United States insignia

a. All officers.

(1) *Description.* The United States insignia will be block letters, "U.S.," of gold color metal, 7/16 inches in height and each letter followed by a period. See figure 28–22.

(2) *How worn.*

(a) Male officers. The "U.S." insignia will be worn 5/8 inches above the notch on both collars with the center line of the insignia bisecting the notch and parallel to the inside edge of the lapel on the Army green, white, and blue uniform coats. See figure 28–23.

(b) Female officers. The "U.S." insignia will be worn 1 inch above the notch on the right collar with the center line of the insignia bisecting the notch and parallel to the inside edge of the lapel on the Army white and blue uniform coats. See figure 28–24. "U.S." insignia will be centered on both collars of the classic jacket approximately 5/8 inch up from the collar and lapel seam with the center line of the insignia parallel to the inside edge of the lapel. See figure 28–25.

b. Enlisted personnel.

(1) *Description.* Enlisted personnel will have block letters "U.S." of gold color metal, 7/16 inches in height and each letter followed by a period. The "U.S." is placed on a 1 inch diameter disk all of gold color metal. See figure 28–26.

(2) *How worn.*

(a) All male enlisted personnel except basic trainees. The bottom of the "U.S." insignia disk will be placed approximately 1 inch above the notch centered on the right collar with the center line of the insignia parallel to the inside edge of the lapel on the Army green, white, and blue uniform coats. See figure 28–27.

(b) All female enlisted personnel except basic trainees. The bottom of the "U.S." insignia disk will be placed approximately 1 inch above the notch centered on the right collar with the center line of the insignia bisecting the notch and parallel to the inside edge of the lapel of the Army green pantsuit jacket, Army blue and white uniform coats. See figure 28–28. The bottom of the "U.S." insignia disk on the green classic uniform coat will be centered on the right collar approximately 5/8 inch up from the notch with the center line of the insignia parallel to the inside edge of the lapel. See figure 28–29.

(c) Basic trainee personnel. The "U.S." insignia will be worn on both collars in the same manner as described for enlisted male and female personnel above. Upon award of their basic MOS, the appropriate branch insignia will be worn on the left collar in accordance with paragraph 28–12*a*(2) and (4).

28–5. Insignia of grade for general officers

a. Description. The insignia of grade described below is applied for both male and female general officers.

(1) *General of the Army.* The nonsubdued insignia of grade has five silver color five-pointed stars, each star 3/8 inches in diameter, fastened together on a pentagon, inner points touching. A Coat of Arms of the United States in gold color metal 7/8 inches in height, with the shield and crest enameled is also worn. The subdued insignia of grade is the same as above except the color is black. See figure 28–30.

(2) *General.* The nonsubdued insignia of grade has four silver color five-pointed stars, each star 1 inch in diameter. Miniature silver color stars 5/8 inch in diameter are also authorized. The subdued insignia of grade is the same as above except the color is black. See figure 28–31.

(3) *Lieutenant General.* The nonsubdued insignia of grade has three silver color five-pointed stars, each star 1 inch in diameter. Miniature silver color stars 5/8 inch in diameter are also authorized. The subdued insignia of grade is the same as above except the color is black. See figure 28–32.

(4) *Major General.* The nonsubdued insignia of grade is two silver color five-pointed stars, each star 1 inch in diameter. Miniature silver color stars 5/8 inch in diameter are also authorized. The subdued insignia of grade is the same as above except the color is black. See figure 28–33.

(5) *Brigadier General.* The nonsubdued insignia of grade is one silver color five-pointed star, 1 inch in diameter. A miniature silver color star 5/8 inch in diameter is also authorized. The subdued insignia of grade is the same as above except the color is black. See figure 28–34.

b. How worn—General of the Army.

(1) Nonsubdued.

(a) The stars will be worn centered on the shoulder loops 5/8 inches from the outside shoulder seam of the Army green and white uniform coats, black all weather coat, and windbreaker. The Coat of Arms of the United States will be worn centered, equidistant between the tip of the inside star and the outer edge of the shoulder loop button. See figure 28–35.

(b) Shoulder marks will be worn on the Army green shade 415 long and short sleeve shirts and black pullover sweater.

(c) The stars will be worn on the garrison cap centered on the left curtain, 1 inch from the front crease. See figure 28–36.

(2) *Subdued.* Subdued insignia of grade will be worn on the utility uniform shirts centered 1 inch from the lower edge of the collar and parallel to the floor on both collars of the shirt with the tip of one star pointing toward the neck. The insignia of grade will be worn on the cold weather coats in the same manner as the full color insignia of grade covered above. Subdued insignia of grade (stars only) will be worn on headgear as prescribed in paragraph 28–3.

c. How worn—all other general officers.

(1) *Nonsubdued.*

(a) The appropriate number of stars will be worn centered on the shoulder loops, equidistant between the outside edge of the shoulder loop and the outer edge of the shoulder loop button on the Army green classic, and white uniform coats, black all weather coat, and windbreakers. Stars will be worn point to "V" on shoulder loops. See figure 28–37.

(b) Shoulder marks with the appropriate number of stars will be worn on the Army green shade 415, long and short sleeve shirts, and the black pullover sweater.

(c) The appropriate number of stars will be worn on the garrison cap, centered on the left curtain, 1 inch from the front. See figure 28–39.

(d) Miniature stars may be worn in lieu of regular size stars. Full size or miniature stars may be mounted on a bar as an option. When stars mounted on a bar are worn on coats and jackets, the bar will be centered on the loop.

(2) *Subdued.* Subdued insignia of grade will be worn on all utility uniform shirts. The subdued insignia will be worn centered with one point facing the neck and in a vertical line, with the end of the "V" 1 inch from the lower edge of the collar. Insignia of branch may be worn on the left collar in lieu of insignia of grade. See figure 28–38. The insignia of grade will be worn on the loops of the cold weather coats in the same manner as nonsubdued insignia of grade covered above. The subdued insignia of grade with stars point to point will be worn on the headgear as prescribed in paragraph 28–3. See figures 28–20 and 28–21.

28–6. Insignia of grade for all other officers

a. Description. The insignia described below is applied to both male and female officers.

(1) *Colonel.* The nonsubdued insignia of grade is a silver color spread eagle, shiny or finish, 3/4 inch high and 1 1/2 inches between the tips of the wings. When worn on the uniform coats, the head of the eagle will face to the front. When the insignia of grade is worn on the headgear, the head of the eagle will face to the wearer's right. The subdued insignia of grade is the same as above except the color is black. See figure 28–40.

(2) *Lieutenant Colonel.* The nonsubdued insignia of grade is a silver color oak leaf, satin finish, with irregular surface, 1 1/8 inches high and 1 inch wide. The leaf is worn with the stem facing the outside shoulder seam. The subdued insignia of grade is the same as above except the color is black. See figure 28–41.

(3) *Major.* The nonsubdued insignia of grade is a gold color oak leaf, satin finish with irregular surface, 1 1/8 inch high and 1 inch wide. The leaf is worn with the stem

facing the outside shoulder seam. The subdued insignia of grade is the same as above except the color is brown. See figure 28–42.

(4) *Captain.* The nonsubdued insignia of grade is two silver color bars each 3/8 inch in width and 1 inch in length, with a smooth surface. Bars are 1/4-inch apart and will be worn lengthwise on shirt collars and parallel to the shoulder seam on shoulder loops. The subdued insignia of grade is the same as above except the color is black. See figure 28–43.

(5) *First Lieutenant.* The nonsubdued insignia of grade is one silver color bar 3/8 inch in width, 1 inch in length, with a smooth surface. The bar will be worn lengthwise on shirt collars and parallel to the shoulder seam on shoulder loops. The subdued insignia of grade is the same as above except the color is black. See figure 28–44.

(6) *Second Lieutenant.* The nonsubdued insignia of grade is one gold color bar 3/8 inch in width, 1 inch in length, with a smooth surface. The bar will be worn lengthwise on shirt collars and parallel to the shoulder seam on shoulder loops. The subdued insignia of grade is the same as above except the color is olive brown. See figure 28–45.

(7) *Chief Warrant Officer W–4.* The nonsubdued insignia of grade is one silver color bar 3/8 inch in width, 1 1/8 inches in length, with four black enamel squares. The bar will be worn lengthwise on shirt collars and parallel to the shoulder seam on shoulder loops. The subdued insignia of grade is the same as above except the color is olive drab with black squares. See figure 28–46.

(8) *Chief Warrant Officer W–3.* The nonsubdued insignia of grade is one silver color bar 3/8 inch in width, 1 1/8 inches in length, with three black enamel squares. The bar will be worn lengthwise on shirt collars and parallel to the shoulder seam on shoulder loops. The subdued insignia of grade is the same as above except the color is olive drab with black squares. See figure 28–47.

(9) *Chief Warrant Officer W–2.* The nonsubdued insignia of grade is one silver color bar 3/8 inch in width, 1 1/8 inches in length, with two black enamel squares. The bar will be worn lengthwise on shirt collars and parallel to the shoulder seam on shoulder loops. The subdued insignia of grade is the same as above except the color is olive drab with black squares. See figure 28–48.

(10) *Warrant Officer W–1.* The nonsubdued insignia of grade is one silver color bar 3/8 inch in width, 1 1/8 inches in length, with one black enamel square. The bar will be worn lengthwise on shirt collars and parallel to the shoulder seam on shoulder loops. The subdued insignia of grade is the same as above except that the color is olive drab with black squares. See figure 28–49.

b. How worn.

(1) *Nonsubdued.*

(a) Officer insignia of grade will be worn centered on the shoulder loops, 5/8 inch from the outside shoulder seam of the Army green classic and white uniform coats, black all weather coat, and windbreaker. See figure 28–50.

(b) Insignia of grade will be worn centered on the right collar, 1 inch from the lower edge of the collar, with the center line of the insignia parallel to the lower edge of the collar of the hospital duty uniform for both male and female officers. Insignia of grade will be worn centered on both collars 1 inch from the lower edge of the collar, with the center line of the insignia parallel to the lower edge of the collar on the AG 415 maternity shirt. See figure 28–51. Note: Female officers may purchase a modification kit to attach shoulder loops to the AG 415 maternity shirt. The optional purchase modification kit consists of two shoulder loops, thread, and two buttons. Female officers that choose this option will wear shoulder marks instead of pin-on insignia. (See fig 28–68.) Officers do not have to attach the shoulder loops to the AG 415 shirt.

(c) Insignia of grade worn on headgear is discussed in paragraph 28–3.

(2) *Subdued.* Subdued officer insignia of grade will be worn on all utility uniform shirts with the exception of the hospital duty uniforms. The subdued insignia will be worn centered horizontally on the right collar, 1 inch from the lower edge of the collar, with the center line of the insignia parallel to the lower edge of the collar. The subdued insignia of grade will be worn on the shoulder loops of the cold weather coats in the same manner as the nonsubdued insignia described above. Only subdued pin-on insignia of grade will be worn on organizational clothing. Pin-on and sew-on insignia of grade and branch may not be mixed. See figure 28–51.

28–7. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel

a. Nonsubdued insignia of grade for other than Specialist Four.

(1) *Male enlisted personnel.* Embroidered sew-on sleeve insignia of grade will be of goldenlite color. The width of each chevron and arc is 5/16 inch with a 3/16 inch space between each chevron and each arc. The insignia has a background cloth of Army green, blue, or white, 3 inches in width, which provides a 1/8 inch edging around the entire insignia. The lowest chevron joins the topmost arc at each side of the insignia.

(2) *Female enlisted personnel.* Embroidered sew-on sleeve insignia of grade will be of goldenlite color. The width of each chevron and arc is 3/16 inch with a 1/8 inch space between each chevron and each arc. The insignia has a background cloth of Army green, blue, or white, 2 inches in width, which provides a 1/8 inch edging around the entire insignia. There is a 1/8 inch space between the lowest chevron and the topmost arc except the chevron joins the arc at each side on the Private First Class (PFC) insignia.

(3) *Description.* Description of enlisted grades are as follows:

(a) The Sergeant Major of the United States Army. Three chevrons above three arcs with two five-pointed stars horizontally centered between the chevrons and arcs. See figure 28–52.

(b) Command Sergeant Major. Three chevrons above three arcs with a five-pointed star within a wreath between the chevrons and arcs. See figure 28–53.

(c) Sergeant Major. Three chevrons above three arcs with a five-pointed star between the chevrons and arcs. See figure 28–54.

(d) First Sergeant. Three chevrons above three arcs with a pierced lozenge between the chevrons and arcs. See figure 28–55.

(e) Master Sergeant. Three chevrons above three arcs. See figure 28–56.

(f) Sergeant First Class or Platoon Sergeant. Three chevrons above two arcs. See figure 28–57.

(g) Staff Sergeant. Three chevrons above one arc. See figure 28–58.

(h) Sergeant. Three chevrons. See figure 28–59.

(i) Corporal. Two chevrons. See figure 28–60.

(j) Private First Class. One chevron above one arc. See figure 28–61.

(k) Private E–2. One chevron. See figure 28–62.

(l) Private E–1. No insignia.

b. Nonsubdued insignia of grade for Specialist Four.

(1) *Male enlisted personnel.* Embroidered sew-on sleeve insignia of grade will be of goldenlite color shaped like an inverted chevron at the bottom with an eagle device in the center. This insignia has a background cloth of Army green, blue, or white, 3 inches in width, which provides a 1/8 inch edging around the border.

(2) *Female enlisted personnel.* Embroidered sew-on sleeve insignia of grade will be of goldenlite color shaped like an inverted chevron at the bottom with an eagle device in the center. This insignia has a background cloth of Army green, blue, or white, 2 inches in width, which provides a 1/8 inch edging around the entire insignia.

c. Nonsubdued pin-on insignia of grade for enlisted male and female personnel. Polished brass pin-on insignia of grade for all enlisted personnel is identical in design to the nonsubdued insignia of grade described for male personnel above except that the width of each chevron and arc is 3/32 of an inch with a 1/16 inch open space between chevrons and arcs. See figure 28–63.

d. Subdued pin-on insignia of grade for enlisted male and female personnel. Subdued metal pin-on insignia of grade is identical to the nonsubdued pin-on insignia of grade described above except the insignia has a dull flat black finish.

e. How worn.

(1) Nonsubdued cloth insignia of grade will be sewn on each sleeve of the Army green, blue, and white uniform coats to include the blue and white mess jackets. The insignia will be worn centered between the shoulder seam and the elbow on all uniform

coats. Insignia with a green, blue, or white background will be worn on the Army green, blue, and white uniform coats, respectively. See figure 28–64.

(2) Nonsubdued pin-on insignia of grade will be worn on the AG 415 shirt by Specialist Four and below. All enlisted personnel will wear nonsubdued pin-on insignia on the hospital duty and food service uniforms, black all weather coat and windbreaker, and the AG 415 maternity shirt. The nonsubdued pin-on insignia will be worn centered on both collars with the center line of the insignia bisecting the points of the collar and 1 inch up from the collar point. See figure 28–66. Note: Corporals and above may purchase a modification kit to attach shoulder loops to the AG 415 maternity shirt. The modification kit consists of two shoulder loops, thread, and two buttons. Personnel that choose this option will wear shoulder marks (see fig 28–69) instead of pin-on insignia. Personnel do not have to attach the shoulder loops.

(3) Subdued insignia of grade will be worn centered on both collars of the utility uniform shirts and cold weather coats with the center line of the insignia bisecting the points of the collar and the bottom of the insignia (not the cloth backing) positioned 1 inch up from the collar point. Insignia of grade may be pin-on or sew-on embroidered insignia on subdued cloth backing. Only subdued pin-on insignia of grade will be worn on organizational clothing. Pin-on and sew-on insignia of grade may not be mixed. See figure 28–67.

28–8. Other insignia of grade

a. Shoulder marks.

(1) *Officer.* Shoulder marks for officers are green Army shade 344 with a 1/8 inch yellow stripe below the embroidered insignia of grade. See figure 28–68.

(2) *Enlisted personnel.* Shoulder marks for enlisted personnel are black with insignia of grade embroidered 5/8 inch from the lower end of the shoulder mark. See figure 28–69.

(3) *Sizes.* Shoulder marks come in two sizes.

(a) Large. 2 1/8 inches wide at the base and 4 1/4 inches in length tapering to 1 3/4 inches wide at the top.

(b) Small. 2 1/8 inches wide at the base and 3 1/4 inches in length tapering to 1 3/4 inches wide at the top.

(4) *How worn.* Shoulder marks are worn on the shoulder loops of the AG 415 shirt, modified AG 415 maternity shirt, and black pullover sweater by all personnel Corporal and above.

b. Shoulder straps (officer personnel only).

(1) *Male and female sizes.* Shoulder straps are made in male and female sizes:

(a) Male—the shoulder strap will be 1 5/8 inches wide and 4 inches long.

(b) Female—the shoulder strap will be 1 5/8 inches wide and 3 1/2 inches long.

(2) *Design.* For general officers, the background will be blue-black velvet. For all other officers, the background is a rayon grosgrain ribbon of the first named color of the officer's basic branch. The strap has a 3/8 inch gold color border surrounded on the inside and outside by a single strand of gold jaceron. If the officer's branch has two colors, the second branch color is used as a 1/8 inch inside border in lieu of gold jaceron. Insignia and borders will be rayon embroidery or bullion and jaceron. See figure 28–70.

(3) *Insignia.* Insignia of grade for officers will be embroidered on the shoulder straps and will be of the following design:

(a) General officers. Insignia will be the appropriate number of silver color stars. For a General of the Army, each star will be 3/8 inch in diameter. For all other general officers, each star will be 5/8 inch in diameter. All stars will be worn with one point facing the neck. Stars on the shoulder straps will be placed point to point.

(b) Colonel. The insignia will be a silver color spread eagle 5/8 inch in height and 1 1/4 inches between the tips of the wings. Shoulder straps are made in pairs and each strap will have the eagle centered on the strap with the head facing forward.

(c) Lieutenant Colonel. The insignia will be a silver color oak leaf 5/8 inch in length and 5/8 inch in width positioned on each end of the shoulder strap.

(d) Major. The insignia will be a gold color oak leaf 5/8 inch in length and 5/8 inch in width positioned on each end of the shoulder strap.

(e) Captain. The insignia will be two silver color bars each 1/4 inch in width and 5/8 inch in length parallel to the ends of the strap 3/16 of an inch apart and 3/16 of an inch from the inside border positioned at each end of the shoulder strap.

(f) First Lieutenant. The insignia will be a silver color bar 1/4 inch in width and 5/8 inch in length parallel to the ends of the strap and 3/16 of an inch from the inside border positioned at each end of the shoulder strap.

(g) Second Lieutenant. The insignia will be a gold color bar 1/4 inch in width and 5/8 inch in length parallel to the ends of the strap and 3/16 of an inch from the inside border positioned at each end of the shoulder strap.

(h) Chief Warrant Officer, W–4. Insignia will be a silver color bar 1/4 inch in width and 3/4 inch in length with four black squares centered on the bar, and positioned parallel to and at each end of the shoulder strap.

(i) Chief Warrant Officer, W–3. Insignia will be a silver color bar 1/4 inch in width and 3/4 inch in length with three black squares centered on the bar, and positioned parallel to and at each end of the shoulder strap.

(j) Chief Warrant Officer, W–2. Insignia will be a silver color bar 1/4 inch in width and 3/4 inch in length with two black squares centered on the bar, and positioned parallel to and at each end of the shoulder strap.

(k) Warrant Officer, W–1. Insignia will be a silver color bar 1/4 inch in width and 3/4 inch in length with one black square centered on the bar, and positioned parallel to and at each end of the shoulder strap.

(4) *How worn.* On each shoulder, the shoulder strap will be sewn, snapped, or hooked to the coat of the Army blue uniform centered lengthwise on the outside shoulder seam.

c. Shoulder boards (female officers). Shoulder boards are worn by female officers, Colonel and below on the black mess and old version of the white mess uniform jackets. The shoulder board will be 4 11/16 inches long and 2 inches wide at the outer end. The background is of wool facing cloth, silk or synthetic grosgrain, or satin cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch. The shoulder board has a gold or gold color nylon, rayon, or synthetic metallic gold band, 3/8 inch wide, placed 1/16 inch from the outer edge of each side of the board. If the officer's branch has two colors, the second named color is used as a 1/8 inch border placed against the inside edge of each gold band. Insignia of grade will be embroidered in gold or silver bullion or synthetic metallic yarn and centered 5/8 inch from the lower edge of the shoulder board. Detachable shoulder boards are worn on each shoulder with the square end of the shoulder board positioned on the outside shoulder seam. See figure 28–71. Note: Enlisted female personnel may not wear the black mess or older version of the white mess uniform.

28–9. Insignia of branch—authority for

a. General officers.

(1) *Chief of Staff, former Chiefs of Staff, and Generals of the Army (five star).* Insignia will be such as they may prescribe.

(2) *All other general officers.* All other general officers are authorized to wear insignia of branch at their option. If this option is taken, the insignia of branch will be that in which appointed or assigned to duty.

b. Other. All other commissioned officers serving on active duty will wear the insignia of their basic branch or the insignia of the branch to which detailed.

c. Warrant officers. Warrant officers will wear warrant officer insignia regardless of assignment.

d. General staff. The general staff insignia of branch will be worn by those commissioned officers, other than general officers—

(1) Assigned to the Office of the Secretary of the Army, the Under Secretary of the Army, and the Assistant Secretary of the Army who are authorized by the Secretary of the Army to wear this insignia during their tour of duty in these offices.

(2) Detailed to duty on the Army General Staff.

(3) Detailed in general staff with troops. (See AR 614–100.)

(4) As directed by the Chief of Staff.

(5) Assigned to departmental or statutory tour Table of Distribution and Allowance (TDA) positions in the National Guard Bureau.

e. The Inspector General. The Inspector General insignia of branch will be worn by the Inspector General and those officers detailed as Inspector Generals under AR 614–100.

f. National Guard Bureau. National Guard Bureau insignia of branch will be worn by those officers detailed to the National Guard Bureau for 180 days or longer, U.S. Property and Fiscal Officers, and other Army National Guard (ARNG) tour officers as prescribed by Chief, National Guard Bureau.

g. ARNG and USAR. Staff specialist insignia of branch will be worn by ARNG and U.S. Army Reserve officers not on extended active duty who are assigned to the Staff Specialist Reserve. See NGR 600–102 (ARNG) or AR 140–10 (USAR) and AR 135–318.

h. Civil Affairs (CA). USAR insignia of branch will be worn by Civil Affairs Reserve officers—

(1) When assigned or detailed to the CA branch in accordance with AR 140–108, while serving in an inactive duty or active duty for training status.

(2) When assigned to a CA–USAR Troop Program unit that has been mobilized.

(3) When serving on extended active duty with CA troop program units.

(4) When assigned to CA mobilization designation position upon mobilization.

(5) Except on extended active duty with other than CA units, they will wear the insignia of the branch in which they are detailed.

i. Judge Advocate General Corps. Officers detailed to the Judge Advocate General's Corps (JAGC) who are not yet admitted to the practice of law before a Federal court or the highest court of a State will wear the insignia of their basic branch. They may wear JAGC insignia after they are admitted to practice.

j. Enlisted personnel. All enlisted personnel will wear the insignia of branch of their primary MOS as contained in appendix E, except as follows:

(1) Basic trainees will not wear insignia of branch but will wear U.S. insignia on both collars. (See para 28–4(2)(c).)

(2) Noncommissioned officers in authorized Inspector General TOE/MTOE/TDA positions will wear Inspector General insignia.

(3) Command Sergeants Major will wear Branch Immaterial (formerly unassigned-to-branch) insignia.

(4) Sergeant Major of the Army will wear SMA insignia in lieu of branch insignia.

28–10. Insignia of branch—

a. Regimental Collar Insignia. Regimental collar insignia is the soldier's branch collar insignia on which the numerical designation of the regiment has been affixed. Regimental collar insignia will be worn in lieu of the branch collar insignia by officer and enlisted soldiers affiliated with Infantry, Armor, Field Artillery, Air Defense Artillery, Cavalry, or Aviation regiments. Soldiers affiliated with these regiments will also wear the regimental collar insignia when not assigned to the regiment except as provided in paragraph 28–9. A soldier affiliated to a regiment with a branch other than their currently assigned branch, will wear the assigned branch collar insignia without a numeral. Numerals designating battalions will not be worn on regimental collar insignia. Regimental collar insignia will be locally procured and furnished to affiliated enlisted soldiers as organizational items. Commanders will permit enlisted soldiers who are affiliated with the regiment to retain regimental collar insignia when reassigned from the affiliated regiment. Regimental collar insignia will be worn on the uniform in the same manner as prescribed for insignia of branch. See paragraph 28–12.

b. Branch Collar Insignia. The appropriate branch collar insignia will be worn by all soldiers not affiliated with an Infantry, Armor, Field Artillery, Air Defense Artillery, Cavalry, or Aviation Regiment except as provided for in paragraph 28–9. On an optional basis, soldiers not affiliated with a regiment of the above branches and assigned to a color bearing regiment or separate TOE battalion of their branch, may wear the branch of service insignia on which a numerical designation of the battalion/ regiment may be affixed when approved by the MACOM. The numerals will be 1/4 inch for officers and 3/16 inch for enlisted soldiers. All optional branch of service insignia are authorized for wear only while assigned to the designated unit. Optional insignia of branch will not be purchased from appropriated funds. Soldiers will not be required to purchase optional insignia of branch. Listed below ((1) through (33)) is the branch of service insignia authorized for wear.

(1) *Adjutant General's Corps.* The officers' insignia of branch is a silver color shield 1 inch in height, a chief of blue with 1 large and 12 small silver stars thereon, and 13 vertical stripes, 7 silver and 6 red. Enlisted personnel have the same design centered on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–72.

(2) *Air Defense Artillery.* The officers' insignia of branch is a missile surmounting two crossed field guns, of gold color metal 1 1/8 inches in height. Enlisted personnel have the same design centered on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–73.

(3) *Armor.* The officers' insignia of branch is a front view of an M–26 tank gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed cavalry sabres in scabbards, cutting edge up, 13/16 inch in height overall, of gold color metal. Enlisted personnel have the same design centered on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–74.

(4) *Army Medical Specialist Corps—officers only.* The insignia of branch is a gold color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letter "S" 3/8 inch in height in black enamel superimposed thereon. See figure 28–75.

(5) *Army Nurse Corps—officers only.* The insignia of branch is a gold color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "N" 3/8 inch in height in black enamel superimposed thereon. See figure 28–76.

(6) *Command Sergeant Major—enlisted personnel only.* The insignia of branch is the Coat of Arms of the United States on a 1-inch disk, of gold color metal. See figure 28–77.

(7) *Aviation Branch.* The officers' insignia of branch is a silver propeller in a vertical position between two gold wings in a horizontal position, 1 1/8 inches in width. Enlisted personnel have the same design on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–78.

(8) *Cavalry collar insignia.* Officers and enlisted personnel assigned to armored cavalry regiments, cavalry squadrons or separate cavalry troops are authorized to wear cavalry insignia in lieu of the armored insignia of branch when approved by the MACOM commander. The officers' collar insignia is two crossed sabres in scabbards, cutting edge up, 11/16 inch in height, of gold color metal. Enlisted collar insignia is the same design on a 1-inch disc in gold color metal. See figure 28–79.

(9) *Chaplains.*

(a) Christian faith—officers only. A silver color Latin cross 1 inch in height. See figure 28–80.

(b) Jewish faith-officers only. A double tablet bearing Hebrew numerals from I to X surmounted by two equilateral triangles interlaced, of silver color 1 inch in height. See figure 28–80.

(c) Chaplain assistant collar insignia—enlisted personnel only. Stylized hands enclosing a chapel, door open, on a 1-inch disk, of gold color metal. See figure 28–81.

(10) *Chemical Corps.* The officers' insignia is a benzene ring of cobalt blue enamel superimposed in the center of crossed gold color retorts, 1/2 inch in height and 1 13/16 inch in width overall. Enlisted personnel have the same design on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–82.

(11) *Civil Affairs, USAR.* The officers' insignia of branch is on a globe 5/8 inch in diameter, a torch of liberty 1 inch in height surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, all of gold color. Enlisted personnel have the same design on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–83.

(12) *Corps of Engineers.* The officers' insignia of branch is a gold color metal triple turreted castle 11/16 inch in height. Enlisted personnel have the same design on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See 28–84.

(13) *Dental Corps—officers only.* A gold color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "D" 3/8 inch in height in black enamel thereon. See figure 28–85.

(14) *Field Artillery.* The officers' insignia of branch is two crossed field guns, gold color metal, 13/16 inch in height. Enlisted personnel have the same design on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–86.

(15) *Finance Corps.* The officers' insignia of branch is a gold color metal diamond, 1 inch by 3/4 inch, short axis vertical. Enlisted personnel have the same design on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–87.

(16) *General Staff—officers only.* The Coat of Arms of the United States, 5/8 inch in height, of gold color metal superimposed on a five-pointed silver color star, 1 inch in circumscribing diameter. The shield is enamel stripes of white and red, chief of blue, and the glory blue. See figure 28–88.

(17) *Infantry.* The officers' insignia of branch is two gold color metal crossed muskets 3/4 inch in height. Enlisted personnel have the same design on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–89.

(18) *Inspector General.* The officers' insignia of branch is a sword and fasces, 3/4 inch in height, crossed and wreathed in gold color metal with the inscription "DROIT ET AVANT" (Right and Forward) in blue enamel on upper part of wreath. Enlisted personnel have the same design on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–90.

(19) *Judge Advocate General's Corps.* The officers' insignia of branch is a gold color metal sword and pen crossed and wreathed, 11/16 inch in height. Enlisted personnel have the same design on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–91.

(20) *Medical Corps.* The officers' insignia of branch is a gold color medal caduceus, 1 inch in height. Enlisted personnel have the same design on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–92.

(21) *Medical Services Corps—officers only.* The branch of insignia is a silver color caduceus, 1 inch in height with a monogram consisting of the letters "MS" 3/8 inch in height in black enamel superimposed thereon. See figure 28–93.

(22) *Military Intelligence.* The officers' insignia of branch is on a gold color metal dagger, point up, 1 1/4 inches overall in height, a gold color metal heraldic sun composed of four straight and four wavy alternating rays surmounted by a gold heraldic rose, the petals of dark blue enamel. Enlisted personnel have the same design on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–94.

(23) *Military Police Corps.* The officers' insignia of branch is two crossed gold color metal pistols 3/4 inch in height. Enlisted personnel have the same design on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–95.

(24) *National Guard Bureau, officers only.* The insignia of branch is two crossed gold color metal fasces superimposed on an eagle displayed with wings reversed, 3/4 inch in height. See figure 28–96.

(25) *Ordnance Corps.* The officers' insignia of branch is a gold color metal shell and flame 1 inch in height. Enlisted personnel have the same design on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–97.

(26) *Quartermaster Corps.* The officers' insignia of branch is a gold color metal sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the felloe of the wheel set with 13 stars. The felloe of the wheel to be of blue enamel; hub center, red edged with white. Insignia is 3/4 inch in height. Enlisted personnel have the same design on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–98.

(27) *Signal Corps.* The officers' insignia of branch is two signal flags crossed, dexter flag white with red center, the other flag red with white center, staffs gold, with a flaming torch of gold color metal upright at center of crossed flags; 7/8 inch in height. Enlisted personnel have the same design on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–99.

(28) *Staff Specialist, ARNG/USAR—officers only.* The branch of insignia is a sword 1 3/8 inches in length laid horizontally across the upper part of an open book. Below the sword and across the lower corners of the book, two laurel branches are crossed at stems. Insignia 13/16 inch in height, of gold color metal. See figure 28–100.

(29) *Special Operations—(CMF 18) collar insignia, enlisted only.* The collar insignia is two crossed arrows on a 1-inch disk, of gold metal color. See figure 28–101.

(30) *The Sergeant Major of the United States Army.* A shield 3/4 inch in height of gold color metal base divided diagonally from upper left to lower right, the upper part red, the lower part white, on which is a silver five-pointed star surmounted by the Coat of Arms of the United States in color, between two white five-pointed stars at top and two red five-pointed stars in base, the shield on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–102.

(31) *Transportation Corps.* The officers' insignia of branch is a ship's steering wheel, superimposed thereon, a shield charged with a winged car wheel on a rail, all of gold color metal, 1 inch in height. Enlisted personnel have the same design on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal. See figure 28–103.

(32) *Veterinary Corps—officers only.* The insignia of branch is a gold color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "V" 3/8 inch in height in black enamel superimposed thereon. See figure 28–104.

(33) *Warrant Officers.* An eagle rising with wings displayed standing on a bundle of two arrows, all enclosed in a wreath, gold color metal, 3/4 inch in height. (Worn by all Warrant Officers in lieu of branch of service insignia.) See figure 28–105.

c. Subdued insignia of branch.

(1) All subdued branch of service insignia are of the same design and size as the nonsubdued insignia described above, except they are of black color medal or black embroidery on green background cloth with the exception of the following:

(a) Army Medical Specialist Corps, Nurse Corps, Dental Corps, Medical Corps, Medical Service Corps, and Veterinary Corps. In embroidery, the caduceus is black and the superimposed letters are olive drab.

(b) General Staff. In embroidery, the star is black and the eagle is olive drab.

(2) Enlisted personnel do not wear branch insignia on field or utility uniforms, therefore, subdued enlisted insignia is not authorized.

d. Lapel of mess/evening mess uniforms signifying branch. The lapels of the male and female Army blue mess and evening mess jackets will be of rayon, acetate, or other synthetic fabric with a satin face in the following colors:

(1) General officers (except chaplains) and enlisted personnel-dark blue.

(2) All chaplains-black.

(3) All other officers. The first named color of their basic branch of service.

e. Color of ornamentation and branch insignia for detailed officers. Shoulder straps, shoulder boards, and colors of ornamentation (lapel facing, sleeve braid, cape lining, and blue service cap hatband for other than general officers) worn on dress and mess uniforms will be the colors of the officer's basic branch. The insignia of branch worn will be the insignia of branch in which detailed.

28–11. Insignia of branch—aides

a. Description of nonsubdued insignia of branch for aides.

(1) *Aides to the President of the United States.* On a blue shield 3/4 inch in height, surmounted by a gold color metal eagle displayed with wings reversed 1/2 inch in height, a circle of 13 white stars. See figure 28–106.

(2) *Aides to the Vice-President of the United States.* On a white shield 3/4 inch in height, surmounted by a gold color metal eagle displayed with wings reversed 1/2 inch in height, a circle of 13 blue stars. See figure 28–107.

(3) *Aides to the Secretary of Defense.* On a blue shield 3/4 inch in height surmounted by a gold color metal eagle displayed with wings reversed 1/2 inch in height, three crossed arrows in gold color metal between four white enameled stars (two and two). See figure 28–108.

(4) *Aides to the Secretary of the Army.* On a red shield 3/4 inch in height, surmounted by a gold color metal eagle displayed with wings reversed 1/2 inch in height, the Coat of Arms of the United States in gold color metal between four white enameled stars (two and two). See figure 28–109.

(5) *Aides to the Under Secretary of the Army.* On a white shield 3/4 inch in height, surmounted by a gold color metal eagle displayed with wings reversed 1/2 inch in height, the Coat of Arms of the United States in gold color metal between four red enameled stars (two and two). See figure 28–110.

(6) *Aides to the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff.* On a shield 3/4 inch in height divided diagonally from lower right to upper left, the upper part blue and the lower part white, a gold color eagle symbolic of the

Department of Defense between two white five-pointed stars at the top and two blue five-pointed stars at the base, with a gold color metal eagle with wings reversed 1/2 inch in height placed above the shield. See figure 28–111.

(7) *Aides to the Chief of Staff of the Army.* On a shield 3/4 inch in height divided diagonally from lower left to upper right,the upper part red and the lower part white, a silver colored five-pointed star surmounted by the Coat of Arms of the United States in color, between two white five-pointed stars at the top and two red five-pointed stars at the base, with a gold color metal eagle with wings reversed 1/2 inch in height placed above the shield. See figure 28–112.

(8) *Aides to the General of the Army.* On a blue shield 3/4 inch in height, surmounted by a gold color metal eagle displayed with wings reversed 1/2 inch in height, five white stars arranged in a circle, inner points touching. See figure 28–113.

(9) *Aides to all other general officers.* A shield 3/4 inch in height, with a blue chief and vertical stripes (seven silver and six red) surmounted by a gold color metal eagle, displayed with wings reversed, 1/2 inch in height; on the chief the applicable number of stars representative of the grade of the general officer on whose staff the aide is serving. See figures 28–114 through 28–117.

b. Description of subdued insignia of branch for aides.

(1) *Aides to the President and Vice President of the United States.* The same design and size as the full color insignia of branch covered in *a* above, except of black color metal. For embroidered subdued insignia, the background of the shield is olive drab and the eagle, stars, and outline of the shield are black.

(2) *Aides to the Secretary of Defense.* The same design and size as the full color insignia of branch covered in *a* above, except of black color metal. For embroidered subdued insignia, the background of the shield is olive drab and the eagle, stars, arrows, and outline of the shield are black.

(3) *Aides to the Secretary of the Army.* The same design and size as the full color insignia of branch covered in *a* above, except of black color metal. For embroidered subdued insignia, the background of the shield is olive drab and the eagle, stars, device, and outline of the shield are black.

(4) *Aides to the Under Secretary of the Army.* The same design and size as the full color insignia of branch covered in *a* above, except of brown color metal. For embroidered subdued insignia, the background of the shield is olive drab and the eagle, stars, device, and outline of the shield are brown.

(5) *Aides to the Chairman Joint Chiefs of Staff.* The same design and size as the full color insignia of branch covered in *a*above, except of black color metal. For embroidered subdued insignia, the background of the shield is olive drab, and the charges, eagle, diagonal division line, and outline of the shield are black.

(6) *Aides to the Chief of Staff of the Army.* The same design and size as the full color insignia of branch covered in a above, except of black color metal. For embroidered subdued insignia, the background of the shield is olive drab, and the charges, eagle, diagonal division line, and outline of the shield are black.

(7) *Aides to the General of the Army.* The same design and size as the full color insignia of branch covered in *a* above, except of black metal. For embroidered subdued insignia, the background of the shield is olive drab and the stars, eagle, and outline of the shield are black.

(8) *Aides to all other general officers.* The same design and size as the full color insignia of branch covered in *a* above, except of black color metal. For embroidered subdued insignia, the shield of alternating stripes is olive drab and black stripes. The background of the chief is olive drab with black embroidered stars and eagles. Division line on the shield and the outline of the shield are black.

28–12. Insignia of branch—how worn

As used in this paragraph the word "collar" refers to that part of the coat or shirt around the neck, which forms a neckband and turnover piece. The word "lapel" will be used when referring to the fold of the front of the coat that is a continuation of the collar and usually separated by a notch in the collar.

a. Nonsubdued insignia of branch.

(1) Male officers will wear their insignia of branch centered on both lapels, 1 1/4 inches below the "U.S." insignia on the coat of the Army green, blue, and white uniforms. The branch insignia will be positioned so that the center line of the insignia bisects the center line of the "U.S." insignia and is parallel to the inside edge of the lapel. See figure 28–118. On the hospital duty uniform, the insignia of branch will be worn centered between the inside edge and the outside edge on the left collar, 1 inch from the lower edge of the collar with the center line of the insignia parallel to the lower edge of the collar. See figure 28–119. Except for chaplains, no insignia of branch will be worn on the AG 415 long or short sleeve shirt. The chaplain's nonsubdued insignia of branch will be worn centered immediately over the left breast pocket. See figure 28–120.

(2) Male enlisted personnel. The bottom of the insignia of branch disk for male enlisted personnel will be placed approximately 1 inch above the notch and centered on the left collar with the center line of the insignia parallel to the inside edge of the lapel on the Army green, white, and blue uniform coats. See figure 28–121.

(3) Female officers will wear their insignia of branch on the left collar 1 inch above the notch, with the center line of the insignia bisecting the notch and parallel to the inside edge of the collar on the Army white, and blue uniform coats. See figure 28–122. The insignia of branch will be worn on both lapels lapels of the green classic uniform coat approximately 1 1/4 inches below the "U.S." insignia, with the insignia bisecting the "U.S." insignia and parallel to the inside edge of the lapel. See figure 28–123. On the hospital duty uniform, the insignia of branch will be worn centered on the left collar, 1 inch up from the lower edge of the collar with the center line of the insignia parallel to the lower edge of the collar. Except for chaplains, no insignia of branch will be worn on the AG 415 short or long sleeve shirt. The chaplain's insignia of branch will be worn in a similar location as prescribed for male chaplains (para 28–12*a*).

(4) Female enlisted personnel will wear their insignia of branch 1 inch above the notch and centered on the left collar, with the center line of the insignia bisecting the notch and parallel to the inside edge of the collar on the Army white, and blue uniform coats. See figure 28–124. The bottom of the branch insignia disk on the green classic uniform coat will be centered on the left collar between the outside point and the inside edge of the collar approximately 5/8 inch up from the notch with the center line of the branch insignia parallel to the inside edge of the lapel. See figure 28–125.

b. Subdued insignia of branch.

(1) Male and female officers will wear subdued insignia of branch centered on the left collar, 1 inch up from the lower edge of the collar with the center line of the insignia parallel to the lower edge of the collar on all field and utility uniforms. See figure 28–119.

(2) Enlisted personnel are not authorized to wear subdued insignia of branch on Army uniforms.

(3) Material for the insignia of branch may be metal pin-on or embroidered insignia on cloth backing. Insignia of branch will be the same material as the insignia of grade.

28–13. Insignia of branch—U.S. Military Academy staff

Nonsubdued insignia of branch is the Coat of Arms of the U.S. Military Academy (USMA), 1 inch in height, the shield of the United States bearing the helmet of Pallas over a Greek sword and surmounted by an eagle displayed with scroll and motto, of gold color metal. This insignia is worn by permanent professors, registrars, and civilian instructors of the USMA in the same manner as prescribed in paragraph 28–12 for all other branch of service insignia. See figure 28–126.

28–14. Insignia of branch—officer candidates

a. Description. Nonsubdued insignia is the block letters "O.C.S." in gold color metal 7/16 inch in height, each letter followed by a period. The subdued insignia is the same design as above except black. See figure 28–127.

b. How worn.

(1) *Nonsubdued insignia.* Officer candidates will wear their insignia as follows:

(a) On both collars, 1 inch above the notch, with the center line of the insignia bisecting the notch and parallel to the inside edge of the lapel on all service uniform coats and jackets. On the male and female AG 415 shirt collars, the insignia will be worn on both collars 1 inch above the lower edge of the collar with the center line of the insignia parallel to the lower edge of the collar. See figures 28–128 and 28–129.

(b) Centered on the left curtain of the enlisted garrison cap, 1 inch from the front crease. Headgear insignia for service hats and caps is as prescribed for enlisted personnel. See paragraph 28–3 and figure 28–130.

(c) Centered on the front of the helmet liner, 2 1/2-inches from the bottom rim will be the "O.C.S." decal of prescribed color and size. See figure 28–131.

(d) The cloth "O.C.S." design may be worn on the scarf for senior candidates. See figure 28–132.

(2) *Subdued insignia.* Subdued "O.C.S." insignia will be worn on all utility shirts and cold weather jackets in the same manner as the full color insignia worn on shirt collars described above. This insignia will be worn by all military personnel while students at officers candidate schools.

28–15. Insignia for warrant officer candidates

a. Description. Nonsubdued insignia is the block letters "W.O.C." in gold color metal, 7/16 inch in height with each letter followed by a period. The subdued insignia is the same design as above except black. See figure 28–133.

b. How worn.

(1) *Nonsubdued insignia.* Warrant officer candidates will wear their insignia as follows:

(a) On both collars, 1 inch above the notch, with the center line of the insignia bisecting the notch and parallel to the inside edge of the collar on service and dress uniforms. On the male and female AG 415 shirt collars, the insignia will be worn on both collars 1 inch above the lower edge of the collar with the center line of the insignia parallel to the lower edge of the collar. See figures 28–128 and 28–129.

(b) Centered on the left curtain of the enlisted garrison cap, 1 inch from the front crease. Headgear insignia for other service hats and caps is as prescribed for enlisted personnel. See paragraph 28–3 and figure 28–130.

(c) Centered on the front of the helmet liner, 2 1/2 inches from the bottom rim will be the WOC decal painted in the prescribed color and size. See figure 28–131.

(2) *Subdued insignia.* Subdued "W.O.C." insignia will be worn on all utility shirts and cold weather jackets in the same manner as the nonsubdued insignia worn on shirt collars described above.

c. When worn. This insignia will be worn by all military personnel while students at warrant officer candidate schools.

28–16. Shoulder sleeve insignia—current organization

a. Authorization.

(1) Approved designs of authorized shoulder sleeve insignia (SSI) are prescribed for wear by personnel of units assigned to one of the echelons listed below:

(a) Headquarters Company, U.S. Army. Prescribed for wear by personnel assigned to Headquarters Company, U.S. Army and for enlisted personnel attached to Headquarters Company, U.S. Army, who are assigned to or performing duty with HQDA staff agencies and Offices of the Department of Defense. Enlisted personnel attached to Headquarters Company, U.S. Army, who are assigned to organizations, separate commands, or activities, which are authorized a distinctive SSI will wear the insignia of the agency to which assigned.

(b) MACOMs (as defined by AR 10–5). One design for each MACOM. Major subordinate commands and units of MACOMs, which are not otherwise authorized a distinctive SSI in their own right, will wear the same insignia as the MACOM. MACOM commanders are authorized to permit, on a case by case basis, the wearing of corps or separate brigade SSI by members of units attached to specific corps or separate brigades on a permanent basis. The term "permanent" is considered to apply to those units whose attachment is, has been, or will be for an extended period of time. Units temporarily attached for activation, training and deployment are not considered to be permanently attached.

(c) Installations, organizations, units, and detachments under the direct supervision of Chief of Staff, DA General or Special Staff. The DA Staff Support SSI will be worn by organizations, units, and detachments so assigned, unless authorized an SSI in their own right.

(d) Armies. One design for each Army.

(e) Field Army support commands. One design for each command.

(f) U.S. Army Reserve Commands. One design for each command.

(g) Corps. One design for each Corps.

(h) Corps artillery. Same design as corps to which assigned.

(i) Divisions. One design for each division.

(j) Division artillery. Same design as division to which assigned.

(k) Brigades and division support command of a division. Same design as division to which assigned.

(l) Separate TOE brigades (not organic to division). One design for each TOE brigade.

(m) Separate regiments (not organic to a group, brigade, or division). One design for each regiment.

(n) Commands-TOE, established as a command by DA permanent orders. One design for each command.

(o) Army personnel assigned or attached for duty with advisors to foreign governments, except Army attaches. Same design for all personnel.

(p) General officer commands, U.S. Army Reserve. See (4) below.

(q) Units that have been granted specific authority by HQDA for a distinctive SSI.

(r) Other organizations meeting the following criteria:

1 An identifiable command structure.

2 A valid justification in terms of unit mission, improving unit morale, and degree of unit permanency.

3 At least 500 military personnel assigned to the organization.

(2) Members of units that are not authorized organizational SSI listed above, and personnel assigned to schools and boards will wear the insignia of the Army, Corps, Army Reserve Command/General Officer Command, or overseas command to which they are assigned or attached.

(3) Individuals being transferred from one organization to another may continue to wear the insignia of the former unit until reporting for duty at the new organization.

(4) For United States Army Reserve—

(a) Units not authorized an organizational SSI that are assigned to a general officer command authorized an organizational SSI will wear the SSI of the general officer command even though the general officer command may be assigned to a U.S. Army Reserve Command.

(b) Units not authorized an organizational SSI, but are under the command of U.S. Army Reserve Command, will wear the SSI of the U.S. Army Reserve Command.

(c) Units not authorized an SSI, but are under the command of a general officer command, which is authorized an SSI, will wear the insignia of the general officer command.

(d) Units assigned directly to a CONUS Army Headquarters or units under the command of a general officer command and are assigned directly to a CONUS Army Headquarters, and not authorized a distinctive SSI, will wear the insignia of the appropriate CONUS Army.

(e) Mobilization designees will wear the SSI of the organization to which designated. Personnel participating in the Long Tour Management Program and personnel participating in the ROTC/Simultaneous Membership Programs will wear the SSI of commands, units, and agencies to which attached.

(f) Members of the USAR units authorized to wear the SSI of their affiliated Active or Reserve Component designated CAPSTONE headquarters provided agreement is effected between the MUSARC and the MACOM commanders involved. If approved for wear, the CAPSTONE unit SSI will be worn on the left shoulder in lieu of the MUSARC SSI or may be worn above the right pocket on utility uniforms only. All personnel of the USAR unit involved will wear the insignia in the same manner.

(5) For Army National Guard—

(a) Members of the ARNG not in active Federal service will wear the SSI of the division, separate brigade, or separate cavalry regiment to which assigned.

(b) Members of the ARNG assigned to the State area command may, as determined by the adjutant general for each State or territory, wear either appropriate State SSI or the insignia of the Army in which area the unit is located.

(c) Members of the ARNG units are authorized to wear the SSI of their affiliated Active or Reserve Component Army unit or Reserve Component designated Capstone headquarters provided agreement is effected between the State adjutant generals and the MACOM commander involved. If approved for wear, the Capstone unit SSI will be worn on the left shoulder in lieu of the ARNG SSI or may be worn above the right pocket on utility uniforms only. All personnel of the ARNG unit involved will wear the insignia in the same manner.

(d) Members of the other ARNG units (except *(a)*, *(b)*, and *(c)* above) not authorized a distinctive SSI may, as determined by the adjutant general for each State or territory, wear either the insignia of the State headquarters area command or the insignia of the Army in which area the unit is located. The insignia selected will be worn by all ARNG units of the State.

(e) ARNG Title 10 Long Term Program.

(f) ROTC Long Term Program.

(6) Trainees (IET) who are in one of the following categories may wear organizational SSI:

(a) ARNG and USAR trainees are authorized to wear the insignia of their parent ARNG or USAR organization.

(b) Unit of choice trainees are authorized to wear the insignia of the specific unit for which they enlisted.

(7) Personnel assigned to HQDA. There is no SSI authorized for wear by personnel assigned to HQDA; therefore, officer personnel assigned to HQDA will not wear an SSI on the left sleeve. Enlisted personnel assigned to HQDA will wear the SSI of HQ Co, U.S. Army as prescribed in paragraph 28–16*a*(1)(*a*).

(8) Personnel assigned to a joint command, DOD, or Federal agency. Personnel assigned to an Army element of a Joint Command, DOD, or Federal Agency, which is not authorized an SSI, will not wear an SSI on the left sleeve.

b. How worn.

(1) *Nonsubdued.* Nonsubdued SSI of an individual's current organization will be worn centered on the left sleeve 1/2-inch below the top of the shoulder seam on the coats of the Army green uniforms for all personnel. When the Ranger, Special Forces, or President's Hundred tab is worn, the tab will be placed 1/2 inch below the top of the shoulder seam. The SSI will be worn 1/4 inch below the above special skill or marksmanship tab. Tabs that are an integral part of an SSI such as airborne or mountain, will be worn directly above the SSI with no space between insignia and tab. Nonsubdued SSI will not be worn on uniforms other than those specified above. See figure 28–134.

(2) *Subdued.* Subdued SSI will be worn on the temperate and hot weather BDU, the OG 107 and 507 fatigues, OG 107 jungle fatigues (optional purchase), flight suit and flight jacket, combat vehicle crewman uniform and the BDU field jacket by all personnel. Subdued SSI will not be worn on hospital duty and food service uniforms. Positioning of the insignia is identical to the nonsubdued insignia covered above.

28–17. Shoulder sleeve insignia—former wartime service

a. Authorization. Authorization applies only to members of the Army who were assigned overseas with U.S. Army organizations during the following periods:

(1) World War II between 7 December 1941 and 2 September 1946, both dates inclusive.

(2) In Korea between 27 June 1950 and 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive. Also from 1 April 1968 to 31 August 1973, those personnel who were awarded the Purple Heart, Combat Infantryman Badges, Combat Medical Badges, or who qualify for at least one Oversea Service Bar for service in a hostile fire area in Korea.

(3) In Vietnam from 1 July 1958 to 28 March 1973.

(4) In the Dominican Republic subsequent to 29 April 1965. Individuals returning from the Dominican Republic after 29 April 1965 will be authorized to wear one of three organizational SSIs: XVIII Airborne Corps, 82d Airborne Division; or 5th Logistical Command. Individuals previously attached, assigned, or under operational control of these units will wear their respective insignia. A fourth organizational SSI (OEA-Spanish equivalent of Organization of American States) is authorized for individuals returning from the Dominican Republic after 29 April 1965 who were not in one of the three units listed above.

(5) In Grenada to include Green and Carriacou Islands between 24 October 1983 and 21 November 1983, both dates inclusive, are authorized to wear the organizational SSI as follows: Soldiers who served in the areas mentioned, during the above period are authorized to wear one of the following organizational SSI: XVIII Airborne Corps; 82d Airborne Division; 1st Special Operations Command (ABN); 1st Corps Support Command; 20th Engineer Brigade; 35th Signal Brigade; 16th Military Police Brigade; 44th Medical Brigade; 1st Battalion (Ranger), 75th Infantry; 2d Battalion (Ranger), 75th Infantry; and 101st Airborne Division (Asslt). Individuals attached to or under operational control of these units will wear their respective organizational SSI. Individuals attached to or under operational control of any unit whose parent organization is not authorized an SSI will wear the SSI of the unit to which attached or the unit that had operational control.

b. How worn.

(1) *Nonsubdued.* U.S. Army organizational SSI of a wartime unit (para 28–17*a*) whose SSI had been approved by HQDA may be worn at the individual's option on the right sleeve of the Army green uniform coats for all personnel. The insignia will be worn, centered, 1/2 inch below the top of the right shoulder seam. See figure 28–135.

(2) *Subdued.* The subdued SSI may be worn on the right sleeve of the temperate and hot weather BDU, the OG 107 and 507 fatigues, and the BDU and field jacket by authorized personnel as described above. The insignia will not be worn on organizational clothing.

(3) *Other services.* The Departments of Navy (to include United States Marine Corps (USMC) and Air Force do not authorize SSI. Therefore, service members who served in the designated area during the specified time but were not in the U.S. Army are not authorized to wear an SSI on their right shoulder. The only exception to this policy is for U.S. Army members who served with the USMC during World War II from 15 March 1943 through 2 September 1946.

28–18. Branch of service colors

a. Adjutant General Corps. Dark blue and scarlet.

b. Air Defense Artillery. Scarlet.

c. Armor. Yellow.

d. Army Medical Specialist Corps. Maroon and white.

e. Army Nurse Corps. Maroon and white.

f. Aviation Branch. Ultra marine blue and golden orange.

g. Branch Inmaterial. Teal blue and white.

h. Cavalry. Yellow.

i. Chaplains. Black.

j. Chemical Corps. Cobalt blue and golden yellow.

k. Civil Affairs, USAR. Purple and white.

l. Corps of Engineers. Scarlet and white.

m. Dental Corps. Maroon and white.

n. Field Artillery. Scarlet.

o. Finance Corps. Silver gray and golden yellow.

p. General staff. No color assigned.

q. Infantry. Light blue.

r. Inspector General. Dark blue and light blue.

s. Judge Advocate General's Corps. Dark blue and white.

t. Medical Corps. Maroon and white.

u. Medical Service Corps. Maroon and white.

v. Military Intelligence. Oriental blue and silver gray.

w. Military Police Corps. Green and yellow.

x. National Guard Bureau. Dark blue.

y. Ordnance Corps. Crimson and yellow.

z. Quartermaster Corps. Buff.

aa. Signal Corps. Orange and white.

ab. Staff Specialist, USAR. Green.

ac. The Sergeant Major of the Army. No color assigned.

ad. Transportation Corps. Brick red and golden yellow.

ae. Veterinary Corps. Maroon and white.
af. Warrant Officers. Brown.

28–19. Branch of service scarves

Branch of service scarves may be worn with service and utility uniforms when issued and prescribed for wear by the local commander for ceremonial occasions only.

a. Description. These scarves are of a bib-type design in the following colors for wear by personnel as indicated:

(1) Black—Chaplain.
(2) Bottle green—Special Forces and Psychological Operations.
(3) Brick red—Transportation.
(4) Buff—Supply, Quartermaster, Supply and Service, Supply and Transportation, and Support.
(5) Cobalt blue—Chemical.
(6) Crimson—Ordnance and Maintenance.
(7) Dark blue—National Guard Bureau, Judge Advocate General, Inspector General and Adjutant General.
(8) Green—Military Police and Staff Specialist.
(9) Infantry Blue—Infantry.
(10) Maroon—Army Medical Specialist, Nurse, Dental, Medical, Medical Service and Veterinary Corps.
(11) Orange—Signal.
(12) Oriental blue—Intelligence.
(13) Purple—Civil Affairs.
(14) Scarlet—Artillery, Engineers and Permanent Professors, Registrar and Civilian Instructors of the US Military Academy.
(15) Silver gray—Finance.
(16) Teal blue—Branch immaterial.
(17) Ultramarine blue—Aviation.
(18) Yellow—Armor and Cavalry.
(19) Camouflage—As determined by local commander.

b. Branch of service. Branch of service scarves will be provided without cost to all personnel when prescribed for wear.

28–20. Combat leaders identification

a. The combat leader's identification will be worn by leaders of category I (organization TOE specifies category: Armor, Infantry, Combat Engineers, Field Artillery, Air Defense Artillery, and Attack Helicopter (Aviation) units). Active Army, Army National Guard, and U.S. Army Reserve organizations, plus corps and division commanders and commanders of Category II organizations, the majority of whose subordinate elements are category I units.

b. Specific leaders in units referred to above authorized to wear the combat leader's identification are—

(1) Commanders.
(2) Deputy Commanders.
(3) Platoon Leaders.
(4) Command Sergeants Major.
(5) First Sergeants.
(6) Platoon Sergeants.
(7) Section leaders (when so designated in TOE).
(8) Squad leaders and tank commanders.
(9) Rifle squad fire team leaders.

c. The combat leaders identification insignia will be a green cloth loop, 1 5/8 inches wide, worn in the middle of both shoulder loops of the Army green coats and the cold weather coat (field jacket). See figure 28–136.

d. Combat leaders identification will not be worn when the individual is reassigned from a command position or from an organization designated above.

28–21. Distinctive unit insignia

a. Approval. Subject to the approval of The Institute of Heraldry, U.S. Army, a distinctive unit insignia is authorized for wear on the service uniforms as a means of promoting esprit de corps for the following:

(1) MACOM. One design for each MACOM.
(2) Field armies. One design for each field Army.
(3) U.S. Army Reserve Commands. One design for each command.
(4) Corps. One design for each corps.
(5) Commands-TOE, established as a command by DA permanent orders. One design for each command.
(6) Division. One design for each division.
(7) Separate brigades. One design for each separate TOE brigade.
(8) Numbered group. One design for each TOE numbered group.
(9) Color bearing regiments and separate battalions, fixed type. One design for each regiment and separate TOE battalion.
(10) Battalions, flexible. One design for each TOE battalion.
(11) Hospitals. One design for each hospital.
(12) U.S. Army service schools established by the Department of the Army. One design for each service school.
(13) U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command training centers. One design for each training center.
(14) U.S. Army Medical Centers. One design for each Center.
(15) U.S. Army Medical Department Activities. One design for each activity.
(16) U.S. Army Hospital Centers. One design for each center.
(17) U.S. Army Dental Activities (DENTAC). One for each activity.
(18) U.S. Army Reserve schools. One design for all USAR schools.
(19) Field Operating Agencies. One design for each activity based on the following criteria:
(a) An identifiable command structure.
(b) A valid justification in terms of units, mission, enhancement of unit morale, and degree of unit permanency.
(c) At least 250 military personnel assigned to the activity.
(20) Other organizations. One design for each organization meeting the following criteria:
(a) An identifiable command structure.
(b) A valid justification in terms of unit mission, enhancement of unit morale, and degree of unit permanency.
(c) At least 500 military personnel assigned to the organization.
(21) Other.
(a) Organizations not in the categories listed above but that have a DUI by virtue of a previous HQDA authority are permitted to retain that DUI if it has been manufactured and worn by members of the subject organization. In each case, such insignia will be authorized for wear only after The Institute of Heraldry, U.S. Army, has determined the propriety and granted approval of the insignia.
(b) Units not authorized a DUI in their own right will wear the DUI of the command to which assigned. Those units not authorized a DUI in their own right and not assigned to a higher echelon that is authorized a DUI may, with the approval of the Army commander concerned, wear the DUI of the Army area in which located. Personnel participating in the Long Tour Management and the ROTC/ Simultaneous Membership Programs will wear the DUI of commands, units, and agencies to which attached.
(c) Personnel assigned to a joint command, DOD, or Federal agency not authorized a DUI will not wear a DUI.

b. By whom worn. When a DUI is authorized, the insignia will be worn by all assigned personnel of the organization, except general officers and the Sergeant Major of the Army. General officers may wear the DUI of their current assignment on the black pullover sweater. A complete set of distinctive insignia consists of three pieces of insignia—one for each shoulder loop and one for the headgear (garrison cap or organizational beret). The procurement of distinctive insignia not approved by The Institute of Heraldry, U.S. Army, is prohibited. Approved DUIs may be purchased through the use of appropriated or nonappropriated funds.

c. Where worn. DUI will consist of metal or metal and enamel only. The insignia will be worn by male personnel on the Army green uniform coat, the black pullover sweater, and on the garrison cap by enlisted men. Female personnel will wear the DUI on the Army green classic uniform coat, the black pullover sweater, and on the garrison cap. The DUI may also be worn by enlisted personnel assigned to TOE bands, selected honor guards, and other ceremonial units authorized by CTA 50–900 to wear dress uniforms as an organizational uniform.

d. How worn. The DUI will be worn—

(1) On the service uniform coats centered on the shoulder loops, and equal distance from the outside shoulder seam to the outside edge of the button, with the base of the insignia toward the outside shoulder seam, when insignia of grade is not worn on the shoulder loops. If insignia of grade is worn on the shoulder loops, the equal distance is measured from the inside edge of the insignia of grade to the outside edge of the button. See figure 28–137.
(2) By enlisted personnel centered on the left curtain of the garrison cap, 1 inch from

front crease, and by those enlisted personnel authorized to wear organizational berets, centered on the organizational flash. See figures 28–3 and 28–13.

(3) Centered above the nameplate when worn on the black pullover sweater. The regimental DUI may be worn on the black pullover sweater in the same manner as the DUI by soldiers assigned to units that do not have a DUI. See figure 28–138.

e. Regimental distinctive unit insignia.

(1) *By whom worn.* The regimental DUI will be worn by all soldiers affiliated with a regiment.

(2) *Where worn—Male*

(a) The DUI of the affiliated regiment/corps will be worn centered and 1/8 inch above the top of the pocket flap or 1/2 inch above unit awards or foreign badges if worn, on the Army green, white, and blue uniforms. See figure 28–139.

(b) The DUI of the affiliated regiment/corps will be worn on the right lapel of the Army white and blue mess uniforms. On the blue mess uniform, the DUI will be worn centered on the satin facing and 1/2 inch below the notch in the lapel. On the white mess uniform, the DUI will be worn 1/2 inch below the notch and centered on the lapel. The vertical axis of the crest will be perpendicular to the ground. See figure 28–140.

(3) *Where worn—Female.*

(a) The Regimental/corps affiliation DUI will be worn centered and 1/2 inch above the nameplate or 1/2 inch above unit awards or foreign badges, if worn on the Army green classic, blue and white uniforms.

(b) Regimental/corps affiliation DUI will be worn centered on the right side of the white, blue, and black mess jackets between the lapel and shoulder seam with the top of the DUI aligned with the top row of miniature medals. The DUI will not be worn on the lapel or lapel facing. The vertical axis of the DUI will be perpendicular to the ground. See figure 23–2.

(4) The DUI of the assigned unit will be worn on the shoulder loops of the Army green uniform coats. If assigned and affiliated to the same regiment, all three DUIs will be the same.

28–22. Insignia, distinguishing, "U.S. ARMY," nametape and nameplate

a. Insignia, distinguishing, "U.S. ARMY."

(1) *Description.* The insignia will be a woven tape of olive green cloth, 1 inch wide, with the inscription "U.S. ARMY" in black block letters 3/4 inch high. Optional purchase and wear of a 1-inch wide tape with embroidered 3/4-inch block letters is authorized. The "U.S. ARMY" distinguishing insignia will be 4 1/2 inches in length, or will extend to the edge of the pocket flap on utility uniforms with pockets. The "U.S. ARMY" tape will be 4 1/2 inches in length on utility uniforms without pockets. The brown tape of the same description as above may be worn on the DBDU. Both the olive green distinguishing "U.S. ARMY" insignia and nametape may continue to be worn on the DBDU when authorized by the commander issuing the uniforms. See figure 28–141.

(2) *How worn.* The "U.S. ARMY" distinguishing insignia will be worn immediately above and parallel to the top edge of the left breast pocket. When wearing the "U.S. ARMY" tape with the nametape, both will be the same length, either 4 1/2 inches or extending to the edge of the pocket flaps. The insignia will be worn on the temperate and hot weather BDU, OG 107 and 507 fatigues, BDU field jacket, and on organizational clothing when prescribed by the commander issuing the organizational clothing. The insignia will be worn in a similar position on garments with slanted or no pockets. The "U.S. ARMY" insignia will not be worn on the hospital duty and food service uniforms. The words "U.S. ARMY" will not be embroidered directly onto the uniform. See figure 28–142.

b. Insignia, nametape.

(1) *Description.* The nametape will be a strip of olive green cloth, 1 inch wide with the individual's last name in black block letters 3/4 inch in height. Last names consisting of 11 letters or more will be of Franklin gothic extra condensed print (48 point), 1/2 inch high. The nametape insignia will be 4 1/2 inches in length or will extend to the edge of the pocket flap on utility uniforms with pockets. The nametape will be 4 1/2 inches in length on uniforms without pockets. The brown tape of the same description as above may be worn on the DBDU.

(2) *How worn.* The nametape will be worn above the top right breast pocket on the same uniforms and in the same manner as described for the "U.S. ARMY" tape. When the nametape is worn with the "U.S. ARMY" tape, both will be the same length, either 4 1/2 inches or extending to the edge of the pocket flaps. The nametape insignia will not be worn on the OG–107 parka. The nametape will be of brown cloth when the brown "U.S. ARMY" insignia is worn on the DBDU. Both the olive green "U.S. ARMY" insignia and nametape may continue to be worn on the DBDU when authorized by the commander issuing the uniforms. The last name will not be embroidered directly onto the uniform. Embroidered nametapes may be worn with woven "U.S. ARMY" insignia but will not be greater than 4 1/2-inches in length. See figure 28–142.

(3) *How to obtain.* Initial and replacement nametapes are provided at no cost to enlisted members and will be procured from appropriated funds. If facilities are not available at installations for inscribing and attaching nametapes, contract for such services with local vendors is authorized.

c. Nameplate.

(1) *Description.* The nameplate will be a black laminated plastic plate, 1 inch by 3 inches by 1/16 inch thick, with a white border not to exceed 1/32 inch in width. Lettering will be block type, indented lettering, 3/8 inch in height and centered on the plate. Only last names will be used. The finish may be either gloss or nongloss.

(2) *How worn.*

(a) Male personnel. The nameplate will be worn on the flap of the right breast pocket, centered between the top of the button and the top of the pocket on the Army green 415 shirts, the coats of the Army green, white, and blue uniforms, and in a comparable position on the hospital duty and food service uniforms. See illustrations in individual uniform chapters. The nameplate will be worn centered on the black patch of the black pullover sweater except when wearing the DUI. When wearing a DUI, the nameplate will be worn 1/2 inch above the bottom seam of the black patch with the DUI centered left to right, top to bottom above the nameplate. See figure 28–138.

(b) Female personnel. On the green classic uniform, the nameplate will be worn between 1 to 2 inches above the top of the button centered horizontally on the wearer's right side. See figure 28–143. The nameplate will be worn centered horizontally on the wearer's right side and slightly above the top edge of the top button of the Army blue, and white uniform coats. On the AG 415 shirts, maternity tunic, hospital duty and food service pantsuits, and hospital duty dress, the nameplate is worn in a comparable position. See illustrations in individual uniform chapters. The nameplate will be worn centered on the black pullover sweater, except when wearing a DUI. When wearing a DUI, the nameplate will be worn 1/2 inch above the bottom seam of the black patch with the DUI centered left to right, top to bottom, above the nameplate. The placement of the nameplate and DUI may be adjusted to conform to individual figure differences. See figure 28–138.

28–23. Aiguillette, service

a. Description. The service aiguillette is a braided gold cord, gold color nylon, or synthetic metallic gold color cord, 3/16 inch in diameter, 30 1/2 inches in length in one piece, each end equipped with a hook, one end equipped with an eye. Front part 81/4 inches in length, consisting of 1 1/2 inches of cord equipped with a hook, a knot 1 3/4 inches in length, a cord 2 inches in length, and a 3-inch ferrule.

b. How worn. The service aiguillette will be worn on the right side by the military aide to the president, White House social aides while on duty with the First Family, and officers designated as aides to foreign heads of state. All other aides will wear aiguillettes on the left side. The cord is placed under the arm with the hook engaging eyes on each side of the appropriate shoulder loop. The end equipped with the eye is worn to the front. The hook of the front part is engaged in the eye of the cord. See figure 28–144.

c. By whom worn. Army attaches, assistant Army attaches, and aides will wear the service aiguillette on the Army green, blue,

and white uniforms with four-in-hand tie for male personnel, and the Army green classic and the blue and white uniforms when worn for informal occasions. When the black all weather coat is worn, the service aiguillette may be worn on the outside of the garment. The aiguillette will only be worn when performing duties as an aide.

28–24. Aiguillette, dress

a. Description.

(1) The front consists of the service aiguillette omitting the front part and substituting a front part 25 inches in length, with 15 inches of braiding, 2 inches from braiding to button loop and knot, knot 1 3/4 inches in length, cord 3 1/4 inches and ferrule 3 inches. Braided end is equipped with a hook.

(2) The back consisting of a braided gold cord, or gold color nylon cord, 3/16 inch in diameter, 30 1/2 inches in length, with an additional part 34 inches in length consisting of 24 inches of braiding, 2 inches from braiding to button loop and knot, knot 1 3/4 inches in length, cord 3 1/4 inches, and ferrule 3 inches, fastened to a triangular piece of brass having a hook on the inside. This hook is attached to a small strip of brass, which slips under the shoulder loop, shoulder strap, or shoulder knot. The brass strip for the shoulder strap is curved to conform to contour of shoulder 5/8 inch in width and 3 7/8 inches in length, with a rectangular opening at each end 3/8 inch in length. The brass strip for shoulder knots is 5/8 inch in width and 3 3/8 inches in length, with an extra piece fastened thereto to form a standing loop 1 inch in length to permit the flexible backing of the shoulder knot to pass through. The brass strip for the shoulder loop of the Army white mess uniform coat is the same as that used for the shoulder knot, without the standing loop.

b. How worn. The aiguillette is worn on the right side of the uniform by the Military Aide to the President, White House social aides while on duty with the First Family, and officers designated as aides to foreign heads of state. All other authorized personnel will wear aiguillettes on the left side. They are secured to the coat before buttoning, with the service aiguillette with both hooks attached to front opening of the brass strip, and the front part hooked into eye of service aiguillette; and the 34-inch part attached to the rear opening of the brass strip. The cord of the 34-inch part is passed under the arm, and the button loop of the 25-inch part is inserted through the button loop of the 34-inch part, past the button loop of the 25-inch part notch in lapel, and attached to the button under the collar. The button under the collar is attached to the body of the coat so that the knot of the 25-inch part will easily clear the notch in the lapel. The loops of both cords will cross on the outside of the arm with front loop on top. Either gold cord or gold color nylon may be worn depending on the importance of the occasion and the individual's preference. See figure 28–145.

c. By whom worn. Army attaches, assistant Army attaches, and aides will wear the dress aiguillette with the Army blue, white and black mess and evening mess uniforms when prescribed. The dress aiguillette may be worn with the Army blue or white uniform only when wearing a black bow tie and by female personnel at formal occasions. The item will only be worn when performing duties as an aide.

d. How to obtain. Aiguillettes will be procured locally as expendable property by the organization to which the individual is assigned for supply purposes. Both a gold cord and gold color nylon cord or synthetic metallic gold color cord are authorized.

28–25. Service stripes

a. The following describe service stripes worn by male enlisted personnel:

(1) A golden-lite rayon embroidered diagonal stripe, 3/16 inch wide and 11 3/16 inches long on an Army green background which forms a 3/32-inch border around the stripe is worn on the Army green uniform.

(2) A gold colored rayon braid, 1/2 inch wide and of variable length, and worn on the Army blue or white dress uniforms.

b. The following describe service stripes worn by female enlisted personnel:

(1) The stripes are made of golden-lite rayon embroidered diagonal stripe, 1/8 inch wide and 1 1/4 inches long, on a green background, which forms a 1/16-inch border around the stripe, and is worn on the Army green classic uniform.

(2) A gold colored braid, 1/4 inch wide and of variable length, and worn on the Army blue and white dress uniforms.

(3) As an option, service stripes, 1/8 wide and 1 1/4 inches long, on a blue or white background, which forms a 1/16-inch border around the stripe, may be worn on the blue and white dress uniforms until 1 January 1987.

c. The following describe how service stripes may be worn:

(1) The service stripes will be worn centered on the outside bottom half of the left sleeve on the Army green uniform coat for male enlisted personnel and the Army green classic, for female enlisted personnel. The service stripe is placed at an angle of 45 degrees with the lower end toward the inside seam of the sleeve and placed 4 inches from the bottom of the sleeve. For each additional period of 3 years, another service stripe will be added above and parallel to the first stripe with a 1/16-inch space between stripes. See figure 28–146. As an alternative, enlisted soldiers may continue to wear the modified trefoil with pin-on insignia of rank on the white and blue mess uniforms until 30 September 1987. Effective 1 October 1987, service stripes will be worn. See figures 22–11, 23–11, 24–11, and 25–11.

(2) Service stripes covered in *a*(2) and *b*(2) above will be worn on the Army blue and white uniforms. The service stripe will be worn centered on the outside bottom half of both sleeves with the first stripe sewn on an angle of 30 degrees, with the lower end inserted in the front inside seam, 1/4 inch above the cuff braid, and the upper end of the stripe inserted in the back seam of the sleeve on the Army blue dress, mess, and white mess uniforms and 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve on the Army white dress uniform. Each additional stripe is spaced 1/8 inch apart and above the first stripe. See figure 28–147.

d. Service stripes will be worn by enlisted personnel of the Active Army, Army National Guard, and U.S. Army Reserve who have served honorably in—

(1) Active Federal service as commissioned officers, warrant officers, or enlisted personnel in the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps.

(2) Active Reserve service creditable for retirement under Section 1332 of Title 10, United States Code (as a minimum of 50 points for each year), as commissioned officers, warrant officers, or enlisted personnel in any Reserve Component of the Armed Forces including the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps.

e. One stripe is authorized for each 3 years of active Federal service, active Reserve service, or combination. Service need not have been continuous and the 10th stripe is authorized after 29 1/2 years.

28–26. Overseas service bars

a. Description of oversea service bar worn by male personnel. A golden-lite rayon bar, embroidered 3/16 inch wide 1 5/16 inches long on a green background, which forms a 3/32-inch border around the bar.

b. Description of oversea service bar worn by female personnel. A golden-lite rayon embroidered bar, 1/8-inch wide and 7/8-inch long on a green background which forms a 1/16-inch border around the bar.

c. How worn. The oversea service bar will be worn centered on the outside bottom half of the right sleeve of the Army green uniform coat for male personnel and the Army green classic coat by female personnel. The lower edge of the oversea service bar will be placed 1/4 inch above the sleeve braid of the coat for officer personnel and 4 inches above and parallel to the bottom of the sleeve for enlisted personnel. Each additional bar is spaced 1/16 inch above and parallel to the first bar. See figure 28–148.

d. By whom worn.

(1) One oversea service bar is authorized for wear for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of a U.S. Service outside CONUS from 7 December 1941 until 2 September 1946, both dates inclusive. In computing oversea service, the former territory of Alaska will be considered outside CONUS. An oversea service bar is not authorized for a fraction of a 6-month period.

(2) One oversea service bar is authorized for each period of 6 months' active federal service as a member of a U.S. Service in Korea from 27 June 1950 until 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive. Credit toward an oversea service bar is authorized for each month of active Federal service as a member of the

U.S. Army serving in the designated hostile fire area in Korea from 1 April 1968 until 31 August 1973. Both the month of arrival in the hostile fire pay area and the month of departure from the hostile fire pay area will count as a whole month. When a month's credit is given for hostile fire pay, credit for a corresponding month will be given toward an oversea service bar.

(3) One oversea service bar is authorized for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of a U.S. Service in Vietnam from 1 July 1958 to 28 March 1973. Both the month of arrival in Vietnam and the month of departure from Vietnam will count as a whole month for credit toward the oversea service bar. Periods of TDY service in Vietnam where credit is given for hostile fire pay for 1 month may also be given credit for a corresponding month towards an award of an oversea service bar.

(4) One oversea service bar is authorized for each 6 months' Federal service as a member of a U.S. Service in the Dominican Republic from 29 April 1965 to 21 September 1966, both dates inclusive.

(5) One oversea service bar is authorized for each 6 months' Federal service as a member of a U.S. Service in Laos from 1 January 1966 to 28 March 1973.

(6) One oversea service bar is authorized for each 6 months' Federal service as a member of a U.S. Service in Cambodia from 1 January 1971 until 28 March 1973. Personnel must qualify for hostile fire pay to receive credit for an oversea service bar. Both the month of arrival in the hostile fire pay area and the month of departure from the hostile fire pay area will count as a whole month.

(7) Service in World War II, Korea, Vietnam, The Dominican Republic, Laos, and Cambodia, (as a member of a U.S. Service) of periods less than 6 months' duration, which otherwise meets the requirements for the award of oversea bars, may be combined to determine the total number of oversea bars authorized.

e. Computation of World War II service.

(1) Service is computed between dates of departure from and arrival at a port in the United States or the boundary of CONUS. The day of departure and day of return are included. The expression "each period of 6 months' service" is interpreted to authorize wearing an oversea service bar for oversea service of various lengths performed either continuously or at intervals when the total of the service equals or exceeds 6 months. Thus, an individual who serves 4 months and 10 days outside CONUS and returns there and subsequently departs from the United States to the same or another theatre or country and serves an additional 1 month and 20 days is entitled to one bar. All active duty or service outside CONUS (permanent, temporary, detached, etc.) will be included in computing length of service, provided that the official duty of the individual required his or her presence outside CONUS.

(2) Military personnel serving on transport vessels and on aircraft become eligible to wear the bar when their total service outside CONUS equals or exceeds 6 months.

(3) Service on the Great Lakes and in any harbor, bay, or other enclosed arm of the sea along the coast and that part of the sea which is within 3 miles of the continental limits of the United States will not be included in computing length of service required.

(4) Periods during which military personnel are absent without leave or in desertion will not be included in computing length of service required.

(5) Periods during which military personnel are in the United States on temporary duty, detached service, or leave (even though the individual is assigned overseas) will not be included in computing length of service required.

(6) Periods during which military personnel are in confinement, which result in time lost as described in the Uniform Code of Military Justice, Section 6, will not be included in computing length of service required.

28–27. Brassards

a. Brassards are used as identification to designate personnel who may be required to perform a special task or to deal with the public. Brassards will be of cloth 17 to 20 inches long, 4 inches wide, and (unless otherwise described) of colors specified. When more than one color is specified, the colors will be of equal width and will run lengthwise on the brassard. Brassards will be worn on the left sleeve of the outer garment with the bottom edge of the brassard approximately 2 inches above the elbow. See figure 28–149.

b. Current authorized brassards are as follows:

(1) Acting noncommissioned officers brassard. On a dark blue background, gold color chevrons centered on the brassard. The brassard is worn by trainees or candidates acting as noncommissioned officers in schools and training centers.

(a) Sergeant—Three chevrons. See figure 28–150.

(b) Corporal—Two chevrons. See figure 28–151.

(2) Acting officers brassard. On an olive drab background, white stripes as indicated below, centered, and parallel with the long side. The brassard is worn by trainees or candidates acting as commissioned officers in schools and training centers.

(a) Captain—Three white stripes. See figure 28–152.

(b) First Lieutenant—Two white stripes. See figure 28–153.

(c) Second Lieutenant—One white stripe. See figure 28–154.

(3) Armed Forces Police brassard. On a black cloth background 20 inches long and 4 inches wide, with an extension of 5 11/16 inches high centered above for display of shoulder sleeve insignia. The words "Armed Forces Police," on three lines, in yellow block letters. The brassard is worn by members of armed forces police detachments while on duty. See figure 28–155.

(4) Army Community Service brassard. On a blue background, the Army community service emblem in proper colors centered over the words "ARMY COMMUNITY SERVICE" aligned vertically. The brassard is worn by military personnel, civilian employees, and volunteer personnel engaged in Army community service activities when ready identification is required. See figure 28–156.

(5) Explosive Ordnance Disposal brassard. On a dark blue background, a black projectile shape, point downward, and a red conventional drop bomb frimbriated in yellow. The brassard is worn by explosive ordnance disposal personnel while performing disposal activities. See figure 28–157.

(6) Gas brassard. On a cobalt blue background the word "GAS" in golden orange letters. The brassard is worn by personnel assigned gas duties in a theater of operations. See figure 28–158.

(7) Geneva Convention brassard. A red Geneva cross on white background. Worn subject to the direction of competent military authority by medical personnel exclusively engaged in the search for, collection, transport, or treatment of the wounded or sick or in the prevention of disease or by staff exclusively engaged in the administration of medical units and establishments, as well as chaplains attached to the armed forces. Veterinary units are not considered as medical units and will not wear the Geneva Convention brassards. They will wear the Veterinary Corps brassard. See figure 28–159.

(8) Mourning brassard. Plain black, or black crepe material. Worn on the Army uniform, at the discretion of the wearer and only when actually present at a funeral or en route to or from the funeral. Worn by funeral escorts when and as prescribed by the Secretary of the Army. See figure 28–160.

(9) Military Police brassard. On a dark blue background 20 inches long and 4 1/8 inches wide, with an extension of 5 11/16 inches high centered above for display of shoulder sleeve insignia, the letters "MP" in white block letters 2 1/2 inches high on the brassard. The blue or black brassard will be worn with the Army green uniform coat or jacket or when the AG 415 shirt, black pullover sweater, black windbreaker or black all weather coat are worn as outer garments. The subdued MP brassard will be worn with the utility uniforms when performing tactical duties in the field. The local commander may authorize wear of the nonsubdued MP brassard when performing garrison law enforcement duties. The MP brassard and badge will not be worn at the same time. MP brassards are worn by MP personnel when authorized by the local commander. See figure 28–161.

(10) Movement Control brassard. On a brick red background, the words "MOVEMENT CONTROL" in golden yellow

block letters. Worn by military movement control personnel and other designated personnel, when prescribed, in the field. See figure 28–162.

(11) Officer of the Day brassard. On a dark blue background the letters "OD" in yellow block letters. Worn by the Officer of the Day as designated by appropriate commanders. See figure 28–163.

(12) Officer of the Guard brassard. On a dark blue background the letters "OG" in yellow block letters. Worn by the Officer of the Guard as designated by appropriate commanders. See figure 28–164.

(13) Photographer brassard. On an ultramarine blue background, the words "US ARMY PHOTOGRAPHER" on two lines in golden orange block letters. Worn by U.S. Army photographers when actually performing photographic duty. See figure 28–165.

(14) Port brassard. On a brick red background, the letters "TC" in golden yellow block letters. Worn by military personnel of the Transportation Corps when prescribed by the port or Army terminal commander. See figure 28–166.

(15) Trainees in leadership courses brassard. On a dark blue background, a golden yellow and dark blue "compass rose." Worn by all students attending leadership courses. See figure 28–167.

(16) Unit Police brassard. On a dark blue background, the letters "UP" in yellow block letters. Worn by Army personnel other than members of the Military Police Corps while performing as unit traffic guides, courtesy patrols, security guards, and other police-type functions when prescribed by the appropriate commander. See figure 28–168.

(17) Veterinary Corps brassard. A green cross on a white background. Worn by members of the Veterinary Service when prescribed. See figure 28–169.

28–28. Distinctive items authorized for infantry personnel

a. Cord, shoulder.

(1) *Description.* Shoulder cord of infantry blue formed by a series of interlocking square knots around a center cord.

(2) *Approval authority.* The Commanding General of the U.S. Army Infantry Center is authorized to award the shoulder cord to infantrymen who have successfully completed the appropriate training. For National Guard soldiers; commanders of divisions, separate brigades, infantry regiments, the infantry scout group, and State Adjutants General for separate infantry battalions and companies may award the shoulder cord to infantrymen who have successfully completed the appropriate training.

(3) *How worn.* The shoulder cord will be worn on the right shoulder of the Army green, blue, and white uniform coats, passed under the arm and over the right shoulder under the shoulder loop and secured to the button on the shoulder loop. Officer personnel will attach a 20 ligne button to the right shoulder seam 1/2 inch outside the collar edge in order to attach the cord. See figure 28–170.

(4) *By whom worn.*

(a) Officers and enlisted personnel of the infantry, holding an infantry PMOS, who have been awarded the Combat Infantryman badge, the Expert Infantry badge, or who have successfully completed the basic unit phase of an Army training program or the equivalent.

(b) Enlisted personnel who have completed one station unit training (OSUT) resulting in the award of an infantry PMOS.

(c) Infantry officers who have graduated from the resident Infantry Office Basic or Advanced Course.

(d) Infantry officers who have graduated from the Infantry Officer Candidate Course (during mobilization).

(e) Officers and enlisted personnel of the infantry, in the National Guard, holding an infantry PMOS.

(5) *When worn.*

(a) During the period of assignment to an infantry regiment, brigade, separate infantry battalion, infantry company, infantry platoon, or infantry TDA unit. In addition, infantrymen assigned to infantry sections/squads within other than infantry units may wear the cord when authorized by commanders of battalion or higher level.

(b) During the period of assignment for duty as an Army recruiter, advisor, and ROTC instructor as long as they retain their infantry PMOS.

(c) During the period of assignment at brigade or lower level in BT, AIT, or OSUT infantry units as long as they retain their infantry PMOS.

(d) Infantry OSUT and IOBC graduates enroute to their initial follow-on infantry assignment.

(e) Soldiers enroute from an assignment where wear of the shoulder cord was authorized are permitted to wear the shoulder cord if they are being reassigned to another organization authorized wear of the cord or assigned to a separation point for discharge.

b. Insignia disk; Branch and "U.S."

(1) *Description.* A plastic disk of infantry blue, 1 1/14 inches in diameter.

(2) *Approval authority.* Same as *a*(2) above. The insignia will be issued without cost to enlisted personnel.

(3) *How worn.* The blue infantry disk will be worn secured beneath the branch of service and "U.S." insignia disks, with a 1/8-inch border around the insignia on the Army green, blue, and white uniforms. See figure 28–170.

(4) *By whom worn.*

(a) Enlisted personnel of the infantry, holding an infantry PMOS, who have been awarded the Combat Infantryman badge, the Expert Infantry badge, or who have successfully completed the basic unit phase of an Army training program or the equivalent.

(b) Enlisted personnel who have completed one station unit training (OSUT) resulting in the award of an infantry PMOS.

(c) Enlisted personnel of the National Guard holding an infantry PMOS.

(5) *When worn.* Same as *a*(5) above.

c. Insignia disk, service cap.

(1) *Description.* A plastic disk of infantry blue, 1 3/4 inches in diameter.

(2) *Approval authority.* Same as *a*(2) above. The insignia will be issued without cost to enlisted personnel.

(3) *How worn.* The blue infantry disk will be worn secured beneath the insignia on the blue and green service caps and drill sergeant hat. See figure 28–170.

(4) *By whom worn.* Same as *b*(4) above.

(5) *When worn.* Same as *b*(5) above.

28–29. Distinctive items authorized for other than infantry personnel

a. Organizational Flash.

(1) *Description.* A shield-shaped embroidered patch with a semicircular bottom approximately 2 1/4 inches long, 1 7/8 inches wide.

(2) *Approval authority.* Color selection or color combination of the flash will be approved for each organization by The Institute of Heraldry, U.S. Army. The flash will be provided without cost to enlisted personnel.

(3) *How worn.* The flash will be sewn centered on the stiffener of the beret. See figures 28–11 and 28–12.

(4) *By whom worn.* By personnel authorized to wear one of the organizational berets.

b. Airborne background trimming.

(1) *Description.* An oval shaped embroidered device of distinctive colors, 1 3/8 inches in height and 2 1/4 inches in width.

(2) *Approval authority.* Background trimming is authorized for wear with the parachutist or air assault badge. Subject to the approval of The Institute of Heraldry, U.S. Army, a background trimming is authorized for organizations designated "Airborne or Air Assault" by HQDA. When a background trimming has been authorized, such background trimming will be worn by all personnel of an airborne designated organization who have been awarded one of the parachutist badges or by personnel in an organization designated air assault who have been awarded the air assault badge. Only one background trimming will be worn. Appropriated funds will be used to provide enlisted personnel with the background trimming without cost. Background trimming may also be purchased through use of nonappropriated funds if appropriated funds are not available.

(3) *How worn.* The trimming will be worn beneath any of the authorized parachutist or air assault badges. The badge will be centered on the background trimming. The bottom edge of the trimming will be worn 1/4 inch above ribbons or 1/4 inch above the pocket seam when ribbons are not worn. When background trimming and the authorized badge is worn on the pocket flap of male green uniforms, the space between the seam of the pocket flap and the top of the background trimming will be 1/8 inch.

When background trimming and the authorized badge are worn on the coat of the female Army green classic uniform and the tunic of the maternity uniform, the bottom edge of the background trimming will be worn 1/4 inch above the ribbons. When worn below ribbons, the top of the background trimming will be 1/4 inch below the bottom ribbon row. See figure 28–171.

(4) *By whom worn.* By all personnel of an organization authorized a background trimming who have been awarded one of the parachutist or air assault badges.

c. Airborne insignia.

(1) *Description.* A white parachute and glider on a blue disk, with a red border, approximately 2 1/4 inches in diameter.

(2) *By whom worn.*

(a) All personnel assigned to the 101st Airborne (Air Assault) Division.

(b) Qualified airborne personnel detailed as Army recruiters.

(c) Qualified airborne personnel assigned duty at brigade or lower level at IET.

(d) Qualified airborne personnel assigned to a designated TOE/TDA airborne position in nonairborne units who are on jump status.

(3) *How worn.* There are two different designs of this insignia. Officers will wear the airborne insignia designed with the glider facing forward when the insignia is worn centered on the right curtain of the garrison cap, 1 inch from the front crease. Enlisted personnel will wear the airborne insignia designed with the glider facing forward when the insignia is worn centered on the left curtain of the garrison cap, 1 inch from the front crease. See figures 28–2 and 28–4.

d. Cord, shoulder, marksmanship.

(1) *Description.* A blue cord 3/16 inch in diameter bearing at 9/16 inch intervals a serrated band composed of 1/16 inch white, 1/16 inch red, 1/16 inch white; the overall length of the shoulder cord not to exceed 52 inches (includes double cord).

(2) *By whom worn.* All personnel assigned to the U.S. Army Marksmanship Unit and subordinate Marksmanship Training Units. The shoulder cord will be issued at no cost to the individual.

(3) *How worn.* The shoulder cord will be worn on the right shoulder of the Army green uniform coats, passed under the arm and over the right shoulder under the shoulder loop and secured to the button on the shoulder loop.

(4) *When worn.* During the period of assignment to the U.S. Army Marksmanship Unit or to the Marksmanship Training Units. Personnel who are transferred from these units will not be authorized to wear the shoulder cord. Those personnel in an attached or TDY status with these units will not be authorized to wear the shoulder cord.

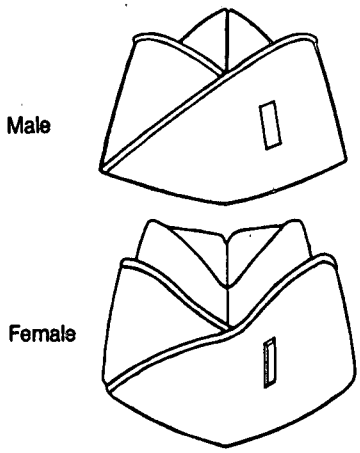


Figure 28–1. Garrison cap, officer insignia

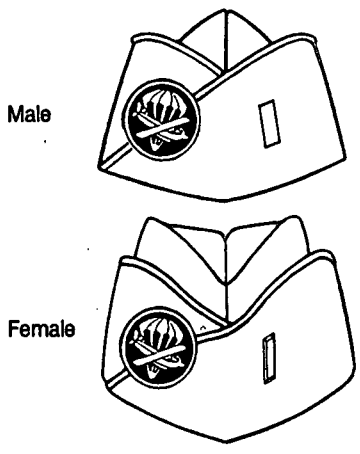


Figure 28-2. Garrison cap, officer, airborne insignia

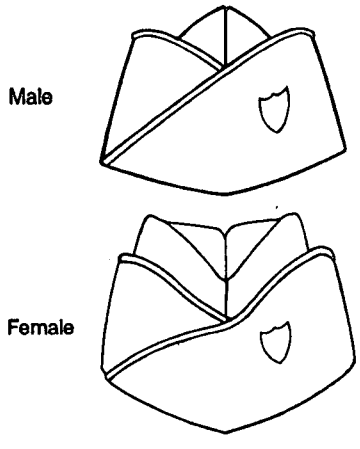


Figure 28-3. Garrison cap, enlisted, DUI

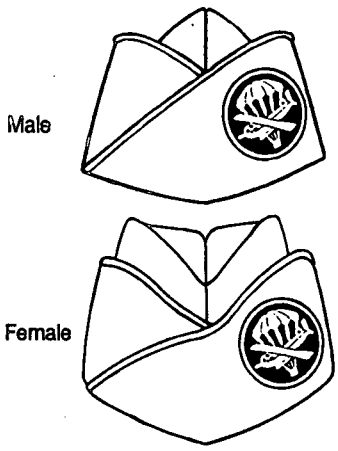


Figure 28-4. Garrison cap, enlisted, airborne insignia

Figure 28–5. Service cap insignia, commissioned officer, male

Figure 28–6. Service cap insignia, warrant officer

Figure 28–7. Service cap insignia, Sergeant Major of the Army

Figure 28–8. Service hat insignia, commissioned officer, female

Figure 28–9. Service cap insignia, enlisted, male

Figure 28–10. Service hat insignia, enlisted, female

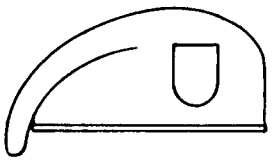


Figure 28–11. Organizational beret with flash

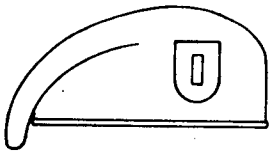


Figure 28–12. Organizational beret with flash, officer

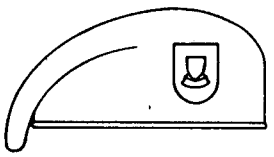


Figure 28–13. Organizational beret with flash, enlisted

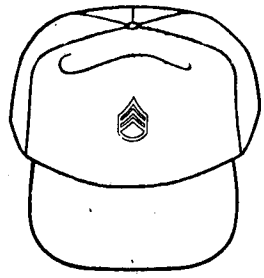


Figure 28–14. Organizational baseball cap, enlisted

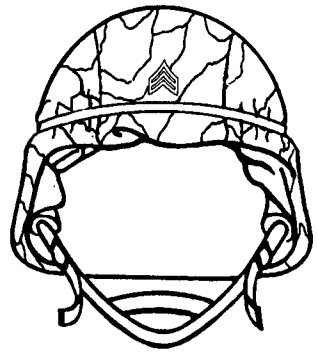


Figure 28–15. Helmet cover with rank insignia

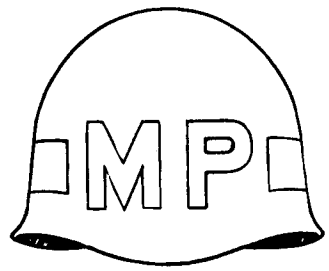


Figure 28–16. Helmet insignia, MP

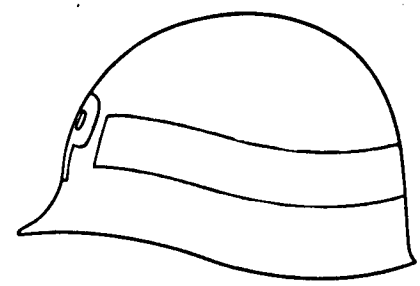


Figure 28–17. Helmet insignia, MP division unit

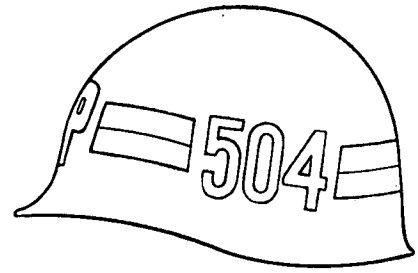


Figure 28–18. Helmet insignia, MP corps unit

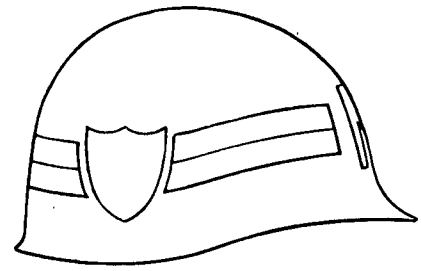


Figure 28–19. Helmet insignia, MP Army unit

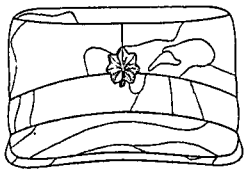


Figure 28–20. BDU cap insignia, officer

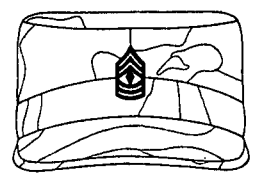


Figure 28–21. BDU cap insignia, enlisted

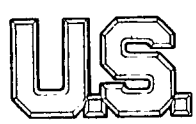


Figure 28–22. "U.S." insignia, officer

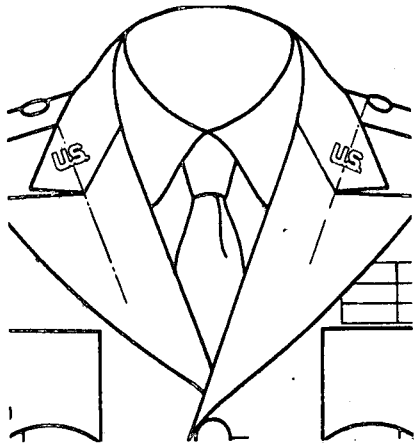


Figure 28–23. Wear of "U.S." insignia, officer, male

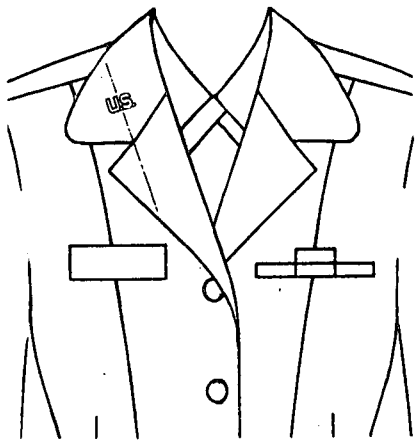


Figure 28–24. Wear of "U.S." insignia, officer, female—Army blue and white uniforms

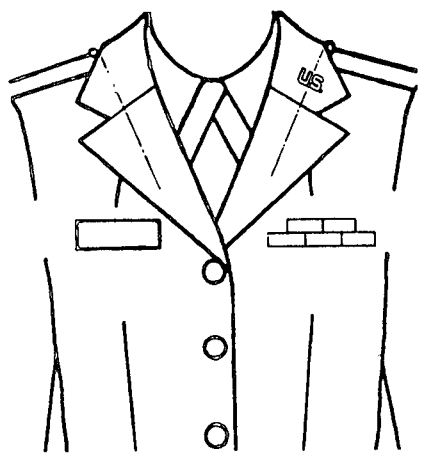


Figure 28–25. Wear of "U.S." insignia, female officer—Army green classic ensemble

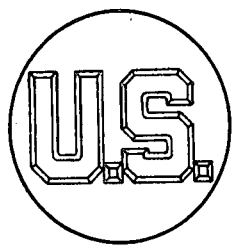


Figure 28–26. "U.S." insignia, enlisted

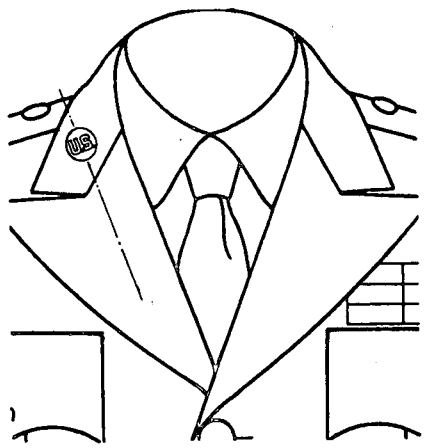


Figure 28–27. Wear of "U.S." insignia, enlisted, male

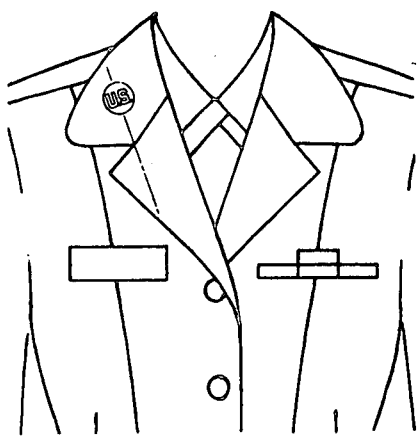


Figure 28–28. Wear of "U.S." insignia, enlisted, female—Army blue and white uniforms

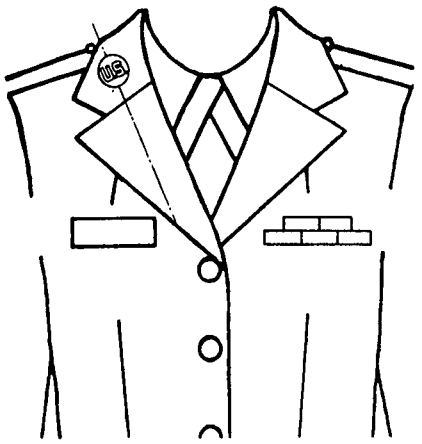


Figure 28–29. Wear of "U.S." insignia, enlisted, female, Army green classic ensemble

Figure 28–30. Insignia of grade, General of the Army

Figure 28–31. Insignia of grade, general

Figure 28–32. Insignia of grade, lieutenant general

Figure 28–33. Insignia of grade, major general

Figure 28–34. Insignia of grade, brigadier general

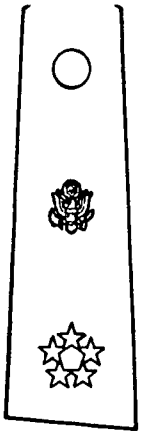


Figure 28–35. Insignia of grade, General of the Army, on shoulder loop

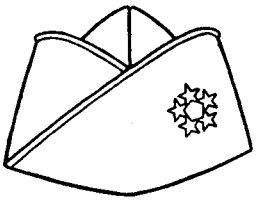


Figure 28–36. Insignia of grade, General of the Army, on garrison cap

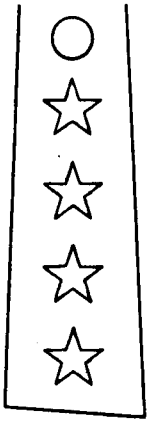


Figure 28–37. Insignia of grade, other general officers, on shoulder loop

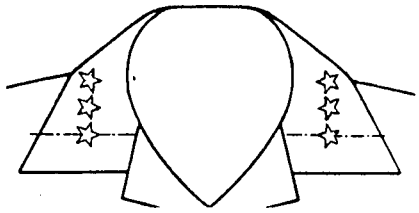


Figure 28–38. Insignia of grade, other general officers, on shirt collar

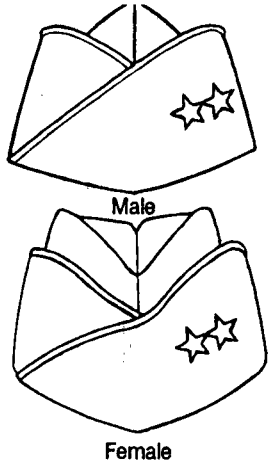
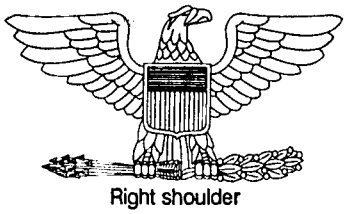


Figure 28–39. Insignia of grade, other general officers, on garrison cap



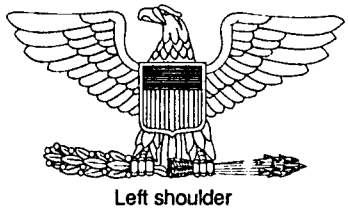


Figure 28–40. Insignia of grade, colonel

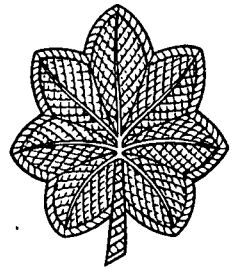


Figure 28–41. Insignia of grade, lieutenant colonel (silver)

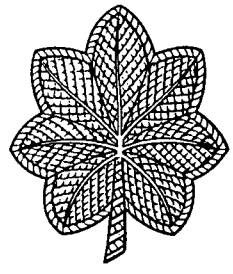


Figure 28–42. Insignia of grade, major (gold)

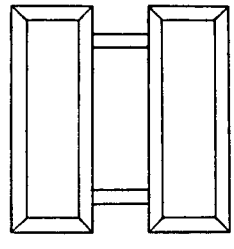


Figure 28–43. Insignia of grade, captain

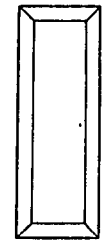


Figure 28–44. Insignia of grade, first lieutenant (silver)

Figure 28–45. Insignia of grade, second lieutenant (gold)

Figure 28–46. Insignia of grade, chief warrant officer 4

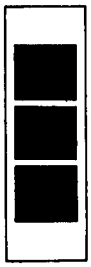


Figure 28–47. Insignia of grade, chief warrant officer 3

Figure 28–48. Insignia of grade, chief warrant officer 2

Figure 28–49. Insignia of grade, warrant officer 1

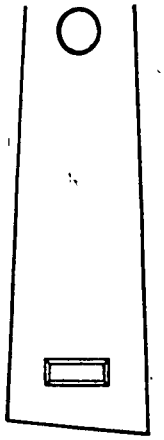


Figure 28–50. Insignia of grade, other officers, on shoulder loops

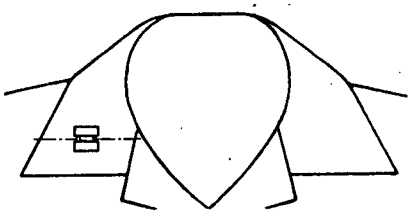
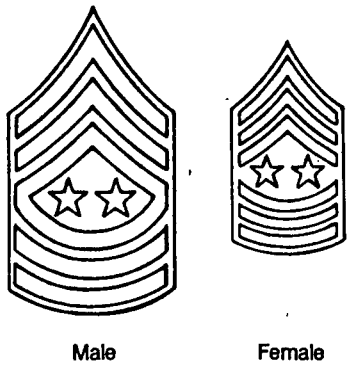
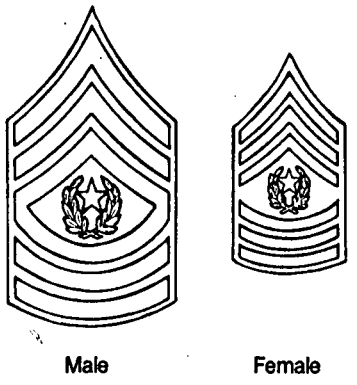


Figure 28–51. Insignia of grade, other officers, on shirt collar



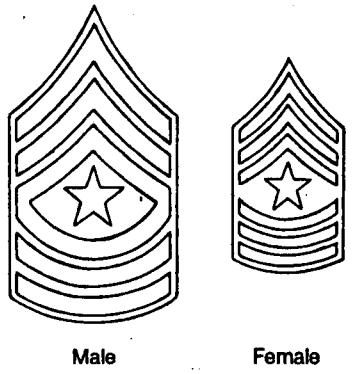
Male Female

Figure 28–52. Insignia of grade, Sergeant Major of the Army



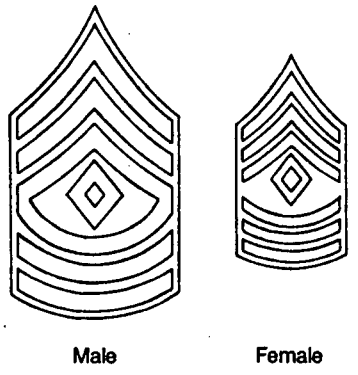
Male Female

Figure 28-53. Insignia of grade, command sergeant major



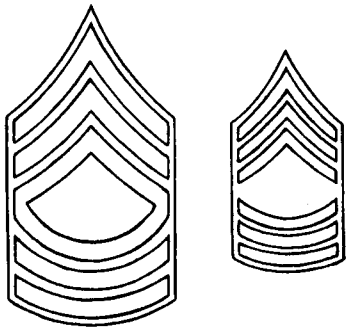
Male Female

Figure 28-54. Insignia of grade, sergeant major



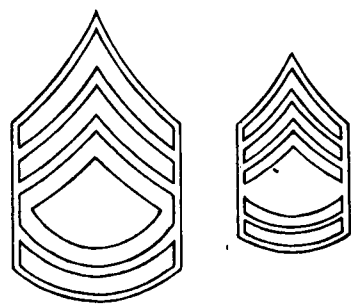
Male Female

Figure 28-55. Insignia of grade, first sergeant



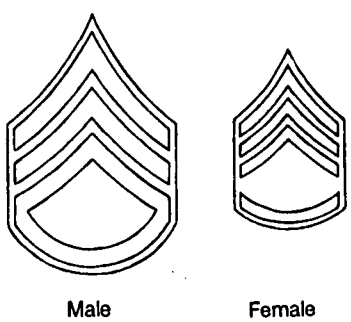
Male Female

Figure 28-56. Insignia of grade, master sergeant



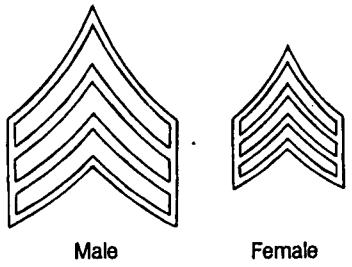
Male Female

Figure 28-57. Insignia of grade, sergeant first class



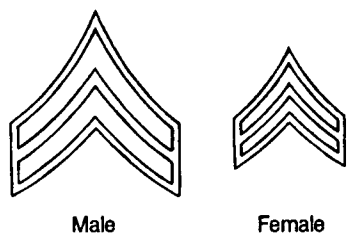
Male Female

Figure 28-58. Insignia of grade, staff sergeant



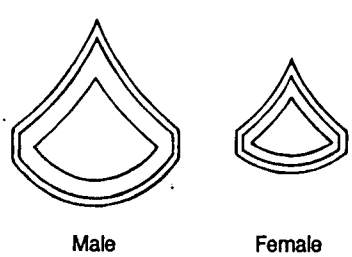
Male Female

Figure 28-59. Insignia of grade, sergeant



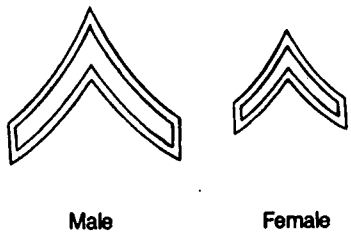
Male Female

Figure 28-60. Insignia of grade, corporal



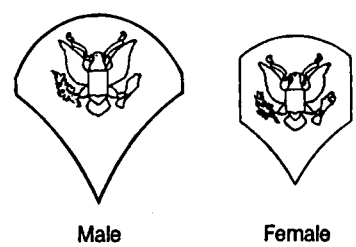
Male Female

Figure 28-61. Insignia of grade, private first class



Male Female

Figure 28-62. Insignia of grade, private, E2



Male Female

Figure 28-63. Insignia of grade specialist four

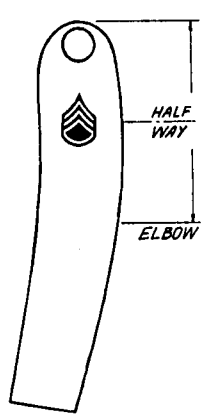


Figure 28-64. Wear of sew-on insignia of grade, enlisted

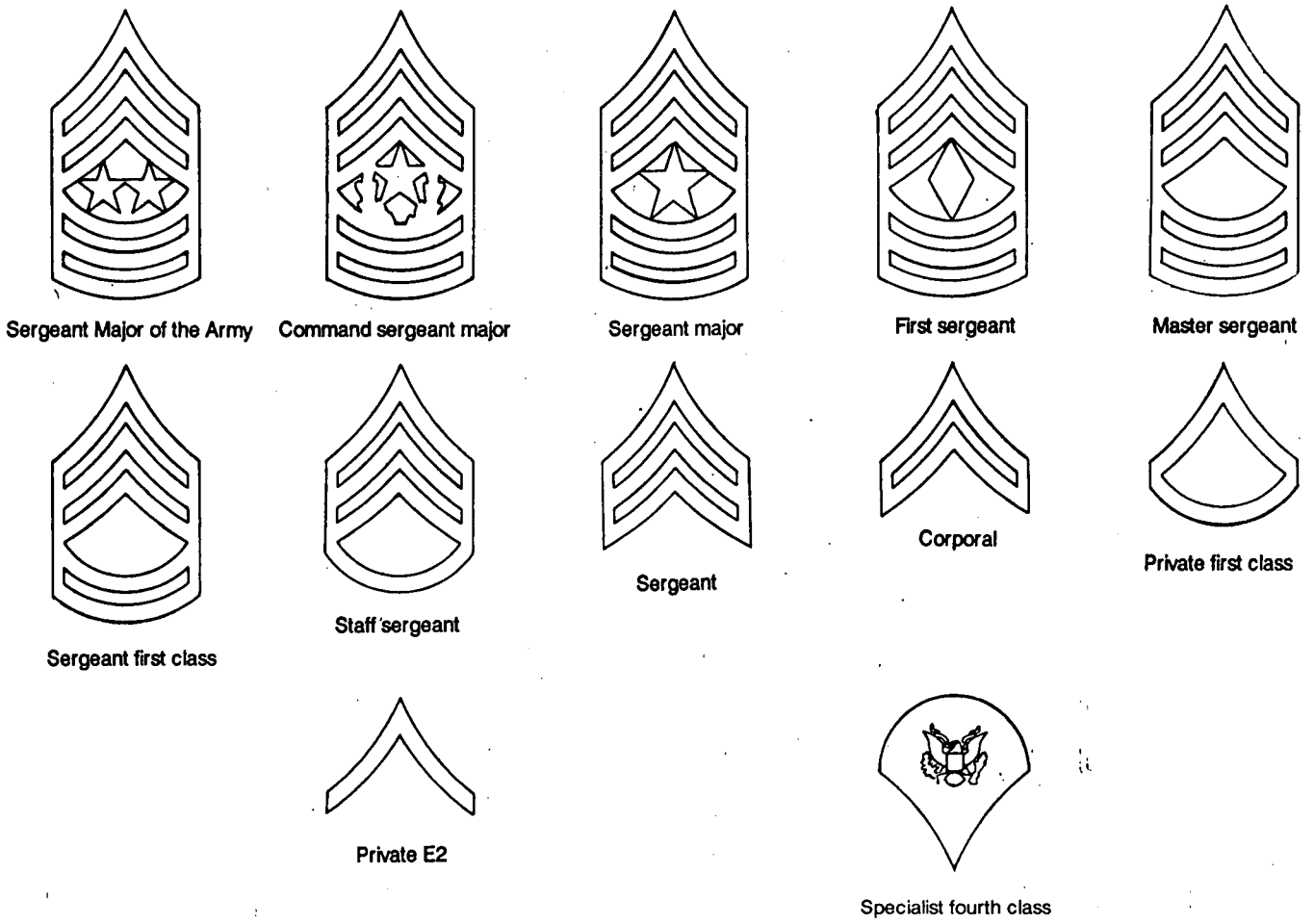


Figure 28–65. Pin-on insignia of grade, enlisted

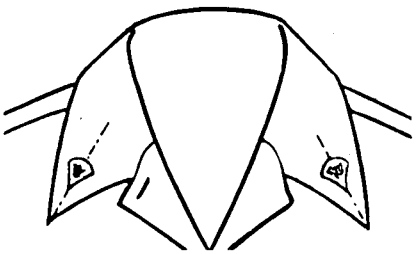


Figure 28–66. Wear of polished pin-on insignia of grade on collars

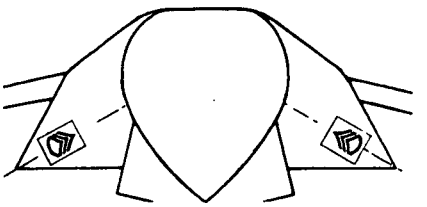


Figure 28–67. Wear of subdued pin-on insignia of grade on collars

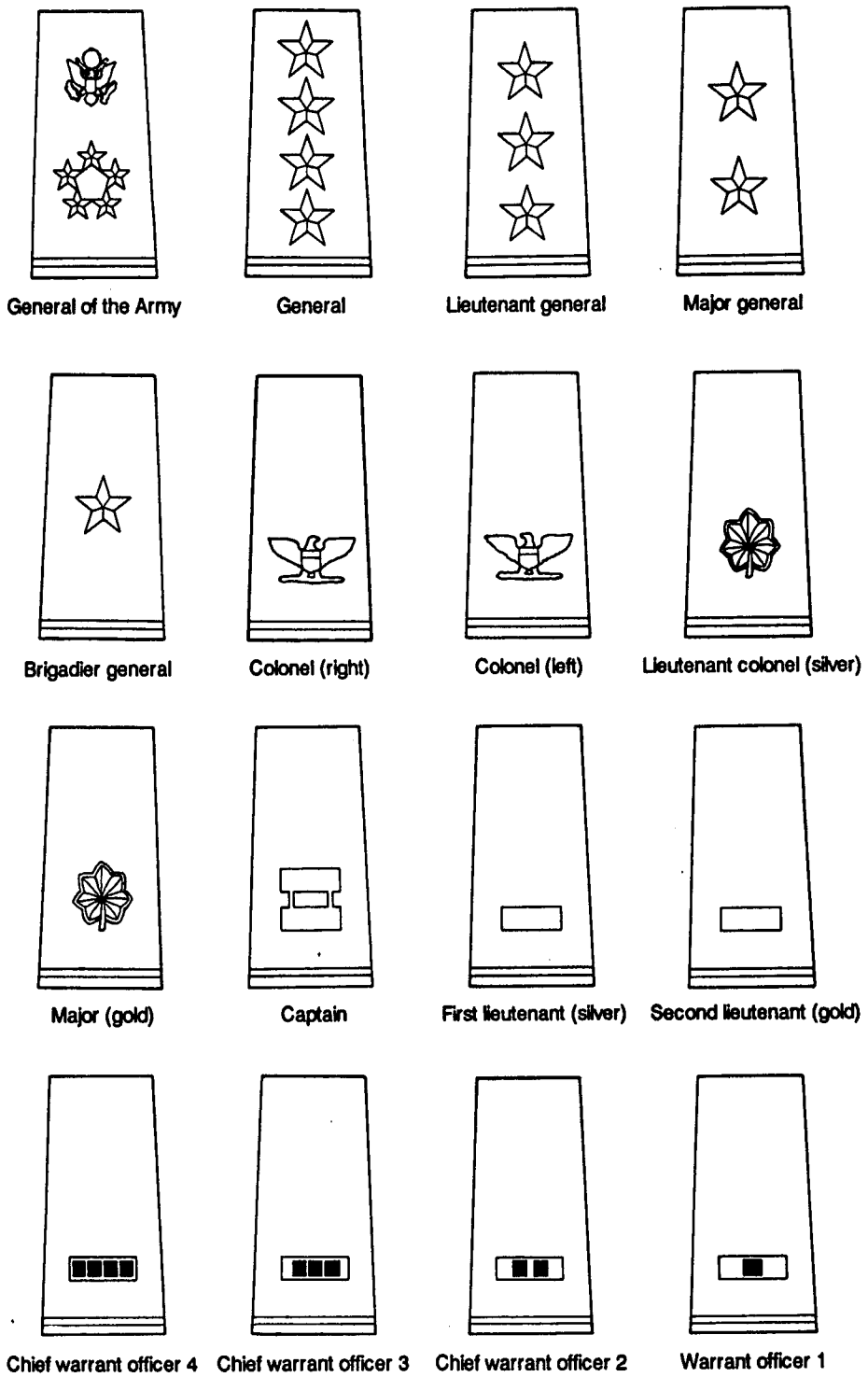


Figure 28–68. Shoulder marks, officer

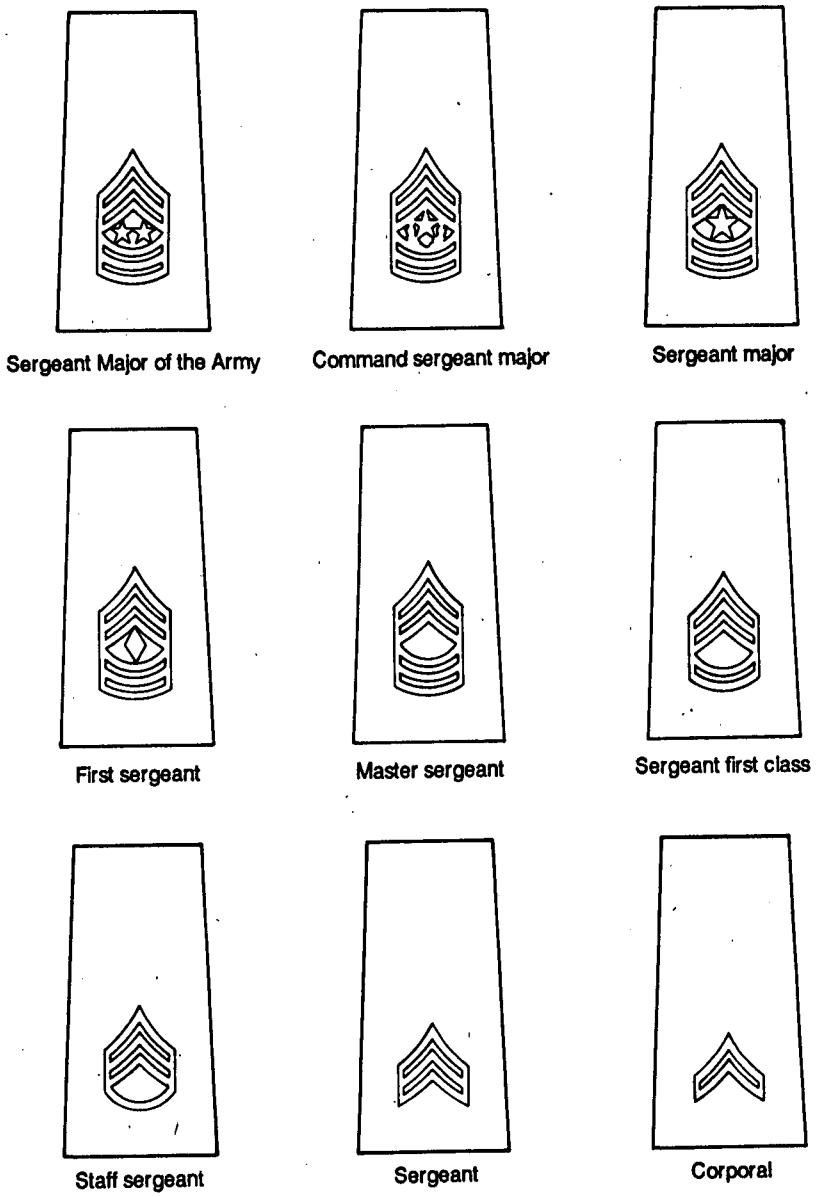


Figure 28–69. Shoulder marks, enlisted

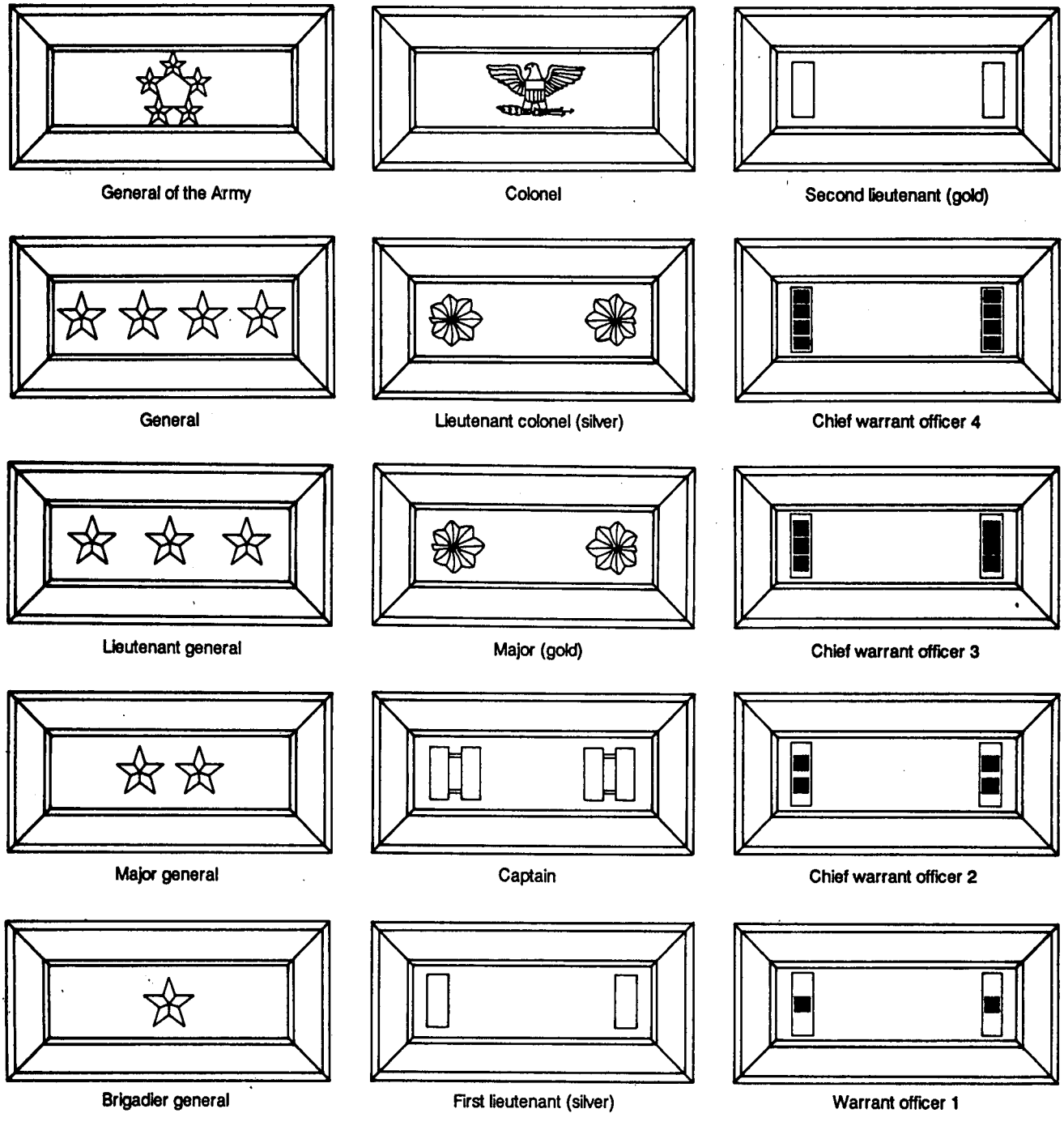


Figure 28–70. Shoulder straps

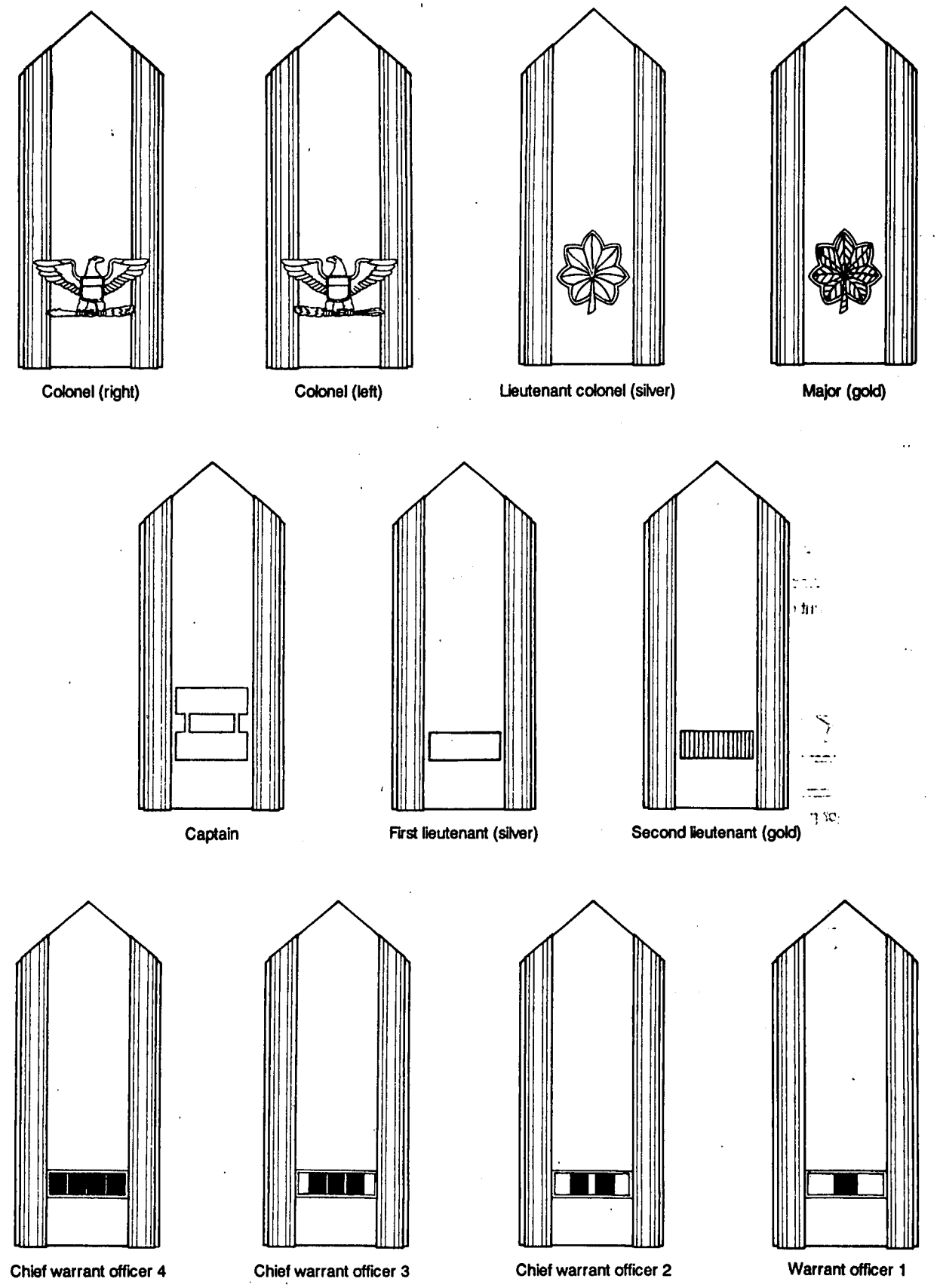
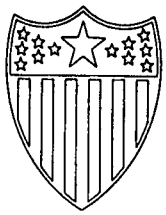
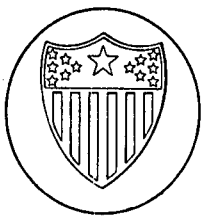


Figure 28–71. Shoulder boards

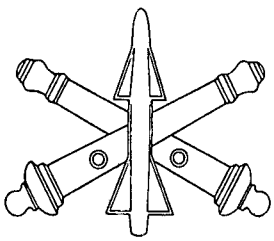


Officer

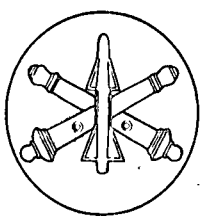


Enlisted

Figure 28-72. Insignia of branch, Adjutant General's Corps

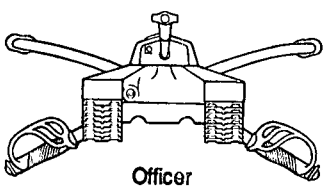


Officer

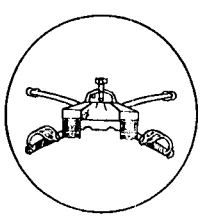


Enlisted

Figure 28–73. Insignia of branch, Air Defense Artillery



Officer



Enlisted

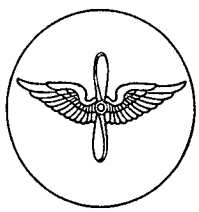
Figure 28–74. Insignia of branch, Armor

Figure 28–75. Insignia of branch, Army Medical Specialist Corps, officer

Figure 28–76. Insignia of branch, Army Nurse Corps, officer

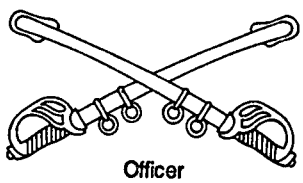
Figure 28-77. Collar insignia, command sergeant major

Officer

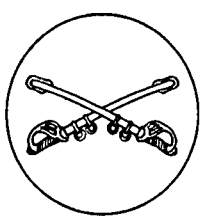


Enlisted

Figure 28–78. Insignia of branch, Aviation

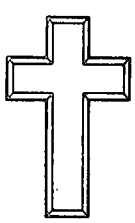


Officer



Enlisted

Figure 28–79. Insignia of branch, Cavalry



Christian faith

Jewish faith

Figure 28–80. Insignia of branch, Chaplain

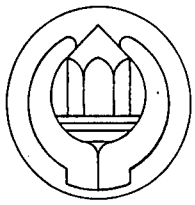
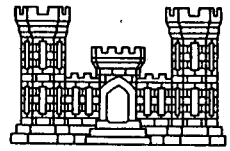
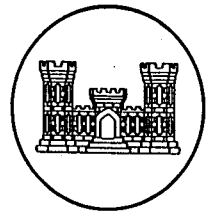


Figure 28–81. Chaplain assistant collar insignia, enlisted

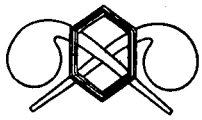


Officer

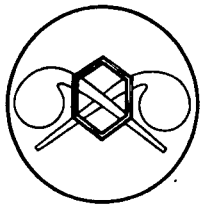


Enlisted

Figure 28-84. Insignia of branch, Corps of Engineers



Officer



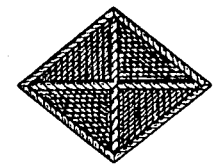
Enlisted

Figure 28–82. Insignia of branch, Chemical Corps

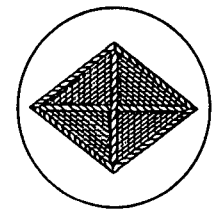
Officer

Enlisted

Figure 28–83. Insignia of branch, Civil Affairs



Officer

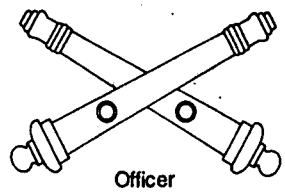


Enlisted

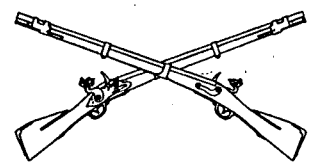
Figure 28–87. Insignia of branch, Finance Corps

Figure 28–85. Insignia of branch, Dental Corps, officer

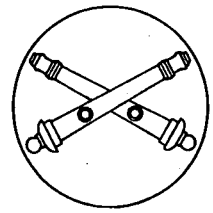
Figure 28–88. Insignia of branch, General Staff, officer



Officer

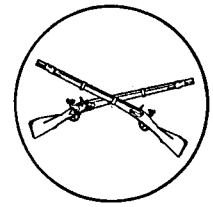


Officer



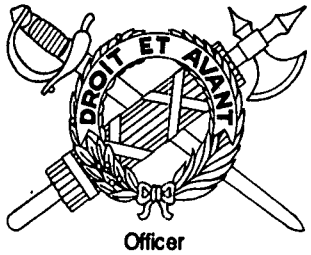
Enlisted

Figure 28–86. Insignia of branch, Field Artillery



Enlisted

Figure 28–89. Insignia of branch, Infantry



Officer

Enlisted

Figure 28–90. Insignia of branch, Inspector General

Officer

Enlisted

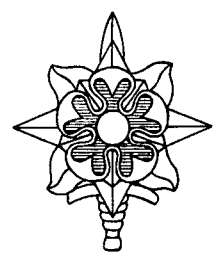
Figure 28-91. Insignia of branch, Judge Advocate General's Corps

Officer

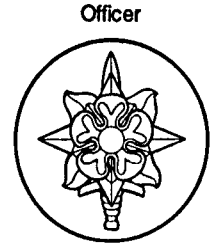
Enlisted

Figure 28–92. Insignia of branch, Medical Corps

Figure 28–93. Insignia of branch, Medical Service Corps, officer

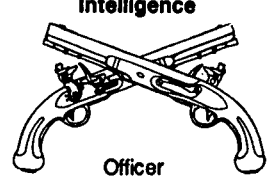


Officer

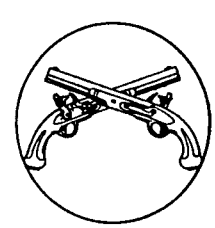


Enlisted

Figure 28–94. Insignia of branch, Military Intelligence



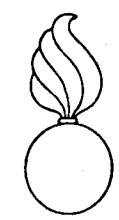
Officer



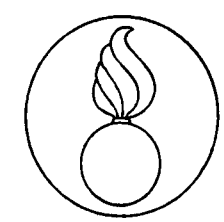
Enlisted

Figure 28–95. Insignia of branch, Military Police Corps

Figure 28–96. Insignia of branch, National Guard Bureau, officer



Officer



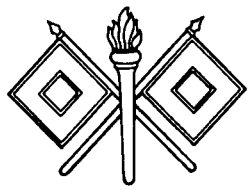
Enlisted

Figure 28–97. Insignia of branch, Ordnance Corps

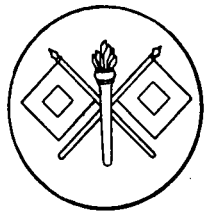
Officer

Enlisted

Figure 28–98. Insignia of branch, Quartermaster Corps



Officer



Enlisted

Figure 28–99. Insignia of branch, Signal Corps

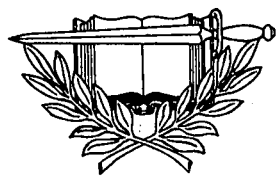


Figure 28–100. Insignia of branch, Staff Specialist, ARNG/USAR, officer

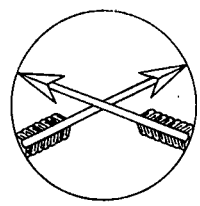


Figure 28–101. Special Operations collar insignia, enlisted

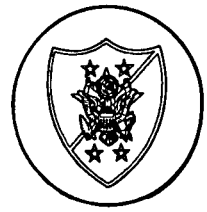
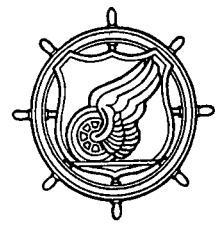
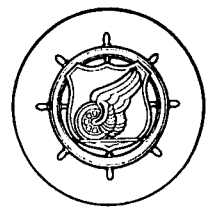


Figure 28–102. Insignia of branch, Sergeant Major of the Army



Officer



Enlisted

Figure 28–103. Insignia of branch, Transportation Corps

Figure 28–104. Insignia of branch, Veterinary Corps, officer

Figure 28–105. Insignia of branch, warrant officer

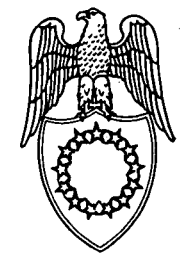


Figure 28–106. Insignia of branch, Aides to the President of the United States

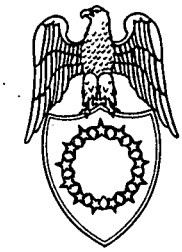


Figure 28–107. Insignia of branch, Aides to the Vice-President of the United States

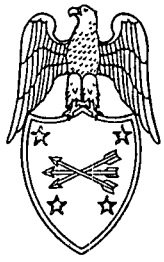


Figure 28–108. Insignia of branch, Aides to the Secretary of Defense

Figure 28–111. Insignia of branch, Aides to the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff

Figure 28–114. Insignia of branch, Aides to a general

Figure 28–109. Insignia of branch, Aides to the Secretary of the Army

Figure 28–112. Insignia of branch, Aides to the Chief of Staff of the Army

Figure 28–115. Insignia of branch, Aides to a lieutenant general

Figure 28-110. Insignia of branch, Aides to the Under Secretary of the Army

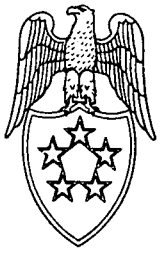


Figure 28–113. Insignia of branch, Aides to the General of the Army

Figure 28–116. Insignia of branch, Aides to a major general

Figure 28–117. Insignia of branch, Aides to a brigadier general

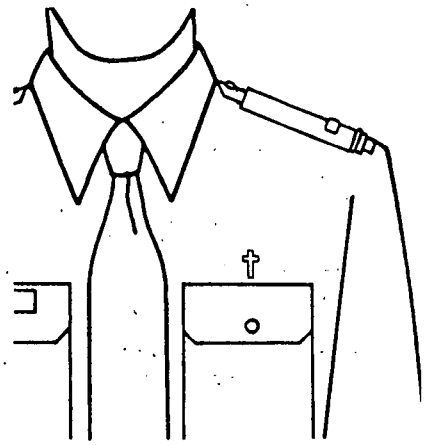


Figure 28–120. Wear of chaplain insignia on the AG 415 shirt

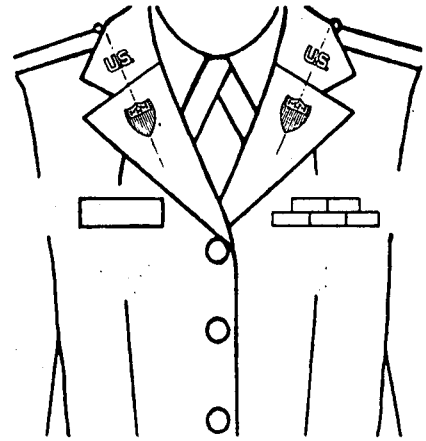


Figure 28–123. Wear of insignia of branch on the Army green classic ensemble, female officer

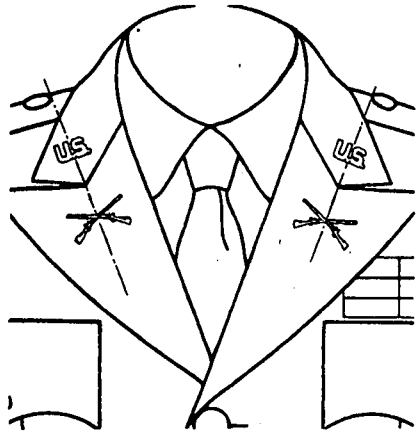


Figure 28–118. Wear of insignia of branch on the Army green, blue, and white uniforms, male officers

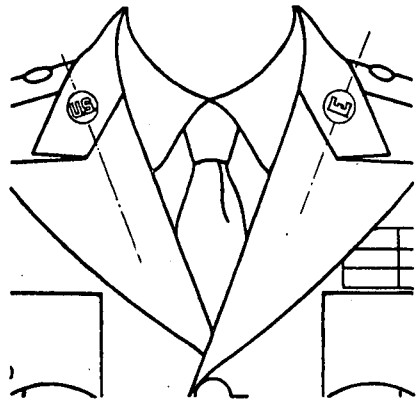


Figure 28–121. Wear of insignia of branch on Army green, blue, and white uniforms, male enlisted

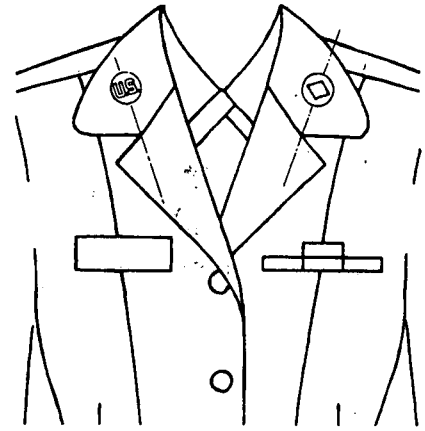


Figure 28–124. Wear of insignia of branch on the Army blue and white uniforms, female enlisted

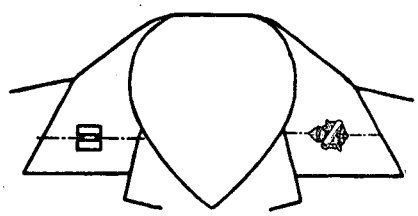


Figure 28–119. Wear of insignia of branch on the hospital duty uniform

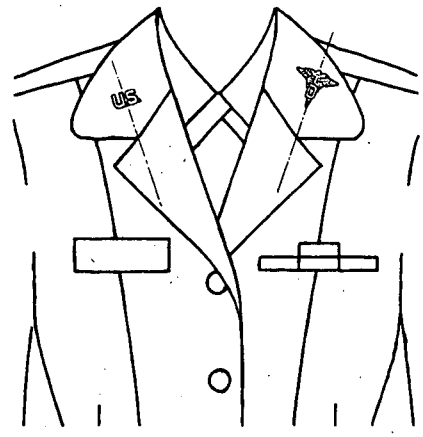


Figure 28–122. Wear of insignia of branch on the Army blue and white uniforms, female officer

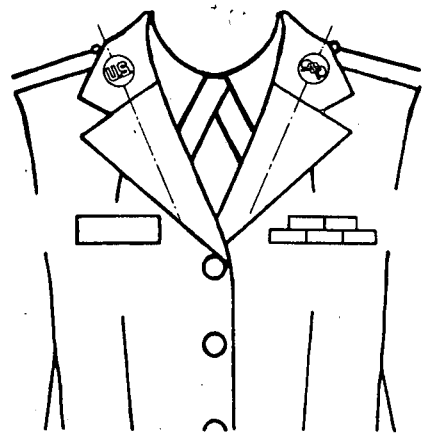


Figure 28–125. Wear of insignia of branch on the Army green classic ensemble, female enlisted

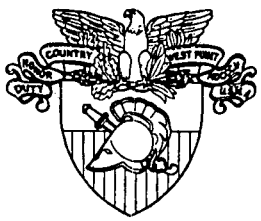


Figure 28–126. U.S. Military Academy staff personnel insignia

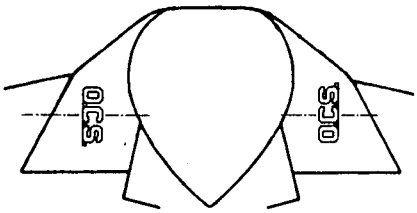


Figure 28–129. Wear of officer candidate insignia on shirt collars

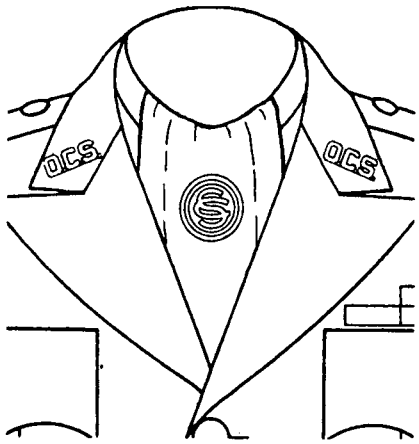


Figure 28–132. Wear of officer candidate scarf

Figure 28–127. Officer candidate insignia

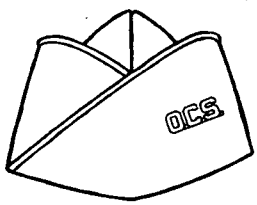


Figure 28–130. Wear of officer candidate insignia on garrison cap

Figure 28–133. Warrant officer candidate insignia

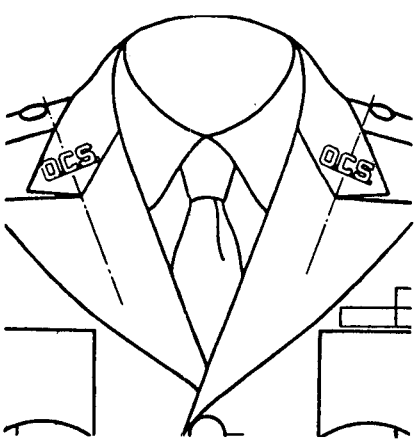


Figure 28–128. Wear of officer candidate insignia on coat lapels

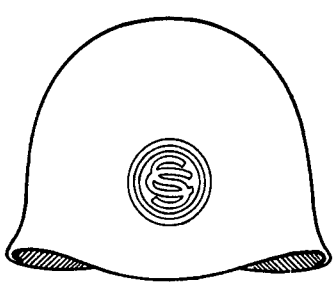


Figure 28–131. Wear of officer candidate insignia on helmet liner

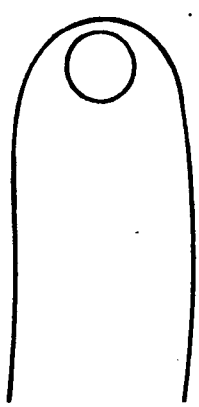


Figure 28–134. Wear of shoulder sleeve insignia, current organization

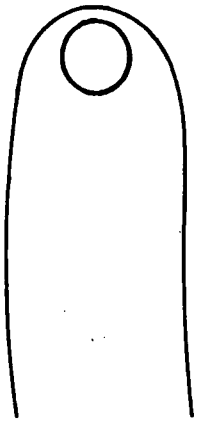


Figure 28–135. Wear of shoulder sleeve insignia, former wartime organization

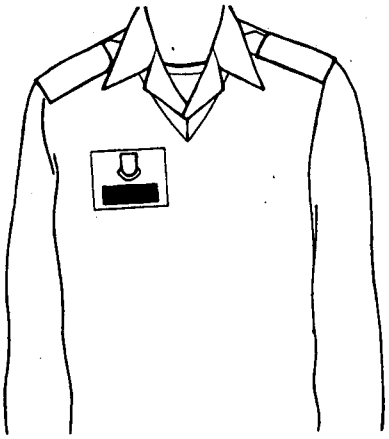


Figure 28–138. Wear of distinctive unit insignia on black pullover sweater

Figure 28-141. Insignia, distinguishing, "U.S. ARMY"

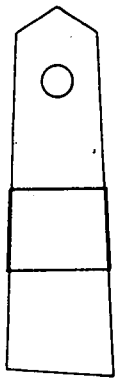


Figure 28–136. Wear of combat leaders identification on shoulder loops

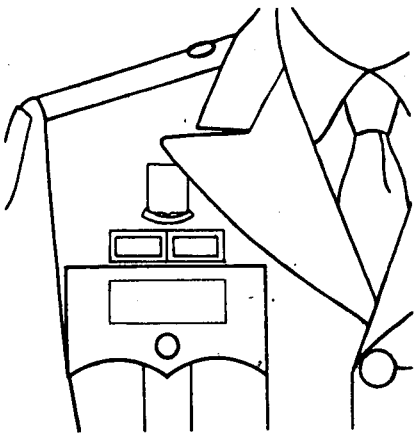


Figure 28-139. Wear of regimental crest on Army green classic and Army green, blue, and white uniforms

Figure 28–142. Wear of "U.S. ARMY" distinguishing tape and nametape

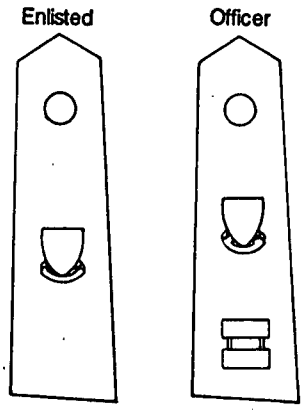


Figure 28–137. Wear of distinctive unit insignia on shoulder loops

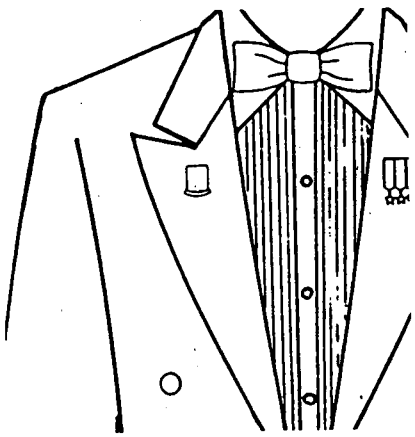


Figure 28–140. Wear of regimental crest on the Army blue and white mess uniforms, male

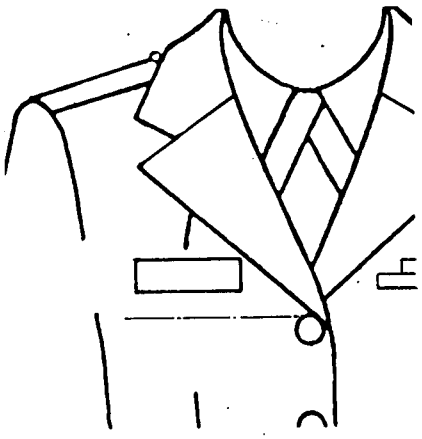


Figure 28–143. Wear of nameplate on Army green classic ensemble

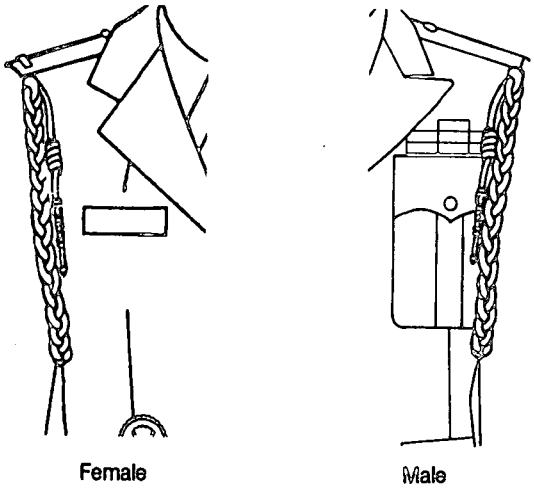


Figure 28–144. Wear of service aiguillettes

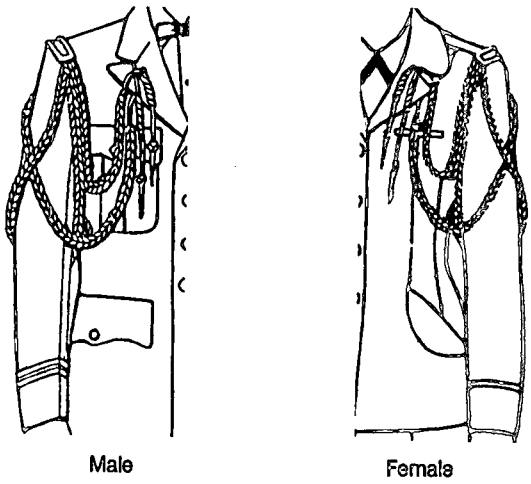


Figure 28–145. Wear of dress aiguillettes

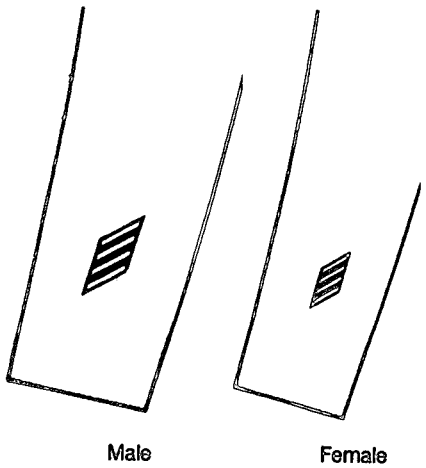


Figure 28–146. Wear of service stripes

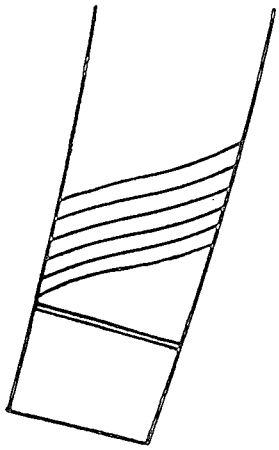


Figure 28–147. Wear of service stripes on the Army blue and white uniforms

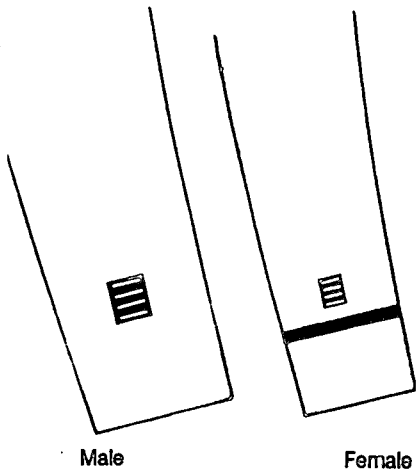


Figure 28–148. Wear of overseas service bars

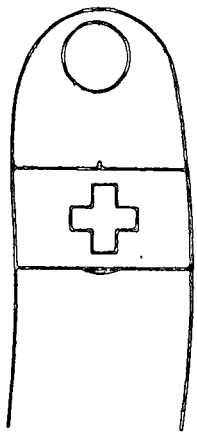


Figure 28–149. Wear of brassards

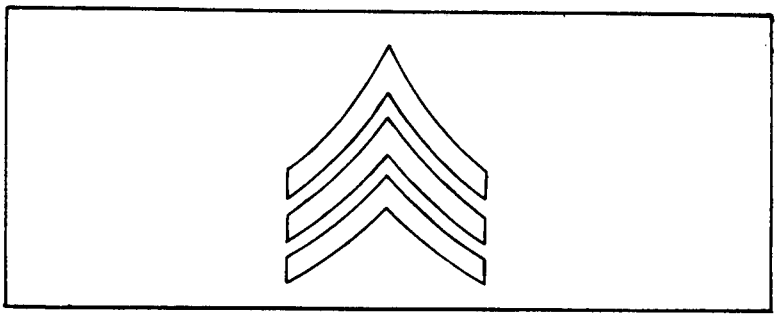


Figure 28–150. Brassard, sergeant

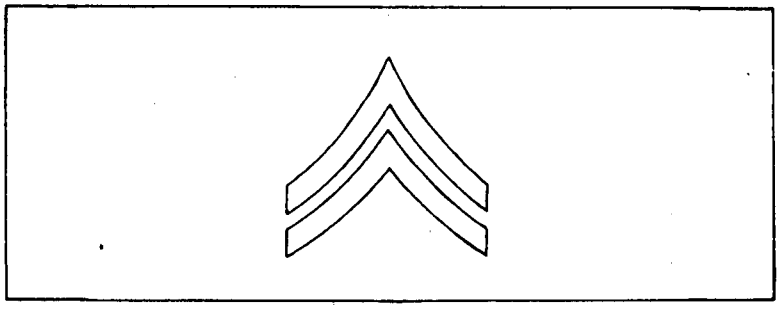


Figure 28–151. Brassard, corporal

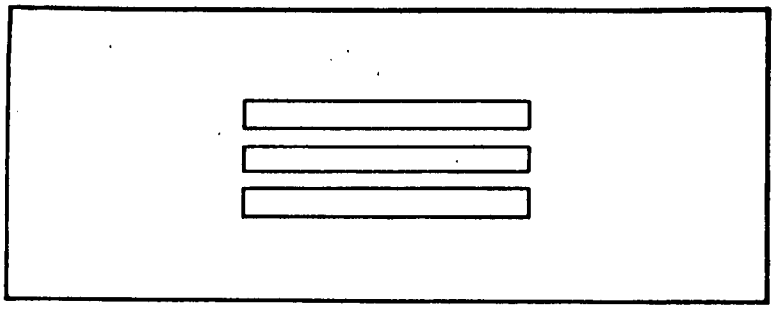


Figure 28–152. Brassard, captain

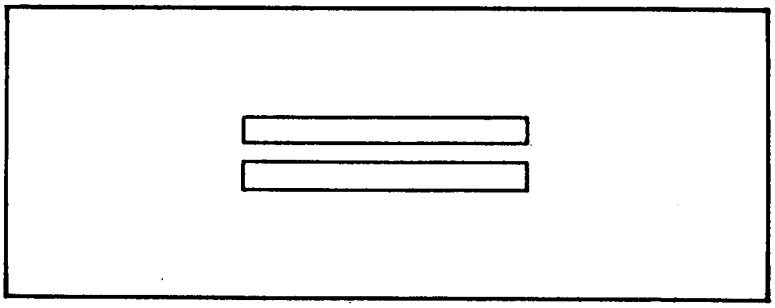


Figure 28–153. Brassard, first lieutenant

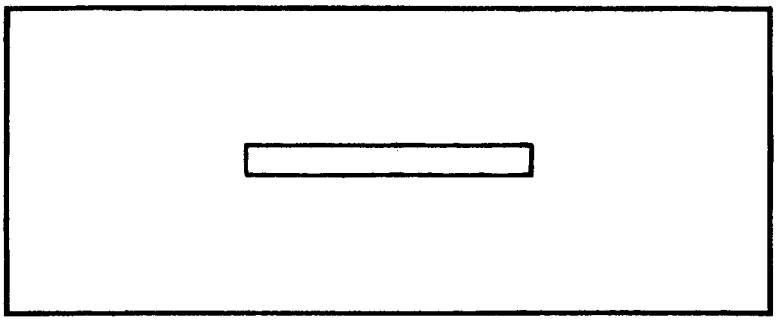


Figure 28–154. Brassard, second lieutenant

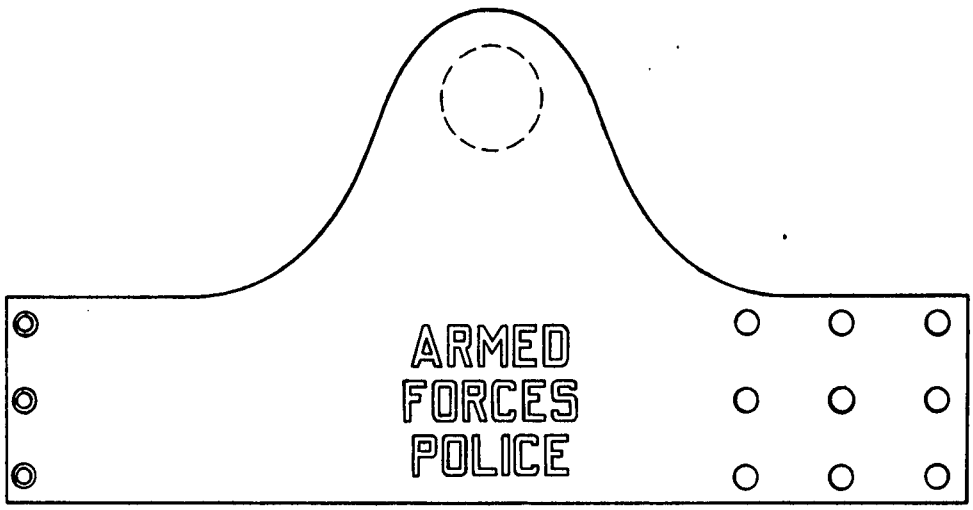


Figure 28–155. Brassard, armed forces police

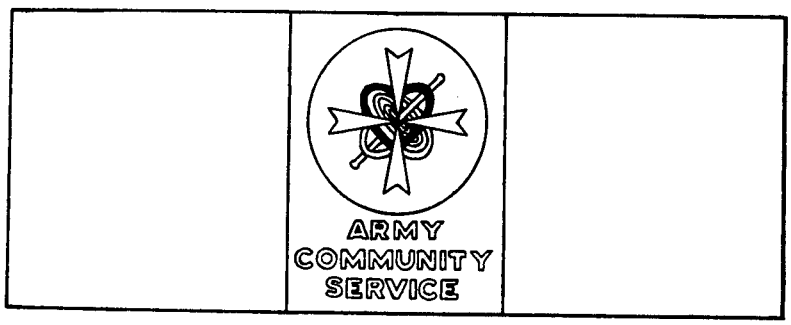


Figure 28–156. Brassard, Army community service

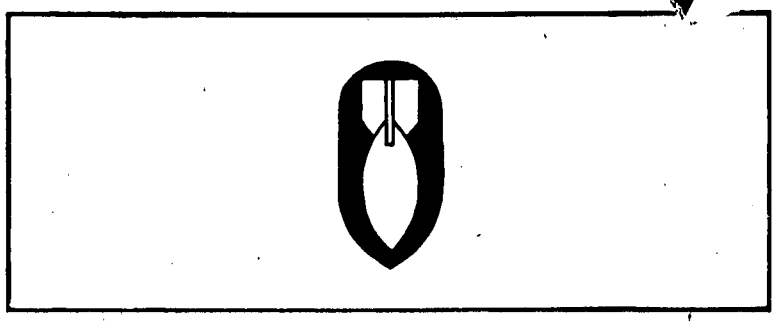


Figure 28–157. Brassard, explosive ordnance disposal

Figure 28–158. Brassard, gas

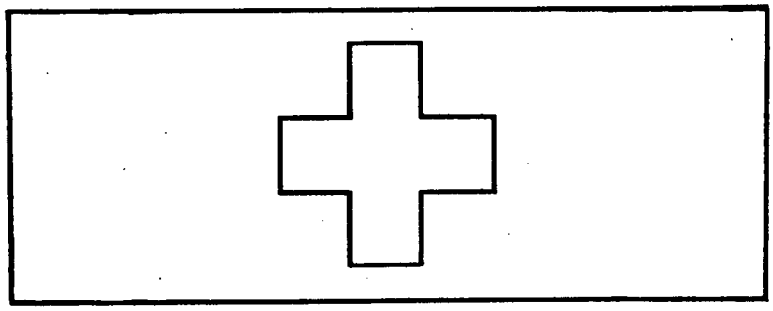


Figure 28–159. Brassard, Geneva Convention

Figure 28–160. Brassard, mourning

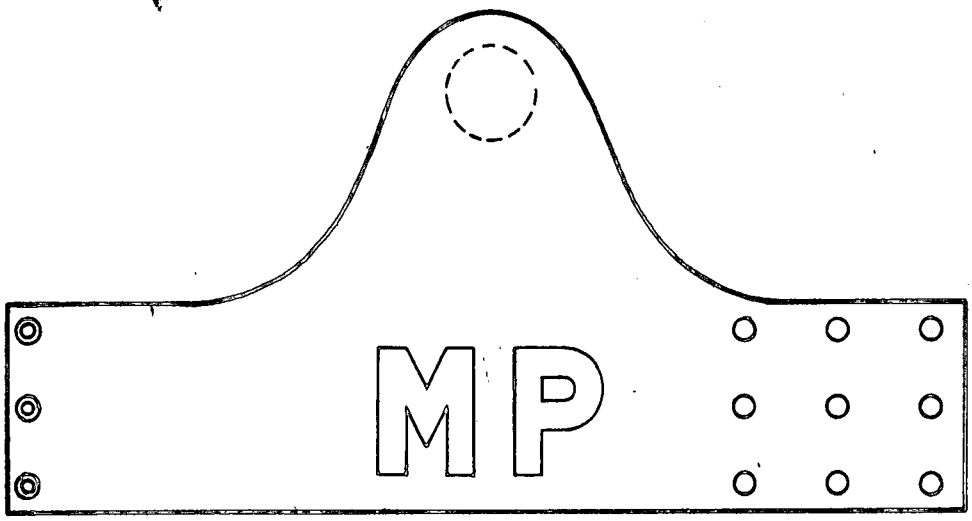


Figure 28–161. Brassard, military police

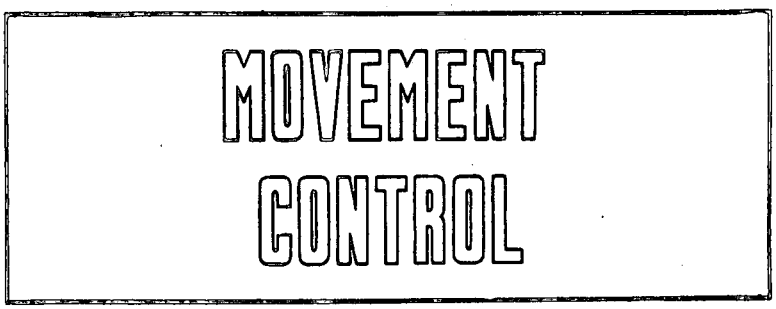


Figure 28–162. Brassard, movement control

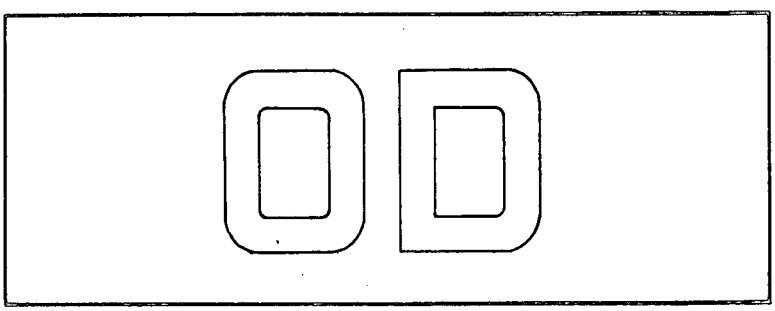


Figure 28–163. Brassard, Officer of the Day

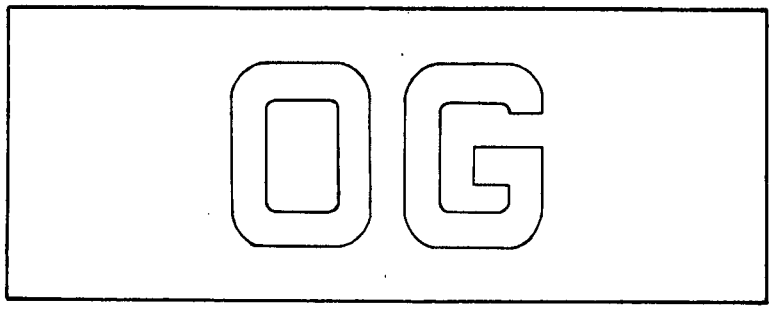


Figure 28–164. Brassard, Officer of the Guard

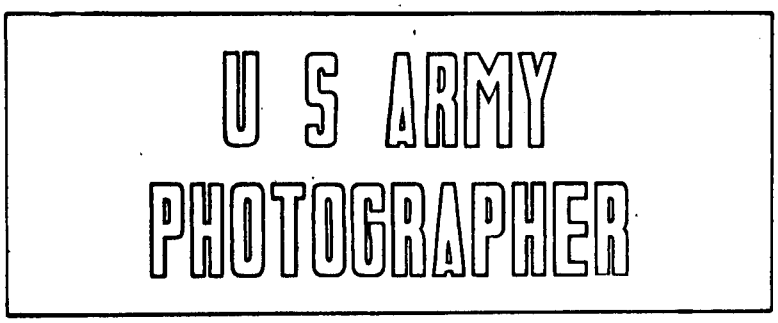


Figure 28–165. Brassard, photographer

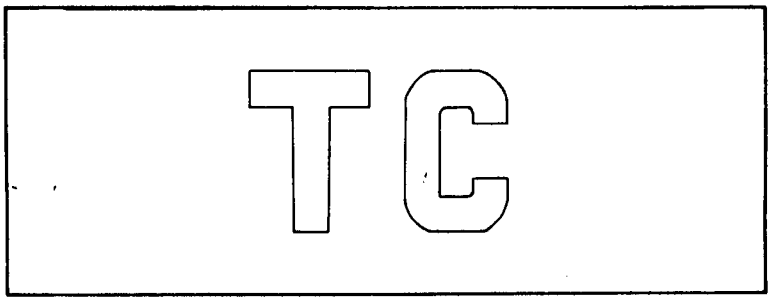


Figure 28–166. Brassard, port

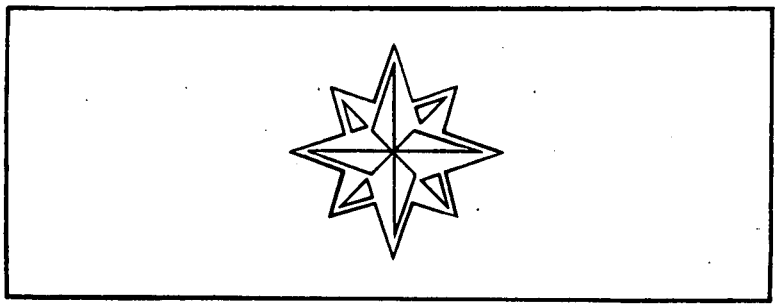


Figure 28–167. Brassard, trainees in leadership courses

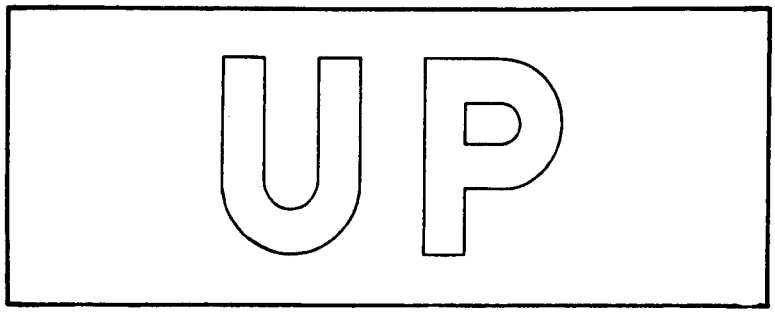


Figure 28–168. Brassard, unit police

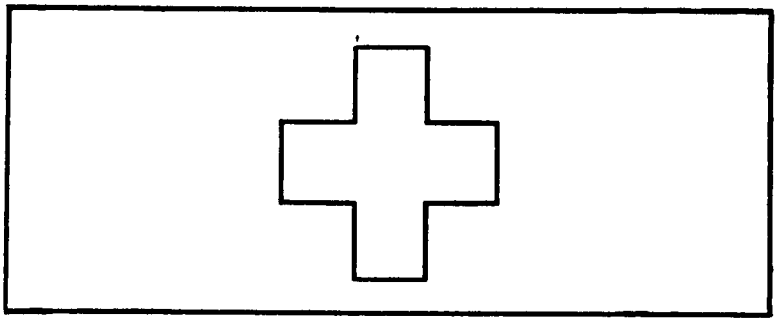


Figure 28–169. Brassard, Veterinary Corps

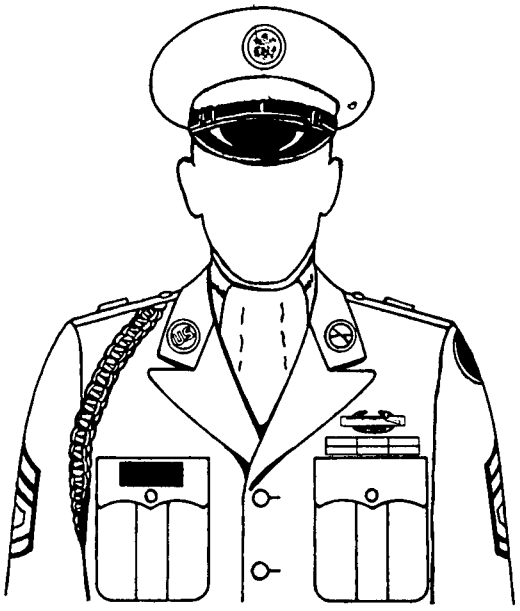


Figure 28–170. Distinctive items authorized for infantry personnel

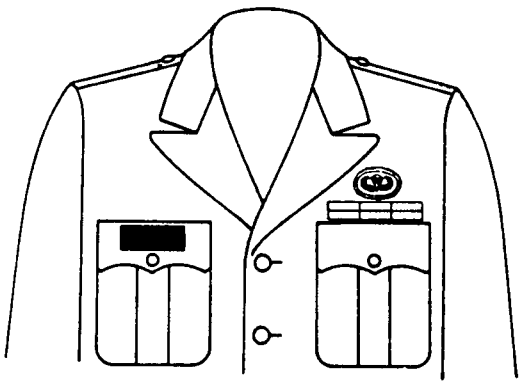


Figure 28–171. Wear of airborne background trimming

Chapter 29
Wearing Decorations, Service Medals, Badges, Unit Awards, and Appurtenances

29–1. General
This chapter covers the decorations, medals, badges, unit awards and appurtenances, both U.S. and foreign, that are authorized for wear on the Army uniforms. The term "awards" is an all inclusive term covering any decoration, medal, badge, ribbon, or appurtenance bestowed on an individual or unit. The term is used throughout this chapter. The term "ribbon" is an all inclusive term used throughout this chapter covering that portion of the suspension ribbon of a service medal or decoration worn instead of the service medal or decoration and made in the form of a ribbon bar, 1 3/8 inches long by 3/8 inch wide. Also included are the service and training ribbons.

29–2. Authorization
AR 672–5–1 provides the authorization and qualifying criteria for the U.S. decorations, service medals, badges, unit awards, and appurtenances worn on the Army uniform.

29–3. When wearing of awards is authorized
a. Commanders may require the wear of awards on the following occasions:

(1) Parades, reviews, inspections, and funerals.

(2) Ceremonial and social occasions.

b. Awards may be worn at the option of the wearer when not prohibited during normal duty hours and may also be worn on the appropriate uniforms when off duty. (See para 29–4.) Personnel are encouraged to wear authorized awards on the class A service, dress, and mess uniforms.

29–4. When wearing of awards is prohibited.
Wearing of awards is prohibited on the following occasions:

a. On any uniform other than authorized in this regulation. See Section 704, Title 18, United States Code, for penalty for unauthorized wear.

b. By officers when suspended from rank or command.

c. By enlisted personnel while serving a sentence of confinement.

d. When wearing civilian clothing except for civilian awards, lapel buttons, or rosettes intended for wear with civilian clothing. Soldiers may wear miniature medals on formal civilian attire at formal social functions when wearing the Army uniform would be inappropriate or not authorized.

29–5. Order of precedence by category of medal
The following lists indicate the order of precedence by category when medals from two or more categories are worn at the same time:

a. U.S. military decorations.

b. U.S. unit awards.

c. U.S. nonmilitary decorations.

d. Good Conduct Medal.

e. U.S. campaign and service medals.

f. U.S. service and training ribbons.

g. U.S. Merchant Marine awards.

h. Foreign military decorations.

i. Foreign unit awards.

j. Non-U.S. service awards.

29–6. Order of precedence within categories of medals
The following lists indicate the order of precedence within each category, when two or more medals from each category are worn at the same time:

a. U.S. Military Decorations. A decoration is an award to an individual for an act of gallantry or meritorious service. Listed below in order of precedence are the U.S. military decorations authorized for wear on the Army uniform.

(1) Medal of Honor (Army, Navy, Air Force).

(2) Distinguished Service Cross.

(3) Navy Cross.

(4) Air Force Cross.

(5) Defense Distinguished Service Medal.

(6) Distinguished Service Medal (Army, Navy, Air Force, Coast Guard).

(7) Silver Star.

(8) Defense Superior Service Medal.

(9) Legion of Merit.

(10) Distinguished Flying Cross.

(11) Soldier's Medal.

(12) Navy and Marine Corps Medal.

(13) Airman's Medal.

(14) Coast Guard Medal.

(15) Bronze Star Medal.

(16) Purple Heart.

(17) Defense Meritorious Service Medal.

(18) Meritorious Service Medal.

(19) Air Medal.

(20) Joint Service Commendation Medal.

(21) Army Commendation Medal.

(22) Navy Commendation Medal.

(23) Air Force Commendation Medal.

(24) Coast Guard Commendation Medal.

(25) Joint Service Achievement Medal.

(26) Army Achievement Medal.

(27) Navy Achievement Medal.

(28) Air Force Achievement Medal.

(29) Coast Guard Achievement Medal.

(30) Combat Action Ribbon.

b. U.S. unit awards. A unit award is given to an operating unit and worn by members of that unit who participated in the cited action. Some unit awards are also authorized for temporary wear by other personnel while actually serving in the cited unit. Listed below in their order of precedence are the U.S. unit awards authorized for wear on the Army uniform.

(1) Presidential Unit Citation (Army, Air Force).

(2) Presidential Unit Citation (Navy).

(3) Joint Meritorious Unit Award.

(4) Valorous Unit Award.

(5) Meritorious Unit Commendation (Army).

(6) Navy Unit Commendation.

(7) Air Force Outstanding Unit Award.

(8) Coast Guard Unit Commendation.

(9) Army Superior Unit Award.

(10) Meritorious Unit Commendation (Navy).

(11) Navy "E" Ribbon.

(12) Air Force Organizational Excellence Award.

(13) Coast Guard Meritorious Unit Commendation.

c. U.S. nonmilitary decorations. Listed below in their order of precedence are the U.S. nonmilitary decorations authorized for wear on the Army uniform. Other U.S. nonmilitary (Federal agencies) decorations may be worn based on date of receipt. If more than one decoration is awarded by the same agency, the decorations will be worn in the order of precedence as established by the awarding agency. U.S. nonmilitary decorations, which duplicate recognition for service or an act for which a military decoration has been awarded, will not be worn. Awards given by a jurisdiction inferior to the Federal Government are, not authorized for wear on the Army uniform except as specified in *j* below.

(1) Presidential Medal of Freedom.

(2) Gold Lifesaving Medal.

(3) Medal for Merit.

(4) Silver Lifesaving Medal.

(5) National Security Medal.

(6) Medal of Freedom.

(7) Distinguished Civilian Service Medal.

(8) Outstanding Civilian Service Medal.

(9) Selective Service Distinguished, Exceptional, and Meritorious Service Medals.

(10) Civilian Service in Vietnam Medal.

d. Good Conduct Medal. Good Conduct Medals from the other Services will follow the Army Good Conduct Medal. The Army Reserve Components Achievement Medal will immediately follow, in order of precedence, the Army Good Conduct Medal and/or the Good Conduct Medals from the other U.S. Services.

e. U.S. Service (campaign) medals and service and training ribbons. Listed below in their order of precedence are the U.S. Service medals and service and training ribbons authorized for wear. Service medals and ribbons awarded by the other U.S. Services may also be worn on the Army uniform except the Air Force Longevity Service Award Ribbon and Air Force and Navy marksmanship ribbons. Service and training ribbons awarded by other U.S. Services will be worn after U.S. Army service and training ribbons and before foreign awards.

(1) American Defense Service Medal.

(2) Women's Army Corps Service Medal.

(3) American Campaign Medal.

(4) Asiatic-Pacific Campaign Medal.

(5) European-African-Middle Eastern Campaign Medal.

(6) World War II Victory Medal.

(7) Army of Occupation Medal.

(8) Medal for Humane Action.

(9) National Defense Service Medal.

(10) Korean Service Medal.

(11) Antarctica Service Medal.

(12) Armed Forces Expeditionary Medal.

(13) Vietnam Service Medal.

(14) Humanitarian Service Medal.

(15) Armed Forces Reserve Medal.
(16) NCO Professional Development Ribbon.
(17) Army Service Ribbon.
(18) Overseas Service Ribbon.
(19) Army Reserve Components Overseas Training Ribbon.

f. U.S. Merchant Marine awards. Listed below in their order of precedence are the U.S. Merchant Marine awards authorized for wear on the Army uniform.
(1) Merchant Marine Gallant Ship Unit Citation.
(2) Merchant Marine Defense Bar.
(3) Merchant Marine Combat Bar.
(4) Merchant Marine war zone bars.
(a) Atlantic War Zone.
(b) Mediterranean-Middle East War Zone.
(c) Pacific War Zone.
(5) Merchant Marine Victory Medal.
(6) Merchant Marine Korean Service Bar.
(7) Merchant Marine Vietnam Service Bar.

g. Foreign military decorations. Personnel who have been specifically authorized by law to accept decorations from foreign governments may wear them in the order of their receipt after all U.S. decorations, Good Conduct Medal, campaign and service medals, and service and training ribbons. See AR 672–5–1 for procedures to apply for authority to accept and wear foreign decorations. No foreign decorations may be worn on the uniform unless at least one U.S. decoration or service medal is worn at the same time.

h. Foreign unit awards. The following foreign unit awards, listed in their order of precedence, are authorized for wear on the Army uniform when at least one U.S. decoration or service medal or ribbon is worn at the same time:
(1) Philippine Republic Presidential Unit Citation.
(2) Republic of Korea Presidential Unit Citation.
(3) Vietnam Presidential Unit Citation.
(4) Republic of Vietnam Gallantry Cross Unit Citation.
(5) Republic of Vietnam Civil Actions Unit Citation.
(6) Fourrageres (no order of precedence).
(a) French Fourragere.
(b) Belgian Fourragere.
(c) Netherlands Orange Lanyard.

i. Non-U.S. service medals and ribbons. The following non-U.S. service awards, listed in their order of precedence, are authorized for wear on the Army uniform when at least one U.S. decoration or service medal or ribbon is worn at the same time. No other foreign service medal may be worn unless the wearer was awarded such medal while a bona fide member of the armed forces of a friendly foreign nation.
(1) Philippine Defense Ribbon.
(2) Philippine Liberation Ribbon.
(3) Philippine Independence Ribbon.
(4) United Nations Service Medal.
(5) Inter-American Defense Board Medal.
(6) United Nations Medal.
(7) Multinational Force and Observers Medal.
(8) Republic of Vietnam Campaign Medal.

j. ARNG Personnel are authorized to wear State/Territory awards under applicable State/Territory law and regulation when assigned to the ARNG under the command and control of the Governor under provisions of title 32, USC and State/ Territory code to include the following personnel statuses authorized under title 32, USC: Active Guard Reserve (AGR), Full Time Training Duty (FTTD), Attached to Active/USAR unit for training, annual training, and inactive duty training (weekend drill). Such awards will be worn in State order of precedence after Federal and Foreign awards. Soldiers on active Federal Service under provision of title 10, USC are authorized to accept but not wear State/ Territory awards.

29–7. Wearing the service ribbons and lapel buttons

a. Ribbons.
(1) *Where worn.* Ribbons representing decorations and service medals and service and training ribbons may be worn on the following uniforms:
(a) Male personnel. On the coats of the Army green, blue and white uniforms.
(b) Female personnel. On the coats of the Army green classic, white, and blue uniforms and maternity tunic.

(2) *How worn.* Ribbons will be worn in the order of precedence from the wearer's right to left in one or more rows either with no space between rows or a 1/8-inch space between rows. No more than four ribbons will be worn in any one row. A second row will not be started unless the individual is authorized to wear four or more ribbons. The determination of whether three or four ribbons are worn in each row will be based on the size of the coat and the position of the lapel. The first and second rows will contain the same number of ribbons (three or four) before starting a third row. The third and succeeding rows will contain the same or fewer ribbons than the first two rows. The top row will be centered on the row beneath or aligned to the left, whichever presents the best appearance. See figure 29–1.

(a) Male personnel. Ribbons will be worn centered 1/8 inch above the left breast pocket in as many rows as necessary. See figure 29–2.

(b) Female personnel. Ribbons will be worn centered on the left side with the bottom row positioned parallel to the bottom edge of the nameplate on the coats of the Army green classic, white, and blue uniforms, and maternity tunic. The placement of the ribbons may be adjusted to conform to individual figure differences. See figure 29–3.

b. Lapel buttons. Lapel buttons are miniature enameled replicas of an award worn only on civilian clothing. The buttons will be worn on the left lapel of civilian clothing for male personnel and in a similar location for female personnel.

29–8. Wearing full-size U.S. and foreign decorations and service medals

a. Where worn. Full-size decorations and service medals may only be worn on the Army blue and white uniforms, and the Army green dress uniform by enlisted personnel when worn for social functions.

b. How worn. All decorations, except the Medal of Honor (*c* below) will be worn in the order of precedence from the wearer's right to left, in one or more rows, with 1/8 inch space between rows. Second and subsequent rows will not contain more medals than the row below. Service and training ribbons will not be worn when full size decorations and service medals are worn. U.S. and foreign unit award emblems may be worn as prescribed when wearing full size medals. The medals will be worn as follows:

(1) Male personnel. The medals will be worn immediately above the left breast pocket in as many rows as necessary. Full size decorations or medals will not overlap within a row. The number of medals worn in each row is dependent on the size of the coat. When full size medals are worn, up to three full size or miniature combat and special skill badges from groups 1 to 5 may be worn above the medals in order of group precedence. (See para 29–17*a* .) The Drivers and Mechanic Badge will not be worn with full size medals. Special skill and marksmanship badges will not be worn on the pocket flap below the medals. See figure 29–4.

(2) Female personnel. The medals will be worn centered on the left side of the coat of the Army green dress uniform for enlisted personnel and white and blue uniforms. The bottom row of the medal pendants will be positioned parallel to the bottom of the nameplate. The placement of the medals and nameplate may be adjusted to conform to individual figure differences. The number of medals worn in each row is dependent on the size of the coat. When full size medals are worn, up to three full size or miniature combat and special skill badges from groups 1 to 5 may be worn above the medals in order of group precedence. (See para 29–17*a*.) The Drivers and Mechanic Badge will not be worn with full size medals. Special skill and marksmanship badges will not be worn below the medals. See figure 29–5.

c. Medal of Honor. The Medal of Honor is worn with the neckband ribbon around the neck, outside the shirt collar and inside the coat collar, with the medal hanging over the necktie. Authorized foreign neck decorations are worn beneath the Medal of Honor. See figure 29–6.

29–9. Wearing miniature decorations and service medals

a. Miniature medals are replicas of regular size medals, made to a scale of one-half the size of the original. Except for the Medal of Honor, of which there is no miniature, only miniature decorations and service medals are authorized for wear on the mess and evening mess uniforms. Service and training ribbons and U.S. and foreign unit award emblems will not be worn when miniature medals are worn. Only the dress miniature size of combat and special skill badges will be worn with miniature medals.

b. Miniature decorations and service medals may be worn on the following uniforms:

(1) Male personnel. On the Army white and blue dress, white and blue mess, and white and blue evening mess uniforms; and on the left lapel of formal civilian attire when wear of Army uniforms would be inappropriate or not authorized. See paragraph 29–17*b* for wear of combat and special skill badges with miniature medals.

(2) Female personnel. On the Army white and blue dress uniforms, the white, all-white, black, or blue mess uniforms; and the Army white, blue, or black evening mess uniforms; and on the left side of formal civilian attire when wear of Army uniforms would be inappropriate or not authorized. See paragraph 29–17*b* for wear of combat and special skill badges with miniature medals.

c. The maximum length of holding bars for miniature medals is 2 3/4 inches. Miniature decorations and service medals will be worn in the order of precedence from the wearer's right to left with the medal of highest precedence worn on the top row if more than one row is required. Miniature medals will be worn side by side when four or less are worn in the same row. They may be overlapped, so that each medal partially covers the medal at its left with the right medal showing in full when five, six, or seven medals are worn in the same row. The overlap will not exceed 50 percent and will be equal for all medals. When more than one row of miniature medals are worn, the second and subsequent rows will be positioned so that the medal pendants on the row below are visible. The top row of miniature medals will be centered over the row immediately below. Miniature medals will be worn as follows:

(1) Male personnel. Miniature medals will be worn centered on the left lapel, approximately 1/2 inch below the notch of the mess and evening mess uniforms and will not extend beyond the edge of the lapel. Placement of medals may be adjusted to accommodate wear of dress miniature badges. See figure 29–7. Miniature medals will only be worn on the Army blue and white uniforms when these uniforms are worn as formal dress uniforms (bow tie). Miniature medals will be worn above the left breast pocket in the same position as full size medals. See figure 29–4. See paragraph 29–17*b*(2) (*a*) for wear of dress miniature badges with miniature medals on the blue and white dress uniforms.

(2) Female personnel. Miniature medals will be worn centered on the left side of the uniform coat or jacket (not on the lapel) with the bottom line positioned parallel to the top edge of the top button of the Army white and Army blue uniform coats and in a similar position on the mess and evening mess uniforms. See figure 29–8. The placement of the medals may be adjusted to conform to individual figure differences. Miniature medals may only be worn on the Army blue and white uniforms when these uniforms are worn as formal dress uniforms. See paragraph 29–17*b*(2)(*a*) for wear of dress miniature badges with miniature medals on the blue and white dress uniforms. See figure 29–4.

29–10. Wear of multiple neck ribbons, broad sashes, and stars

a. An individual who has been awarded more than one decoration that includes a broad ribbon, sash, or star, will only wear one broad ribbon or sash and no more than four stars at one time. The broad ribbon with badge and star of the Presidential Medal of Freedom will take precedence over all other broad ribbons, sashes or stars. Stars will be worn above the waistline on the side described by the awarding country. See figures 29–11 and 29–12. Stars will be worn as follows:

(1) Two stars. Along side or above the first star.

(2) Three stars. In a triangle with the point of the triangle up.

(3) Four stars. The fourth star will be centered beneath the triangle of three stars.

b. An individual may not wear more than two decorations with neck ribbons at one time. The decoration with the highest precedence will be worn suspended above the other. The Medal of Honor will take precedence over all other decorations with neck ribbons. See figures 29–9 and 29–10.

29–11. Wearing U.S. and foreign unit awards

a. Description. Unit award emblems awarded with frames will be worn with the laurel leaves of the frame pointing upward. Only one emblem representing the same unit award will be worn. Emblems may be worn as prescribed when wearing full size medals or service ribbons, but will not be worn with miniature medals. See table 29–1 for authority to wear U.S. unit awards on a temporary or permanent basis. Criteria for permanent and temporary wear of foreign unit awards is contained in AR 672–5–1 and DA Pamphlets 672–1 and 672–3.

b. Where worn. U.S. and foreign unit award emblems may be worn on the following uniforms.

(1) Male personnel. On the coat of the Army green, white and blue dress uniforms.

(2) Female personnel. On the coats of the Army green classic, blue and white dress uniforms.

(3) Fourrageres and lanyards. Fourrageres and lanyards are authorized for wear on the coat or jacket of the uniforms listed in (1) and (2) above.

c. How worn. All unit award emblems with and without frames (permanent and temporary) will be worn in the order of precedence from the wearer's right to left in rows of not more than three emblems per row, with no space between emblems and with up to 1/8-inch space between the rows. The emblems will be worn as follows:

(1) Male personnel. Emblems with or without frames will be worn centered and 1/8 inch above the right breast pocket flap. See figure 29–13.

(2) Female personnel. Emblems with or without frames will be worn centered on the right side of the uniform with the bottom edge 1/2 inch above the top edge of the nameplate. See figure 29–14.

(3) Fourrageres and lanyards. Fourrageres and Lanyards, when authorized for permanent or temporary wear according to AR 672–5–1, may be worn on the left shoulder with the cord passing under the sleeve attached to the shoulder loop button on the coat of the green and white uniforms and on the enlisted blue uniforms. Officer personnel authorized to wear a fourragere or lanyard will attach a 20 ligne button to the left shoulder seam 1/2 inch outside the collar edge on the Army blue uniform coat to attach these awards. Only a fourragere, lanyard, aiguillette, or cord will be worn on each shoulder.

d. Foreign unit awards. If a foreign unit award is worn, at least one other U.S. decoration, service medal, or unit award must also be worn. Foreign unit awards are worn after U.S. unit awards by date of receipt. See AR 672–5–1 for criteria for acceptance of foreign unit awards. Foreign unit awards will be worn as follows:

(1) French fourragere may be worn when authorized for either permanent or temporary wear.

(2) Belgian fourragere may be worn only when authorized for permanent wear.

(3) Netherlands orange lanyard may be worn only when authorized for permanent wear.

(4) Philippine Republic Presidential Unit Citation Badge is only authorized for permanent wear. The blue portion of the badge will be worn to the wearer's right. No oak leaf cluster or other appurtenance is authorized for wear with this award.

(5) Republic of Korea Presidential Unit Citation Badge is only authorized for permanent wear. The red portion of the central figure is worn uppermost. No oak leaf cluster or other appurtenance is authorized.

(6) Vietnam Presidential Unit Citation Badge is only authorized for permanent wear.

(7) Republic of Vietnam Gallantry Cross Unit Citation Badge is only authorized for permanent wear.

(8) Republic of Vietnam Civil Actions Unit Citation Badge is only authorized for permanent wear.

(9) Not more than one Gallantry Cross and one Civil Actions Badge will be worn by an individual. This precludes wear of the Vietnamese fourrageres, which represent additional unit awards.

29–12. Wearing of appurtenances

Appurtenances are devices affixed to service or suspension ribbons or worn in lieu of medals or ribbons. They are worn to denote an additional award, participation in a specific event, or other distinguishing characteristic of an award. The following appurtenances are authorized for wear on decorations, medals, ribbons and other awards, when authorized by appropriate authority. See AR 672–5–1 for additional information.

a. Oak leaf clusters. A bronze twig of four oak leaves with three acorns on each stem, is worn to denote award of second and succeeding awards of decorations (other than the Air Medal), the Army Reserve Components Achievement Medal and unit awards. A silver oak leaf cluster will be worn in lieu of five bronze oak leaf clusters and is worn to the wearer's right of a bronze oak leaf cluster and left of "V" device. Oak leaf clusters, 13/32 of an inch in length, will be worn on the suspension ribbon of full size medals. Oak leaf clusters, 5/16 of an inch in length, will be worn on service ribbons, the suspension ribbon of miniature medals, and unit awards. Five sixteenths of an inch oak leaf clusters joined together in series of 2, 3, and 4 clusters are authorized for optional purchase and wear on service ribbons and unit award emblems. Oak leaf clusters will be worn centered on the service ribbon and suspension ribbon with the stems of the leaves pointing to the wearer's right. If four oak leaf clusters are worn on the suspension ribbon, on either full size or miniature medals, the fourth one will be placed above the middle one in the row of three. Up to four oak leaf clusters will be worn side by side on service ribbons.

b. "V device". The "V" device is a bronze block letter, "V," 1/4 of an inch high. It is worn to denote participation in acts of heroism involving conflict with an armed enemy. The "V" device is worn centered on the suspension ribbon and service ribbon on the Air Medal, Bronze Star Medal, Army Commendation Medal, and Joint Service Commendation Medal. Not more than one "V" device will be worn on a ribbon. When worn with an oak leaf cluster or numerals, the "V" device will be worn on the wearer's right.

c. Numerals. Arabic numerals 3/16 of an inch in height are issued in lieu of a medal or ribbon for second and succeeding awards of the Air Medal, Army Reserve Components Overseas Training Ribbon, and the Overseas Service Ribbon. Except for the Multinational Force and Observers Medal (MFO), the ribbon denotes the first award, and numerals starting with the numeral 1 denote the number of additional awards. On the MFO medal, the second award begins with the numeral 2. The numeral worn on the NCO Professional Development Ribbon will denote the highest level of NCO development as follows: 1 = Primary Course; 2 = Basic Course; 3 = Advanced Course; 4 = First Sergeant Course; 5 = U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy completion or equivalent level training approved by HQDA. NOTE: Effective 1 January 1987, graduates of the First Sergeant Course will no longer be awarded the numeral 4. Soldiers who graduated prior to 1 January 1987 may continue to wear the numeral 4 until a higher numeral is awarded. The numerals are worn centered on the suspension ribbon of the medal or the ribbon.

d. Good Conduct Medal Clasp.

(1) The Good Conduct Medal clasp is worn on the service ribbon and suspension ribbon of the Good Conduct Medal. The clasp is worn centered on the Good Conduct Medal suspension ribbon and service ribbon to denote second and subsequent awards. The clasp of the full size medal and service ribbon is a bar 1/8 inch by 1 3/8 inches, of bronze, silver, or gold, with loops to indicate each period of service. The clasp for the miniature medal is 1/16 inch by 5/8 inch. See AR 672–5–1 for criteria.

(2) All other clasps are worn only on the suspension ribbon of the award and denote battle campaigns and service campaigns and are not worn on the service ribbon.

e. Antarctic wintered-over clasp. A clasp with the words "Wintered Over" is worn centered on the suspension ribbon of the Antarctica service medal and a disc with an outline of the Antarctic Continent is worn on the ribbon. The clasp and discs are in bronze for the first winter, gold for the second winter, and silver for three or more winters.

f. Service stars. The service star is a bronze or silver, five-pointed star 3/16 inch in diameter. A silver star is worn in lieu of five bronze service stars and is worn to the wearer's right of a bronze service star and left of an arrowhead. Criteria for wear of service stars on service and campaign medals is provided in AR 672–5–1. Service stars are worn to denote an additional award and are centered on the ribbon and suspension ribbon with one point upward. Additional service stars will be worn side by side, each with one point upward. Three sixteenths of an inch service stars joined together in a series of 2, 3, and 4 stars are authorized for optional purchase and wear on ribbons. The bronze service star is also affixed to the parachutist badge to denote participation in a combat parachute jump.

g. Arrowhead. The arrowhead is a bronze replica of an Indian arrowhead 1/4 inch high. It denotes participation in a combat parachute jump, combat glider landing, or amphibious assault landing, while assigned or attached as a member of an organized force carrying out an assigned tactical mission. It is worn on the suspension ribbon and service ribbon of the Asiatic-Pacific Campaign, European-African-Middle Eastern Campaign, World War II Campaign Medals, Korean Service and Vietnam Service Medals, and Armed Forces Expeditionary Medal. The arrowhead is worn with the point facing upward and is worn to the wearer's right of all service stars. Only one arrowhead will be worn on any ribbon.

h. Berlin Airlift Device. The Berlin Airlift Device is a miniature replica of a C–54 aircraft and is worn on the suspension and service ribbons of the Army of Occupation medal with the nose pointed upward at a 30-degree angle to the wearer's right. When the device is worn on the suspension ribbon of the medal, it will be centered above the 'Germany' clasp.

i. Ten-year device. The 10-year device is a bronze Roman numeral "X" 5/16 inch in height to be worn centered on the suspension ribbon of the Armed Forces Reserve Medal or service ribbon. If two or more devices are authorized, they will be placed side by side. One 10-year device is authorized to denote each succeeding 10-year period in addition to and under the same conditions as prescribed for the award of the Armed Forces Reserve Medal.

29–13. Badges authorized for wear on Army uniforms

A badge is awarded to an individual for identification purposes or for attaining a special skill or proficiency. Criteria for award of Army badges is contained in AR 672–5–1. Most combat and special skill badges are available in full, miniature, and dress miniature sizes. The following badges are authorized for wear on the Army uniform:

a. Military badges awarded by the Department of Army, USAF, and Navy and the Director of Civilian Marksmanship. See *h* below for additional information.

b. Badges awarded by the Regular Army and Navy Union and by the Army and Navy Union of the United States.

c. Marksmanship badges pertaining to national matches and approved by HQDA. Marksmanship badges from other U.S. Services are not authorized for wear on the Army uniform.

d. Badges of civic and quasi-military societies of the United States and international organizations of a military nature. The badges are worn only while the wearer is actually attending meetings or functions of such organizations. These badges will not be worn to and from such meetings.

e. Badges awarded by friendly foreign nations in recognition of military activities and as authorized by AR 672–5–1.

f. Tabs indicating marksmanship or special skill. The President's Hundred, Ranger, and Special Forces Tabs are the only tabs authorized for wear.

g. Locally authorized subdued badges. Locally authorized badges are not authorized for wear on the Army uniform.

h. Authority must be obtained from HQDA in accordance with AR 672–5–1 before wearing badges awarded by other U.S. Services and the Director of Civilian

Marksmanship on the Army uniform. Military skill badges awarded by other U.S. Services, which are similar to U.S. Army skill badges may be worn on the Army uniform in the same manner as U.S. Army skill badges. For example, aviation badges awarded by the USAF may be worn as a group 3 badge (aircraft crewman and aviator badges) if no Army group 3 badge is authorized. Skill badges awarded by other U.S. Services, which are not similar to Army skill badges, may be worn as group 4 badges. Other services badges that indicate career field such as the United States Air Force (USAF) medical insignia, and badges used to identify the duty or function of the wearer such as the USAF Fire Protection, USAF Air Training Command Instructor, USAF Security Police are not authorized for wear on the Army uniform. Badges awarded by other U.S. Services, which because of size or configuration cannot be worn as a group 4 badge, will not be worn. Subdued embroidered or metal skill badges authorized for wear by another U.S. Service may be worn on utility uniforms in the same manner as prescribed for Army badges.

29–14. Badges not authorized for wear on Army uniforms

a. Badges awarded by States and other jurisdictions inferior to the U.S. Government.

b. Badges awarded by jurisdictions inferior to foreign national governments.

c. Badges awarded by foreign civilian organizations.

d. Foreign military badges except as previously authorized.

e. Marksmanship badges awarded by other U.S. Services.

29–15. Categories of badges authorized for wear on Army uniforms

The following categories of badges are worn on the Army uniform:

a. Marksmanship badges and tab.

b. Combat and special skill badges and tabs.

c. Identification badges.

d. Foreign badges.

29–16. Marksmanship badges and tabs

a. Listed below in their order of precedence are the marksmanship badges authorized for wear on the Army uniform.

(1) U.S. Distinguished International Shooter badge (fig 29–15).

(2) Distinguished Rifleman badge (fig 29–16).

(3) Distinguished Pistol Shot badge (fig 29–17).

(4) National Trophy Match badges.

(5) Interservice Competition badges.

(6) U.S. Army Excellence in Competition Rifleman badge (fig 29–18).

(7) U.S. Army Excellence in Competition Pistol Shot badge (fig 29–19).

(8) Marksmanship Qualification badges (Expert, Sharpshooter and Marksman) (fig 29–20).

b. Not more than three marksmanship badges (does not include marksmanship tab, see *c* below) are authorized for wear. No more than three clasps will be attached to marksmanship badges. The total number of marksmanship and special skill badges worn on the pocket flap or below the ribbons will not exceed three.

(1) *Where worn.* Marksmanship badges may be worn on the following uniforms:

(a) Male personnel. On the coat of the Army green, white and blue uniforms.

(b) Female personnel. On the coats of the Army green classic, white, and blue uniforms.

(2) *How worn.* Marksmanship badges will be worn on the left pocket flap or in a similar position for uniforms without pockets in order of precedence from the wearer's right but to the left of any special skill badges if worn in the same row. At least one marksmanship badge will normally be worn by all personnel except for those personnel exempt by Army regulations.

(a) Male personnel. Marksmanship badges will be worn on the upper portion of the left breast pocket flap or may be worn on the lower portion of the left breast pocket flap if special skill badges are worn on the pocket flap. See paragraph 29–17 for description and wear policy for special skill badges. Marksmanship badges and special skill badges authorized for wear on the pocket flap of the Army green, blue, and white uniforms will be worn as prescribed below, with the exception of the Ranger and Special Forces metal tab replicas. When either the Special Forces or Ranger metal tab replica is worn on the pocket flap of the blue or white dress uniform, the replica will be worn approximately ½ inch below the pocket flap seam. See paragraph 29–17*c* for description and wear policy for metal tab replicas. When airborne background trimming is worn beneath the parachutist or air assault badge, the space between the pocket flap seam and the top of the background trimming will be ⅛ inch. The badge will be centered on the background trimming.

1 One marksmanship or one special skill badge. The badge will be centered from left to right on the pocket flap with the upper portion of the badge approximately ⅛ inch below the seam. See figure 29–21.

2 Two special skill or two marksmanship or one special skill and one marksmanship badges. These badges will be equally spaced from left to right on the pocket flap with the upper portion of the badges approximately ⅛ inch below the seam with at least 1 inch between badges. Special skill badges will be worn to the right of the marksmanship badges. See figures 29–22 and 29–23.

3 One special skill and two marksmanship badges. These badges will be equally spaced from left to right on the pocket flap with the upper portion of the badges approximately ⅛ inch below the seam. Marksmanship badges that have attaching devices at the top of the badge, such as the Excellence in Competition Rifleman Badge, will be worn this way. See figure 29–24. As an alternative, the special skill badge may be worn centered from left to right on the pocket flap with the upper portion of the badge approximately ⅛ inch below the seam. Each marksmanship badge, other than the badges that have attaching devices on the top (see above), will be centered between the button and the left or right side of the pocket. The bottom of the badges (not the clasp holder or clasps) will be adjacent to the bottom of the pocket flap. See figure 29–25.

4 Two special skill and one marksmanship or one special skill and two marksmanship or three marksmanship badges. These badges will be equally spaced on the pocket flap approximately ⅛ inch below the seam. See figure 29–26.

(b) Female personnel. Marksmanship badges will be worn on the left side ¼ inch below the bottom ribbon row or in a similar location if ribbons are not worn on the service or dress uniform coats or the maternity tunic. Placement of badges may be adjusted to conform to individual figure differences. Marksmanship badges and special skill badges authorized for wear below ribbons on the above uniforms will be worn as prescribed below. See paragraph 29–17 for description and wear policy for special skill badges. When airborne background trimming is worn beneath the parachutist or air assault badge, the space between the bottom of the ribbon bar and the top of the background trimming will be ¼ inch. The badge will be centered on the background trimming.

1 One marksmanship or one special skill badge. The badges will be worn centered with the upper portion of the badge ¼ inch below the ribbon bar. See figure 29–27.

2 Two special skill or two marksmanship badges or one special skill and one marksmanship badge. These badges will be worn with the upper portion of the badges ¼ inch below the ribbon bar with at least 1 inch between badges. Special skill badges will be worn to the wearer's right of marksmanship badges. See figures 29–28 and 29–29.

3 Two special skill and one marksmanship or one special skill and two marksmanship or three marksmanship badges. Will be worn with the upper portion of the badges ¼ inch below the ribbon bar and spaced an equal distance apart. See figure 29–30.

c. President's Hundred Tab (rifle or pistol.) The President's Hundred Tab is a full color tab of yellow cloth 4 ¼ inches long and ⅝ inch high, with the words "President's Hundred" centered in ¼ inch high green letters (fig 29–31). The President's Hundred Tab will be worn ½ inch below the shoulder seam on the left sleeve of the male and female Army green uniform coats (fig 29– 32). The President's Hundred bronze metallic brassard is not authorized for wear on the Army uniform. Only one special skill (Ranger or Special Forces) or marksmanship tab (President's Hundred)

Table 29–1
Authority for Wear-United States Unit Award Emblems

Emblem-in order of precedence	Authorized for Wear		Second/Subsequent Award Oak Leaf	
	Permanent [1]	Temporary [2]	Cluster	Star
Presidential Unit Citation (Army and Air Force)	X [3]	X	X [4]	
Presidential Unit Citation (Navy)	X			X
Joint Meritorious Unit Award	X		X	
Valorous Unit Award	X	X	X	
Meritorious Unit Commendation (Army)	X	X	X	
Navy Unit Commendation	X [3]			X
Meritorious Unit Commendation (Navy)	X [3]			X
Air Force Outstanding Unit Award [5]	X [3]		X	
Air Force Organization Excellence Award [5]	X [3]		X	
Army Superior Unit Award	X	X	X	
Navy "E" Ribbon	X			
Coast Guard Unit Commendation	X [6]		X	
Coast Guard Meritorious Unit Commendation	X [6]		X	

[1] A soldier may wear the unit award permanently if the individual was assigned to and present for duty with the unit any time during the period cited or who was attached by competent orders to and present for duty with the unit during the entire period or for at least 30 consecutive days of the period cited. When a soldier has been permanently awarded a unit award and subsequently is assigned to a unit which has received the same unit award, the permanent unit award will be worn in lieu of the temporary unit award.
[2] A soldier may wear the unit award temporarily if the individual was not present with the unit during the period cited but was subsequently assigned to the unit. Soldiers may only wear the unit award while assigned to the cited unit. For elements of regiments organized under the New Manning System or Combat Arms Regimental System, the emblem may be worn temporarily by personnel of the earning unit only.
[3] The 30-day requirement for attached personnel does not apply to Navy and Air Force awards.
[4] Army and Air Force awards are equal in precedence and the emblems are identical. All unit awards which are awarded with a frame and worn on the Army uniform will be mounted with the Army unit award citation frame. An individual authorized to wear both an Army and Air Force emblem would wear a single emblem with an Oak Leaf Cluster. Unit awards awarded without frames will be worn without a frame on the right side.
[5] When awarded for combat or direct combat support, a bronze "V" device is worn on the emblem.
[6] Authorized for wear by an individual who was assigned to or who was attached to and present for duty with the unit during at least 1 day of the period cited for awards issued prior to 28 August 1979. For awards on or after 28 August 1979, the individual must have been assigned or attached by competent orders to the unit and was present for duty during the entire period or for at least 50 percent of the period cited.

may be worn regardless of the number authorized.

29–17. Combat and special skill badges and tabs

a. Listed below in order of group precedence are the combat and special skill badges authorized for wear on the Army uniform.

(1) Group 1. Combat Infantryman badges (three awards). See figure 29–33; Expert Infantryman badge. See figure 29–34.

(2) Group 2. Combat Medical badges (three awards). See figure 29–35; Expert Field Medical badge. See figure 29–36.

(3) Group 3. Army Astronaut badge (three degrees). See figure 29–37; Army Aviator badges (three degrees). See figure 29–38; Flight Surgeon badges (three degrees). See figure 29–39; Aircraft Crewman badges (three degrees). See figure 29–40.

(4) Group 4. Glider badge. See figure 29–41; Parachutist badges (three degrees). See figure 29–42; Combat Parachutist badges. Four degrees are shown at figure 29–43; Pathfinder badge. See figure 29–44; Air Assault. See figure 29–45.

Note: The Ranger metal tab replica and the Special Forces metal tab replica are only authorized for wear on the coat of the blue and white dress uniforms and the jacket of the mess and evening mess uniforms.

(5) Group 5. Diver badges (five badges). See figure 29–46; Driver and Mechanic badge (six clasps). See figure 29–47; Explosive Ordnance Disposal badges (three degrees). See figure 29–48; Nuclear Reactor Operator badges (four badges). See figure 29–49. Parachute Rigger badge. See figure 29–50.

(6) Physical Fitness Training badge. See figure 29–51.

b. Wear of combat and special skill badges. A total of four combat and special skill badges may be worn at one time. This total does not include special skill tabs. Only one badge from groups 1, 2, 3, and 5, as listed in *a* above may be worn. Two badges from group 4 may be worn if no badge from group 5 is worn. Combat badges have precedence over special skill badges within the same group; for example, if authorized to wear both the Combat Infantry Badge and the Expert Infantry Badge, the Combat Infantry Badge will be worn. There is no precedence for special skill badges within groups; for example, personnel who are authorized to wear both parachutist and air assault badges may determine the order of wear. The above policies apply to the wear of both nonsubdued and subdued badges. The driver and mechanic badge will only be worn on the left pocket flap or similar location on uniforms without pockets on service and dress uniforms. No more than three clasps may be attached to the drivers and mechanic badge. The driver and mechanic badge is not authorized for wear on utility uniforms. The Physical Fitness Training badge is authorized only as a cloth badge and will only be worn on the physical training uniform. It will be worn centered on the left side, above the breast, of the physical training t-shirt or sweatshirt.

(1) Wear of nonsubdued full size and miniature combat and special skill badges with or without ribbons on male and female service and dress uniforms. Up to three combat and special skill badges from groups 1 to 3 may be worn one above the other, above the ribbons or pocket flap, or in a similar location for uniforms without pockets (figs 29–52 and 29–53). When no badges from groups 1 to 3 are worn, a total of two special skill badges from groups 4 and 5 (two group 4 or one group 4 and one group 5) may be worn one above the other, above the ribbons or pocket flap, or in a similar location on uniforms without pockets (figs 29–54 and 29–55). When badges from groups 1 to 3 are worn with badges from groups 4 and 5, the badges from groups 4 and 5 will be worn side by side below the ribbons or on the pocket flap in order of group precedence from the wearer's right to left. See paragraph 29–16*b* for information on wearing skill badges on the pocket flap or below the ribbons. See paragraph 29–8*b* for information on wearing combat and special skill badges with full size medals.

(a) Position of wear. Combat or special skill badges worn above ribbons, the pocket flap, or in a similar location on uniforms without pockets, will be worn one above the

other ¼ inch above ribbons, or the top of the pocket and spaced ½ inch apart. In those instances where the number of ribbons or medals worn cause the badges to be obscured by the coat lapel, the badges may be worn aligned with the left edge of the ribbons or medals. Wear of special skill badges below the ribbons or on the pocket flap is prescribed in paragraph 29–16*b*.

(b) Where worn. Nonsubdued full size and miniature combat and special skill badges may be worn on the following uniforms:

1 Male personnel. On the coat of the Army green, blue, and white uniforms (fig 29–52).

2 Female personnel. On the coat of the Army green classic, blue and white uniforms, and the maternity tunic (fig 29–53).

(2) Dress miniature badges.

(a) On blue and white dress uniforms with miniature medals. The dress miniature size combat and special skill badges may be worn on the male and female blue and white dress uniforms only when miniature medals are worn. Dress miniature badges and miniature medals will only be worn on the Army blue and white dress uniforms when these uniforms are worn as formal dress uniforms (bowtie). When miniature medals are worn on these uniforms, up to three dress miniature combat and special skill badges from groups 1 to 5 (*a* above) may be worn one above the other, above the medals in order of group precedence. Special skill and marksmanship badges will not be worn on the pocket flap or below the medals on uniforms without pockets.

(b) On male and female mess uniforms. Dress miniature combat and special skill badges may be worn on all male and female mess and evening mess uniforms. Up to four combat and special skill badges may be worn on the mess uniforms. When two badges are worn, they will be worn side by side immediately above the miniature medals. When three badges are worn, two will be worn side by side above the medals and the third will be worn centered ¼ inch above the other two badges. When four badges are worn, the fourth will be worn centered ¼ inch above the third badge. Badges will be worn in order of group precedence. These badges will not extend beyond the lapel of the male mess uniforms. See paragraph 29–9 for information on wear of miniature medals on male and female mess uniforms (figs 29–7 and 29–8).

(3) Subdued pin-on and embroidered sew-on combat and special skill badges. No more than four subdued combat and special skill badges will be worn. Badges will be worn one above the other centered on the U.S. Army tape in order of group precedence (*a* above). When four badges are worn, three will be worn centered above the U.S. Army tape in a vertical line, and one will be worn centered on the pocket flap or in a similar location on uniforms without pockets. When three badges are worn, two will be worn centered above the U.S. Army tape in a vertical line, and one will be worn centered on the pocket flap or in a similar location on uniforms without pockets. When two badges are worn, both badges will be worn centered above the U.S. Army tape in a vertical line. If only one badge is worn, it will be worn centered above the U.S. Army tape. The bottom of the badge will be worn approximately ¼ inch above the U.S. Army tape and ½ inch space between badges if more than one badge is worn. See figure 29–56.

c. Wear of special skill tabs.

(1) *Ranger Tab.*

(a) Description. The full color tab is 2 ⅜ inches long, 11/16 inch wide, with a ⅛-inch yellow border and the word "RANGER" inscribed in yellow letters 5/16 inch high. The subdued tab is identical except the background is olive drab and the word "RANGER" is in black letters (fig 29–57).

(b) How worn. The full color tab is worn ½ inch below the shoulder seam on the left sleeve of the Army green coat. The subdued tab is worn ⅛ inch below the shoulder seam on the left sleeve of the utility uniforms and field jackets. Only one special skill (Ranger or Special Forces) may be worn regardless of the number authorized (fig 29–58).

(c) By whom worn. All personnel authorized in accordance with criteria provided in AR 672–5–1.

(d) Ranger Metal Tab Replica. The Ranger Metal Tab Replica is available in two sizes. Soldiers authorized to wear the Ranger Tab may wear the Ranger Metal Tab Replica as prescribed below. The full size version is approximately 1 ¼ inches wide and may only be worn on the blue and white dress uniforms. The dress miniature version is approximately 1 inch wide and may be worn on the blue and white mess and evening mess uniforms and on the blue and white dress uniforms when miniature medals are worn. For purposes of classification and wear policy, Ranger Metal Tab Replicas are classified as group 4 special skill badges (parachutist, pathfinder, glider, and air assault). Only one metal tab replica (Ranger or Special Forces) may be worn on the above uniforms. When worn on the pocket flap of the blue or white dress uniforms, the tab will be approximately ⅛ inch below the seam. If no badge is worn from groups 1 to 3, the replica may be worn above the ribbons. Individuals awarded both the Ranger and Special Forces Tab may select which metal tab replica is worn (figs 29–59 and 29–60).

(2) *Special Forces Tab.*

(a) Description. The Special Forces Tab is a teal blue arc 3 ¼ inches wide and 11/16 inches high with the designation "SPECIAL FORCES" in yellow letters, 5/16 inches in height. The subdued tab is identical in shape to the full color tab, but the background color will be olive drab and the words "Special Forces" are in black letters (fig 29–61).

(b) How worn. The Special Forces Tab is worn the same as the Ranger Tab. See (1)*(b)* above.

(c) By whom worn. The tab is worn by all personnel authorized in accordance with AR 672–5–1.

(d) Special Forces Metal Tab Replica. The Special Forces Metal Tab Replica is available in two sizes. Service members authorized to wear the Special Forces Tab may wear the Special Forces Metal Tab Replica as prescribed below. The full size version is approximately 1½ inches wide and may only be worn on the blue and white dress uniforms. The dress miniature version is approximately 1 inch wide and may be worn on the blue and white mess and evening mess uniforms and on the blue and white dress uniforms when miniature medals are worn. For purposes of classification and wear policy, Special Forces Metal Tab Replicas are classified as group 4 special skill badges (parachutist, pathfinder, glider, and air assault). Only one metal tab replica (Ranger or Special Forces) may be worn on the above uniforms. When worn on the pocket flap of the blue or white dress uniforms, the tabs will be approximately ⅛ inch below the seam. If no badge is worn from groups 1 to 3, the replica may be worn above the ribbons. Individuals awarded both the Ranger and Special Forces tabs may select which metal tab replica is worn.

29–18. Identification badges

a. Order of precedence are the identification (ID) badges authorized for wear on the Army uniform.

(1) Presidential Service Identification badge. See figure 29–62.

(2) Vice-Presidential Service Identification badge. See figure 29–63.

(3) Secretary of Defense Identification badge. See figure 29–64.

(4) Joint Chiefs of Staff Identification badge. See figure 29–65.

(5) Army Staff Identification badge. See figure 29–66.

(6) Guard, Tomb of the Unknown Soldier Identification badge. See figure 29–67.

(7) Drill Sergeant Identification badge. See figure 29–68.

(8) U.S. Army Recruiter Identification badges. (Active Army, ARNG, and USAR.) See figures 29–69, 29–70, and 29–71.

b. Badges not authorized for permanent wear. The following badges do not have an order of precedence in relation to the above identification badges:

(1) Career Counselor Identification badge. See figure 29–72.

(2) Military Police Identification badge. See figure 29–73.

c. Wearing identification badges. No more than two identification badges may be worn on one pocket or side of the coat or jacket of the uniforms prescribed below. When two identification badges are worn on the same side or pocket, the precedence of the badges will be from the wearer's right to left as listed in *a* above. See figure 29–74. Identification badges will be worn as follows:

(1) Male personnel.

(a) Service and dress uniforms. ID badges will be worn centered on the coat breast pocket, between the bottom of the flap and the bottom of the pocket. Badges will be equally spaced from left to right on the pocket.

(b) Mess and evening mess uniforms. ID badges will be worn centered between the upper two buttons of the jacket. See figure 29–75.

(2) Female personnel.

(a) Service and dress uniforms. ID badges will be worn parallel to the waistline on the coat of the Army green classic uniform and in a comparable position on the coat of the Army blue and white uniforms, and maternity tunic. Placement of badges may be adjusted to conform to individual figure differences. See figure 29–76.

(b) Mess and evening mess uniforms. ID badges will be worn centered between the lower two buttons on the side of the jacket. See figure 29–77.

d. Presidential Service Badge. The badge will be worn on the right side as prescribed in *c* above.

e. Vice-Presidential Service Identification Badge. The badge will be worn on the right side as prescribed in *c* above.

f. Secretary of Defense Identification Badge. The badge will be worn on the left side as prescribed in *c* above.

g. Joint Chiefs of Staff Identification Badge. The badge will be worn on the left side as prescribed in *c* above.

h. Army Staff Identification Badge. The badge will be worn on the right side as prescribed in *c* above.

i. Guard, Tomb of the Unknown Soldier Identification Badge. The badge will be worn on the right side as prescribed in *c* above.

j. Drill Sergeant Identification Badge. This badge is authorized as a nonsubdued metal badge and as a subdued embroidered cloth badge. The nonsubdued metal badge will be worn on the right side as prescribed in *c* above. The subdued embroidered badge may only be worn on utility uniforms and field jackets with the badge centered on the right breast pocket between the bottom of the pocket flap and the bottom of the pocket or in a similar location on uniforms without pockets. When wearing both the subdued Drill Sergeant and Career Counselor Badges on utility uniforms, the Drill Sergeant Badge will be worn to the right of the Career Counselor Badge. The subdued badge is embroidered on olive green cloth. Officers are authorized to wear the Drill Sergeant Badge if the badge was permanently awarded to them while in an enlisted status.

k. U.S. Army Recruiter Badge, Active Army. This badge is authorized as a nonsubdued metal badge and as a subdued embroidered cloth badge. The nonsubdued metal badge will be worn on the left side as prescribed in *c* above. As an exception to *c* above, soldiers on recruiting duty and authorized officers assigned to Recruiting Command are authorized to wear the nonsubdued recruiter badge on the AG 415 shirt when the shirt is worn as an outer garment. Male soldiers will wear the badge attached to a fob suspended from the left shirt pocket. Female soldiers will wear the badge centered on the left side of the shirt, with the bottom of the badge parallel to the bottom of the nameplate. The nonsubdued badge will be worn on the black pullover sweater instead of a DUI by soldiers assigned as recruiters and authorized officers assigned to Recruiting Command. Officers are authorized to wear the badge if the badge was permanently awarded to them while in an enlisted status. Officers, other than company commanders, assigned to the U.S. Army Recruiting Command, may only wear the badge during the period of assignment. Company commanders who assumed command after 1 October 1986 and were awarded the basic badge may wear the badge permently. Company/area commanders who assumed command between 1 July 1985 and 30 September 1986 and were awarded the basic badge may wear the badge permanently. See AR 672-5-1 for criteria for company/area commanders. The subdued embroidered badge may only be worn on the utility uniforms and field jackets with the badge centered on the left breast pocket, between the bottom of the pocket flap and the bottom of the pocket or in a similar location on uniforms without pockets. These subdued badges are embroidered on olive green cloth (silver badge) or black cloth (gold badge). Only one recruiter badge is authorized for wear at a time.

l. U.S. Army Recruiter Badge, Army National Guard. This badge is authorized as a nonsubdued metal badge. The nonsubdued metal badge will be worn on the left side as described in *c* above. As an exception to *c* above, all ARNG soldiers assigned to recruiting duty are authorized to wear the nonsubdued badge on the AG 415 shirt when the shirt is worn as an outer garment. Male soldiers will wear the badge attached to a fob suspended from the left shirt pocket. Female soldiers will wear the badge centered on the left side of the shirt, with the bottom of the badge parallel to the bottom of the nameplate. The nonsubdued badge will be worn on the black pullover sweater instead of a DUI by soldiers assigned to recruiting duty. See National Guard Regulation 672–2. Only one of the recruiter badges is authorized for wear at a time.

m. U.S. Army Recruiter Badge, U.S. Army Reserve. This badge is authorized as a nonsubdued metal badge. The nonsubdued metal badge will be worn on the left side as described in *c* above. As an exception to *c* above, soldiers on recruiting duty and authorized officers assigned to Recruiting Command are authorized to wear the nonsubdued recruiter badge on the AG 415 shirt when the shirt is worn as an outer garment. Male soldiers will wear the badge attached to a fob suspended from the left shirt pocket. Female soldiers will wear the badge centered on the left side of the shirt, with the bottom of the badge parallel to the bottom of the nameplate. The nonsubdued badge will be worn on the black pullover sweater instead of a DUI by soldiers assigned as recruiters and authorized officers assigned to Recruiting Command. This badge is only authorized for temporary wear only and will be withdrawn when the recipient is reassigned or ceases to perform satisfactorily the required duties of MOS 00E or 79D. Only one recruiter badge is authorized for wear at a time.

n. Career Counselor Identification Badge. The badge is authorized as a nonsubdued metal badge and as a subdued embroidered cloth badge. This badge is only authorized for wear by enlisted personnel and will be worn on the right side as prescribed in *c* above. The badge may be authorized for wear while assigned to authorized duty positions that require MOS 00E or 79D, including enlisted personnel assigned to the U.S. Army Recruiting Command. The badge is only authorized for temporary wear and will be withdrawn when the recipient is reassigned or ceases to perform satisfactorily the required duties of MOS 00E or 79D. The subdued embroidered badge may be worn on the utility uniforms and field jackets with the badge centered on the right breast pocket, between the bottom of the pocket flap and the bottom of the pocket or in a similar location on uniforms without pockets. The subdued badge is embroidered on olive green cloth. When both the Career Counselor Identification and Drill Sergeant badges are worn, the Drill Sergeant Badge is worn to the right of the Career Counselor Badge.

o. Military Police Badge. The military police badge is the symbol of law enforcement authority vested in military police and will only be worn in the performance of law enforcement duty. The military police badge will only be worn with the Army green uniform when the coat or jacket is worn as an outer garment. Male personnel will wear the badge centered below the pocket flap on the left breast pocket (fig 29–78). Female personnel will wear the badge centered or aligned to the left above the service ribbons (fig 29–79). The badge will be attached to the outer garment by using a pin clasp or a leather fob. The full color MP brassard will be worn when wearing the AG 415 shirt, black pullover sweater, black windbreaker, or black overcoat. The local commander may authorize wear of the nonsubdued brassard with the utility uniform when performing garrison law enforcement duties. The subdued MP brassard will be worn with utility uniforms when performing tactical duties in the field.

29–19. Wear of foreign badges

No more than one foreign badge may be worn at any one time. Only those badges awarded in recognition of military activities and by the military department of the host country are authorized for acceptance and permanent wear on the Army uniform. The only Vietnamese badges authorized for wear are the parachute, ranger, and explosive

ordnance disposal badges. Soldiers must obtain approval from HQDA in accordance with the procedures provided in AR 672–5–1 to accept, retain, and wear a foreign badge. The foreign badge will be worn ⅛ inch above the pocket flap (½ inch above the nameplate for female personnel) and ½ inch above any unit awards if worn (figs 29–80 and 29–81). A foreign badge may not be worn unless at least one U.S. medal or service ribbon is worn at the same time. Foreign badges are only authorized for wear on service and dress uniforms. Foreign badges are not authorized for wear on mess or utility uniforms. Foreign badges that are only awarded as cloth badges will not be worn on the Army uniform. The German marksmanship award (Schuetzenschur) may only be worn by enlisted personnel. If authorized for wear, it will be worn on the right side of the uniform coat with the upper portion attached under the center of the shoulder loop, and the bottom portion attached under the lapel.

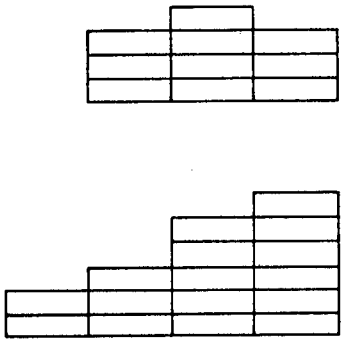


Figure 29–1. Wear of ribbons centered and aligned to the left

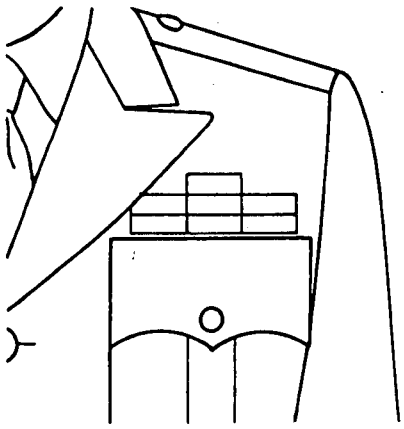


Figure 29–2. Wear of ribbons, male personnel

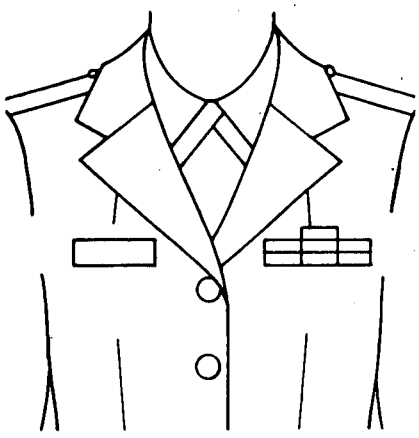


Figure 29–3. Wear of ribbons, female personnel

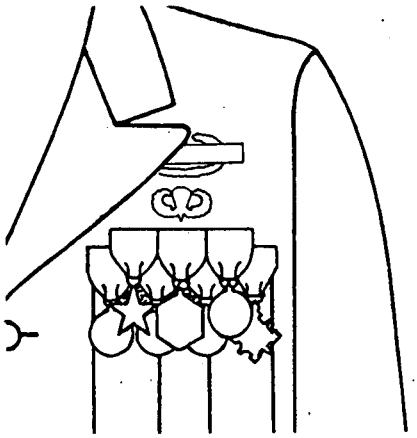


Figure 29–4. Wear of full size and miniature medals, male

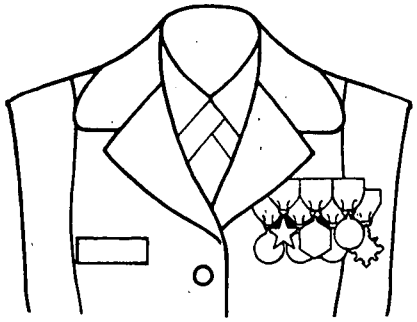


Figure 29–5. Wear of full size and miniature medals, female

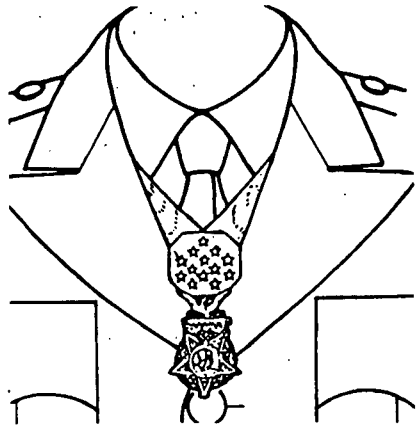


Figure 29–6. Wear of the Medal of Honor

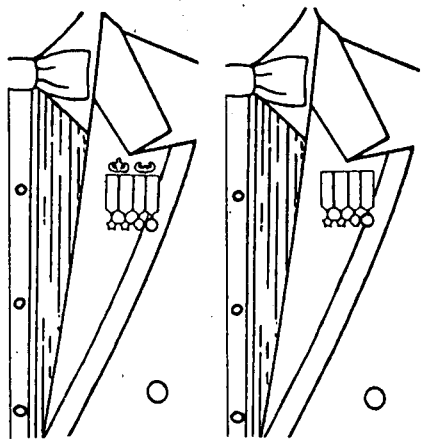


Figure 29–7. Wear of miniature medals on mess uniforms, male

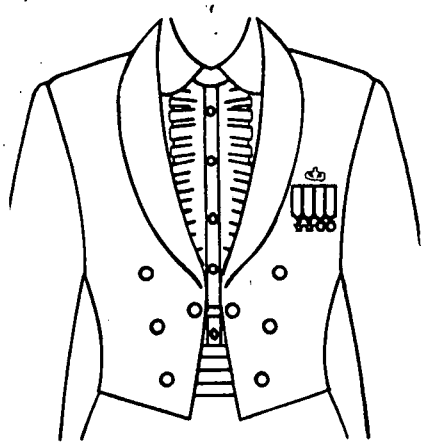


Figure 29–8. Wear of miniature medals on mess uniforms, female

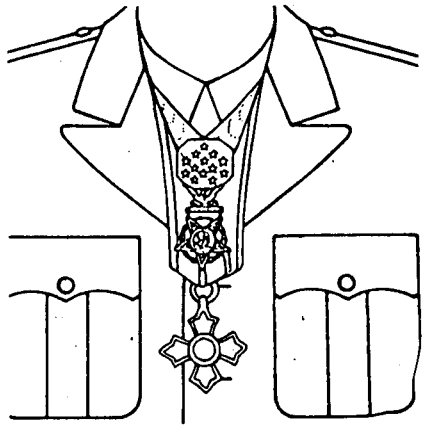


Figure 29–9. Wear of multiple neck ribbons, male

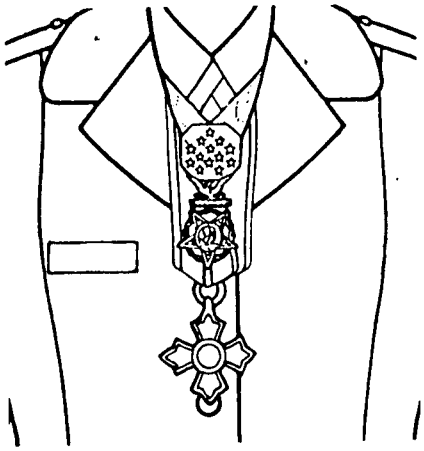


Figure 29–10. Wear of multiple neck ribbons, female

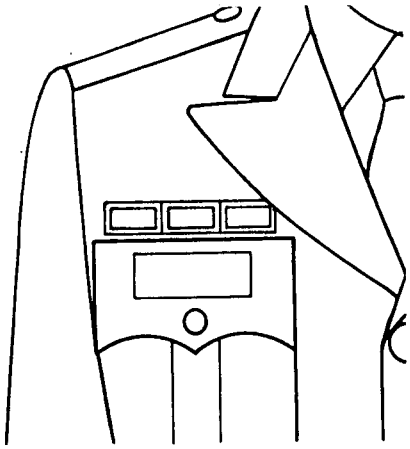


Figure 29–13. Wear of unit awards, male

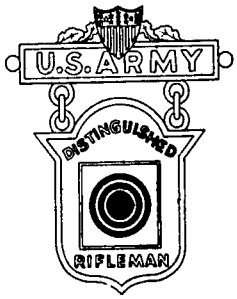


Figure 29–16. Distinguished Rifleman badge

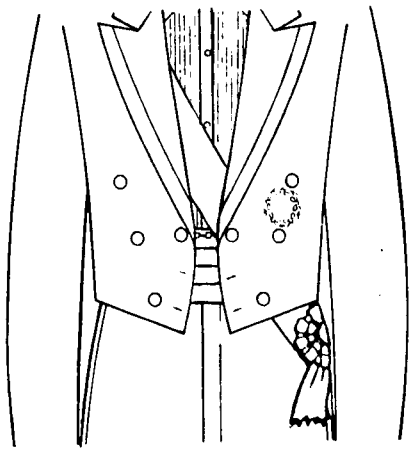


Figure 29–11. Wear of stars, male

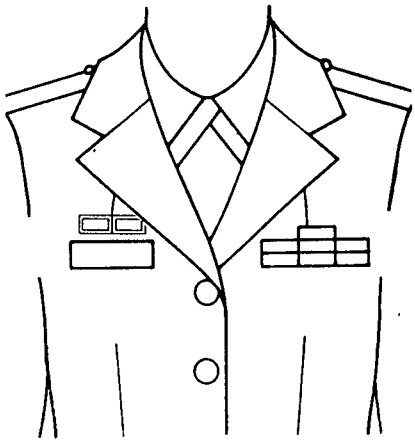


Figure 29–14. Wear of unit awards, female

Figure 29-17. Distinguished Pistol Shot badge

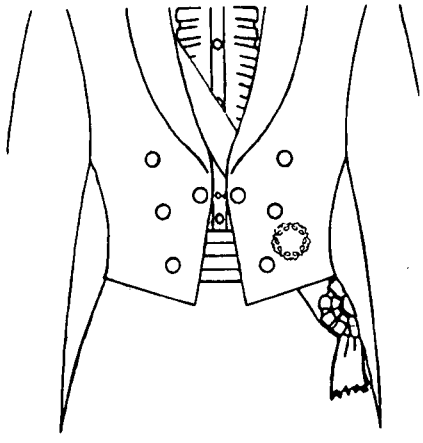


Figure 29–12. Wear of stars, female

Figure 29–15. U.S. Distinguished International Shooter badge

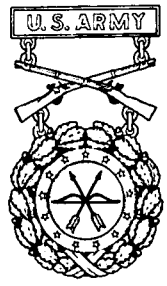


Figure 29–18. U.S. Army Excellence in Competition Rifleman badge

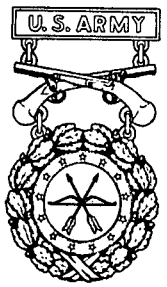
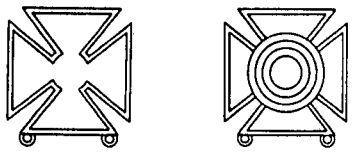
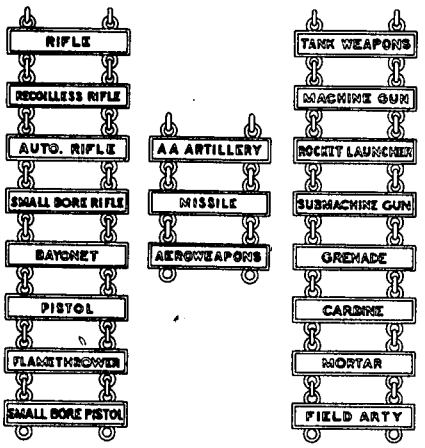


Figure 29–19. U.S. Army Excellence in Competition Pistol Shot badge



Marksman Sharpshooter

Expert



Marksmanship qualification clasps

Figure 29–20. Marksmanship qualification badges

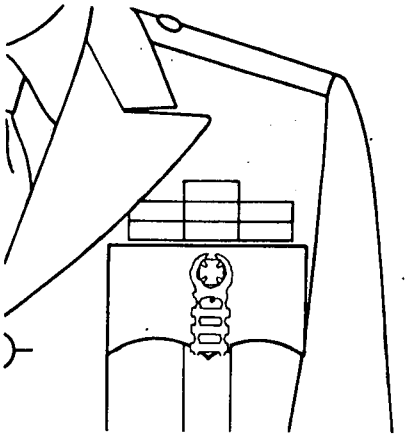


Figure 29–21. Wear of one marksmanship or one special skill badge, male

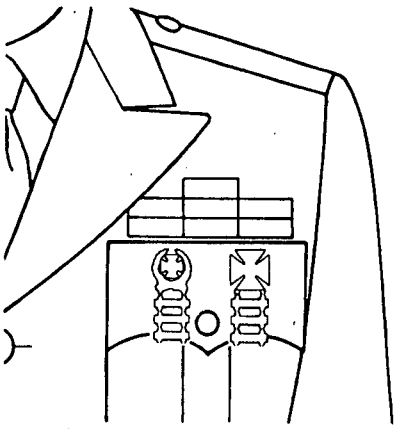


Figure 29–22. Wear of two marksmanship badges or two special skill badges, male

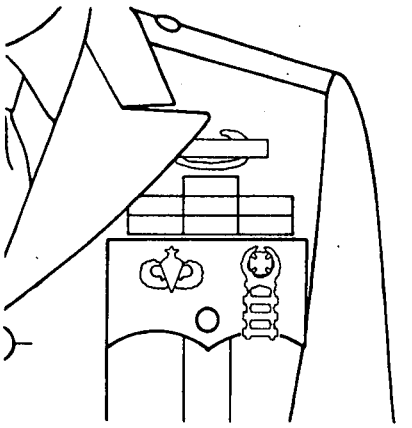


Figure 29–23. Wear of one special skill and one marksmanship badge, male

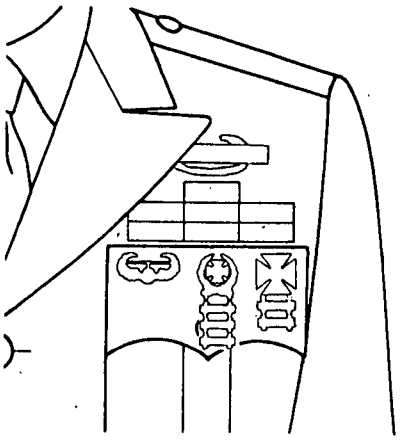


Figure 29–24. Wear of one special skill and two marksmanship badges, male

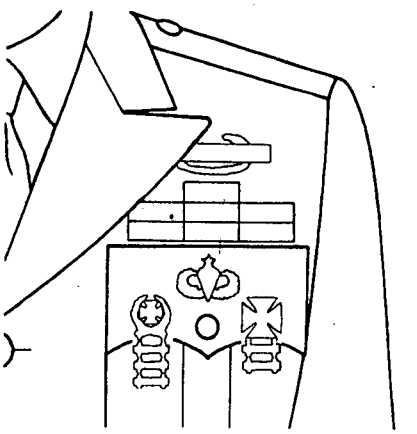


Figure 29–25. Wear of one special skill and two marksmanship badges, male

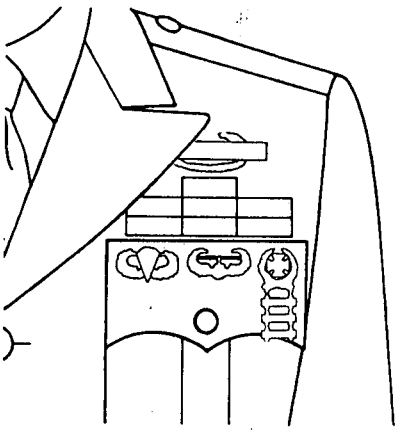


Figure 29–26. Wear of two special skill and one marksmanship badges, male

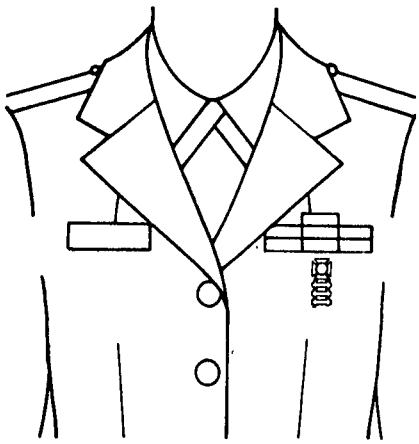


Figure 29–27. Wear of one marksmanship or one special skill badge, female

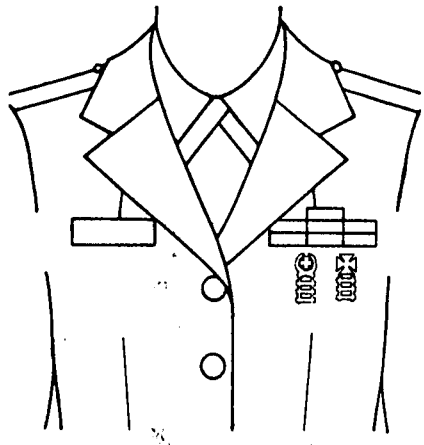


Figure 29–28. Wear of two special skill or two marksmanship badges, female

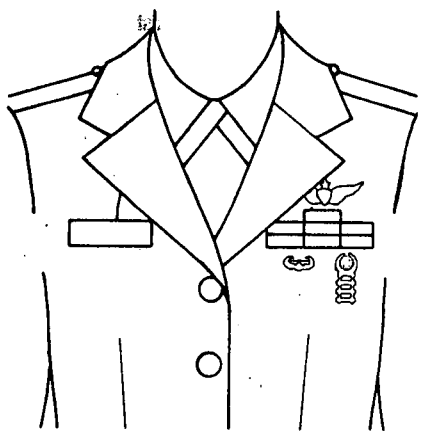


Figure 29–29. Wear of one special skill and one marksmanship badge, female

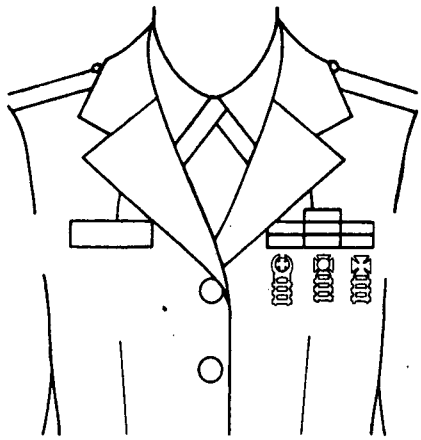


Figure 29–30. Wear of two special skill and one marksmanship or one special skill and two marksmanship or three marksmanship badges, female

Figure 29–31. President's Hundred tab

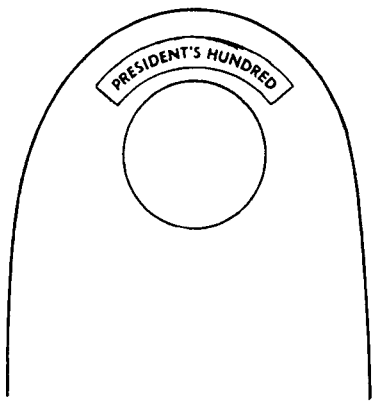
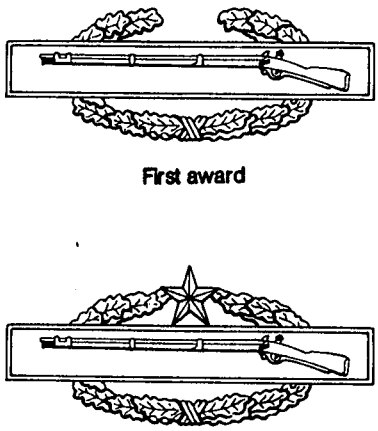


Figure 29–32. Wear of President's Hundred tab



First award

Second award

Third award

Figure 29–33. Combat Infantryman badges

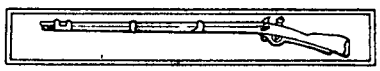


Figure 29–34. Expert Infantry badge

First award

Second award

Third award

Figure 29–35. Combat Medical badges

Figure 29–36. Expert Field Medical badge

Basic

Senior

Master

Figure 29–37. Army Astronaut badges

Army Aviator

Senior Army Aviator

Master Army Aviator

Figure 29–38. Army Aviator badges

Flight Surgeon

Senior Flight Surgeon

Master Flight Surgeon

Figure 29–39. Flight Surgeon badges

Aircraft Crewman

Senior Aircraft Crewman

Master Aircraft Crewman

Figure 29–40. Aircraft Crewman badges

Figure 29-41. Glider badge

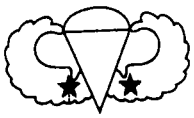
Parachutist

Senior Parachutist

Master Parachutist

Figure 29–42. Parachutist badges

One jump



Two jumps

Three jumps

Four jumps

Figure 29–43. Combat Parachutist badges

Figure 29–44. Pathfinder badge

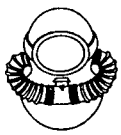
Figure 29–45. Air Assault badge

Salvage diver

Second class diver

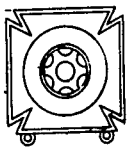
First class diver

Master diver



Scuba diver

Figure 29–46. Diver badges



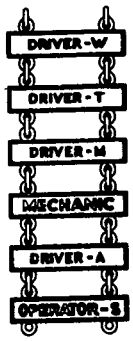


Figure 29–47. Driver and Mechanic badge and clasps

Explosive Ordnance Disposal

Senior Explosive Ordnance Disposal

Master Explosive Ordnance Disposal

Figure 29–48. Explosive Ordnance Disposal badges

Figure 29–49. Parachute Rigger badge

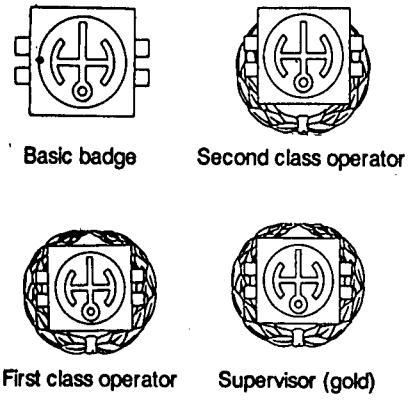


Figure 29–50. Nuclear Reactor Operator badges

Figure 29–51. Physical Fitness patch

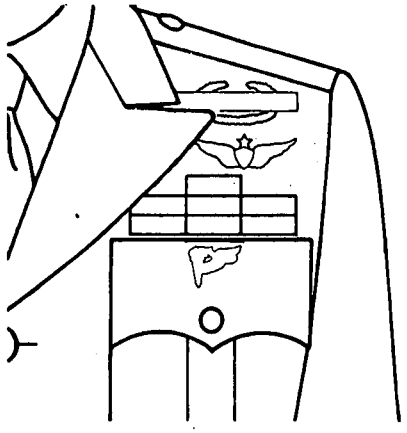


Figure 29–52. Wear of combat and special skill badges above and below ribbons, male

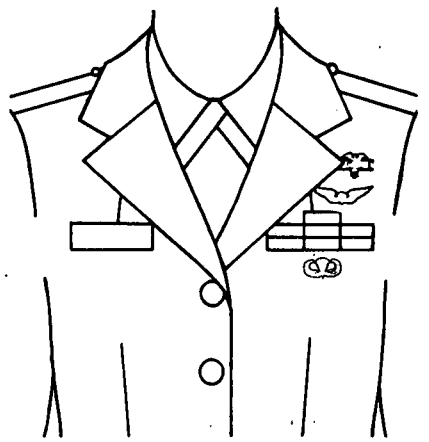


Figure 29–53. Wear of combat and special skill badges above and below ribbons, female

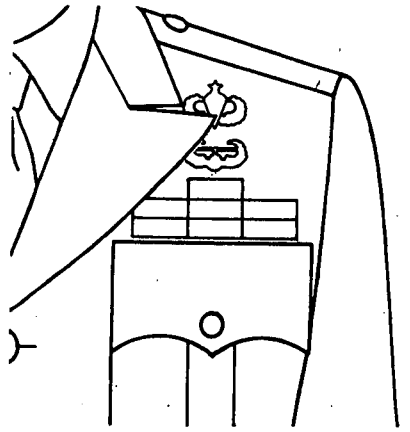


Figure 29–54. Wear of special skill badges above ribbons, male

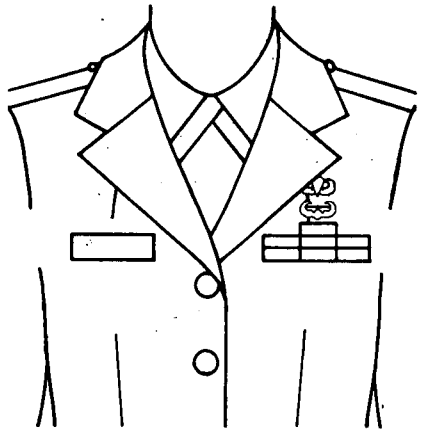


Figure 29–55. Wear of special skill badges above ribbons, female

Figure 29–56. Wear of subdued combat and special skill badges

Figure 29–57. Ranger tab

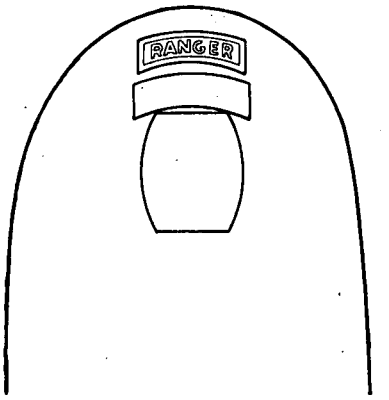


Figure 29–58. Wear of special skill tabs

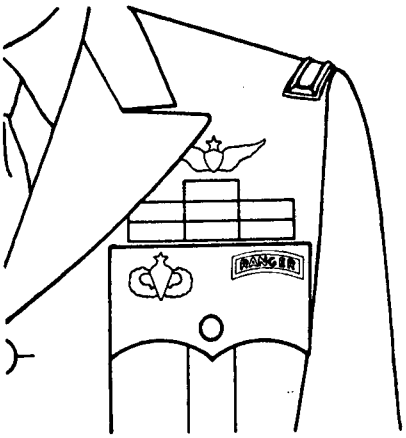


Figure 29-59. Wear of metal tab replicas on Army dress uniforms

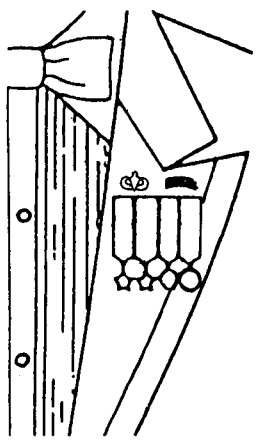


Figure 29–60. Wear of metal tab replicas on Army mess uniforms

Figure 29–61. Special Forces tab

Figure 29-62. Presidential Service identification badge

Figure 29-63. Vice-Presidential Service identification badge

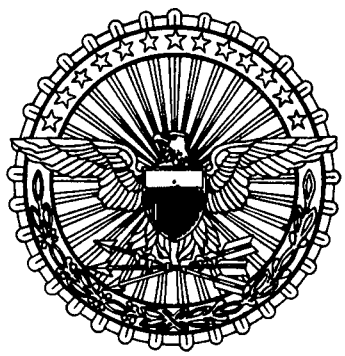


Figure 29-64. Secretary of Defense identification badge

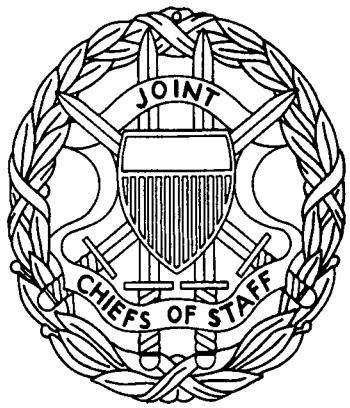


Figure 29-65. Joint Chiefs of Staff identification badge

Figure 29-66. Army Staff identification badge

Figure 29-67. Guard, Tomb of the Unknown Soldier identification badge

Figure 29-68. Drill Sergeant identification badge

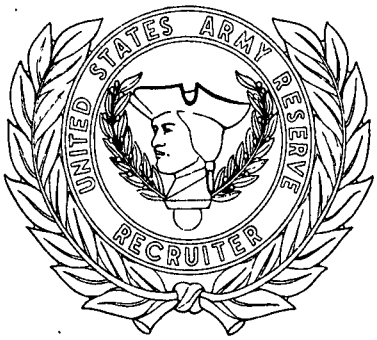


Figure 29-71. U.S. Army Recruiter identification badge, USAR

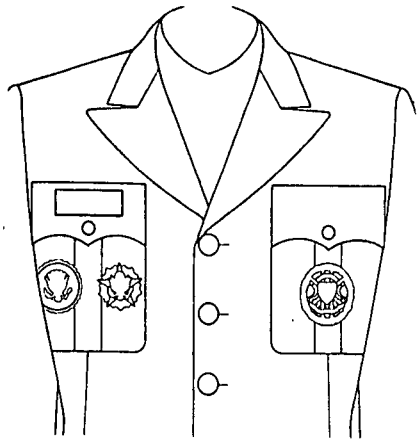


Figure 29–74. Wear of identification badges on service and dress uniforms, male

Figure 29-69. U.S. Army Recruiter identification badge, Active Army

Figure 29-72. Career Counselor identification badge

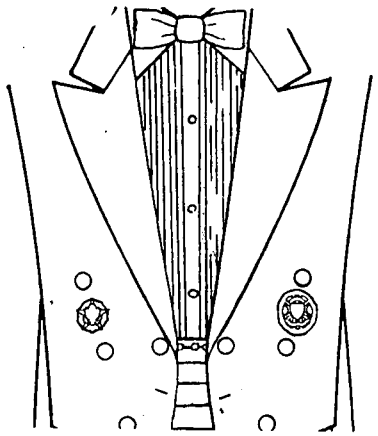


Figure 29–75. Wear of identification badges on mess uniforms, male

Figure 29-70. U.S. Army Recruiter identification badge, ARNG

Figure 29-73. Military Police identification badge

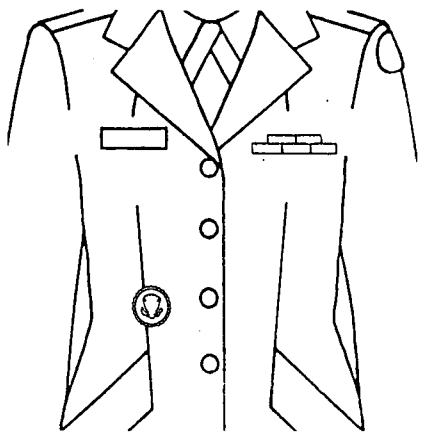


Figure 29–76. Wear of identification badges on service and dress uniforms, female

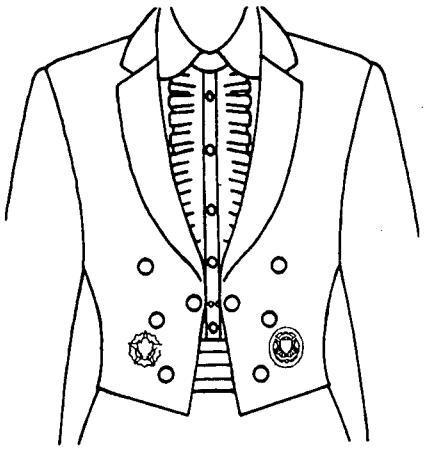


Figure 29–77. Wear of identification badges on mess uniforms, female

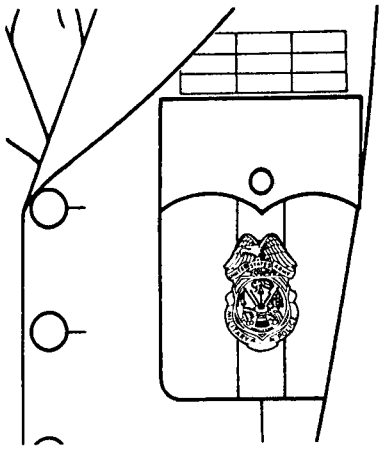


Figure 29–78. Wear of military police identification badge, male

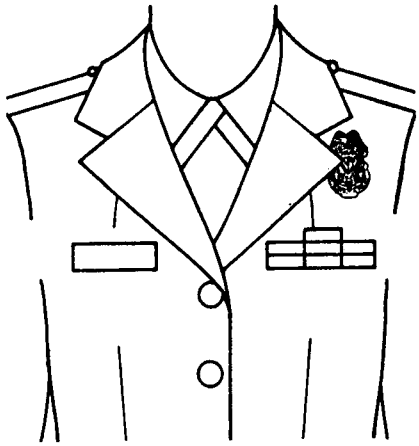


Figure 29–79. Wear of military police identification badge, female

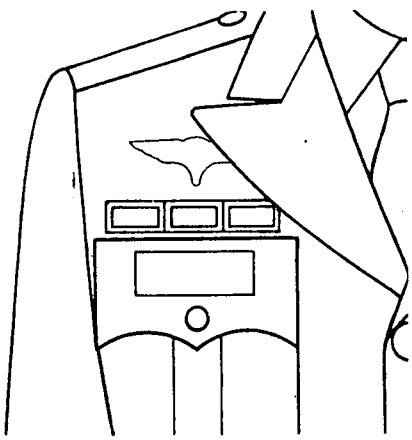


Figure 29–80. Wear of foreign award, male

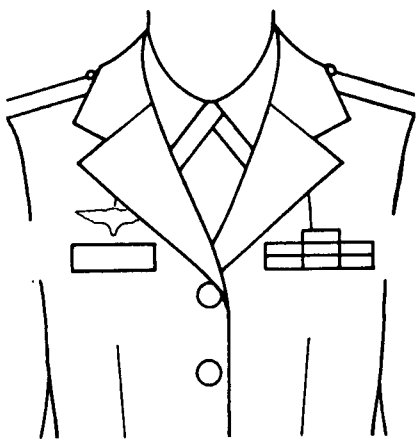


Figure 29–81. Wear of foreign award, female

Chapter 30
Wear of the Army Uniform by Reserve, Retired, Separated, and Civilian Personnel

30–1. Occasions of ceremony

As used in this regulation, the phrase "occasions of ceremony" means occasions essentially of a military character at which the uniform is more appropriate than civilian clothing, e.g., military balls, military parades, military weddings, military funerals, memorial services, and meetings or functions of associations formed for military purposes. The membership is composed largely or entirely of honorably discharged veterans of the Armed Forces or of Reserve personnel. Authority to wear the uniform includes wearing the uniform while traveling to and from the ceremony, provided the travel in uniform can be completed on the day of the ceremony.

30–2. Wear of the uniform by members of the Army National Guard and U.S. Army Reserve

All members of the ARNG and USAR on active duty, annual training, or active duty for training will wear the uniform and insignia prescribed for personnel in the Active Army. The Army uniform may also be worn by ARNG and USAR personnel on the following occasions:

a. When within the limits of the United States or its possessions. ARNG and USAR personnel not on active duty may wear the Army uniform only as follows:

(1) When participating in reserve training assemblies (inactive duty training), exercises, conferences, or ceremonies in an official capacity as a member of the ARNG or the USAR under competent orders.

(2) When engaged in military instruction or in attendance as a student under appropriate orders at any school or course of instruction under the auspices of the Armed Forces or the Reserve Components.

(3) When instructors at an educational ...itution conducting courses of instruction ... ...ved by the Armed Forces or when re... ...ible for military discipline at like ins...utions.

(4) When attending social functions or informal gatherings of a military character.

(5) When enrolled as undergraduates in any educational institutions in which there is an active ROTC unit or an established USAR unit. Individuals may wear the uniforms and insignia of their grade only upon such occasions as may be expressly desired or authorized by the Professor of Military Science or other proper official of the school. Members of the USAR attending institutions at which military training is required curricular activity are authorized and may be required to wear the uniform prescribed by the institution, including the insignia of any grade or rating held in the student unit.

(6) USAR technicians who are also members of the Ready Reserve cannot be required but may wear the Army uniform while on duty in their civil service status.

b. When outside the limits of the United States or its possessions. ARNG and USAR personnel not on active duty and outside the limits of the United States or its possessions will not, unless granted authority by HQDA, wear the Army uniform. However, ARNG and USAR personnel, may on occasions of military ceremony or other military functions in a foreign country, upon reporting to the nearest Army attache, and having their status accredited, be granted authority to wear the Army uniform. In a foreign country not having an Army attache, authority to wear the Army uniform for a specific occasion must be obtained from the military authorities of the country concerned.

c. ARNG personnel. ARNG personnel may also wear the Army uniform in the performance of State service when so authorized by their respective State adjutant general.

d. USAR personnel.

(1) Warrant officers and enlisted personnel serving on active duty who also hold commissions in the USAR may wear the uniform indicative of their grade in the USAR only as follows:

(a) When undergoing voluntary training designed for Reserve officers, which they have been authorized to take, and in traveling to and from that training.

(b) When attending meetings or functions of associations formed for military purposes; the membership of which is composed largely or entirely of officers of the United States Army or of former members of the Army.

(2) Warrant officers and enlisted personnel serving on active duty who also hold commissions in the USAR may not wear the uniform indicative of their grade in the USAR as follows:

(a) When in an office of the Department of Defense.

(b) When they would be in association with troops of the Regular Army or of the ARNG when called into Federal service except when the individual is on active duty as a Reserve officer or as otherwise authorized in (1) above.

30–3. Wear of the uniform by retired personnel

a. Personnel who will be advanced to a higher grade upon retirement may wear at their option the insignia of such higher grade while participating in retirement ceremonies and thereafter.

b. Retired personnel on active duty will wear the uniform and insignia prescribed for personnel in the Active Army of corresponding grade and branch.

c. Retired personnel not on active duty may wear either the uniform reflecting their grade and branch on the date of their retirement or the uniform for personnel in the Active Army of corresponding grade and branch, when appropriate, but may not intermix the two uniforms. The grade worn will be as shown on the retired grade of rank line on the retirement order.

d. Retired personnel not on active duty are not authorized to wear shoulder sleeve insignia except as follows:

(1) Junior ROTC instructors will wear the TRADOC shoulder sleeve insignia on their left shoulder.

(2) The shoulder sleeve insignia of a former wartime unit may be worn on the right shoulder by retired personnel who served in the unit.

e. Retired personnel not on active duty are not authorized to wear the Army uniform when they are instructors or responsible for military discipline at an educational institution unless the educational institution is conducting courses of instruction approved by the Armed Forces.

30–4. Wear of the uniform by former members of the Army

Unless qualified under another provision of this regulation or under the provisions of Title 10, United States Code, Section 772, former members of the Army who served honorably during a declared or undeclared war and whose most recent service was terminated under honorable conditions, may wear the Army uniform in the highest grade held during such war service. The uniform may be worn only for the following ceremonies and when traveling to and from the ceremony.

a. Attending military funerals, memorial services, weddings, and inaugurals.

b. Attending parades on National or State holidays, or other parades or ceremonies of a patriotic nature in which any active or reserve United States military unit is taking part. Wearing of Army uniform at any other time or for any other purpose than stated above is prohibited.

30–5. Wear of the uniform by Medal of Honor recipients

Personnel who have been awarded the Medal of Honor may wear the Army uniform at their pleasure except under the circumstances in paragraph 1–10.

30–6. Wear of medals on civilian clothes

Retired personnel and former soldiers may wear either full size or miniature medals on appropriate civilian clothing on Veterans Day, Memorial Day, and Armed Forces Day as well as at formal occasions of ceremony and social functions of a military nature.

30–7. When wear of the uniform is prohibited

The wear of the Army uniform by ARNG, USAR, retired, separated, and civilian personnel under the circumstances in paragraph 1–10 is prohibited.

30–8. Wear of a uniform similar to the Army uniform

a. A person for whom one of the following uniforms is prescribed may wear it provided it includes distinctive insignia prescribed by the Secretary of the Army to distinguish it from the United States uniform.

(1) For an instructor or member of the organized cadet corps, the uniform prescribed by a State university, college, or public high school having a regular course of military instruction.

(2) For an instructor or member of the organized cadet corps, the uniform prescribed by an educational institution having a regular course of military instruction with an Army member as an instructor in military science.

(3) For a member of a military society when authorized by regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Army, the uniform prescribed by a military society, composed of persons discharged honorably or under honorable conditions from the United States Army.

b. According to Title 10, United States Code 773(b), none of the uniforms prescribed in *a* above may include insignia or grade, the same as or similar to those prescribed for officers of the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps.

c. State Defense Forces (SDF) may adopt the Army service and utility uniforms (excluding the battle dress uniforms) provided all buttons, cap devices, and other insignia differ significantly from that prescribed for wear by members of the U.S. Army. State insignia will not include "United States," "U.S.," "U.S. Army," or the Great Seal of the United States. A State designed SDF distinguishing badge or insignia may be worn centered on the left pocket of the service uniform and a red name tag will be worn on the right pocket flap. The red name tag will include the full title of the SDF, i.e., "Texas State Guard." The utility uniforms will contain a State SDF tape in lieu of "U.S. Army" over the left breast pocket. States wishing to adopt the Army service and utility uniforms will register with the Chief, National Guard Bureau.

30–9. Wear of lapel buttons on civilian clothing

A metal and enamel lapel button of the insignia of U.S. Army units that participated in any war may be worn on civilian clothing by personnel who served with such units during time of war.

30–10. Wear of uniforms by U.S. civilians

a. Authorized civilians. U.S. civilian personnel attached to or authorized to accompany forces of the United States, including DA civilians are authorized to wear utility uniforms only when required in the performance of their duties and when authorized by the MACOM commander. Procedures for purchasing uniforms, footwear, and insignia is contained in AR 700–84, chapter 3. Only the insignia described below may be worn on these uniforms.

b. Insignia for civilians.

(1) *Description.* A dark blue equilateral triangle 1 ¼ inches long per side with the letters "U.S." in khaki color, ¼ inch wide and ½ inch high is printed on a khaki colored cloth background 3 inches long and 2 ½ inches wide. The insignia will also indicate the designated assignment in dark blue letters ¼ inch high, if applicable.

(a) Authorized designations are as follows:

1 SCIENTIFIC CONSULTANT.
2 OPERATIONS ANALYST.
3 WAR CORRESPONDENT.
4 TECHNICAL OBSERVER.
5 ORDNANCE TECHNICIAN.
6 CHAUFFEUR.
7 MESSENGER.
8 LOGISTICS SPECIALIST.

(b) Insignia for civilians performing duties not listed above or when specific designations are not required will conform to above description except insignia will not denote duty assignment. See figure 30–1.

(2) *How worn.* The insignia will be worn centered directly above the left pocket on the utility uniforms and in a similar location on outer garments.

(3) *Nametape or nameplate.* A standard size nametape or nameplate (see figs 28–141 through 28–143) may be worn above the right pocket in the same manner as for Army personnel.

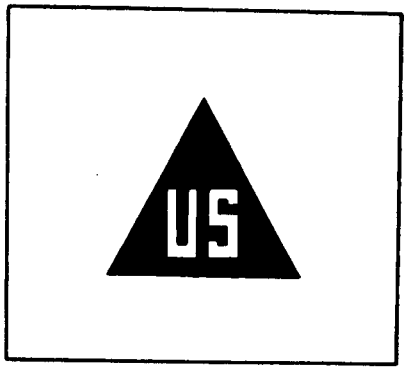


Figure 30–1. Insignia for civilians

Chapter 31
Utility and Durable Press Utility Uniforms

31–1. Authorization for wear

The utility (OG–107) and durable press utility (OG–507) uniforms are authorized for year–round on–duty wear by all personnel as long as the uniforms remain serviceable or until 30 September 1987, at which time these uniforms are no longer authorized for wear.

31–2. Composition and classification

a. Material composition.

(1) OG 107, 100 percent cotton ripstop (female).

(2) OG 107 cotton sateen.

(3) OG 507, durable press, cotton and polyester.

b. Uniform composition.

(1) Shirt, utility, OG 107, female. The shirt is a single breasted, five button, coat style with side vents, convertible collar, yoke back, long sleeves, hemmed with tab adjustments and tuck for lengthening, patch pockets with flaps (either breast or lower), and a left sleeve pocket with pencil pocket.

(2) Shirt, utility, OG 107 and OG 507, male. The shirt has two breast pockets with buttoned flaps, buttoned cuffs, and a six-button front.

(3) Trousers, utility, OG 107, female. The trousers are unhemmed and have two side patch pockets with bellows and flaps, a waistband with adjustable side button closure, and front and back darts at waistline.

(4) Trousers, utility, OG 107 and OG 507, male. The trousers have four patch pockets (two slash pockets in front and two pockets with flaps in the back), finished bottoms with zipper front closure with a button at the top of the waistband.

c. Accessories. The following accessories are normally worn with these uniforms:

(1) Belt, web with open-faced black buckle (paras 27–2*a* and *b*).

(2) Boots, combat, leather, black (para 27–4).

(3) Chaplains apparel (para 27–9).

(4) Coat.

(a) Black, all weather (para 27–10). (See para 30–5 for wear policy.)

(b) Cold weather, woodland camouflage pattern (para 3–2*b*(2)).

(5) Gloves, black leather shell with inserts (para 27–14*a*).

(6) Handbags (female only). (See para 37–5 for wear policy.)

(a) Black, clutch type, optional purchase (para 27–15*a*).

(b) Service, black (para 27–15*d*).

(7) Headgear.

(a) Berets, organizational (para 27–3).

(b) Cap, woodland camouflage pattern (para 3–2*b*(1)).

(c) Hat, drill sergeant (para 27–16).

(8) Military police accessories (para 27–18).

(9) Scarf, olive green 208 (para 27–22).

(10) Socks, olive drab (para 27–25*b*).

(11) Undergarments (paras 27–29*a* and *b*).

(12) Undershirt, brown (para 27–29*d*).

(13) Organizational clothing and equipment. As determined by the commander in accordance with CTA 50–900.

d. Classification. These uniforms are clothing bag issue utility uniforms. They are being replaced by the temperate and hot weather camouflage uniforms (chap 3) and will not be authorized for wear after 30 September 1987.

31–3. Occasions for wear

The utility OG–107 and durable press utility OG–507 uniforms may only be worn on duty when prescribed by the commander. They may not be worn for travel or off military installations except in transit between the individual's quarters and duty station. See para 2–5 for exceptions to this policy. These uniforms are not intended to be worn as all-purpose uniforms when other uniforms are more appropriate.

31–4. Insignia and accouterments

The insignia and accouterments authorized for wear on these uniforms are—

a. Badges (subdued, pin-on or embroidered cloth).

(1) Combat and special skill (para 29–17*a*).

(2) Special skill tabs (para 29–17*c*).

(3) Identification (para 29–18*j, k,* and *n*).

b. Brassards (para 28–27.)

c. Branch insignia, subdued (para 28–10*b*).

d. Combat leaders identification tab (on field jackets only) (para 28–20).

e. Grade insignia, subdued (paras 28–5, 28–6, and 28–7).

f. Headgear insignia (para 28–3).

g. OCS/WOC (paras 28–14 and 28–15).

h. Subdued shoulder sleeve insignia, current organization (para 28–16).

i. Subdued shoulder sleeve insignia, former wartime service (para 28–17).

j. Name and Army distinguishing tapes (para 28–22*a* and *b*).

k. Foreign badges, distinctive unit insignia, and regimental affiliation crest will not be worn on these uniforms.

31–5. General guidelines.

a. The male and female OG–107 uniforms were replaced by the OG 507 cotton polyester durable press uniform. However, the OG 107 uniforms are still authorized for wear. The OG 107 and 507 uniforms may not be worn intermixed. The female OG 507 uniform used by the Air Force may not be worn by Army female personnel. These uniforms are intended to be loose fitting, and alterations to make them form fitting are not authorized. Only alterations authorized by AR 700–84 will be made. The OG 507 durable press uniform will not be starched. The male OG 107 and 507 uniforms will be worn with the shirt tucked into the trousers. Only the female OG 107 uniforms will be worn with the shirt outside the trousers. The black belt and black open–faced buckle will be worn with the OG 507 and male OG 107 uniforms.

b. The BDU cap is the standard headgear for these uniforms. See paragraph 3–5*b* for wear policy. Personnel authorized to wear oganizational berets or other organizational headgear may wear such headgear in lieu of the BDU cap.

c. The sleeves may be rolled up. When rolled, the sleeves will be rolled neatly above the elbow but no more than 3 inches above the elbow. The commander may authorize other exceptions to the prescribed wear of these uniforms unders conditions appropriate for good health, comfort, and efficiency due to climatic conditions. The black all weather coat may be worn as a raincoat with this uniform only in a garrison environment when organizational raingear has not been issued. Coats will be worn buttoned and zipped. The shirt collar will be worn inside the cold weather coat and other outer garments. The olive green scarf and black leather shell gloves may be worn with the cold weather coats and other authorized outer garments. Female personnel may carry handbags with these uniforms only while in a garrison environment.

d. Figures 31–1 through 31–3 show the utility and durable press utility uniforms.

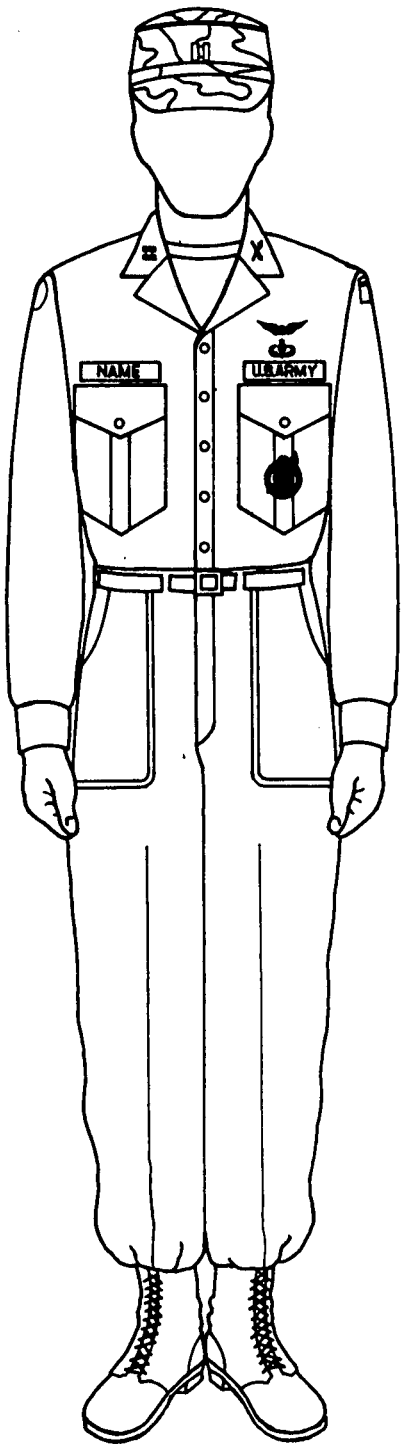


Figure 31–1. OG 507 utility uniform, male

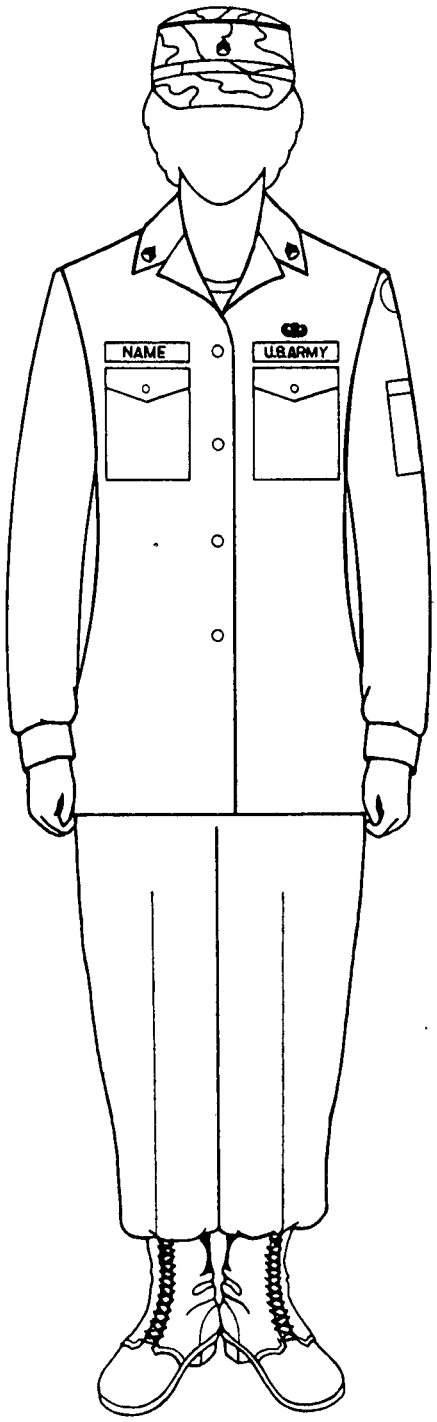


Figure 31–2. OG 107 utility uniform, female, upper pockets

Figure 31–3. OG 107 utility shirt, female, lower pockets

Appendix A
References

Section I
Required Publications

AR 600–20
Army Command Policy and Procedures. (Cited in paras 1–5 and 1–7*b*.)

AR 672–5–1
Military Awards. (Cited in paras 29–2, 29–5, 29–11, 29–12, 29–13, and 29–19.)

AR 700–84
Issue and Sale of Personal Clothing. (Cited in paras 1–4, 1–9*b*, 2–5, 3–5, 6–5, 13–5, 15–11, 16–12, and 17–1.)

CTA–50–900
Clothing and Individual Equipment. (Cited in paras 2–5, 2–6, 3–2, 4–2, 5–2, 6–2, 7–2, 8–2, 9–2, 10–2, 11–2, 12–2, 13–2, 14–2, 17–1, 18–1, 19–1, 20–1, 20–11, 21–1, 21–11, 22–1, 23–1, 28–1, 28–3, and app B.)

Section II
Related Publications

A related publication is merely a source of additional information. The user does not have to read it to understand this regulation.

AR 10–5
Department of the Army.

AR 135–318
Education and Training: Reserve Component Chaplains and Staff Specialists (Chaplain Candidates).

AR 140–10
Assignments, Attachments, Details, and Transfers.

AR 140–108
Civil Affairs Branch.

AR 190–30
Military Police Investigations.

AR 310–25
Dictionary of United States Army Terms.

AR 614–100
Officers.

AR 630–5
Leaves and Passes.

AR 635–100
Officer Personnel.

AR 635–200
Enlisted Personnel.

AR 640–3
Identification cards, Tags and Badges.

AR 672–8
Manufacture, Sale, Wearing, and Quality Control of Heraldic Items.

AR 672–20
Incentive Awards.

AR 700–86
Life Cycle Management of Clothing and Individual Equipment.

CTA 8–100
Army Medical Department Expandable/Durable Items.

CTA 50–909
Field and Garrison Furnishings and Equipment.

CTA 50–970
Expendable/Durable Items (Except Medical, Class V, Repair Parts, and Heraldic Items).

DA Pam 672–1
The Unit Citation and Campaign Participating Credit Register, WW II.

DA Pam 672–3
The Unit Citation and Campaign Participating Credit Register, Korea.

NGR 600–102
Commissioned and Warrant Officers Assigned to Selective Service Sections State Area Commands.

NGR 672–2
Army National Guard Recruiter Badges.

TB Med 287
Pseudofolliculitis of the Beard.

TM 10–227
Fitting of Army Uniforms and Footwear.

U.S. Air Force Foreign Clearance Guide.

Appendix B
Table of Prescribed Dress

Prescribed	Attire
Duty uniform	Duty uniform as locally prescribed.
Informal	
Uniform	Army blue or white dress with four-in-hand tie or neck tab. See notes. Enlisted personnel may wear the class A Army green uniforms (female with skirt) with white shirt and black bow tie or neck tab as a substitute.)
Civilian	Civilian business suit.
Black tie	
Uniform	Army blue or white dress uniforms with black bow tie; blue, white or black mess uniforms. See notes. Enlisted personnel may wear the Army green uniform (female with skirt) with white shirt and black bow tie or neck tab.
Civilian	Civilian dinner jacket (tuxedo).
White tie	
Uniform	Army blue and black evening mess uniforms.
Civilian	Evening full dress (tail coat).

Notes: Unless otherwise indicated by the host, the uniform equivalent of specified civilian attire may be worn. Invitations may prescribe dress as indicated above, e.g., "black tie" or a particular uniform may be specified, e.g., "Army blue dress or Army blue mess." The white dress and white mess uniforms are normally worn from April to October, except in clothing zones 1 and 2 in accordance with CTA 50–900.

Appendix C
Officer Uniform Requirements

C–1. General

Officers are responsible for procuring and maintaining uniforms appropriate to their assigned duties. Sufficient quantities of personal items necessary to ensure acceptable standards of personal hygiene and appearance will be procured and maintained. It is mandatory that all officers dress in accordance with their position as an officer of the United States Army and in accordance with the traditions and customs of the service.

C–2. List of major components

The major items of uniform clothing that are normally prescribed by commanders, with minimum quantities that should be in the possession of all officers, are as follows:

Item	Male	Female	Note
Coat, all weather, Army black	1	1	N/A
Uniform, classic	N/A	1	1
Uniform, Army blue dress	1	1	2,5
Uniform, Army green maternity	N/A	2	3
Uniform, utility	4	4	4
Coat, cold weather woodland pattern camouflage (field jacket)	1	1	N/A

Notes:

1. The classic uniform (three-piece ensemble) replaced the pantsuit and the female Army green uniform on 1 October 1986. The slacks of the Army green pantsuit and the skirt of the Army green uniform may be worn as a class B uniform until 30 Sep 87, at which time they will no longer be authorized for wear.

2. The Army blue dress uniform is required for all officers on extended active duty for periods of 6 months or more.

3. As required by AR 635–100 and chapter 17 of AR 670–1.

4. Officers will have four utility uniforms, two of which will be temperate camouflage uniforms. The OG 107 and the OG 507 durable press fatigue may be worn until 30 September 1987. One hot weather camouflage uniform will be required on 1 October 1987 and a second uniform TBA.

5. Additional quantities required by officers for performance of official duties in units when the mission includes band formations, reviews, parades, ceremonial events, and the like are authorized as organizational issue by CTA 50–900.

C–3. Accessories

Officers are also responsible for procuring and maintaining adequate quantities of appropriate accessories, insignia, footwear, undergarments, headgear, and handgear for use with the above uniforms.

Appendix D
Mandatory Possession/Wearout Dates

Section I
Possession Dates

Item	First One	Second One
1. Hot Weather Camouflage Uniform (Note 1)	1 Oct 87	1 TBA
2. Camouflage Field Jacket	1 Mar 84 (AA)–1 Oct 86 (ANG, AR)	1 Oct 86 (AA)
5. Coat, AG 344, Army Green Classic—Female	1 Oct 86 (AA, ANG, AR)	
6. Slacks, AG 344, Army Green Classic—Female	1 Oct 86 (AA, ANG, AR)	1 Oct 87 (AA)
7. Skirt, AG 344, Army Green Classic—Female	1 Oct 86 (AA, ANG, AR)	1 Oct 87 (AA)

Section II
Wearout Dates

Item	Wearout date	Replaced by
1. OG 107 Hot Weather Jungle Fatigue—Male	30 Sep 87	Temperate/Hot Weather Camouflage Uniform
2. OG 107 Cotton Poplin Shirt and Slacks—Female	30 Sep 87	Temperate/Hot Weather Camouflage Uniform
3. OG 507 Durable Press Utility Uniform—Male/Female	30 Sep 87	Temperate/Hot Weather Camouflage Uniform
4. OG 107 Cold Weather Jacket	30 Sep 86	Temperate Camouflage Cold Weather Jacket
5. OG 109 Green Undershirt	30 Sep 86	Brown undershirt
6. AG 388 Uniform, Skirt, Dress and Jackets—Female	30 Sep 86	
7. Army Green Pantsuit Uniform—Female (Note 2)	30 Sep 86	Army Green Classic Uniform
8. Army Green Uniform—Female (Note 2)	30 Sep 86	Army Green Classic Uniform

AA—Active Army ANG—Army National Guard AR—Army Reserve

Note 1. Presently, all AA enlisted personnel must have four utility uniforms; at least two must be temperate camouflage uniforms, the others may be temperate camouflage or OG 107/507 hot weather/durable press utility uniforms. ANG and AR must have three sets of utility uniforms, any combination for the three is authorized.

Note 2. The slacks of the Army green pantsuit and the skirt of the Army green uniform are authorized to be worn until, 30 September 1987, as a Class B uniform only.

Section III
Items No Longer Authorized for Wear

The items listed below had a wearout date on or before 30 September 1986 and are no longer authorized for wear with the U.S. Army uniform.

a. Shirt, white—female (note 1).

b. Undershirt, white—male (note 2).

c. OG 107 Cold weather coat.

d. OG 109 Green undershirt.

e. AG 344 Uniform—female (note 1, section 1).

f. AG Pantsuit—female (note 1, section 1).

g. AG 388 uniforms, skirt, jackets, and dress—female

Note 1. The white shirt is still authorized to be worn by female members with the Army blue and white uniforms and the Army green uniform for female enlisted personnel when worn as a dress uniform for social functions.
Note 2. The white undershirt will still be worn by male personnel when wearing the Army service, dress, or mess uniforms.

Appendix E
Military Occupational Specialty and Affiliated Branch of Service

The following is a listing of all authorized military occupational specialties (MOSs) and the branch of service insignia which is worn for each MOS. An exception is personnel with MOS 00Z who will wear Command Sergeant Major collar insignia. Enlisted personnel assigned to cavalry units are authorized to wear cavalry branch insignia. The abbreviations utilized are defined as follows:

AG	Adjutant General Corps	IN	Infantry
AD	Air Defense Corps	JA	Judge Advocate General
AN	Army Nurse Corps	MC	Medical Corps
AR	Armor	MI	Military Intelligence
AV	Aviation	MP	Military Police Corps
CH	Chaplain Corps	MS	Medical Service Corps
CM	Chemical Corps	OD	Ordnance Corps
CMF18	Career Management Field 18	QM	Quartermaster Corps
DC	Dental Corps	SC	Signal Corps
EN	Engineers	SP	Army Medical Specialist Corps
FA	Field Artillery	TC	Transportation Corps
FI	Finance Corps	VC	Veterinary Corps

MOS	Title	Branch of Service
11B	Infantryman	IN
11C	Indirect Fire Infantryman	IN
11H	Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman	IN
11M	Fighting Vehicle Infantryman	IN
12B	Combat Engineer	EN
12C	Bridge Crewman	EN
12E	Atomic Demolition Munitions Specialist	EN
12F	Engineer Tracked Vehicle Crewman	EN
12Z	Combat Engineering Senior Sergeant	EN
13B	Cannon Crewman	FA
13C	TACFIRE Operations Specialist	FA
13E	Cannon Fire Direction Specialist	FA
13F	Fire Support Specialist	FA
13M	Multiple Launch Rocket System Crewmember	FA
13R	FA Firefinder Radar Operator	FA
13W	FA Target Acquisition Senior Sergeant	FA
13Y	Cannon/Missile Senior Sergeant	FA
13Z	Field Artillery Senior Sergeant	FA
15D	LANCE Crewman/MLRS Sergeant	FA
15E	PERSHING Missile Crewmember	FA
15J	Multiple Launch Rocket System/LANCE Operation/Fire Direction Specialist	FA
16B	HERCULES Missile Crewmember	AD
16C	HERCULES Fire Control Crewmember	AD
16D	HAWK Missile Crewmember	AD
16E	HAWK Fire Control Crewmember	AD
16F	Light Air Defense Artillery Crewmember	AD
16G	ROLAND Crewmember	AD
16H	Air Defense Artillery (ADA) Operations and Intelligence Assistant	AD
16J	Defense Acquisition Radar Operator	AD
16L	SGT YORK Air Defense Gun System Crewmember	AD
16P	Air Defense Artillery (ADA) CHAPARRAL Missile Crewmember	AD
16R	ADA Short Range Gunnery Crewmember	AD
16S	Man Portable Air Defense System (MANPADS) Crewmember	AD
16T	PATRIOT Missile Crewmember	AD
16Z	Air Defense Artillery (ADA) Senior Sergeant	AD
17B	Field Artillery (FA) Radar Crewmember	FA
17C	Field Artillery Target Acquisition Specialist	FA
17K	Ground Surveillance Radar Crewman	MI
17L	Aerial Sensor Specialist (OV-1B/C)	MI
17M	Remote Sensor Specialist	MI
18B	Special Operations Weapons Sergeant	CMF18
18C	Special Operations Engineer Sergeant	CMF18
18D	Special Operations Medical Sergeant	CMF18
18E	Special Operations Communications Sergeant	CMF18
18F	Special Operations Intelligence Sergeant	CMF18
18Z	Special Operations Senior Sergeant	CMF18
19D	Cavalry Scout	AR
19E	M48–M60 Armor Crewman	AR
19K	XM1 Armor Crewman	AR
19Z	Armor Senior Sergeant	AR
21G	PERSHING Electronics Materiel Specialist	FA
21L	PERSHING Electronics Repairer	OD
24C	Improved HAWK Firing Section Mechanic	AD
24E	Improved HAWK Fire Control Mechanic	AD
24G	Improved HAWK Information Coordination Central Mechanic	AD
24H	Improved HAWK Fire Control Repairer	OD
24J	Improved HAWK Pulse Radar Repairer	OD
24K	Improved HAWK Continuous Wave Radar (IHCWAR) Repairer	OD
24L	Improved HAWK Launcher and Mechanical Systems Repairer	OD
24M	VULCAN System Mechanic	AD
24N	CHAPARRAL System Mechanic	AD
24P	Defense Acquisition Radar Mechanic	AD
24Q	NIKE-HERCULES Fire Control Mechanic	AD
24R	Improved HAWK Master Mechanic	AD
24S	ROLAND Mechanic	AD
24T	PATRIOT Operator and System Mechanic	AD
24U	HERCULES Electronic Mechanic	AD
24V	Improved HAWK Maintenance Chief	OD
24W	SGT YORK Air Defense Gun System Mechanic	AD
25L	AN-TSG-73 Air Defense Artillery Command and Control System Operator/Repairer	AD
26B	Weapons Support Radar Repairer	FA
26C	Combat Area Surveillance Radar Repairer	MI
26D	Ground Control Approach Radar Repairer	SC
26E	Aerial Radar Sensor Repairer	AV
26F	Aerial Photoactive Sensor Repairer	MI
26H	Air Defense Radar Repairer	AD
26K	Aerial Electronic Warning/Defense Equipment Repairer	AV
26L	Tactical Microwave Systems Repairer	SC
26Q	Tactical Satellite/Microwave Systems Operator	SC
26R	Strategic Microwave Systems Operator	SC
26T	Radio/Television Systems Specialist	SC
26V	Strategic Microwave Systems Repairer	SC
26Y	Satellite Communications (SATCOM) Equipment Repairer	SC
27B	Land Combat Support System (LCSS) Test Specialist	OD
27C	ROLAND Repairer	OD
27D	ROLAND FMTS Repairer	OD
27E	TOW/DRAGON Repairer	OD
27F	VULCAN Repairer	OD
27G	CHAPARRAL/REDEYE Repairer	OD
27L	LANCE System Repairer	OD
27M	Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) Repairer	OD
27N	Forward Area Alerting Radar (FAAR) Repairer	OD

27Z	Ballistic/Land Combat/Light Air Defense Systems Maintenance Chief	OD
31C	Single Channel Operator	SC
31E	Field Radio Repairer	SC
31J	Teletypewriter Repairer	SC
31K	Combat Signaler	SC
31M	Multichannel Communications Equipment Operator	SC
31N	Tactical Circuit Controller	SC
31S	Field General Communications Security (COMSEC) Equipment Repairer	SC
31T	Field Systems Communications Security Equipment Repairer	SC
31V	Tactical Communications Systems Operator/ Mechanic	SC
31Z	Communications-Electronics Operations Chief	SC
32D	Station Technical Controller	SC
32F	Fixed Ciphony Repairer	SC
32G	Fixed Cryptographic Equipment Repairer	SC
32H	Fixed Station Radio Repairer	SC
32Z	Communications-Electronics Maintenance Chief	SC
33M	Electronic Warfare/Intercept Strategic Command/ Control Equipment Repairer	MI
33P	Electronic Warfare/Intercept Strategic Receiver DF Equipment Repairer	MI
33Q	Electronic Warfare/Intercept Strategic Recorder Demultiplexer Equipment Repairer	MI
33R	Electronic Warfare/Intercept Aviation Equipment Repairer	MI
33S	Electronic Warfare/Intercept System Repairer	MI
33T	Electronic Warfare/Intercept Tactical Equipment Repairer	MI
33Z	Electronic Warfare/Intercept Systems Maintenance Chief	MI
34B	Punch Card Machine Repairer	SC
34C	Decentralized Automated Service Support System (DAS3) Computer Repairer	SC
34E	NCR 500 Computer Repairer	SC
34F	Digital Subscriber Terminal Equipment (DSTE) Repairer	SC
34H	Automatic Digital Message Switch Equipment (ADMSE) Repairer	SC
34J	UNIVAC 1004/1005, DCT 9000 System Repairer	SC
34K	IBM 360 Repairer	SC
34Y	Field Artillery (FA) Computer Repairer	SC
34Z	ADP Maintenance Supervisor	SC
35C	Automatic Test Equipment (ATE) Repairer	SC
35E	Special Electronic Devices Repairer	SC
35G	Biomedical Equipment Specialist	MC
35H	Calibration Specialist	SC
35K	Avionic Mechanic	AV
35L	Avionic Communications Equipment Repairer	AV
35M	Avionic Navigation and Flight Control Equipment Repairer	AV
35P	Avionic Equipment Maintenance Supervisor	AV
35R	Avionic Special Equipment Repairer	AV
35U	Biomedical Equipment Specialist, Advanced	MC
36C	Wire Systems Installer	SC
36H	Dial/Manual Central Office Repairer	SC
36K	Tactical Wire Operations Specialist	SC
36L	Electronic Switching Systems Repairer	SC
36M	Wire Systems Operator	SC
41B	Topographic Instrument Repair Specialist	EN
41C	Fire Control Instrument Repairer	OD
41E	Audio-Visual Equipment Repairer	SC
41J	Office Machine Repairer	OD
42C	Orthotic Specialist	MC
42D	Dental Laboratory Specialist	MC
42E	Optical Laboratory Specialist	MC
43E	Parachute Rigger	QM
43M	Fabric Repair Specialist	QM
44B	Metal Worker	OD
44E	Machinist	OD
45B	Small Arms Repairer	OD
45D	Self-propelled Field Artillery Turret Mechanic	OD
45E	M1 ABRAMS Tank Turret Mechanic	OD
45G	Fire Control Systems Repairer	OD
45K	Tank Turret Repairer	OD
45L	Artillery Repairer	OD
45N	M60A1/A3 Tank Turret Mechanic	OD
45T	BRADLEY Fighting Vehicle System Turret Mechanic	OD
45Z	Armament/Fire Control Maintenance Supervisor	OD
46N	PERSHING Electrical-Mechanical Repairer	OD
51B	Carpentry and Masonry Specialist	EN
51C	Structures Specialist	EN
51G	Materials Quality Specialist	EN
51H	Construction Engineering Supervisor	EN
51K	Plumber	EN
51M	Firefighter	EN
51N	Water Treatment Specialist	QM
51R	Interior Electrician	EN
51T	Technical Engineering Supervisor	EN
51Z	General Engineering Supervisor	EN
52C	Utilities and Equipment Repairer	OD
52D	Power-Generation Equipment Repairer	OD
52E	Prime Power Production Specialist	EN
52F	Turbine Engine Driven Generator Repairer	OD
52G	Transmission and Distribution Specialist	EN
53B	Industrial Gas Production Specialist	EN
52X	Special Purpose Equipment Repairer	OD
54C	Smoke Operations Specialist	CM
54E	Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Specialist	CM
54Z	Chemical Senior Sergeant	CM
55B	Ammunition Specialist	OD
55D	Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) Specialist	OD
55G	Nuclear Weapons Maintenance Specialist	OD
55R	Ammunition Stock Control and Accounting Specialist	OD
55X	Ammunition Inspector	OD
55Z	Ammunition Supervisor	OD
57E	Laundry and Bath Specialist	QM
57F	Graves Registration Specialist	QM
57H	Cargo Specialist	TC
61B	Watercraft Operator	TC
61C	Watercraft Engineer	TC
61Z	Marine Senior Sergeant	TC
62B	Construction Equipment Repairer	EN
62E	Heavy Construction Equipment Operator	EN
62F	Lifting and Loading Equipment Operator	EN
62G	Quarrying Specialist	EN
62H	Concrete and Asphalt Equipment Operator	EN
62J	General Construction Equipment Operator	EN
62N	Construction Equipment Supervisor	EN
63B	Light-Wheel Vehicle Mechanic	OD
63D	Self-propelled Field Artillery System Mechanic	OD
63E	M1 ABRAMS Tank System Mechanic	OD
63G	Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer	OD
63H	Track Vehicle Repairer	OD
63J	Quartermaster and Chemical Equipment Repairer	OD
63N	M60A1/A3 Tank System Mechanic	OD
63S	Heavy-wheel Vehicle Mechanic	OD
63T	BRADLEY Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic	OD
63W	Wheel Vehicle Repairer	OD
63Y	Track Vehicle Mechanic	OD
63Z	Mechanical Maintenance Supervisor	OD
64C	Motor Transport Operator	TC
64Z	Transportation Senior Sergeant	TC
65B	Locomotive Repairer	TC
65D	Railway Car Repairer	TC
65E	Airbrake Repairer	TC
65F	Locomotive Electrician	TC
65G	Railway Section Repairer	TC
65H	Locomotive Operator	TC
65J	Train Crewmember	TC
65K	Railway Movement Coordinator	TC
65Z	Railway Senior Sergeant	TC
66G	Utility/Cargo Airplane Technical Inspector	AV
66H	Observation Airplane Technical Inspector	AV
66J	Aircraft Armament Technical Inspector	AV
66N	Utility Helicopter Technical Inspector	AV
66R	AH-64 Attack Helicopter Technical Inspector	AV
66S	Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector	AV
66T	Tactical Transport Helicopter Technical Inspector	AV
66U	Medium Helicopter Technical Inspector	AV
66V	Observation/Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector	AV
66X	Heavy Lift Helicopter Technical Inspector	AV
66Y	AH-1 Attack Helicopter Technical Inspector	AV
67G	Utility/Cargo Airplane Repairer	AV

67H	Observation Airplane Repairer	AV
67N	Utility Helicopter Repairer	AV
67R	AH–64 Attack Helicopter Repairer	AV
67S	Scout Helicopter Repairer	AV
67T	Tactical Transport Helicopter Repairer	AV
67U	Medium Helicopter Repairer	AV
67V	Observation/Scout Helicopter Repairer	AV
67X	Heavy Lift Helicopter Repairer	AV
67Y	AH–1 Attack Helicopter Repairer	AV
67Z	Aircraft Maintenance Senior Sergeant	AV
68B	Aircraft Powerplant Repairer	AV
68D	Aircraft Powertrain Repairer	AV
68F	Aircraft Electrician	AV
68G	Aircraft Structural Repairer	AV
68H	Aircraft Pneudraulics Repairer	AV
68J	Aircraft Fire Control Repairer	AV
68K	Aircraft Components Repair Supervisor	AV
68M	Aircraft Weapons Systems Repairer	AV
71C	Executive Administrative Assistant	AG
71D	Legal Specialist	JA
71E	Court Reporter	JA
71G	Patient Administration Specialist	MC
71L	Administrative Specialist	AG
71M	Chapel Activities Specialist	Chaplains Assistant Collar Insignia
71N	Traffic Management Coordinator	TC
71P	Flight Operations Coordinator	AV
71Q	Journalist	AG
71R	Broadcast Journalist	AG
72E	Combat Telecommunications Center Operator	SC
72G	Automatic Data Telecommunications Center Operator	SC
72H	Central Office Operations Operator	SC
73C	Finance Specialist	FI
73D	Accounting Specialist	FI
73Z	Finance Senior Sergeant	FI
74B	Card and Tape Writer	AG
74D	Computer/Machine Operator	SC
74F	Programmer/Analyst	SC
74Z	Data Processing NCO	SC
75B	Personnel Administration Specialist	AG
75C	Personnel Management Specialist	AG
75D	Personnel Records Specialist	AG
75E	Personnel Actions Specialist	AG
75F	Personnel Information System Management Specialist	AG
75Z	Personnel Senior Sergeant	AG
76C	Equipment Records and Parts Specialist	QM
76J	Medical Supply Specialist	MC
76P	Materiel Control and Accounting Specialist	QM
76V	Materiel Storage and Handling Specialist	QM
76W	Petroleum Supply Specialist	QM
76X	Subsistence Supply Specialist	QM
76Y	Unit Supply Specialist	QM
76Z	Senior Supply Sergeant	QM
79D	Reenlistment NCO	AG
81B	Technical Drafting Specialist	EN
81C	Cartographer	EN
81E	Illustrator	SC
81Q	Terrain Analyst	EN
81Z	Topographic Engineering Supervisor	EN
82B	Construction Surveyor	EN
82C	Field Artillery Surveyor	FA
82D	Topographic Surveyor	EN
83E	Photo and Layout Specialist	EN
83F	Photolithographer	EN
84B	Still Photographic Specialist	SC
84C	Motion Picture Specialist	SC
84F	Audio/Television Specialist	SC
84T	TV/Radio Broadcast Operations Chief	SC
84Z	Public Affairs/Audio-Visual Chief	SC/AG
91A	Medical Specialist	MC
91B	Medical NCO	MC
91C	Practical Nurse	MC
91D	Operating Room Specialist	MC
91E	Dental Specialist	MC
91F	Psychiatric Specialist	MC
91G	Behavioral Science Specialist	MC
91H	Orthopedic Specialist	MC
91J	Physical Therapy Specialist	MC
91L	Occupational Therapy Specialist	MC
91N	Cardiac Specialist	MC
91P	X-Ray Specialist	MC
91Q	Pharmacy Specialist	MC
91R	Veterinary Food Inspection Specialist	MC
91S	Environmental Health Specialist	MC
91T	Animal Care Specialist	MC
91U	Ear, Nose, and Throat Specialist	MC
91V	Respiratory Specialist	MC
91W	Nuclear Medicine Specialist	MC
91X	Health Physics Specialist	MC
91Y	Eye Specialist	MC
92B	Medical Laboratory Specialist	MC
92C	Petroleum Laboratory Specialist	QM
92D	Chemical Laboratory Specialist	CM
92E	Cytology Specialist	MC
93D	Air Traffic Control System, Subsystems and equipment and repairer	AV
93E	Meteorological Observer	AV
93F	Field Artillery Meteorological Crewman	FA
93H	Air Traffic Control (ATC) Tower Operator	AV
93J	ATC Radar Controller	AV
93P	Flight Operations Coordinator	AV
94B	Food Service Specialist	QM
94F	Hospital Food Service Specialist	MC
95B	Military Police	MP
95C	Correctional Specialist	MP
95D	Special Agent	MP
96B	Intelligence Analyst	MI
96C	Interrogator	MI
96D	Imagary Analyst	MI
96F	Psyop Specialist	MI
96H	Aerial Sensor Specialist (OV–ID)	MI
96Z	Intelligence Senior Sergeant	MI
97B	Counterintelligence Agent	MI
97C	Area Intelligence Specialist	MI
98C	Electronic Warfare/Signal Intelligence Analyst	MI
98G	Electronic Warfare/Signal Intelligence Voice Interceptor	MI
98J	Electronic Warfare/Signal Intelligence Noncommunications Interceptor	MI
98Z	Electronic Warfare/Signal Intelligence Chief	MI
00B	Diver	EN
00D	Special Duty Assignment	Not a primary MOS
00E	Recruiter	AG
00J	Club Manager	AG
00R	Recruiter/Retention NCO	AG
00U	Equal Opportunity NCO	AG
00Z	Command Sergeant Major	Duty assignment
01H	Biological Sciences Assistant	MC
02-	Brass or Woodwind Player	AG
02-	Band Group Leader	AG
02M	Percussion Player	AG
02N	Piano Player	AG
02S	Special Bandsperson	AG
02T	Guitar Player	AG
02Z	Enlisted Bandleader	AG
03C	Physical Activities Specialist	AG
05B	Radio Operator	SC
05C	Radio Teletype Operator	SC
05D	Electronic Warfare/Signal Intelligence Emitter Identifier/Locator	MI
05G	Signal Security Specialist	MI
05H	Electronic Warfare/Signal Intelligence Interceptor Morse Interceptor	MI
05K	Electronic Warfare/Signal Intelligence Non-Morse Interceptor	MI
09D	College Trainee	Not a primary MOS
09R	Stimultaneous Membership Program (SMP) Participant	Not a primary MOS
09S	Commissioned Officer Candidate	OCS
09T	College Student Army National Guard Officer Program	Not a primary MOS
09W	Warrant Officer Candidate	WOC

Glossary

Section I
Abbreviations

AG
Army green

AMC
U.S. Army Materiel Command

AMEDD
Army Medical Department

ANC
Army Nurse Corps

ARNG
Army National Guard

AS
Army shade

BDU
battle dress uniform

CA
Civil Affairs

CIE
combat and individual equipment

CMF
Career Management Field

CONUS
Continental United States

CQ
Charge of Quarters

CTA
Common Table of Allowances

DBDU
Desert battle dress uniform

DENTAC
Dental activity

DISCOM
Division support command

DOD
Department of Defense

DPSC
Defense Personnel Support Center

DUI
Distinctive unit insignia

FCG
Foreign Clearance Guide

HQDA
Headquarters, Department of the Army

ID
identification

IET
initial entry training

JAGC
Judge Advocate General's Corps

MACOM
major Army command

MCSS
Military Clothing Sales Store

MFO
Multinational force

MILPERCEN
U.S. Army Military Personnel Center

MOS
military occupational specialty

MP
military police

MUSARC
major U.S. Army Reserve Command

NCO
noncommissioned officer

OCIE
organizational clothing and equipment

OCS
officer candidate school

OD
olive drab

OG
olive green

PM–CIE
Project Manager, Combat and Individual Equipment

ROTC
reserve officer training corps

SDF
State Defense Forces

SMA
The Sergeant Major of the Army

SSI
shoulder sleeve insignia

TBA
to be announced

TDY
temporary duty

TOE
table of authorization and equipment

TRADOC
U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command

USAF
United States Air Force

USAJFKSWC
United States Army John F. Kennedy Special Warfare Center

USAR
United States Army Reserve

USC
United States Code

USMA
United States Military Academy

UQCS
uniform quality control system

WOC
Warrant Officer Candidate

Section II
Terms

Accouterment
Items such as medals, ribbons, insignia, badges, emblems, tabs, tapes, authorized for wear on uniforms.

Appurtenances
Devices such as stars, letters, numerals, or clasps worn on the suspension ribbon of the medal, or on the ribbon bar which indicate additional awards, participation in specific events, or other distinguishing characteristics of the award.

Awards
An all-inclusive term covering any decoration, medal, badge, ribbon, or appurtenance bestowed on an individual or unit.

Badge
An award to an individual for identification purposes or for attaining a special skill or proficiency. Certain badges are available in full, miniature and dress miniature sizes.

Clothing bag
Another term for personal clothing.

Decorations
An award to an individual for a specific individual act of gallantry or meritorious service.

Dress uniforms
Are those uniforms worn as formal duty uniforms or at formal or informal social functions before or after retreat. These include the green dress uniform (enlisted only) and the blue and white dress uniforms.

Field uniforms
Utility uniforms and organizational uniforms excluding the hospital duty and food service uniforms which are worn in a field, training or combat environment.

Gold color
Includes gold plated, gold bullion, synthetic metallic gold, etc.

Lapel button
A miniature enameled replica of the award which is only worn on civilian clothing.

Local commander
The commander of an installation or equivalent in CONUS, the MACOM commander overseas and the State Adjutant General for the ARNG as the individual who may prescribe policy on discretionary wear policies in this regulation. The local commander may delegate this authority to subordinate commanders.

Medal
An award issued to an individual for performance of certain duties, acts or services, consisting of a suspension ribbon made in distinctive colors from which hang a medallion.

Mess uniforms
Are those uniforms worn for formal social occasions when prescribed by the host. These uniforms include the blue and white mess uniforms for men and the black, blue, white and all white mess uniforms for women.

Miniature medal
A replica of a regular size medal, made to a scale ½ that of the original. The Medal of Honor is not worn in miniature.

Optional clothing
A uniform or clothing item which the individual is not required to own or wear but may be worn at the individual's option as prescribed in this regulation.

Organizational uniforms, clothing, and equipment
The uniforms, clothing, and equipment listed in Common Tables of Allowances (CTA) which are issued to an individual on a loan basis and remain the property of the organization. Commanders will issue organizational clothing and equipment in accordance with the allowances and directives published in the appropriate CTA. When issued, organizational clothing will be worn when prescribed by the commander in accordance with Army regulations, technical manuals, and CTAs. Examples of organizational uniforms are the maternity work uniform, desert battle dress uniform, hospital duty and food service uniforms, and cold weather clothing.

Personal clothing
Those items listed in CTA 50–900, section I, i.e., the initial clothing bag issue.

Ribbon or ribbon bar
A portion of the suspension ribbon of a medal worn in lieu of the medal and made in the form of a bar, 1 ⅜ inch by ⅜ inches wide.

Rossette
A lapel device made by gathering the suspension ribbon of the medal into a circular shape and worn on civilian clothing.

Service medal
An award made to those who have participated in designated wars, campaigns, expeditions or who have fulfilled specified service requirements in a creditable manner.

Service uniform
Uniforms worn daily in a garrison environment when the utility or dress uniforms are not required or appropriate. Service uniforms are the Army green uniforms.

Silver color
Silver color includes silver filled, silver plated, sterling silver, silver bullion, anodized aluminum, etc.

Unit award
An award made to an operating unit and worn by members of that unit who participated in the cited action (permanent unit award). Unit awards may also be authorized for temporary wear by other personnel while actually serving in the cited unit (temporary unit awards).

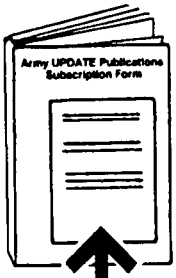
Utility uniforms
Fatigue uniforms normally worn in the field, in training, or performing duties where it is not practical or appropriate to wear a service uniform. Utility uniforms include the temperate and hot weather BDU, the OG 507 and 107 fatigues, and the optional purchase OG 107 jungle fatigues (where authorized).

RESERVED

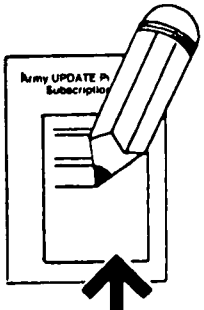
☆U.S. G.P.O. 1987- 181-029:60098

Army UPDATE Publications Subscription Form

HOW-TO-USE this page...

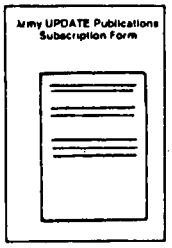


1. Reproduce this page...



2. Fill-in the form...

3. Forward to your Unit Publications Officer



This page is for internal use within your unit.

1. To change the initial distribution requirements, individual users or sections of a unit should complete this DA Form 12-13-R (UPDATE Subscription Form) and submit it to their ***unit publications officer.***

2. The ***unit publications officer*** should consolidate the unit's requirements on DA Form 12-9U-R, and submit it to the address preprinted on the form.

NOTE:
Only ***unit publications officers*** may submit DA Form 12-9U-R, (DA 12-Series Circular).

PUBLICATION USER– fill-in the following:

(Publication Number) _____

TO: ***Unit Publications Officer***

FROM: (Organization, Name, and Telephone Number)

Number of copies desired for section use:

Current number of copies received:

DA FORM 12-13-R, Jan 87, Previous editions of DA Form 12-13 are obsolete and may not be used.

AR 670–1

Wear and Appearance of Army Uniforms and Insignia

PENTAGON LIBRARY
0001158102

Part One—General Information and Responsibilities

Part Two—Utility and Selected Organizational Uniforms

Part Three—Service Uniforms

Part Four—Dress and Mess Uniforms

Part Five—Accessories, Decorations, and Insignia

Appendixes

Glossary

PIN 039557–000